

AEROSTICH

SINCE 1982

2019

Equipment for Riders





Aerostich Suits

R-3 (ROADCRAFTER 3).....	8
ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC.....	18
TRANSIT.....	26
A.D.1.....	28
UTILITY PANTS.....	29
DARIEN.....	30
DARIEN LINERS.....	36
FALSTAFF.....	38
COUSIN JEREMY.....	40
ALTERATIONS.....	44
TF PADS.....	50
KANETSU ELECTRICS.....	54



Off & Riding

TLTEC FLEECE.....	64
JERSEYS & WINDSHELL.....	67
PROTEK JEANS & KHAKIS.....	70
BASE LAYERS.....	74
MICROFIBER SHIRTS, PANTS.....	79
T-SHIRTS.....	80
BELTS, WALLETS.....	86
SCARVES, MASKS.....	88
GLOVES.....	90
RAIN GEAR.....	97
CBT BOOTS.....	99
SOCKS.....	100
EYEWEAR.....	103
HELMETS.....	104
CLEANERS, REPELLENTS.....	109
EARPLUGS.....	113



Packing It In

TANK PANNIERS, SADDLEBAGS.....	116
TAIL/TRUNK BAGS.....	118
SEAT BAGS.....	119
DUFFELS.....	121
TANK BAGS.....	122
MESSANGER BAGS.....	124
BACKPACKS.....	126
LAPTOP/TABLET SLEEVES.....	133
HIP PACKS.....	137
STRAPS & BUNGIES.....	138



Navigate & Communicate

CAMERAS.....	143
AMPS, MIXERS.....	144
RADIOS.....	145
POWER ADAPTERS.....	146
MOUNTS.....	147
GPS.....	149
EAR SPEAKERS.....	151
SPEEDOMETERS.....	153
CLOCKS/WATCHES.....	154



Sundry

MAPS/ATLASES.....	160
PENS.....	163
STICKERS.....	164
HATS/MUGS.....	166
MR. AND MS. HAPPY.....	167
EXERCISE.....	169
ROAD GRIMED ASTRONAUTS.....	171
JEWELRY.....	172
DVDS.....	175
BOOKS.....	176
GOLF CLUBS.....	193



Off the Road

TENTS.....	196
SLEEPING BAGS/PADS.....	200
CHAIRS & TABLES.....	206
FISHING.....	209
COOKING & EATING.....	210
LIGHTS & LANTERNS.....	218
KNIVES & TOOLS.....	224
HYDRATION.....	230
SKINCARE & BATHING.....	236
FIRST AID & SAFETY.....	238



A to B

LICENSE PLATE FRAMES.....	242
BIKE COVERS.....	243
GARAGE DOOR OPENERS.....	244
LOCKS & ALARMS.....	244
SIDESTANDS.....	249
HORNS.....	249
CRUISE CONTROLS.....	250
LIGHTS.....	252
SADDLEPADS.....	256
STRAPS.....	258
GRIP & BUN HEATERS.....	259



Prevent or Repair

BIKE STANDS/DOLLYS.....	262
BATTERY MAINTENANCE.....	264
ELECTRICAL.....	266
BATTERIES.....	272
TIRE STUDS.....	273
TIRE/CHAIN MAINTENANCE.....	274
MULTI-TOOLS.....	276
OIL/FUEL SYSTEMS.....	280
ADHESIVES/CLEANERS.....	282
TOOLS.....	284
TIRE REPAIR.....	292
RIDE TO WORK.....	301

DON'T MISS OUT!
SIGN UP TO GET ALL OF THE LATEST NEWS, PRODUCT UPDATES, STORIES, CONTEST INFO AND AWESOME DEALS DELIVERED TO YOUR EMAIL!

VACUUM THERMALS
Keep it hot. Keep it cool. Keep it dry.

SAVE 10-30%
Find your look. Protect now and ready to ride.

FREE SHIPPING

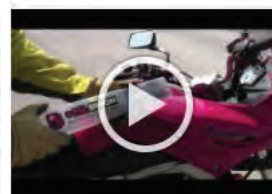
SIGN UP AT:
[HTTPS://AEROSTI.CH/EMAILME](https://aerosti.ch/emailme)



Aerostich Original Elkskin Ropers
May 2011 (3:09)



Aero Adjustable Carry Strap - 2PC
Suit
July 2014 (1:23)



Aerostich E-Fill Siphon
August 2010 (0:40)

**SEE ALL
AEROSTICH
PRODUCT
VIDEOS AT:**
AEROSTICH.COM/AEROSTICH-VIDEOS

WHY DO WE RIDE?



There is a reason to ride motorcycles. Peel away all the fun and flummery, and your motorcycle is an unbelievably wonderful tool for getting you from A to B. Transporting your head, heart and soul to another level, and your body to wherever you want or need to be. Good for everything going on inside each of us. And for the community and our planet.

This is bad-assery of the highest order and goes beyond all costumes, moto-fashions and sub-genres: Adventure-rider, endurance-rider, biker, sport-rider, touring-rider, connoisseur/ classic-rider, cafe-rider, scooter-rider. Whatever. Ride More.

WHERE DO WE RIDE?

PERFORMANCE, SPORT & COMMUTING

For any errand. Practical. Efficient. Hard working. Gear that is easier to use, no matter where or when. Saves time and makes everything better. Protective, durable, comfortable. The best quality. Short-hop distances. Gridlock. Filtering. Traffic. On and off the bike. All kinds of weather. All year. Any time. Every season. Year after year, mile after mile. To keep you safe and protected. To any destination. **RECOMMENDED: R-3, Roadcrafter Classic One Piece.**

CITY, TOURING & EVERYDAY

Choose a destination, plan a trip - maps, books, research, GPS coordinates - and hit the open road. Or ride across town, run some errands, take the long way home. Ogle scenery. Gear for any weather, and every location. Pack everything you need for comfort and practicality on the road. Load up the bike with everything you need for work, meetings, appointments or a trip to the store. Fill the tank and enjoy the journey. Wherever it leads you. **RECOMMENDED: R-3 Light, Classic Light, Darienlight.**

DISTANCE, ADV & AND DUAL SPORT

Ride all night. Ride all day. Nap. Eat. Repeat. Mile after mile. For devouring miles to see what's around the next corner, from rough overgrown unknown two-track to urban wilderness crossings. Remote places to be discovered. Backroads. Stuff to help get you through the long night, coast to coast. The most reliable no-fail gear. Stuff for all conditions. All-weather. Everytime. Anywhere. **RECOMMENDED: Darien, Darienlight.**

ALL-AROUND, STREET, CAFE, TOURING

Purposeful gear. Quality stuff, built to last. Things you can rely on. Equipment to keep you safe, comfortable and protected thru every weather, to every destination. Keep stuff organized. Better fit, more comfortable and safer gear. Perfect for everyday. Every destination. All-weather. **RECOMMENDED: Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece, Falstaff, Cousin Jeremy.**



	PROTECTION	ABRASION AREA	SIZES	COLORS	POCKETS	RIDING STYLE
R-3	500D GORE-TEX	1000D Nylon	61	5 Body / 22 Abrasion	9	Performance, Sport, Commute
R-3 Light	HT200D GORE-TEX	HT200D	61	4 Body / 5 Abrasion	9	City, Touring & Everyday
Classic 1-PC	500D GORE-TEX	1050D Nylon	61	5 Body / 8 Abrasion	10	Performance, Sport, Commute
Classic 2-PC	500D GORE-TEX	1050D Nylon	61	5 Body / 8 Abrasion	12	All-Around & Specialized
Classic Light 2-PC	HT200D GORE-TEX	500D Nylon	61	4 Body / 5 Abrasion	12	City, Touring & Everyday
Darien Jacket	500D GORE-TEX	n/a	10	5	11	Distance, ADV & Dual Sport
Darien Pants	500D GORE-TEX	500D Nylon	18	3	3	Distance, ADV & Dual Sport
Darienlight Jacket	HT200D GORE-TEX	HT200D	10	4	11	City, Touring & Everyday
Darienlight Pants	HT200D GORE-TEX	HT200D	18	3	3	City, Touring & Everyday
Falstaff Jacket	8.25 oz. Wax Cotton	n/a	10	4	11	All-Around & ADV
Falstaff Competition Jacket	10 oz. Wax Cotton	n/a	10	4	11	All-Around & ADV
Cousin Jeremy Suits	10 oz. Wax Cotton	2nd Layer Wax Cotton	61	2	12	All-Around Street & Touring
AD-1 Pants	600D GORE-TEX	600D Nylon	18	3	5	Distance, ADV, Dual Sport

Welcome to Aerostich. We design, make and sell equipment for people who ride motorcycles and scooters. We care about motorcycling, quality, value and customer service. Our factory and headquarters are in Duluth, Minnesota, we have been sewing and taking care of riders for over thirty five years. Better gear is a long-term investment. We're experts. Many of us here ride, too.

Aerostich gear is about more riding days. It truly is a tool, a piece of equipment, and not styled or fashion sportswear. Just like a screwdriver or socket or some kind of wrench. The right gear for daily two-wheeled, ride-everywhere personal mobility to make riding easier. And safer. Riding more frequently makes you get smarter, stronger, sharper and smoother. Choose the Aerostich gear that best fits your everyday riding needs...and you'll ride more. Guaranteed.


If you see things in this catalog you have questions about, please call or email us. We'd like to work with you, and we hope you'll give some of these products a try.



AERO DESIGN & MFG. CO., INC.
8 SOUTH 18TH AVE WEST
DULUTH, MN 55806
CALL: 218-722-1927
EMAIL: SERVICE@AEROSTICH.COM



MADE IN THE USA

Most of the Aerostich products in this catalog are hand-made in America (indicated with a ). Aero Design & Mfg. Co., Inc. resides in an old candy factory, near the shores of Lake Superior in Duluth, Minnesota. It is from this large, century old facility, with a focused commitment to time-honored techniques and innovative technology, that we have been designing, refining, manufacturing and shipping high quality, purposefully tailored riders' gear to customers worldwide, for over 35 years. **Welcome to Aerostich!**

Visit Aerostich!

-- FREE FACTORY TOURS --

HOURS:

Monday—Friday: 8am - 6pm

Saturdays: Open Saturday from April 13 - October 26 / 8am - 2pm CST
(Closed Saturday from November 1 - April 1)

Sundays: Closed

ADDRESS:

Aerostich, 8 South 18th Avenue West, Duluth, MN 55806

GPS = N 46° 46.190 W 92° 07.175

DIRECTIONS:

- Follow Interstate 35 North to the 21 Ave West exit (Exit 255A - left hand).
- Continue to follow the 21 Ave West signs (stay right) until you come to a stop sign.
- Go straight to the next stop sign and take a left onto Superior Street.
- Go 2 blocks to 18th Ave West, Aerostich will be on your right.
- Aerostich is a large 3 story brick building.

aerostich.com/contact-and-visitor





AEROSTICH SUITS

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY RIDERWEAR

R-3 (ROADCRAFTER 3)	8
ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC	18
TRANSIT	26
A.D.I.	28
UTILITY PANTS	29
DARIEN	30
DARIEN LINERS	36
FALSTAFF	38
COUSIN JEREMY	40
ALTERATIONS	44
TF PADS	50
KANETSU ELECTRICS	54

“There are many more people who travel on two wheels than four. In Asia...scooters and motorbikes are a nontrivial factor.”
- Al Gore, Bloomberg Business Week, Sept 24, 2018



Photo of Randy and Kim Brody, by HigherBaseMedia, 2018



Recommended for Performance,
Sport, and Commute riders.

Photo of Fish from CityBike,
by Angelica Rubalcaba, 2018

AEROSTICH R-3 ONE PIECE SUITS

The R-3 (Roadcrafter 3) is the third-generation one piece Aerostich suit. It is 100% waterproof and unlined for maximum airflow, yet slips quickly and easily over your street clothes. Its full-length waterproof zipper entry system is fast, and it doesn't flutter or flap in the wind. Without a lining it wears cooler, and with seam-sealed rainproof zippers you'll also stay completely dry, even during the wettest conditions.

Each R-3 takes more than an hour longer to manufacture than previous Roadcrafters, but it's worth it. You'll enjoy higher levels of performance, comfort, and protection on every ride. And like its predecessor Roadcrafters, the R-3 is constructed of Aerostich's exclusive American-made mil-spec 500d Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric. It's a strong, long-lasting and highly abrasion-resistant material ideal for this use. (Made-in-USA military gear is the other stuff to have this.)

For increased protection there's a double layer of this fabric across the seat, and added 1000d abrasion-resistant layers covering the vital elbow/shoulder/knee areas. Beneath each of

these is a superior energy absorbing system utilizing removable, oversized **TF** impact armor. Each armor attachment point is adjustable to allow fit to be fine-tuned for comfort and ensure

“...enjoy higher levels of performance, comfort, and protection on every ride.”

it stays in place for best protection. Separately available hip, spine and chest armor options further increase the R-3's capabilities.

With its oversize two-slider underarm vents, a two-slider back vent and magnetic clasps to hold open the fold-down dual-height collar, you ride cool and protected at the same time. As temps drop and when precipitation comes you'll remain cozy and dry, too, because the adjustable Ultrasuede



TWO-WAY BACK VENT



REMOVABLE RARE EARTH MAGNETIC COLLAR POSITIONERS



ADJUSTABLE POSITION IMPACT ARMOR



**"HALL PASS" HEATED GEAR PASS-THROUGH
(INSPIRED BY STEVE HALL)**

BODY COLORS



BLACK



GREY



TAN



HI-VIZ



INT'L ORANGE

More info at
aerostich.com
- including -
*special limited
edition color
options!*

collar fits comfortably around your neck, even with varying base-layers.

Additional features include flap covered hip-side water resistant zippers for fast access to your street pants, a hidden pass-through port for an electric liner power cord, nine strategically placed everyday-useful pockets, a mini-carabiner helmet holder at the upper chest pocket, a highly water-resistant inner wallet/phone/iPod pocket, fit-adjustable ankle and wrist tabs, articulated knees, fit-adjustable waist tabs and an integrated stretch panel across the lower back. There's also oversize 3M Scotchlite® reflective areas across the back, chest and ankles to enhance conspicuity in low light conditions.




UNDERARM VENTS



STREET PANT ACCESS

Over 30 standard color combinations give each R-3 a personalized style, and add-on options include Integrated Boot Rain-covers, electrically heated and non-heated Chest Insulation and Impact Pads, an Emergency Medical Info Pocket, and detachable arm and thigh Map and Accessory Pockets.

Five available standard body colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange. Six standard abrasion area colors: Black, Grey, Red, Pink, Hi-viz Lime Yellow, or Blue. Machine washable. Men's sizes 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20 short, regular or long.  and imported.

Men's R-3 #520 \$1247.00

Women's R-3 #510 \$1247.00



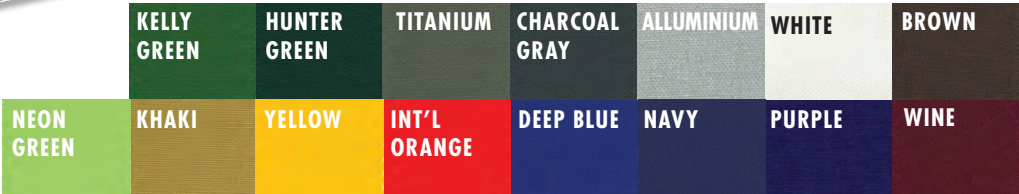
Visit aerostich.com to use the sizing and color selecting tools to customize your suit.

STANDARD ABRASION AREA COLORS




CUSTOM ABRASION AREA COLORS

A dozen choices. Call for free swatches. Ballistics are sold in complete sets only. See all combinations with an animated color selector at: aerostich.com/customballistics.
#204 \$75.00



R-3 INNER POCKETS

Optional pockets expand storage options for R-3 and R-3 Light suits. Hook strips on pocket backs attach securely to the integrated loop pre-installed inside suit chest areas. These pockets offer waterproof storage for sensitive items. Drop pocket is 6"×8" and features top opening access with hook and loop closure. It can be added to either side. The longer 5.25"×11" Cargo pocket opens along its side and seals via hook and loop to keep your contents secure. Specify right or left. 

R-3 Drop-in Pocket #495 \$20.00

R-3 Left Cargo Pocket #496 \$25.00

R-3 Right Cargo Pocket #496 \$25.00

Set of Three R-3 Pockets Save \$10.00 #497 \$60.00



Fold-down dual-height
Ultrasuede collar

Zippered underarm and
two-way back vents

3M® Scotchlite reflective
at chest, ankles and back

A mini-carabiner helmet
holder at the upper
chest pocket

Zippered
forearm
pocket

Fit-adjustable
wrist tabs

Fit-adjustable
waist tabs

Nine
strategically
placed
pockets

Waterproof
zipper access
to inner pants
pockets

Hand-made
in the USA

500d seam sealed
mil-spec Cordura®
GORE-TEX®

Adjustable
position TF
impact elbow/
shoulder/knee
armor

1000d abrasion-resistant
layers covering the vital
elbow/shoulder/knee areas.

Full-length
waterproof
zipper

Fit-adjustable
ankle tabs

Recommended for Performance,
Sport, and Commute riders.

SEE MORE FEATURES
AT AEROSTICH.COM

Photo of Axel Cayman, by Hans Cappelle 2018



Photo: Brook Dain, 2018

AEROSTICH R-3 SPECIAL VERSIONS:
TACTICAL

The R-3 Tactical keeps the 3M Scotchlite reflective panels at the back, ankles and front left chest pocket, but eliminates the added 1000d Cordura abrasion-resistant layers covering the elbow/shoulder/knee areas, for a more classic, monochromatic appearance. The single layer of fabric at these areas also allows for slightly increased ease of movement, but moderately decreases the overall abrasion resistance of the suit. You'll find all the pockets, vents, armor and details of the standard R-3s. Colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange.

Men's R-3 Tactical #522 \$1157.00
Women's R-3 Tactical #523 \$1157.00

TACTICAL COLORS

BLACK	GREY	TAN	HI-VIZ	INT'L ORANGE
-------	------	-----	--------	--------------

STEALTH

The R-3 Stealth version is an all black suit, including the double-layer abrasion-resistant layers of 1000d fabric at the elbow/shoulder/knee areas. Additional 1000d Cordura panels are used to replace the distinctive 3M Scotchlite reflectives to create a suit that takes on a traditional old-school industrial look. Black.

Men's R-3 Stealth #517 \$1237.00
Women's R-3 Stealth #518 \$1237.00

"The Aerostich Stealth Roadcrafter is black on black...It's totally won me over. I've worn it through all night rides with temps in the 30s to 90 degrees + in Death Valley and everything in between. It's comfy, incredibly safe, works in any weather or temperature and is crazy easy to take on and off. In all black and tailored to our svelte dimensions, it looks damn good too. Don't fool yourself, there is no alternative."

- Wes Siler, rideapart.com — May 10, 2012

AEROSTICH
CONTRASTING THREAD OPTION
R-3, Roadcrafter Classic and Darien suits are available on special order with color contrasting stitching. For example, you could have Hi-Viz + red stitching + gray ballistic abrasion areas. All thread, body and ballistic colors are available, including custom ballistics thread colors. Create a one-of-a-kind combination, uniquely yours.
#345 \$50.00



HI-VIZ LIME YELLOW ADVANTAGES 3.0

Wearing Hi-Viz Lime Yellow gear is different than wearing fluorescent hi viz garments. Fluorescent pigments are those which react to invisible light wavelengths and seem to vibrate, but they don't fluoresce under man-made lighting, so the effect doesn't work indoors or at night. Only in sunlight. And over longer terms people sometimes don't like being around the 'glowing' effects of fluorescent colors because they are more visually fatiguing when viewed continuously.

Our garments are High-Viz Lime Yellow, not fluorescent hi vis. Human eyes prefer natural-occurring colors long-term, and this is the most highly visible natural (non-fluorescent) color available. On a bike it's helpful to be as conspicuous as possible.

Writer Bob Higdon was an early Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow adopter. Of his bright new jacket he wrote *"Collects dirt faster than anything I've worn since diapers."* He's still wearing Hi-Viz, fifteen years later. And even dirty with years of hard use and thousands of miles of road-wear, it's still effective. Firefighters also commonly wear Hi-Viz turnout gear that has faded and darkened from years of work and soot and smoke exposure. Even dirty it remains more visible than other colors.

You would not believe how funny everyone (riders and non-riders alike), thought this color was when we first began making Hi-Viz Lime Yellow garments. I became a 'believer' about ten minutes into my first ride. It's hard to quantify how traffic reacts to a motorcyclist moment-by-moment, but almost immediately I had the definite feeling that more of the surrounding motorists saw me. Over the years there have been lots of funny experiences — like being mistaken for an EMT or fire fighter, too. Many Aerostich Hi-Viz wearers report stuff like this.



One wrote: *"I gota tell yah, I just love this Hi-Viz jacket. I ride about 30,000 miles a year and this thing gives me a feeling of 'False Security'. I noticed right off the air space around me seemed to increase by 30%. Cars move a bit further from the dividing line. And what's the best is when I'm coming up behind someone, once they look in their rear view mirror and see me they pull over to the next lane. I'm sure they think I'm some kind of emergency vehicle or something. Then as I pass by with my tail and ears wagging in the wind (suction-cup helmet mounted), they must figure they've been had. Sincerely, Robin R. Haywood"*

Another customer, after a typical testimonial, added this: *"P.S. Deer still come bursting out of the woods onto the road but some have a hoof over their eyes due to the HI-Viz"*

Nowadays all kinds of brightly colored riding gear is available and this is a very good trend. We had a lot of fun introducing Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow to a mostly black and gray world many years ago. Back then it was just as weird and geeky as the first Roadcrafters themselves were.

Today's ever-more-crowded roads and more-distracted and isolated automobile drivers are two reasons to consider wearing highly visible gear. All Aerostich Roadcrafters, AD1's and Dariens use a specific Hi-Viz Lime Yellow (Fed. Spec. #595-23655. This color was first developed for use in municipal safety applications. Research showed that fire trucks painted with this were up to 300% less likely to be involved in accidents).

Choosing an Aerostich Hi-Viz Lime Yellow color option will insure that you'll be more clearly and easily seen everyone around you when riding in all sunny, overcast, and low light environments.

—Mr. Subjective 10-13

"Deer still come bursting out of the woods onto the road but some have a hoof over their eyes due to the Hi-Viz."

—Letter to Aerostich, 11/07



Recommended for City, Touring,
and Everyday riders.

Photo: Joaquin and Joan Calderon, 2018

AEROSTICH R-3 LIGHT


Jump in, zip up and go. The R-3 'Lights' prioritize every day commuting and errand running. All-in-one protection from weather and other mayhem, with your destination street clothing beneath. Perfect for short-hop on-and-off-the-bike urban use. Also wears great for relaxed day-long rides and on tours of any length.

Advanced zipper and flap designs make this an absolutely waterproof one piece riding suit, and this lighter weight model provides a slightly cooler-wearing experience during hot conditions, too. The suit maintains all the time-tested Roadcrafter design elements for unsurpassed function and a better fit.

R3 Light innovations include completely waterproof zippers, a snap down collar with removable magnetic hold-open clasps, a hidden water-resistant wallet/phone/iPod pocket and custom adjustable impact armor positions.

Options include Integrated Boot Raincovers, Chest Impact and Insulation Pads (Standard and Electric/Heated versions), Boot Raincovers, Back and Hip Armor and all the other Roadcrafter options.

The R-3 Light's outer fabric has an abrasion resistance about two-thirds that of an R-3, but still provides real-world protection. May also be worn without any of its Impact Armor for weather or abrasion protection that packs away very compactly.

Sixteen color combinations: Grey, Black, Tan or Hi-Viz body colors with Grey, Black, Tan or Hi-Viz abrasion areas. Standard machine washable (with removal of collar magnets). Men's 34 regular and 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long.  and Imported.

Men's R-3 Light #527 \$1237.00

Women's R-3 Light #537 \$1237.00

BODY COLORS



BLACK

GREY

TAN

HI-VIZ

ABRASION AREA COLORS



BLACK

GREY

TAN

HI-VIZ



TWO-WAY BACK VENT



OPTIONAL BOOT RAIN COVERS
(#401 \$57.00)



TWO POSITION SNAP DOWN TABS

INSIDE AN R-3 LIGHT



Inside every R-3 Light is a hidden layer of tough 500D Cordura fabric at each abrasion/impact area. This fabric is located on the 'outside' facing part of each hook-and-loop-attached TF3 armor-holding bag.

There are eight separate layers at the shoulder, elbow and knee areas (moving from the outside inward):

- 200D Cordura-like HT Nylon fabric (HT means 'High Tenacity' Nylon. It's a lighter-weight but otherwise very close copy of Cordura with similar performance and wear characteristics).
- 60D Tricot knit (bonded to the backside of the 200D...)
- Adhesive loop (bonded to the knit that is on the backside of the 200D)
- Hook (sewn to the outside fabric of the optional internal impact armor holding bag)
- 500D PU Cordura (PU stands for Polyurethane coated, and it is the outer part of the impact armor holding bags)
- TF armor hard shell (glued over the TF foam)
- TF armor visco-elastic foam (slow-recovery foam of a particular type)
- Supernyl lining fabric (Same nylon lining fabric as in the lining of a Roadcrafter Classic, on the side of the bag that is against the wearer).




AEROSTICH RIDING GEAR GARMENT BAGS

Storing or traveling with your Aerostich suit or jacket is easy with one of these Garment Bags. Available in two lengths (Jacket or Suit versions) and two fabrics.

The lightweight version is made using black sil-nylon and is perfect for hanging your suit for closet storage (maybe to keep the other garments in your closet from direct exposure to the roadgrime). Integrated straps allow it to be rolled up for carrying.

The standard version is constructed of a water resistant black 500D Cordura® material, with a few added straps and hardware for rolling up to be carried or checked as baggage when traveling. Durable protection for your protective gear.

Both feature a diagonal zipper across the front of the bag for easy access. Jacket version measures 36"x24"x4" to fit any Darien or Roadcrafter Jacket. The Suit version is 75"x24"x4" to accommodate a one-piece or two-piece suit. Specify light or regular. 



Regular Jacket #1669 \$57.00
Light Jacket #1669 \$47.00
Regular One Piece Suit #1670 \$73.00
Light One Piece Suit #1670 \$53.00

MOTORCYCLE PR STUFF, BEHIND THE SCENES...

"...Aerostich Roadcrafter riding suits are worn by almost every motorcycle journalist when they're really riding, although they typically change into less-nerdy outfits for photo shoots."

—Mark Gardiner, Contributing Editor,
 MotorcycleUSA.com 2014

"Over my riding career, I've owned tons of riding gear — particularly during the time I've worked in the motorcycle industry. Manufacturers want us to wear their products in front of the cameras, which is a fairly inexpensive advertising cost compared to other methods. Even with that pool to draw from, the gear that I've maintained a long-term relationship with is relatively small... (and this is) my personal hall of fame. [An H-G leather jacket, an Aerostich Roadcrafter, a Vanson leather racing suit... Editor]

"As I became further entrenched in motorcycling (as writer and magazine editor), I realized that I needed gear that I could commute in while wearing work clothes. Again, under the influence of pretty much all of the US motorcycle magazines, I selected an Aerostich Roadcrafter two-piece suit. While most of the magazine guys wore and recommended the one-piece, I wanted to make sure that I had maximum versatility. For the next five years, I wore this suit almost daily..."

"Although this suit is (now) retired, a one-piece Aerostich suit has been its stand-in for mundane, mostly behind-the-scenes chores, for the past 16 years — and counting."

—Motorcycle.com, Evans Off Camber, "Motorcycle Gear Carries More Than Armor" by Evans Brasfield (pictured below) May 20, 2014



LIGHTWEIGHT GEAR: GENERAL PROTECTION CONSIDERATIONS

Naturally, you want any crash outcome with as little injury as possible. If your garment is destroyed in the process, fine. Like a spent car airbag or crumplable auto-body sacrifices itself. Many experienced riders feel it's better to have something lighter and more comfortably everyday-wearable, even if it means replacing or repairing the garment after experiencing a significant incident.

Aerostich lightweight gear is intended to provide 'just enough' for whatever kind of accident scenario can be reasonably foreseen. So there's a double-layer seat on all suits and pants, and two layers everywhere else one might apply higher abrasion pressure during a spill. Beneath the elbow/shoulder/knee areas there's also a curved plastic shell over the energy-absorbing **TF** impact material. All 'light' Aerostich gear also contain a hidden layer of tougher 500D Cordura, located just behind each armor section.

Still, 'Lights' are best for moderate speeds. Personally I am ok with them to about 65 mph, rationalizing I'd probably hit the pavement at less because of braking prior to crashing. For riders who spend a fair amount of time at 70 mph and above, which means a lot of freeway time, we still like 500D Cordura garments better. But also note we've received many reports about good outcomes after higher-speed crashes in 'Lights'... and zero reports they performed worse than expected. —Mr. Subjective, 2014



Photo by Sasha Leland. Read more of his story at aerostich.com/testimonials

"Thanks for all the help you provided to get me into my new suit. I have been enjoying the extra piece of mind of knowing my legs have more protection versus riding in jeans. I have adjusted to putting it on and it is almost as quick as putting on my jacket. I have yet to ride in the rain. I have ridden in high 90's and with collar down, wrist cuff open, pit zips open, pocket access open, and bottom of legs open, it is bareable as long as I am on interstate, ok in flowing city traffic, but heats up quick in stop and go traffic. Nothing I can't handle though and believe the extra protection is worth the heat." —Review by Mike M.




Photo: Dominic Clay, La Grande, OR, 2014
Photo by: Thomas Clay



Photo: John Cheston, 2016

AEROSTICH R-3 LIGHT SPECIAL VERSIONS: TACTICAL


The Tactical model eliminates the double-layer of abrasion-resistant fabric at the elbow/shoulder and knee areas. While slightly decreasing the total abrasion resistance at these areas, this allows the ultralight weight Tactical to wear even cooler and provides slightly more ease of movement. Everything else is the same as an R-3 Light. Available colors: black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow or tan. 

Men's R-3 Light Tactical #528 \$1147.00
Women's R-3 Light Tactical #538 \$1147.00

BODY COLORS

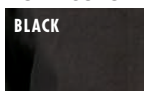


STEALTH

The Stealth model is entirely black, including the double-layer abrasion-resistant layers of 200d abrasion resistant fabric at the elbow/shoulder/knee areas. All 3M Scotchlite reflective panels have been replaced with 200d black fabric panels for a traditional (and we think bad-ass) look. Black. 

Men's R-3 Light Stealth #529 \$1227.00
Women's R-3 Light Stealth #539 \$1227.00

BODY COLOR



THE DIFFERENCE: ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC VS. R-3

The RC Classic is the original Aerostich suit, updated and refined. It's fully lined and was created to be an armored coverall constructed along the lines of a leather rider's suit but in textiles. For this reason (the 'leather's' way it is put together) it isn't perfectly waterproof. It is pretty good, using about 30 meters of waterproof seam-sealing tape per garment, and modern waterproof zippers everywhere, but since its original and primary focus was commuting and ease-of-use, RC Classic can leak slightly in areas which are not seam-tapeable.

In most rain situations this suit is good for about 30 minutes on an unfaired bike. Then it may leak a little in the crotch because water pools when sitting (depending on how the fabric folds) and may drip through the zipper-attaching stitch holes. Riders with fairings and windshields often think it is totally waterproof even after all-day rain rides. This suit has been in production for over thirty years, which is fifteen years before the Gore-Tex company introduced waterproofness certification programs,

so it's grandfathered. It's still great gear, still popular, and works and wears very well in almost all situations.


The R-3 is the third-generation Aerostich one piece coverall. It's unlined like a lot of today's most technical and lightweight waterproof outdoor gear, and it does pass the rigorous certification for rainwear. We sometimes think of it as an armored and highly abrasion-resistant rain suit. Its impact armor is attached to the inside with adhesively bonded hook-and-loop. This suit wears slightly cooler in really hot conditions absent a separate inner lining. There are numerous other small refinements the RC Classic does not have.

In summary, the RC Classic has become an actual classic just as 'Levi's 501' denim jeans and many other long-popular products. Many riders like it exactly the way it is. The R-3 waterproof one piece suit is what we make today for the same intended applications, but incorporating the technology and experience we now have.

ONE PIECE TACTICAL AND STEALTH

Both models feature fully seam-taped Mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric and a tightly woven Supernyl lining, making it easy to slip on quickly over your street clothes. Both include all the pockets, vents, armor and details of the original Roadcrafter's design, too.

Tactical model is available in all five colors and deletes the extra ballistic abrasion areas at the shoulders elbows and knees for a unified appearance and less weight.

Standard colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange. Machine washable. Sixteen graded sizes: Men's 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 


Men's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical One Piece Suit #374 \$1277.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical One Piece Suit #393 \$1277.00

BODY COLORS



Stealth model is all black and includes extra abrasion areas but replaces reflective areas with black matching fabric.

Black. Machine washable. Sixteen graded sizes: Men's 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth One Piece #320 \$1387.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth One Piece #328 \$1387.00



"I have owned and worn the women's tactical suit for the past summer/early fall season. Overall it is excellent and I feel very confident that I am well protected. I ride in urban and mountain conditions and have used the suit with shorts and tshirt underneath to full electric liner/gloves. It has loosened up nicely but I still don't think it's fully broken in. I am 5'8" and 180 but only measured for a size 12; I had the pants lengthened 2" and the ellipse added. It still feels a tad short in the torso (even though I am "high waisted" and not particularly long in the torso) but if it was too much longer, there may be a problem with too much fabric. I have ridden in light rain, and it was excellent...It is a nice weight without the extra ballistic fabric and cooler where I ride in the deep south. Overall it was a good investment and I expect to use it for at least 10 years!" —Review by Daphne



AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC


Thirty years on this fully lined Roadcrafter has been worn in every type of weather to nearly every place you can get to on a motorcycle. It is the original suit for everyday, all-distance commuting and touring.

Its luxurious full lining slips easily over your street clothes, and the outer shell is tailored to minimize wind flutter and drag at higher speeds.

More than three decades of experience have proven the Roadcrafter Classic's superior impact and abrasion-protection, and it's all-weather capabilities. The suit is literally covered with innovations for riders: 3M high-visibility Scotchlite™ reflective, nine strategically placed everyday-useful external pockets, six standard oversize TF impact armor pads, provisions for optional removable arm and thigh map pockets, optional hip armor and impact protection spine armor, effective water resistant zippered under-arm and back vents, flapped hip-side zippers for access to your street pants, an all-day comfortable Ultrasuede collar, and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers that allow you to custom fine-tune the fit.

Each one piece Roadcrafter Classic is about attention to each detail, real-world riding needs and meticulous craftsmanship. It's constructed of Made-in-USA mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® outer fabric, ballistic nylon and a high pic Supernyl lining fabric.

Compared to traditional leather gear you'll ride warmer when it's cool, drier when it's wet and cooler when it's hot.

Five standard body colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange. Eight abrasion area colors: Black, Grey, Silver, Hi-viz Lime Yellow, Yellow, Tan, Red, or International Orange. Machine washable. Men's sizes 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20 short, regular or long (these feature a smaller neck, narrower shoulder, more defined waist, and extra hip room). 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic #120 \$1337.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic #305 \$1337.00



Photo: Ehren Fleschner 2014

**Recommended for Performance,
Sport, and Commute riders.**



BODY COLORS



BLACK

GREY

TAN

HI-VIZ

INT'L ORANGE

ABRASION AREA COLOR OPTIONS

BLACK	GREY	SILVER	YELLOW
HI-VIZ	RED	TAN	INT'L ORANGE

"...it took me two full years of thinking, dreaming, analyzing, fittings, and rationalizing before I placed my order last spring. And yes, it was stiff and hard to get into at first. And yes, I have had to endure plenty of ribbing and unimaginative comments (going snowmobiling? hey, it's a Power Ranger!). But after riding the past 6 1/2 months in this suit, I am convinced it is the best money I have ever spent on any single motorcycle related item...ever. It does exactly everything promised, a rare quality today. Or maybe ever. I am more comfortable than ever, and more importantly I finally feel I am as safe as I can be while enjoying my favorite pastime. I will never get rid of this suit, and will be looking forward to enjoying more of Mr. Goldfine's products. I'm sorry I waited so long. And yes, I am still riding to work in mid-October in Duluth, MN." —Review by MnBueller

Learning Your New Roadcrafter Classic or R3

Yes, there is a break in period... Your new suit may feel stiff compared to more familiar types of clothing. You'll experience improvements in comfort, fit and function the more you ride, from first few miles and onward (nearly indefinitely). All Roadcrafter and R-3 suits continue to improve with added wear and miles.

The best way to put on an R-3 or Roadcrafter Classic suit is to hold it in front of you by its 'chest', one hand on each side of the fully separated main zipper. Then, lower the garment slightly while moving it slightly to the right and raise your right leg



and put it into the right leg of the suit. Next, pull the entire garment upward, release your right hand from the front of the suit and put it into the right sleeve, exactly as you would pull on a jacket. Lastly, your left arm goes into the left sleeve (just where you'd expect) and you are ready to start zipping up (...down, actually).

This does take a bit of practice, but it quickly becomes natural, fast and easy. It's the best way to get into a one-piece coverall with the least amount of bending and contorting, and the garment also spends the least amount of time dragging on the ground. That's why it's two main entry zippers are on the 'inside', instead of the outside (as on work coveralls, where the zippers are on the outside of the legs and the front zipper only goes to the crotch). This extra ease is important because your suit's intended purpose is as an 'all-in-one' protection and comfort solution for daily commuting and short-hop A-to-B riding. For when you want better protection than your street clothing provides with less rigmarole than changing into conventional gear.

To more quickly learn the suit's unusual main zipper, which starts nearly under one's chin, practice in front of a mirror a few times to memorize how to hold and engage the two main zipper sliders. These slider 'handles' are captured close together between the knuckles of the first three fingers of your right hand. Your opposite (left) hand then slides the other side of the zipper's end into both sliders. After being fully inserted, release the two slider handles from between your knuckles and grasp only the lower slider's handle. Then zip it downward to about your knee. At that point either lift and bend your left leg slightly and complete the zip, or bend over slightly and zip to the bottom. Most suit wearers seldom (or never) use the snap at the bottom of the zipper.



The removable collar hold-open magnets make it easier to ventilate the suit in hot conditions and are especially useful if you ride a motorcycle with a fairing or windshield, but they do have limitations. If your local climate isn't always warm, remove and put the magnets on the side of your tool box or refrigerator. Otherwise you might sometimes end up fighting with them as they try to keep the collar open when you wish to keep it closed.

Your new Aerostich suit will wear perfectly when the weather is nice, and will feel even better when the weather is lousy. You may discover that riding places in bad weather, when nobody else is out riding, is fun. It can be a little extra-satisfying to be on two wheels when everyone else on the road has no idea why you are out there in the first place...much less that you are reasonably comfortable. And if you've ever thought some non-riders might have considered you slightly 'off' because you enjoyed riding in the first place, wait until you walk into a workplace or grocery store wearing your dripping Aerostich suit after riding there thru a severe rainstorm. No amount of nice friendly smiling on your part will be enough. So enjoy the ride.



How to Get a Functional, Comfortable Fit:

Start with your height and body length...For a person's given overall height, some will have longer-bodies-with-shorter-legs, and others have shorter-bodies-with-longer-legs. And after a suit is sewn and assembled, essentially, there is no simple way to then make your suit's torso length (the distance from crotch to collar) either shorter or longer. A few specialized alterations can help slightly, but they are Band-Aids.

Garage mechanics and others who wear coveralls for a living know a lowish crotch and baggy seat means they'll be able to raise their arms upward fully and comfortably. When you do this arm-raising, the torso section of a riding suit slides upwards about 1.5". The shoulder pads pull it that way. When you lower your arm the torso should slide back downward.

If you are a borderline size, part-way between an 'S' (short) and an 'R' (regular), go with the longer body length of the 'R'. And if you are between an 'R' and an 'L' (long), go with the longer body of the 'L'. Consider the extra body length of an 'R' or an 'L' in each size, which is about 1.3" more than that of an 'S' or an 'R' if you are between lengths and ride a sport bike or want maximum

freedom-of-movement. Then adjust/alter leg and sleeve length as needed to your size. For a comfortable coverall fit, with your raised arms out to your side and horizontal (both at the same time), you should still have slight room at the crotch.

The suit's torso, sleeve and leg diameters are exactly the same for each 'S', 'R' and 'L' version of a particular size. For example, the 38S, 38L and 38R dimensions around your body are identical. The circumferences of legs, sleeve and torso are the same.

The suit's leg lengths are correct if, when standing normally, the hem breaks (wrinkles) slightly against the front of your riding boot, just above the foot's arch, and the top edge of the TF knee impact armor cup is positioned near the center of your kneecap. Then, as you sit on your bike, the hem will rise about 1.5" and the knee armor cup will slide upward and center itself over your bent knee.

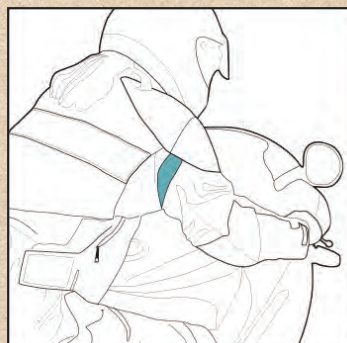
The suit's sleeves are the correct length if, when standing normally with your arms hanging loosely by your sides, they end about mid-way between your knuckles and your wrist, measured at the back of your hand. The center of the TF impact armor elbow cup should be centered on, or very slightly below, your elbow.



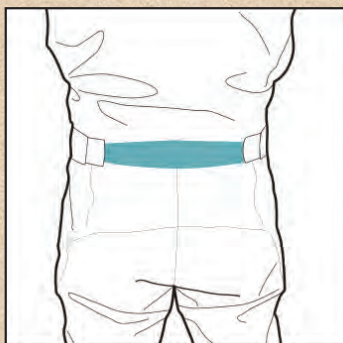
Specialized Considerations:

For comfort with low handle bars and higher positioned rear set footrests, all one-piece riding suits fit better with the 'Extra Forward Rotated Sleeve' alterations, and may also benefit from an 'ellipse' added to the center of the back. In addition, an 'expanded knee' alteration is available which provides slightly more space for knee armor when knees are bent more sharply.

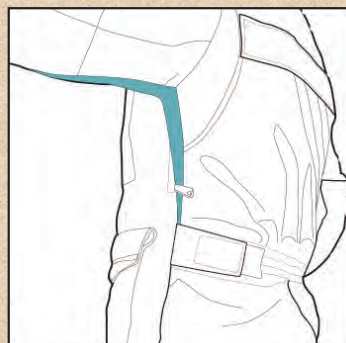
For active off-road riding requiring maximum freedom-of-movement and upper-arm ease, underarm 'V' gussets may be added to increase upper sleeve diameter and provide extra room across upper chest and shoulder areas.



#213 FORWARD ROTATED SLEEVES



#206 BACK PANEL ELLIPSE



#203 UPPER BODY 'V' GUSSET

AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC TWO PIECE

By itself, the fully lined jacket worn alone is wonderful. Armored, lightweight, underarm and back-vented, nine pockets, cool-wearing, rotated sleeves, action back gussets, adjustable waist tabs and much more. Zipped together with the matching pants it's as fast and convenient to use as a one piece suit.


The jacket overlaps pants by about six inches. It is attached to the pants with a securely sewn 270° circumferential two way zipper that can stand up to stress and hard use. You can start the zipper sliders and connect the jacket and pant while wearing both.

Separately, the pants have a waist drawstring with cord locks, and there are two additional pockets sewn into its lining accessible behind the flaps covering the side zippers. All the features of the one piece design are included in the two piece, making this our most versatile riders suit.

The Roadcrafter Classic jacket is tailored to minimize wind flutter and drag at higher speeds yet it also is lightweight and compact enough to pack away small, or carry into an office.

Years of experience have proven the Roadcrafter Classic's abrasion protection and all-weather capability. Like all Road-

crafter's this suit is covered with innovations: high-visibility Scotchlite™ reflective, all those strategically placed pockets, provisions for removable arm and thigh map window pockets, optional hip and back impact armor, highly water resistant underarm and back vents, an ultrasuede collar, and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers to fine-tune the fit.

The Roadcrafter Classic Two-Piece is all about attention to detail, real-world riding and meticulous craftsmanship. Mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric. Five standard body colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange. Eight abrasion area colors: Black, Grey, Silver, Hi-viz Lime Yellow, Yellow, Tan, Red, or Intl' Orange. Machine washable. Men's 34, 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Jacket #134 \$739.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Pants #136 \$698.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Suit (Jacket + Pants) SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Jacket #306 \$739.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Pants #307 \$698.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Suit (Jacket + Pants) SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

BODY COLORS



BLACK



GREY



TAN



HI-VIZ



INT'L ORANGE

ABRASION AREA COLOR OPTIONS


BLACK	GREY	SILVER	YELLOW
HI-VIZ	RED	TAN	INT'L ORANGE

"I just received the jacket via FedEx. The fit is absolutely perfect! I have gone through many jackets and they were never quite right...waist too big and flaps in the breeze, sleeves too short so water gets up them. Without even riding the jacket I can tell it is the best ever!!"
— Review by Huli



AEROSTICH

BIB PANTS CONVERTER

Allows two-piece Classic Roadcrafter pants to be worn as bib-style pants instead of attaching them to your jacket. Fully lined. Specify suit pant size and color. 


Men's #126 \$72.00

Women's #367 \$72.00



AEROSTICH

FORWARD LEAN ELLIPSE

Zip this lined Cordura panel into your two piece Roadcrafter suit to allow greater forward lean and a more comfortable fit on some sport bikes. Increases the suit's torso length by about 3". Black. 

Men's #124 \$37.00

Women's #394 \$37.00

Seam-sealed mil-spec
500 Denier Cordura®
GORE-TEX®

Twelve
pockets

Fully lined

Hand made
in the USA



Ultrasuede two-height
collar

3M Scotchlite™
reflective



Reflective Back vent,
ankle tabs

Underarm and
back-vented

Adjustable
waist tabs

Waist drawstring
with cord locks



270° circumferential two
way zipper

Articulated knees



Street pant pocket access

Recommended for
All-Around and
Touring riders.


Reflective radial
adjustable ankle tabs

AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC TWO PIECE - SPECIAL VERSIONS: TWO PIECE TACTICAL AND STEALTH


Outside, its fully seam-taped Mil-spec 500D Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric provides breathable waterproofness and high levels of abrasion resistance. Inside is a tightly woven Supernyl lining makes it easy to slip on quickly over your street clothes.

Includes all the pockets, vents, armor and details of the Roadcrafter Classic's design.

Tactical model is available in five colors and deletes the ballistic abrasion areas at the shoulders, elbows and knees for a unified appearance and less weight.

Five colors: Black, Grey, Tan, and Hi-Viz and Int'l Orange. Machine washable. Sizes: Men's 34 regular and 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Stealth model is all black and includes the two layer abrasion areas but replaces all reflective areas with black matching fabric. A working rider's suit.

Black. Machine washable. Sizes: Men's 34 regular and 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Jacket #376 \$739.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Pants #377 \$698.00

Men's 2 Piece Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Suit

SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Jacket #548 \$739.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Pants #549 \$698.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Two Piece Suit

SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Jacket #395 \$739.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Pants #396 \$698.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Tactical Suit

SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Jacket #554 \$739.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Pants #555 \$698.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Stealth Two Piece Suit

SAVE \$100.00 \$1337.00

TACTICAL BODY COLORS



BLACK

GREY

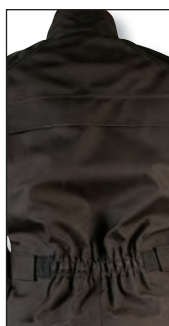
TAN

HI-VIZ

INT'L ORANGE



DELETED BALLISTIC ABRASION AREAS ON SHOULDER, ELBOW AND KNEE



STEALTH OPTIONS

"This is the perfect weight for those of who ride in the warmer climates. It's well vented and comfortable. I wore this for a round trip ride from Houston to Minneapolis (with a side trip to Duluth) at the end of May, with temperatures from the 90s down to the 50s, and had no issues with being too warm or cold. The jacket stood up well to an afternoon or heavy rain and hail in Oklahoma and (in combination with my AD-1 pants) I stayed completely dry.

"Great comfort and utility-I'm still finding pockets I didn't know existed. There are even pockets within pockets. The jacket is well made, and while you can find cheaper gear, I doubt you'll find a better value." —Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece Light Review by Scott



CLASSIC LIGHT TWO PIECE



CLASSIC LIGHT TWO PIECE TACTICAL




CLASSIC LIGHT TWO PIECE STEALTH

AEROSTICH ROADCRAFTER CLASSIC TWO PIECE LIGHT - SPECIAL VERSIONS: TWO PIECE TWO PIECE TACTICAL AND STEALTH

Lighter-weight yet strong HT200 Denier Nylon GORE-TEX® fabric with added 500 Denier Cordura® abrasion-resisting areas at the elbow, shoulder and knees to provide increased abrasion resistance. Six removable oversized visco-elastic **TF3** impact pads provide additional abrasion and impact protection at the elbow, shoulder and knees, too.

Except for lighter HT200D Nylon replacing the 500D Cordura, all other details and features are the same as the Roadcrafter Classic Two Piece.

Five Jacket/Pant colors: Black, Grey, Tan or Hi-Viz. Five abrasion area colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz or Int'l Orange. Women's sizes feature a smaller neck, narrower shoulders, more defined waist and extra hip room. Men's 34 regular, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Jacket #363 \$717.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Pants #364 \$677.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Suit (Jacket + Pants)

SAVE \$100.00 \$1294.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Jacket #323 \$717.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Pants #324 \$677.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Suit (Jacket + Pants)

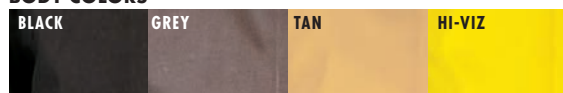
SAVE \$100.00 \$1294.00

Aerostich Roadcrafter Classic Light Bib Pants Converter

Men's #366 \$72.00

Women's #368 \$72.00

BODY COLORS




ABRASION AREA COLORS



Two specialized versions of the lighter weight two piece Roadcrafter Classic Light.

HT200D Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric provides breathable waterproofness and sufficient abrasion resistance for urban and touring rides. Inside is a Supernyl lining, making it easy to slip on quickly over your street clothes. Includes all the pockets, vents, armor and details of the Roadcrafter Classic's design.

Tactical model omits the ballistic abrasion areas for less weight, more freedom of movement, and a more industrial and traditional work wear appearance.

Four colors: black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow, or tan. Machine washable. Sizes: Men's 34 regular and 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Tactical Jacket #543 \$727.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Tactical Pants #544 \$667.00

*Both Jacket and Pants **SAVE \$100.00 \$1294.00***

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Tactical Jacket #546 \$727.00


Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Tactical Pants #547 \$667.00

*Both Jacket and Pants **SAVE \$100.00 \$1294.00***

BODY COLORS



Stealth model is all black and includes all double-layer abrasion areas but replaces reflective areas with black matching fabric.

Color: Black. Machine washable. Sizes: Men's 34 regular and 36-52 short, regular or long. Women's 2-20. 

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Stealth Jacket #556 \$757.00

Men's Roadcrafter Classic Light Stealth Pants #557 \$697.00

*Both Jacket and Pants **SAVE \$100.00 \$1354.00***

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Stealth Jacket #558 \$757.00

Women's Roadcrafter Classic Light Stealth Pants #559 \$697.00

*Both Jacket and Pants **SAVE \$100.00 \$1354.00***

From it's revolutionary introduction in 2008 through two generations of refinements, until 2013 when supply-chain complications forced its discontinuance, this was the best leather gear in the world. Now, its back after a six year absence, and is better than ever. The Transit 3 has all the exact same features and details of the original, but the 1.2mm perforated, waterproof, breathable, seam sealed leather is even softer and more immediately comfortable. It's just as durable. Just as tough. And just as waterproof.

This waterproof/breathable leather two-piece suit is an investment in protection and comfort you will appreciate on every ride. —Mr. Subjective, 6/19

NEW!
AVAILABLE
SUMMER
2019



Neil Peart riding through Colockum Pass, Washington July 2013. Photo by Michael Mosbach.

AEROSTICH TRANSIT 3 WATERPROOF LEATHER SUIT

Waterproof and breathable leather gear that outperforms traditional leathers. It's made from a new material combining specially treated high quality leather with an integrated waterproof laminate to provide exceptional levels of protection and comfort in all types of weather.

The unique built-in technology is a breakthrough in toughness and durability, too. In wet, fog or misty conditions it won't soak up moisture so it never gets heavy, and always dries immediately after riding through severe rain. And the leather itself is ultra-supple, luxurious and flexible.

Inside is a set of six carefully fitted yet easily removable TF armor systems — elbow, shoulder, knee, hip and back pads — to provide superior energy absorption with less movement restriction. So no matter what your local riding conditions and plans, or what the immediate climatic situation, you'll be a lot more protected and comfortable.

Technically, the Transit's micro-perforated breathable leather contains a new, unique, proprietary treatment that helps keep it from absorbing water. The millions of micro-vents across the surface of the leather insure that during high activity the moisture on your skin will evaporate right through, even though the suit is worn fully zipped and closed. Only the finest cow hides are selected for this complicated processing and tanning technology.

Design updates of the new '3' version include waterproof underarm vent zippers, a slightly larger pocket on the right forearm (perfect for toll-road money, house keys, etc.), a fold-away reflective cover over the dual-slider zipped back vent, and a near-full circumference (270°) pant-to-jacket zipper. The main pant and jacket zippers are the newest waterproof type, which further increases the Transit's durability and functionality. Completely waterproof, and we think bad-ass looking, too. Jacket sizes 38–52. Pants sizes 30–44 waist. Imported.

Transit 3 Jacket #248 \$987.00

Transit 3 Pants #249 \$897.00

*Suit **SAVE \$100.00** \$1,784.00*



GUSSET & TAB ADJUSTMENT



DUAL SLIDER BACK VENT



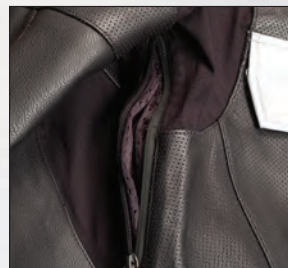
REMOVABLE **TF5** ARMOR



FOREARM POCKET



WAIST ADJUSTMENT TAB



UNDERARM VENT



FULL LENGTH SIDE ZIPS



REFLECTIVE ANKLE TABS




REMOVABLE KNEE PADS

• Unlined

- 500D Cordura® GORE-TEX®
- Full length separating side zips
- Full length inner and outer weather flaps
- Diamond gusset for greater sitting comfort
 - An inner gusset behind the front fly
 - Knees have a greater bend
 - Removable TF3 kneepads
- The Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab
- Hook and loop secured covered pockets
 - Aerostich Money Belt included

AEROSTICH AD-1 PANTS

The AD-1 is a fully seam taped, unlined, mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® jeans-cut pant, with full length separating side zips. The outside zippers have full length inner and outer weather flaps to help the pants go on and off fast and keep rain and wind out.

Other details include: A diamond gusset in the crotch for greater sitting comfort; An inner gusset behind the front fly which improves water resistance; The knees have a greater bend around a larger radius (than the Darien pant knees), allowing more freedom of movement. Removable **TF3** kneepads for added impact protection. The Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab loop strips are radial, for a natural and secure adjustment around the calf and lower leg. The front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps so items inside are secure. (And you won't lose your change or bike keys when the pants are laid over the back of a chair...). A vertical zippered cargo pocket is on top of the right thigh and a horizontal opening pocket to the top of the left thigh. Available in even waist sizes, 30-46 regular and long. An Aerostich Money Belt (#1854) is included with these pants. Black, Grey or Tan. Imported and .

#165 \$397.00




• Unlined

- HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX®
- Full length separating side zips
- Full length inner and outer weather flaps
- Diamond gusset for greater sitting comfort
 - An inner gusset behind the front fly
 - Knees have a greater bend
 - Removable TF3 kneepads
- The Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab
- Hook and loop secured covered pockets
 - Aerostich Money Belt included
- Double layer of fabric at the seat for added abrasion protection

AEROSTICH AD-1 LIGHT PANTS

Perfect for dual-sport, adventure, touring and daily riding. Fully seam taped, unlined, HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX® jeans-cut pant with full length separating side zips inner and outer weather flaps to help the pants go on and off fast yet keep rain and wind out.

Other details include: A diamond gusset in the crotch for greater sitting comfort; An inner gusset behind the front fly improves water resistance. The knees have a greater bend around a larger radius (than the Darien pant knees), allowing more freedom of movement; Removable **TF3** kneepads for added impact protection; Radial Scotchlite® reflective ankle tab loop strips, for a natural and secure adjustment around the calf and lower leg. Front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps so items inside are secure. (You won't lose your keys when the pants are laid over the back of a chair...). A double layer of fabric at the seat for added abrasion protection. A vertical zippered pouched cargo pocket is on top of the right thigh and a horizontal opening pocket to the top of the left thigh. Integrated side hook and loop for easy attachment of optional hip pads. Available in even waist sizes, 30-44 regular and long. An Aerostich Money Belt (#1854) is included with these pants. Black, Grey or Tan. Imported and .

#308 \$367.00



- Unlined
- HT500D Nylon GORE-TEX®
 - Pre-bent knees
- Include shaped, removable TF3 kneepads
- Hook and loop secured covered pockets
 - Double seat and knees
 - Flapped front fly
- Integrated loop for optional hip pad attachment
 - Gusseted waistband with belt loops
 - Adjustable radial ankle tabs
 - Diamond gusset crotch
 - No Side Zips
 - No Adjustable Waist Tabs
 - Belt Not Included

AEROSTICH UTILITY PANTS

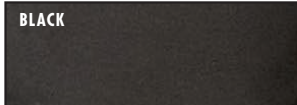
Like your favorite pair of jeans – on steroids. Same as AD-1 pants but without the full-length outseam zippers. They offer the fit and comfort of traditional jeans-cut styling, combined with the rugged, all-weather protection of 500 Denier Mil-spec Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric, making them an excellent choice for riding, as well as everyday off-bike activities. The pre-bent knees allow for freedom of movement and include shaped, removable **TF3** kneepads for added impact protection.

Features include: Two front pockets with hook and loop secured flaps to keep contents secure, one back pocket, double seat and knees, a flapped front fly, integrated loop for optional hip pad attachment and a gusseted waistband with belt loops. Adjustable radial ankle tabs allow for secure fitment around the calf and lower leg and a diamond gusset crotch offers greater all-day sitting comfort. Great everyday, all-purpose riding pants. Available in Men's sizes 30-44, Regular or Long. Black, Grey or Tan. 🇺🇸

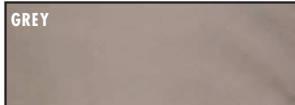
#397 \$297.00

AD-1 AND UTILITY
PANTS COLORS:

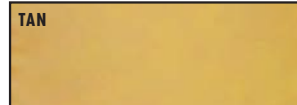
BLACK



GREY



TAN



- Unlined
- HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX®
 - Pre-bent knees
- Include shaped, removable TF3 kneepads
- Hook and loop secured covered pockets
 - Double seat and knees
 - Flapped front fly
- Integrated loop for optional hip pad attachment
 - Gusseted waistband with belt loops
 - Adjustable radial ankle tabs
 - Diamond gusset crotch
 - No Side Zips
 - No Adjustable Waist Tabs
 - Belt Not Included

AEROSTICH LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITY PANTS

Exceptional everyday pants with built-in rider influenced design, these are AD-1 Lights without the outseam zips. Their HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX fabric provides great all-weather protection and comfort in a wide range of temperatures and conditions.

The jeans-cut styling features a diamond gusset crotch and large pre-bent knees for ease of movement. Double layer seat and knee areas and the included shaped, removable **TF3** kneepads offer rugged protection. Additional features include: Two front flapped pockets, one back pocket, flapped front fly, integrated loop for optional hip pads, and radial ankle tabs to adjust fit around calf and lower leg. A classic, relaxed fit pant ideally suited for street or off-road riding, they also clean up handsomely for more urban adventures. Sizes 30-44, Regular or Long. Black, Grey or Tan. 🇺🇸

#398 \$297.00

AEROSTICH DARIEN JACKETS & PANTS

Built for hard everyday wear, long trips and extreme adventure and endurance riding. Whether you are heading across town or across Siberia, this is the toughest most reliable single-layer textile jacket and pants available.

The Darien actually was the first armored textile jacket and pants made specifically for long-distance travelers and adventure riders, and today after more than 30 years of continuous improvements and careful refinements it still remains the benchmark for technical motorcycle trip gear.

With its unique single-layer construction there can be no shortcuts. Nothing is hidden under a lining. Hook and loop is used for positioning its comprehensive **TF3** impact armor systems.


Dariens ride drier and more comfortably across a wider temperature and climatic range. The armor is easier to custom-position for fit or remove and replace as required. Emergency field repairs are easier, too. (Important if you're somewhere remote.)

DARIEN JACKETS

Exclusive features include a tough abrasion-resistant Mil-spec 500 Denier Cordura® GORE-TEX® breathable/waterproof outer fabric, removable hard shell **TF3** elbow and shoulder armor, generous 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas, adjustable anti-flutter sleeve tabs, and removable magnetic collar clasps.

The Darien also accommodates optional TLTec fleece liners that fit perfectly inside this outer jacket (see page 36). The liner's underarm vent zippers line up, and everything works together perfectly.

Those optional reversible TLTec liners are perfect on cool mornings and for all 'off-the-bike' wear, too. They fold into their own compact zippered pockets, and can be attached to your bike or worn on a belt like a fanny pack. (With new construction, an optional zip-in liner zipper, #375, is available at no charge.)

Available colors: Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-viz Lime Yellow and Int'l Orange. All Darien Jackets come with black details. 36-54. 

Darien Jacket #132 \$597.00

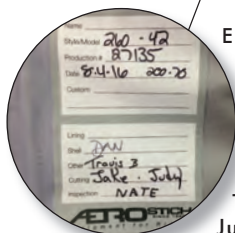
Optional custom alterations for women include Jacket Hem Flare, "Gail's Gusset," and Hip/Seat Ease Gusset.

TLTec Wind Pro Liner #133 \$227.00


TLTec Wind Blocker Liner #139 \$247.00

Kanetsu WINDSTOPPER® Electric Liner #267 \$317.00

Kanetsu AIRVANTAGE® Electric Liner #291 \$377.00



Eleven sizes and five colors. This one was expertly handcrafted by Dan, Travis, Jake, Judy and Nate.

Mil-spec  500D seam sealed Cordura® GORE-TEX®
Unlined, single layer, seam-sealed waterproof construction

COLORS



BLACK



GREY



TAN



HI-VIZ



INT'L ORANGE

"...after more than 30 years of continuous improvements and careful refinements it still remains the benchmark for technical motorcycle trip gear."

A Darien Jacket and Pants were the choice of Chris Tribbey to keep him safe, comfortable and protected for the 3400 mile 2018 Motorcycle Cannonball Run ride event from Portland, ME to Portland, OR. To see and read more about Chris' ride and the Cannonball event, check out his blog at <https://christribbeyblog.com/>



Recommended for Distance, ADV, and Dual Sport riders.


Photos: Chris Tribbey, 2018





DARIEN PANTS

Cut like khakis (and some jeans), these unlined overpants are the perfect match for a Darien Jacket. Two front pockets, one back pocket, a flapped front fly, and a waistband with belt loops containing a removable Aerostich belt are some practical details.

Full length side zips with inner and outer flaps insure easy on-and-off convenience and severe weather protection. Bent knees, large 3M Scotchlite™ reflective ankle adjustment tabs and shaped, removable **TF3** knee armor complete the specifications. 500 Denier Mil-spec Cordura® GORE-TEX® fabric is fully seam taped for comfort and strength. Black, grey or tan. See web site for alterations and sizing. 30-46 waist, regular and long. 

Darien Pants #155 \$397.00



**3M SCOTCHLITE™
REFLECTIVE ANKLE
ADJUSTMENT TABS**

"The workmanship is top notch - very well sewn and sealed. They started out quite stiff, but they're beginning to loosen up a little. It has been quite cool (for California) with temperatures below freezing, and these have kept me quite comfortable at 75 mph on my daily commute on my naked (no fairings) motorcycle. I look forward to replacing the jacket with a Darian jacket - the Aerostich quality is quite compelling. Good gear, well made here in the USA. Would definitely buy again." —Review by Bart

"I've put over 3000 miles in less than three months in these pants. When it was hot out, yes they were a bit warm, but not uncomfortable (as long as I was moving). I got the grey pants, and they didn't seem too stiff out of the box. Not more than expected anyway. Like I said, they have over 3000 miles and are great. I have worn them through MAJOR rain/thunder storms and my pants were dry. I did have my regular pants tucked into my boots. A couple of times I didn't and about three inches of the cuff was wet. I think that these pants are great and I'm glad I got them. Worth the price." —Review by Shawn

GEAR: FASHION AND STYLE VS. EQUIPMENT

There's a lot of noise in the market space the Darien jacket occupies about how 'new and improved' other jackets are. Companies restyle and revise styles every year or two, telling riders that if three zippers is good, six or seven is better.

What it all amounts to is fashion and style being presented in the guise of advancing technology. But these armored waterproof textile jackets are not the same as computers, or even motorcycles. Seven zippers are not better than three, if only three are functionally needed. What counts is ease of use, durability, fit and function.

All of the key pioneering of this type of gear was done by us many years ago by combining for the first time lightweight breathable-waterproof and highly abrasion-resistant synthetic fabrics, seam-sealing, more useful vents and pockets, reflective materials and energy-absorbing foams and plastics.

Since then all the marketing claims about 'new tech' in jackets like the Darien is mostly fashion BS masquerading as technological improvement. It's not real.

Think for a minute about how those classic black leather 'biker' jackets have been popular for many decades. There are versions of them at many price points and in some circles this type of jacket has become a fashion

cliché having little to do with actually riding a motorcycle. But for many riders these remain a great gear choice — because they look cool and work well. You'll find the original versions of these jackets at Langlitz and Shott, companies that pioneered this type of gear. Similarly, you'll find the original British waxed cotton Belstaff and Barbour jackets and pants still being produced in their original patterns because they also remain excellent functional rider's gear.

The latest-greatest heavily promoted gear is usually more about style and fashion, and originals are nearly always more utility-tool based despite advertising stridently claiming otherwise. Great originals do not significantly change from year.

No teched-out sportswear comes in as many closely-spaced sizes as the Darien, and none is as purely functional and equipment-y either. Darien's are the original advanced technology breathable-waterproof armored synthetic fabric textile rider's gear.

Dariens are available from stock in eleven closely-spaced sizes and six colors. Complete repair service and several optional fit alterations insure years of superior service and function.

ABOUT THE NAME DARIEN

Twenty seven years ago we needed to postpone the Darien introduction for a year because of capacity limitations. During the interval another company introduced a $\frac{3}{4}$ length leather jacket called the "Dakar". That now long-gone style had been named for the city in Africa where the 'Paris-Dakar' event finished. We wanted a name which would emphasize American origins yet sound close enough to "Dakar" to invite comparison.

Located in Eastern Panama, the Darien region encompasses about one hundred square miles of all but impassable roadlessness, and is the last incomplete section of the 'Pan American Highway,' which was conceived to be a single road from the top of Alaska to the bottom of South America.

Today's politics make it unlikely that this last "Darien Gap" will ever be completed, but thirty years ago it challenged a few early adventure motorcyclists.

First was Nebraska's BMW R60 mounted Danny Liska. He walked through this hostile and dangerous place end-to-end in the 1960's, shipping his bike around. Next, Norwegian round-the-world traveler Helge Pedersen loaded his R 80G/S BMW in a canoe and paddled it through in the early 1980's. A few years later. So did Florida's Ed Culberson, except he spent a bit more time hacking out a partly overland path for his BMW R 80G/S.

Ed and Helge both wore (and helped refine) Aerostich Darien gear, so we chose the name it to to honor those riders who first challenged the Darien Gap.



AEROSTICH DARIENLIGHT JACKETS AND PANTS

An ultralight Darien Jacket and Pants would make a great urban riding tool (...we said to ourselves). So we build them just this way, using a tough, HT200D Nylon GORE-TEX® fabric. This lightweight Cordura-like material is far tougher than ordinary nylon fabrics of similar weight offer about a third less abrasion resistance than the regular Darien's stiffer 500D Cordura fabric.

On the other hand this lighter weight version provides so much more ease and comfort it's better for many kinds of

rugged outdoor activities beyond motorcycle riding.

The Darien Light really comes into its own for commuting and general riding, especially in atrocious weather where it will flat-out work better than whatever you now wear.

The unlined Darien Light Jacket and Pants wear dryer and comfortably across a wide temperature range. Its many integrated features have been rider-proven to work better on all kinds of rides in all kinds of weathers.

JACKETS


The Jacket is a lightweight yet hard-as-nails protective system for your upper body that lets you ride in safety and comfort, regardless of harsh conditions. It's light, tough, simple, and practical because that's what works best.

Exclusive features include tough HT200D GORE-TEX® breathable/waterproof outer fabric, removable hard shell **TFS** foam elbow and shoulder armor, generous 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas, adjustable anti-flutter sleeve tabs, and removable magnetic collar clasps.

A Darien Light jacket also accommodates a range of optional removable TLTec fleece liners that fit perfectly inside it's breathable/waterproof shell. These liner's vent zippers line

up perfectly and fit, feel and work like they were made for a Darien. Which they were.

The optional liners are worn separately beneath an outer Darien Light Jacket they are also perfect alone on cool days for off-the-bike wear. They fold into their own compact zippered pocket and can be attached to your bike or worn on a belt like a fanny pack.

An optional back pad attaches to all Dariens with pre-installed hook-and-loop. Colors: black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow or tan. All Darien Light jackets come with black details. 36-54. 

DarienLight Jacket #260 \$597.00




BLACK

GREY

TAN

HI-VIZ

PANTS

Same idea and specifications as regular Darien pants except made with tough-but-light HT200 Denier Nylon GORE-TEX® fabric. Perfect for summer street or dual sport riding. In even waist sizes 30-46 regular and long. Black, Grey or Tan. 

DarienLight Pants #157 \$377.00

"I purchased the Darien Light pants to wear on days when the temp is 50 or below. I wear insulating layers underneath depending on the temperatures. On the few rides I have done thus far, I am impressed with the quality of the ergonomic fit and the warmth. The armor in the knees is much appreciated extra insulation. The Gore-Tex fabric lets the moisture out and I have stayed completely dry - and warm. Not a wet feeling warm that is possible with non breathing fabrics." —Review by Richard




BLACK

GREY

TAN

AEROSTICH DARIEN BELT

This is the same belt provided with each pair of Darien and Darien Light pants. Durable nylon 1.5" wide webbing secured by a 1.75"x2.75" quick release buckle. Quick and easy on/off. Incremental strap adjustability. A great everyday belt. No metal parts also makes it TSA compliant. Available in event waist sizes 30-46. Black. 

#501 \$27.00





"So many small improvements. I've been wearing Darien Light jackets for years, first black then HiViz yellow. This time went with the tan version. Have to say there are lots of small improvements in the jacket from the longer Velcro collar tab to the snaps to keep the collar out of the way on hot days. Wondered what the carabiner on the front pocket was for till I needed to put the key to my bike somewhere, Viola! Aerostich has made a great jacket even better."
—Review by rbmjr (1/7/19)

Recommended for City, ADV,
Touring & Everyday riders.

Photo: Roger Wiles, 2009



WIND PRO



WIND BLOCKER

AEROSTICH DARIEN JACKET LINERS

Far better than 'afterthought' jacket liners. More durable, comfortable, functional and versatile.

Their reversible design includes seven purposeful pockets in a black Supernyl fabric shell, including dual hand-warmer pockets, a side entry drop-in ergonomic left side chest pocket, a top opening chest pocket on the right side, two large zippered compartments behind each hand warmer pocket and a large zippered pocket across the lower back that the entire jacket to self-stores neatly within for packing and travel. Inside-out when packed, with integrated webbing loops so it may be safely attached to your bike, or worn on a belt like a fanny pack. Also works well as a sleeping or reading pillow when camping.

"...a cold weather comfort layer inside a Darien Jacket, or alone as a casual/off-bike jacket."

The wearable-both-ways liner also features underarm zips which perfectly match those on Darien jackets to provide superior venting adjustability and more comfort across a wider temperature range. You'll also appreciate the handlebar-friendly longer sleeve lengths, a just-right collar height and the comfortable stretch knit wrists and waist.


Because they are reversible this liner may be worn fleece-on-the-inside for great air-trapping warmth, or reversed to help it slip on or off faster within a

Darien (or any other) outer jacket.

The grey TLTec **Wind Pro** model features a thick, dense 200 wt. wind resistant "super fleece" which is extremely breathable yet provides 4x better insulation and more draft resistance than common department store fleeces.

The blue TLTec **Wind Blocker** version is made with a slightly thinner and even more highly windproof 100 wt. fleece that offers 2X faster moisture wicking than other windproof fleeces, while retaining good breathability for all day comfort. It's also marginally more compact-to-pack. Because of its slightly more wind-blocking TL Tec, it also offers a bit higher insulation level (as measured in lab testing) than the noticeably thicker Wind Pro model.

Wear either as a cold weather comfort layer inside a Darien Jacket, or alone as a casual/off-bike jacket. Wherever you are going, both eliminate some of the weight and bulk of traditional liners, and both are equally long-use durable. They both feature a durable water repellent (DWR) finish to keep you drier and more comfortable thru the wettest conditions.

Either version will wear a good deal warmer than you'd expect on cool mornings, and both compliment a Darien jacket perfectly. (With all new Darien jacket construction an optional zip-in liner zipper (#375) is available at no charge, but most wearers prefer to simply wear these together, without this complication. it's faster and easier.) Machine washable. Sizes 36-54. 

TLTec Wind Pro (Grey) #133 \$237.00

TLTec Wind Blocker (Blue) #139 \$257.00



WIND PRO REVERSED



WIND BLOCKER REVERSED



HAND WARMER POCKET



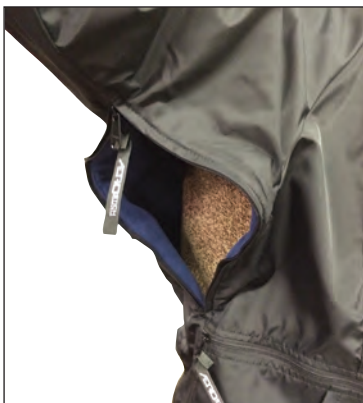
TWO ZIPPERED COMPARTMENTS



CHEST POCKET



CARGO POCKET



UNDERARM VENT



BACK / SELF-STORE POCKET

"I recently purchased Darien Jacket and absolutely love it. I tried using the liner from another jacket I have and found it didn't provide the wind protection I expected. I felt cold air on both sides of my body. I decided to buy the liner that was meant for this jacket and what a world of difference. First off, it is gorgeous and looks good just by itself. Very comfortable and fits just right. Wearing it with the Darien jacket I was very comfortable on my midnight ride from work at 35 degrees at 65 miles an hour. Not sure what the wind chill was but all I know is I was fine. Thank you for another great product. And yes I do ride more with my Aerostich clothing." —Review by Tony



Recommended for All-Around, Cafe, and ADV riders.

AEROSTICH FALSTAFF JACKETS

If you fancy the waterproofness and uniquely experienced look of classic, traditional 100% English waxed cotton gear but demand modern venting, **TF3** technical armor and Scotchlite™ reflective areas, a Falstaff ought to do it.

Its authentic English waxed cotton is exactly the same fabric proven in traditional British gear. Rugged 8.25 ounce fabric, made the same way for over 170 years, with proven resistance to inclement weather, while the cotton fibers allow it to breathe. It is highly durable, exceptionally comfortable and proven by generations of riders, outdoorsmen and commercial fisherman (wearing oilskins) in the harshest conditions. As the fabric ages it also develops a well-worn and comfortable patina, telling your unique story of every mile ridden. (The Competition version uses slightly stiffer, heavier 10.5oz

waxed cotton.)

The Falstaff features a rich plaid cotton lining, with two huge inside pockets, a soft ultrasuede faced collar, and an oversized cargo pocket behind the back vent reflective flap.

In hot weather it wears more comfortable than the British jackets because of its generous dual slider zippered underarm and back vents. And the standard Aerostich **TF3** impact armor provides crash performance far beyond what the 'olde-blighty' gear offered. Cleans with a damp sponge.

The abrasion resistance of waxed cotton (when compared to the Darien's 500 Denier Cordura) is better than you'd think. Black, Brown, Green, or Orange. 36–54. 🇺🇸

Falstaff Jacket #170 \$667.00

Competition Falstaff Jacket #561 \$667.00

Reflective Delete #224 \$50.00



BLACK



BROWN



GREEN




ORANGE

AEROSTICH FALSTAFF PANTS

Motorcycle tradition combines with modern performance in fully-lined 100% waxed cotton Falstaff Pants. The authentic fabric is highly durable, exceptionally comfortable and offers 'oilskin' waterproofness to keep you dry. Rugged 8.25 ounce fabric, made the same way for over 170 years, with proven resistance to inclement weather, while the cotton fibers allow it to breathe. As the fabric ages it also develops a well-worn and comfortable patina, telling your unique story of every mile ridden.

Featuring a jeans-cut fit, these overpants include a plaid cotton lining, matching the Falstaff Jacket. The two front pockets have hook and loop secured cover flaps and the single back pocket sports a strip of hook and loop to keep contents in place.

A flapped front fly and adjustable waistband, with an included Aerostich Money Belt (#1854), combine with a gusseted crotch for long-wearing comfort. Full length side zips with inner and outer flaps insure easy on-and-off convenience and severe weather protection.


Other features include bent knees for greater freedom of movement and large 3M Scotchlite™ reflective ankle adjustment tabs. Shaped, removable **TF3** knee impact armor offers excellent crash protection. The century-plus performance of traditional waxed cotton riders clothing speaks volumes about the functional durability of these pants. Brown or Black. (Green and Orange available by special order.) 32-44 waist, regular or long. 

Falstaff Pants #322 \$557.00

Competition Falstaff Pants #562 \$577.00



AEROSTICH WAXED COTTON MESSENGER BAGS

A functional merging of the style and waterproofness of Waxed Cotton, with the exceedingly useful features and detailed quality of Aerostich Messenger Bags. Four sizes: Letter (9"×3.75"×9"/12"), Dispatch (12"×7"×12"/18"), Courier (12"×7"×18"/23"), Parcel (14"×9"×18"/26"). Black, Brown, Green, or Orange. 

Letter Bag #9290 \$107.00

Dispatch Bag #9291 \$137.00

Courier Bag #9292 \$147.00

Parcel Bag #9293 \$157.00



SEE PAGE 126 FOR MORE MESSENGER BAG OPTIONS


AEROSTICH COUSIN JEREMY TWO PIECE SUIT

Looking for an expertly stitched rider's jacket crafted from waxed cotton fabric in a functional style that has been refined by over 30 years of road experience? With a superior fit, unmatched comfort and extreme performance in all-weather, any distance riding?

Beginning with pockets, vents, armor and details from the Roadcrafter Classic, this version features a supple and durable 10 oz. waxed cotton outer with a second layer of waxed cotton at the elbow and shoulders for more abrasion protection. And for comfort everything is fully lined with durable black supernyl.

Removable **TF3** impact armor is included in the shoulders, elbows and knees, with pre-installed loop for easily adding optional back and hip armor. Underarm vents, a two-way zippered back vent and adjustable dual-height collar allow excellent airflow on warm days.

Nine outer and one inner pocket provide ample storage for your everyday carry items, including a large cargo pocket on the right chest with an integrated supernyl stash pocket inside for quick access to cash, cards, or phone. A zippered pocket on the right forearm is great for change, keys or earplugs. Attached and hidden under the logo pocket flap on the left chest pocket is a helmet holder carabiner, and the pass-thru design behind this pocket allows for quick glove storage when gassing up or doing anything else. Large left and right lower cargo pockets feature fold-over flaps for secure stowage.

Black or Brown 10 oz. Waxed Cotton, with Black or Brown 10oz. Waxed Cotton on the shoulder and elbow areas. Beard and tattoos optional. Men's 34, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20 short, regular or long. 

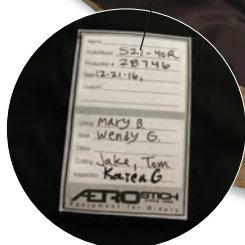
Men's Jacket #521 \$667.00

Men's Pants #524 \$597.00

Women's Jacket #570 \$667.00

Women's Pants #571 \$597.00

Underarm vents, a two-way zippered back vent and adjustable dual-height collar.



Hand made in the USA. 

Includes removable TF3 impact armor in shoulders, elbows and knees...back and hip armor optional.

Fully lined with durable black supernyl.



BROWN



BLACK

Reflective Add-On Jacket #7500 \$60.00

Reflective Add-On Pants #7501 \$40.00

Reflective Add-On 1-PC Suit #7502 \$85.00

10 oz. waxed cotton outer with a second layer of waxed cotton at the elbows, shoulders and knees.

Belt loops and a waist drawstring with cordlocks.





**Recommended for All-Around
Street, Cafe, and Touring riders.**

Photo: Christa Neuhauser, 2017

"Made from waxed cotton fabric, Aerostich's Cousin Jeremy Jacket for women has been refined by more than 30 years of on-road testing. I've only tested it on a few rides this spring in cold to bearable temperatures and found it to be functional and well made.

With pockets, vents, armor, and details taken from the company's well-known Roadcrafter Classic, the Cousin Jeremy features a durable 10-ounce waxed cotton outer with a second layer of waxed cotton at the elbows and shoulders for added protection. Lined with black supernyl for comfort, the jacket has removable TF3 armor in the shoulders and elbows, with room for riders to add optional back armor.

Anyone who's ever worn Aerostich's gear knows that it takes breaking in, and this proved to be true for the Cousin Jeremy. It was stiff out of the box but started to soften after a handful of runs. I expect this jacket to be fully worn-in after one riding season. It has nine outer pockets and one inner, plus a large cargo pocket on the right chest and a stash pocket inside that held my iPhone. A zippered pocket on the right forearm allows for quick access to money, keys, or earplugs. It has underarm vents, a zippered back vent, and an adjustable dual-height collar for airflow. In true Minnesotan fashion, it's perfect for moderate temperatures. Cold-weather riding? Even better, as it offers room for layers.

It fit nicely over street clothing on late-winter/early-spring rides. For dedicated long-distance tourers, Cousin Jeremy pants are also available.

The company makes a point of ensuring its customers get a perfect fit, so if you're unsure of your sizing or curious about alterations, take a look at the contact information available on their website. Aerostich's gear is made to last, and I know the Cousin Jeremy jacket will be in my arsenal for years to come."

— Christa Neuhauser, RoadRUNNER Magazine - May 2017



COUSIN JEREMY BIB PANTS CONVERTER

Allows two-piece Cousin Jeremy pants to be worn as bib-style pants instead of attaching them to your jacket. Fully lined. Specify suit pant size and color. 🇺🇸

*Men's #541 \$67.00
Women's #576 \$67.00*

Note about Waxed Cotton: First, it's a natural material which means that just like your cotton denim jeans, it will weather and wear out in natural ways. How long this takes varies with use-intensity and mileage. When I was about seventeen I bought a waxed cotton rider's jacket (not Aerostich) which was my everyday (only) jacket. No long trips back then, but lots of commuting and weekend all-day dirt rides. It lasted about six or seven years, maybe 50K miles all together. I loved it and was sad to see it go but it had developed many worn-through pocket holes and was all coming apart everywhere else. These kinds of jackets are not washable and will eventually develop an odor if you sweat a lot in them. It's not unpleasant to some but is to others. — Mr. Subjective, 2017



Dual-Height
Ultrasuede collar

10-ounce wax cotton
outer fabric

Removable
TF3 armor is
included in
the shoulders,
elbows, and
knees

Luxurious black
nylon inner lining

Water
resistant
zippered
underarm
and back
vents

Nine
strategically
placed outer
and one
inner pocket

Street-pant
access
side-zips

Optional
removable
arm and
thigh map
pockets

Optional
3M Scotchlite™
reflective ankle
adjustment tabs

Articulated
knees

Second layer of waxed
cotton fabric at shoulders,
elbows, seat and knees



Hand made in
the USA.

Recommended for All-Around
Street and Cafe riders.


Photo: Motorcyclist Magazine
Drew Ruiz, 2018

COUSIN JEREMY ONE PIECE SUIT

The unique two-zipper entry system allows you to step into the suit and be ready to ride in seconds. Unzips and removes just as quickly when you arrive at your destination. The luxurious black supernyl lining slips easily over your street clothes, and the outer cut is tailored to minimize wind flutter and drag at higher speeds.

Tough but supple 10-ounce wax cotton outer fabric forms to your body the first time you put it on. The more you wear it, the more comfortable it becomes, developing a weathered patina with extended use. (Periodically re-waxing maintains maximum waterproofness in severe conditions.) Removable TF3 armor is included in the shoulders, elbows, and knees, along with a second layer of waxed cotton fabric at these critical areas to increase abrasion protection. Pre-installed loop areas allow easily adding optional back TF armor and hip armor.

Over three decades of innovations include: nine strategically placed outer and one inner pocket for ample storage for your everyday carry needs, provisions for optional removable arm and thigh map pockets, effective water resistant zippered underarm and back vents, flapped hip-side zippers for quick access to your street pants, an all-day comfortable Ultrasuede collar, and a variety of adjustable tabs and zippers allowing for a custom fine-tuned fit. The flaps covering the back vent area and the front logo pocket are made from the same weight fabric as the body, and for riders wanting additional nighttime visibility these flaps are available with optional 3M Scotchlite® Reflective.

Choose from base jacket and pant colors available in Black or Brown 10 oz. Waxed Cotton fabric, and select from Black or Brown 10oz. fabric added to the shoulder and elbow areas for increased abrasion protection. Sizes: Men's 34, 36-54 short, regular or long. Women's sizes 2-20 short, regular or long. 

Men's #519 \$1,127
Women's #579 \$1,127

"The vintagey magic of waxed cotton's natural fibers conform to your shape as they break in, their protective coating discoloring around areas of wear and use. It makes each garment distinct to its wearer. The breathable and water-repellent textile is trendy too. So, appealing to the style-conscious.

Let's get this out of the way: There's no practical benefit to wax and cotton over Gore-Tex and Cordura. The Cousin Jeremy suit is just slightly less expensive, heavier, and less durable in a crash than its synthetic cousins. Your choice in colors is limited to black-ish, and a kind of paper bag brown instead of the rainbow of vivid colors nylon can provide. But, somehow, it's perfect. Comfortable. Familiar as an old sweatshirt but with the hard-core TF3 armor you'd expect in an Aerostich suit."


— Chris Cantle, Motorcyclist Magazine 3/2018



BROWN

BLACK


WAX REFINISHING COMPOUND

Waxed-cotton and oil-skin clothing need the occasional re-treatment to enhance the fabric's water shedding properties. Goes on easily and with no mess. Once applied, it cures to a smooth, non-sticky water repellent coating that will not attract dirt. More durable than other treatments and doesn't smell funny or rub off. 1.5 oz. can. Produced by the largest maker of waxed cotton fabrics. 

#1122 \$8.00



ALL-NATURAL WAX FABRIC CARE

A 100% natural wax fabric care product, made from the highest quality beeswax and a proprietary blend of plant-based waxes and oils. The first and only water repellent wax that doesn't utilize paraffin, silicone or other petroleum-based synthetic ingredients. Great for refreshing the waterproof capabilities of your Falstaff or Cousin Jeremy garments. Can also be used to waterproof untreated fabrics on anything from jackets, to hats, to bags and tents. The 2.5oz Fabric Wax bar applies by simply rubbing on fabric with a back and forth motion and smoothing out with your fingers. The 1/2 pint can of fabric dressing is heat-activated and applies easily with a soft cloth or brush. Made in America. 

Fabric Wax #6036 \$18.00
Fabric Dressing #6037 \$22.00

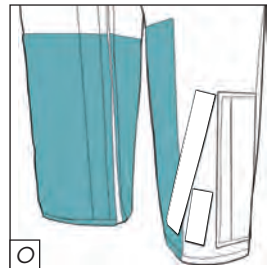
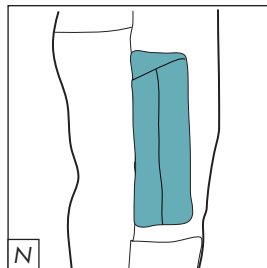
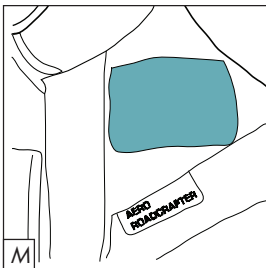
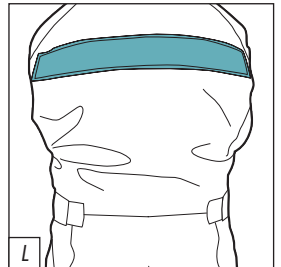
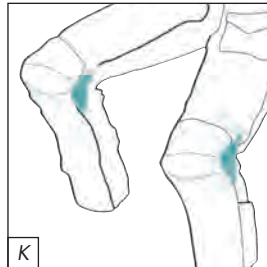
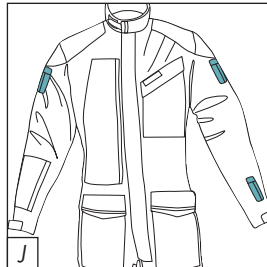
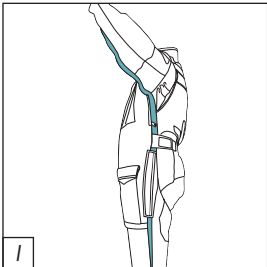
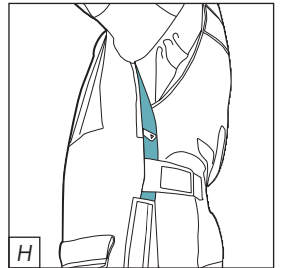
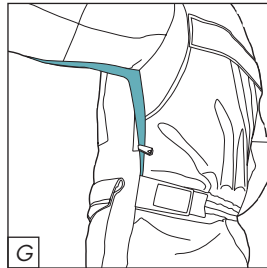
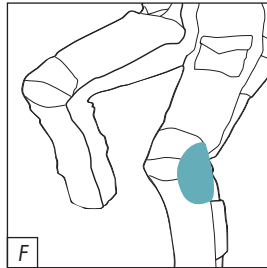
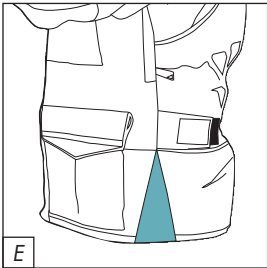
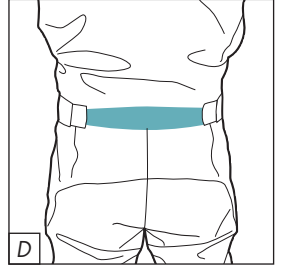
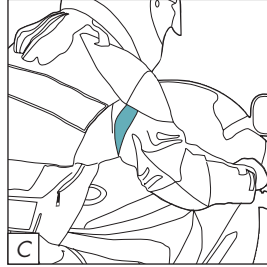
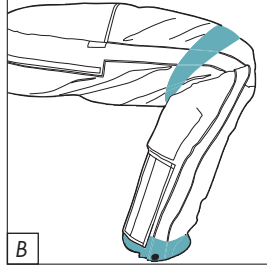
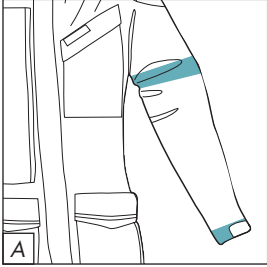


ORDER: AEROSTICH.COM 800.222.1994

43 AES

aerostich.com/alterations

For a precise, comfortable fit, suits are available in many stock colors and 61 standard “off the rack” sizes (Men’s 34 to 54 and Women’s 2 to 20, most in short, regular, and long lengths). Custom size alterations and most optional features must be added at the time of manufacture. Custom-altered suits are not returnable for refund or exchange. Select additional alterations or adjustments may be available at the purchaser’s expense. Some alterations are not available in combination. (i.e. mid gusset and v-gussets, together.) Please call at 800.222.1994 or 218.722.1927 to order.



CLEANING, INSPECTION AND WATER REPELLENT SERVICE

Complete washing, general inspection, and water repellent service for Roadcrafter and Darien suits. A detailed inspection of the hook & loop, zippers, stitching, fabric, and laundering with NikWax wash-in water repellent. Stain removal is not guaranteed, but suits will smell nicer and will work better in the rain. If sewing repairs or pad replacements are needed, you will be contacted with an estimate.

One Piece (Jacket and Pants) #255 \$90.00

Jacket #256 \$55.00

Pants #257 \$45.00

YOUR FAVORITE PATCH INSTALLATION

Custom installation of your favorite patch. See website for size and placement details.

Patch installed #235 \$20.00**

Patch Installed with clear vinyl overlay #2335 \$40.00**

Removable Hook & Loop Patch Installed #236 \$40.00**

ROADCRAFTER & R-3

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (A)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 2" above elbow, below elbow, or a combination of both. (New construction only.)

#201 \$100.00*

CUSTOM LEG LENGTH (B)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 3" above knee, below knee, or a combination of both. Length adjustment of rise is not available. (New construction only.)

#202 \$100.00*

EXTRA FORWARD ROTATED SLEEVES (C)

Standard fit is optimized for most sport—standard riding positions. This alteration adds even more forward sleeve rotation for “extreme” riding positions. Makes a comfort difference on supersport and “race-replica” bikes. (New construction only.)

#213 \$120.00*

BACK PANEL ELLIPSE (D)

A 2" ellipse is installed across the lower back, increasing the forward lean of the suit. Tilts the torso forward five degrees compared to standard suits. (New construction only.)

One Piece Suits Only #206 \$100.00*

Zip-In Panel for Two Piece Suits #124 \$47.00*

JACKET HEM FLARE (E)

A gusset on each side, sewn from the waist tab, that widens to an additional 1 1/2" on each side at the jacket hem. Provides a looser fit around hips.

Two Piece Jacket Only #208 \$70.00*

KNEE SLIDER HOOK & LOOP (F)

An oval area of hook & loop that allows the installation of knee slider pucks. Plenty of room for perfect placement. Seam taped behind. Black loop only. (New construction only.)

#212 \$85.00*

UPPER BODY GUSSET (G)

A V-shaped panel from the waist to the sleeve on each side of the suit meets another V-shaped panel from the elbow to the armhole, providing additional shoulder and arm ease. Increases comfort with narrow bars as well as for riders with athletic builds. Add up to 2" at each side. (New construction only.)

#203 \$100.00*

MID GUSSET (H)

Inconspicuous gusset added at both side seams to make the waist/tummy area larger. Gussets begin at the upper sleeve, near the underside of the armhole, and widen to the waist, then taper to end near the hips. Add up to 2" at each side. (New construction only.)

#207 \$100.00*

EXTENDED GUSSET (I)

For larger riders. A V-shaped panel begins just below the underside of the elbow and widens upward to the armhole. It contin-

ues down along the sides of the torso through the upper thigh, tapering to end near the knee. Add up to 2" at each side. (New construction only.)

#211 \$100.00*

SLEEVE PEN/PENCIL POCKET (J)

For holding a pen, grease pencil or tire gauge. Color matching Cordura fabric. Seam sealed behind. Specify location: right upper sleeve, left upper sleeve, or left forearm.

#230 \$50.00*

KNEE GUSSET (K)

A short elliptical strip inserted along both sides of the pant leg at the knee, providing for a slightly roomier fit in the knees. (New construction only.)

#214 \$100.00*

REFLECTIVE DELETE (L)

For maximum stealth-mode riding, color matched fabric in place of any (or all) of the 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas. Inconspicuity for secret agents and black ops riding. Also makes flash photography posing easier. (New construction only.)

One Piece #226 \$35.00*

Jacket #224 \$60.00* | Pants #225 \$20.00*

CAMERA MOUNTING SYSTEM (M)

Section of loop placed above the logo pocket on any textile Aerostich Jacket or Suit. Includes mated adhesive hook and an attachable safety cord, allowing you to attach a small video camera, like a GoPro Hero. Superior point-of-view compared to helmet or handlebar mounted camera placement. Wears un-noticably as part of your jacket or suit. Tested for thousands of miles in all types of weather.

#344 \$35.00*

PEN/GAUGE POCKET (N)

Add a pocket to the outside calf of a Roadcrafter Suit or Pants for an easy to access storage pocket for a pen, tire gauge, screwdriver or other small tools.

#341 \$50.00*

ROADCRAFTER PANT LEG HEAT SHIELD (O)

Nomex panels added to the inside calf/ankle area of the inner leg/zipper area of Roadcrafter pants and 1-PC suits, providing a protective barrier between your riding pants and hot exhaust pipes to prevent fabric from melting or burning. Each leg. Specify Right, Left, or Both.

#503 \$65.00*

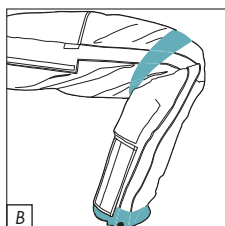
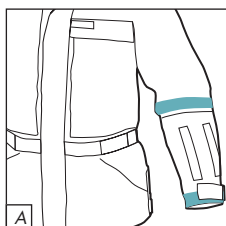
EXTENDED COLLAR TAB AND VELCRO

Adds about 1.5" length to the collar tab, helps riders with big necks lock out drafts better.

#504 \$15.00*

***Alterations available on new garment orders only.**

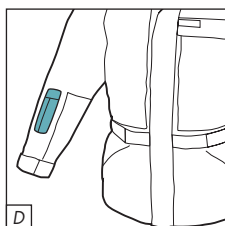
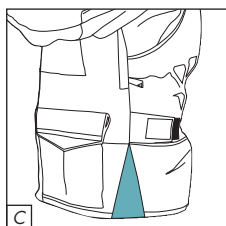
****Additional fees to install patches to existing garments. See website for more details.**



DARIEN JACKET & PANTS CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (A)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 2" above elbow, below elbow, or a combination of both. (New construction only.)

#201 \$100.00*



CUSTOM LEG LENGTH (B)

Shorten or lengthen up to a total of 3" above knee, below knee or a combination of both. (Length adjustment of rise is not available.) (New construction only.)

#202 \$100.00*

JACKET HEM FLARE (C)

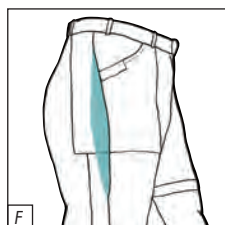
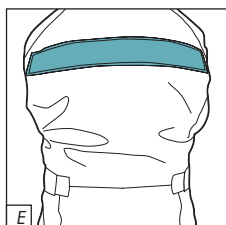
A gusset on each side, sewn from the waist tab, that widens to an additional 1 1/2" on each side at the jacket hem. Provides a looser fit around hips. (New construction only.)

#208 \$70.00*

SLEEVE/PENCIL POCKET (D)

For holding a pen, grease pencil or tire gauge. Color matching Cordura fabric. Seam sealed behind. Located on left forearm. (New construction only.)

#230 \$50.00*

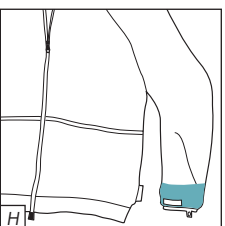
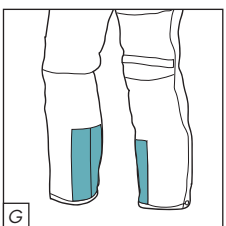


REFLECTIVE DELETE (E)

For maximum stealth-mode riding, color matched fabric in place of any (or all) of the 3M Scotchlite™ reflective areas. Inconspicuity for secret agents and black ops riding. Also makes flash photography posing easier. (New construction only.)

Jacket #224 \$20.00*

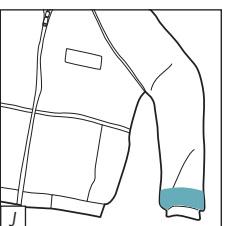
Pants #225 \$20.00*



HIP/SEAT GUSSET (F)

AKA "Gail's Gusset". Inserts a lens shaped side-seam gusset, between the zipper and the back of the pant, tapering from the waistband to mid-thigh on each outside seam, beneath the flap over the zipper. Almost invisible. Gives riders more ease and comfort to sit than the regular straight-leg cut of the standard pattern. A bit like classic jodhpurs. Up to 2" each side. (New construction only.)

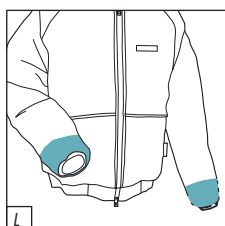
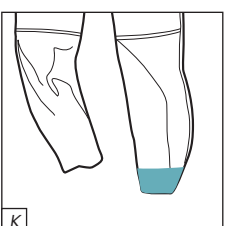
#263 \$100.00*



PANT LEG HEAT SHIELD (G)

Nomex panels added to the inside calf/ankle area of Darien, AD1 or Falstaff pants to provide a protective barrier between your riding pants and hot exhaust pipes to prevent fabric from melting or burning. Each leg. Specify Right, Left, or Both. (New construction only.)

#304 \$50.00*



DARIEN LINER CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (H)

Add or shorten sleeves by up to 4". (New construction only.)

#251 \$50.00*

ZIP-IN LINER ZIPPERS (I)

A second internal pair of zippers allowing a Darien TLTec Fleece or Kanetsu Electric Liner to be zipped into the unlined outer Darien or Darien Light Jacket. (New construction only.)

#375 \$75.00*

TL-TEC FLEECE

CUSTOM SLEEVE LENGTH (J)

Add or shorten sleeves by up to 5". (New construction only.)

#252 \$50.00*

CUSTOM PANTS LENGTH (K)

Add or shorten by up to 5" (above or below the knee seam or combination of both). (New construction only.)

#253 \$50.00*

KANETSU ELECTRICS

CUSTOM VEST ZIP OFF SLEEVE LENGTH (L)

Kanetsu AIRVANTAGE®, Wind Blocker or WINDSTOPPER®. Add or shorten sleeves up to 4". (New construction only.)

#252 \$50.00*

CUSTOM ELECTRIC LINER SLEEVE LENGTH (L)

Add or shorten sleeves up to 2.5". (New construction only.)

#252 \$50.00*

*Alterations available on new garment orders only. **Add \$25.00 to install patches to existing garments.

CRASH REPAIRS

Repair availability depends on the amount and type of damage. Services are available for most existing models. You will be contacted with a free itemized estimate of repairs needed, based on time and materials, before work is begun. A suit is considered 'totaled' and cannot be repaired if the cost of the repairs exceeds half of the price of the suit at the time it was manufactured (for example, if a suit's selling price was \$800 when first sold, it will become 'totaled' today at \$400). Please note the color of repaired or patched areas may not match the existing garment due to differences in fabric aging and dye lots. Garments 15 years old or more are not eligible for repair services. Before returning for any repair or refurbishment work, all garments must be washed clean, and fully dried, and all impact armor removed. Cleaning service available. Contact us for current turn-around times before sending your gear.



OTHER REPAIRS

Refurbishment may include replacing worn or broken zippers, snaps, hook and loop, adding fabric patches and reapplication of seam tape. Not all garments may be eligible for repair or refurbishment services, depending upon the extent of work needed and the age and/or condition of the garment. After many years of hard wear and long use effective refurbishment and repair work may not be available. You will be contacted with an estimate before performing any work. Garment must be washed clean and pads removed before returning for a repair. Cleaning services are available. Contact us for current turn-around times before sending your gear.

Subject: Post crash pictures
Date: Feb 27, 2018 23:55:42
From: Andy Mackey

Hi Aerostich,

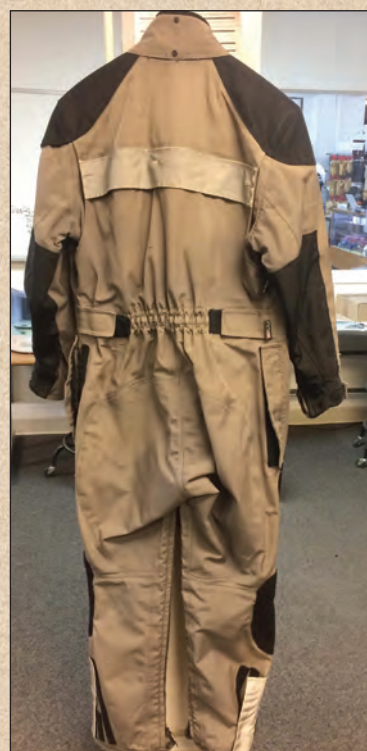
I'm writing to say thank you, which I should have done sooner. Back in June I went for a little ride that left out of Minneapolis. On day 2 I was riding on the highway in Kentucky when my front tire caught a lip in the pavement and I was slammed to the pavement, at ~60mph.. I separated from the bike and slid for at least 100 feet, probably more. Because I was wearing my one piece Roadcrafter my injuries amounted to a spot of road rash on my left arm about the size of a dime and a bruise on my left hip about the size of a quarter. I was shaken but not stirred.. I was able to pick up my bike and ride 9 more days.

I absolutely believe that if not for my wearing the Roadcrafter I would have ended up in the hospital. THANK YOU to all of the folks at Aerostich!

When I got home, a mere 2k miles from MN, I sent in my suit and was informed by Judy that it was beyond repair. I am amazed that it could take so much damage and I still came out unscathed! I ride everyday (don't own a car) and am wearing my first suit that I bought from you back around '04'. I'll be replacing my totaled suit with a new one from you in the next few months. I won't wear anything else.

Today I received a letter from you and Judy along with a Get out of Jail Free card and a Mal pin which made me smile and get off my ass to write this overdue thank you. Please pass on my thanks to Judy and the rest of your crew.


Thank you,
Andy Mackey



Read more at: aerostich.com/testimonials and see: aerostich.com/stories-and-guides for comparative information on "Regular" vs. "Light" Aerostich gear.



AEROSTICH SUIT STORAGE BAGS

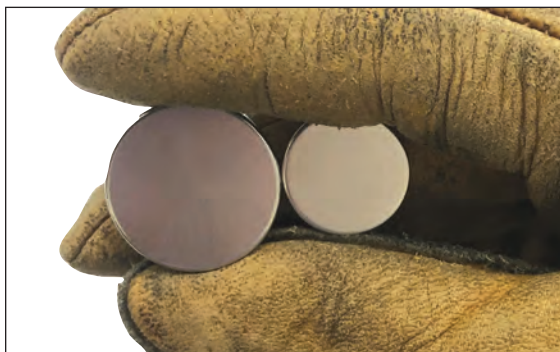
The Light version folds small enough to carry in a pocket and unfolds into a rectangular pillow-shape when carrying a riding suit. It's not water repellent, but it is great as an organizer and packing tool inside hard saddlebags. The Regular model is constructed of a water resistant coated black Cordura® Nylon. Both are also available in a Tall version, with 4" of added height for holding larger size suits or suits with added back and hip armor. Two full length web straps are attached at intervals across one side to provide secure tie-down attachment points. Black. Regular 24"×6"×11", Tall 24"×6"×15" . 

Regular #373 \$37.00

Light #371 \$32.00

Tall Regular #372 \$42.00

Tall Light #370 \$37.00



REPLACEMENT RARE-EARTH MAGNETS

Small, but super-strong magnets used in the collar tabs of R-3 suits and Darien Jackets to hold the collar open. Available in two sizes, both are 1/8" thick. Specify small 3/4" width or large 1" size.

Small #6028 \$4.00

Large #6029 \$5.00



TEFLON MULTI-USE LUBRICANT

Noticeably superior lubrication for brake, clutch levers, throttle cables...waterproof zippers...and just about everything else you want to work more smoothly, too. It's neat and clean, not oily. The lubricant's secret is that it contains a suspension of microscopic (nano?) Teflon® particles in a fast-evaporating carrier.


The great lubricating properties last a long long time. The formula is silicone free, too. And it protects against rust and oxidation and doesn't attract dirt or grime.

Clean lubrication that lasts up to five times longer than other lubricants. Works fantastic on all water-resistant zippers. 4 oz.

 **#4966 \$9.00**



AEROSTICH EMERGENCY MEDICAL INFORMATION POCKET

Secures firmly to the left sleeve loop on all AeroStich jackets. Comes with a waterproof form for you to note vital information, such as: name, age, address, phone numbers, contacts, blood type, allergies, family doctor and other information that communicates for you, in the event you cannot. Includes an adhesive loop strip for use on helmets and non-AeroStich gear. 5.5"×1.5". Specify Red or Hi-Viz Yellow. 




#1353 \$30.00

MEDICAL AND EMERGENCY INFORMATION	
Name	_____, Age _____, DOB _____, Sex _____
Address	_____, _____, _____
City	_____, State _____, Zip _____
In case of accident, notify	Phone Number(s) _____, Work No. _____, Cell _____
Medical History	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Allergies to Medication	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Current Location	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Other Important Info	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Emergency Contact	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Other Medical Conditions (e.g., _____)	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Emergency Contact	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____
Emergency Contact	_____ (If Yes, Please Detail) _____

USE WATERPROOF INK. THIS MATERIAL IS WASHABLE AND DRY CLEANABLE.

AEROSTICH ADJUSTABLE CARRY STRAP

The easiest way to pack a Roadcrafter for carrying. A simple, fast and convenient way manage your suit when it's not being worn. Quick release buckles, adjustable 1" nylon straps and convenient carry handle. When not needed, carries in any pocket unnoticed. 

#488 \$23.00



WATCH THE VIDEOS AT AEROSTICH.COM



THE ULTIMATE COMMUTE...

If necessity is the mother of invention, then the greater the need, the better the invention. The story: Life-long motorcycle commuter and long-time Aerostich suit owner Mark L. lives and works in his native Los Angeles, then falls in love with a beautiful research scientist in who lives in San Diego. They get married, he relocates, and for the last 13 years he endures a 125-mile commute each way.

So he invents this. Every morning he rolls up his trusty Roadcrafter, secures it with an Aerostich Adjustable Carry Strap, and walks to the nearby Oceanside Amtrak/Metrolink train station. He carries work, lunch, a morning paper, a laptop and his rolled-up Roadcrafter. On board he'll read

and work for an hour and 55 minutes. As the train nears LA he unrolls the Roadcrafter and suits up. A short walk from the platform rests a beat-up 1984 Honda XL350R, eager for its ride across the city to his office. (This too-brief twenty minutes, he notes, is invariably the best part of his day.)

Just as the Roadcrafter is part of his commuting solution, the compact, lightweight Aerostich Adjustable Carry Strap is his solution to transporting his (or any) Roadcrafter off the bike. Simply fold the suit in half, roll it laterally or longitudinally, secure side release buckles, and you're on your way. Harness carries unnoticed in a suit pocket until needed, and then it's quick and easy to use. With a little practice it's a 30 second procedure.

Thanks, Mark, for inventing this.



STRAP-ON KNEE SLIDER ATTACHMENT

A strap-on area of grippy Velcro®, just right for adding the knee slider of your choice. Proven at Lee Park's Total Control Rider Training Programs, and perfect for occasional sport riding exploits, without adding


permanently sewn-on areas. Straps on quickly, easily and very securely. And absolutely not for use with jeans or street pants. Never ever. NEVER. Don't even think about it.

#487 \$33.00



ASPHALT & GAS LEATHER SLIDER


This superbike size leather puck offers a superior feel, and has a better rate of wear. Individually

hand made by Jeff Lee, a rider who spent years developing this better functioning slider. Requires a hook & loop mount (Knee Slider Mount alteration #212, available separately, see p. 33). Sliders are sold as sets. Black. 

#127 \$55.00



AEROSTICH CAR SPRAY

Tactical Vehicle Repellent in a 'quick draw' handlebar or gas tank mountable holster. This compact problem solver puts a stream of military grade auto-stopping awesomeness right where you aim. A proprietary harmless-to-people nano-infused formula enters the target vehicle's air intake putting it temporarily (5-15 minutes) into 'limp mode'. Works on all ICE (Internal Combustion Engine) vehicles, regardless of year or model, and includes easy to grip handle optimized for use with gloved hands. Leaves no trace while creating safer and more open roads. Available soon - Capacitor-Discharge EMP (Electro-Magnetic Pulse) firing version for temporarily disabling electric vehicles. Contains walnut. Made in America 

#CAGE \$911.00

AEROSTICH **TF** BACK ARMOR

These full length back protectors provide higher levels of protection for kidneys, spine and coccyx areas. The **TF³** versions are fully fitted for all Aerostich suits and jackets using integrated hook & loop mounts, or can be worn in another garment with an optional detachable belt (available free upon request with order). An optional adapter sleeve (#1109) is available for the **TF⁵** back protector to allow it to be worn via hook & loop attachments or optional belt. All back impact armor options are made to withstand multiple hard impacts while being very lightweight and comfortable. Specify suit size. S, M, L.



COMPETITION

Slightly stiffer and covers a larger area than the Standard pad. It's ideal for track days, high speed backroad twisties and other fun hooligan-type riding applications. (You know who you are...) **TF³**, polyester, and Cordura. Specify suit size. S, M, L. 🇺🇸

#1491 \$127.00



STANDARD

For everyday riding applications, it's contour cut for total freedom of movement and is constructed with **TF³** and a multi-layer polypropylene shell. **TF³**, polyester, and Cordura. Specify suit size. S, M, L. 🇺🇸

#129 \$87.00



TRANSIT

Specially developed close fitting armor provides high comfort with extraordinary security. This molded visco-elastic pad provides secure low profile **TF⁵** back protection. S, M, L.

#1103 \$100.00



Photos by Shawn Thomas, RawHyde Adventures, 2015



AEROSTICH **TF³** HIP ARMOR

For maximum protection. Two over sized **TF³** hip impact protectors in shaped pockets that attach with hook & loop to the lining of any Darien pant and Roadcrafter one or two piece suit. Includes adhesive hook & loop for fitting into any garment. Pre-curved and shaped with a hard shell similar to other **TF³** pads. 9 3/4" x 10". 🇺🇸

Set #1053 \$55.00

No Hard Shell Set #123 \$45.00



AEROSTICH **TF⁵** HIP ARMOR

A new generation impact protection system for the Aerostich Transit Suit. Specially developed armor provides high comfort with extraordinary security. Maintains impact dampening abilities in both high and low impact situations. These molded pre-curved pads provide secure hip protection. 5 1/2" x 7 1/2". Add the optional Supernyl sleeves (#1110) with hook & loop mount areas to allow easy fitting in Dariens, Roadcrafters and AD-1s.

Set #1105 \$50.00

TF5 Hip Sleeves #1110 \$30.00

Which is best for you? For maximum protection, the **TF³**. For much easier street pant access in R-3 and Roadcrafters, use the (approximately) 50% smaller **TF⁵** type. Important when you forget your motorcycle or house key there.



AEROSTICH REPLACEMENT IMPACT ARMOR SLEEVES

Replacement fabric sleeves with hook & loop attachments. Can be used with the TF2, TF3, or TF4 Impact Armor (available separately) to the shoulders, elbows and knees of your Aerostich garment. Required for installing armor into R-3, Darien or AD1 Suits, Jackets and Pants or non-Aerostich garments. 🇺🇸

Darien Sleeves #54 \$9.00 each (specify sleeve needed)
R-3/AD1 Sleeves #55 \$9.00 each (specify sleeve needed)



AEROSTICH TF6 CHEST IMPACT ARMOR

Added security and protection to your chest area with this dual-layer Impact Armor that attaches easily to the integrated loop sections of the RoadcrafterLight, R-3 and R-3 Light. Lightweight, breathable, visco-elastic torso security. 10"×9.5". Black. 🇺🇸

#238 \$75.00



COLD WEATHER IMPACT ARMOR

Soft, comfortable shoulder, knee, and elbow pads cut and shaped to fit the armor pockets of Roadcrafter and Darien style garments. **TF3** is standard issue for the Roadcrafter, R-3, Darien, Falstaff, Cousin Jeremy and AD1 garments, and offers more impact absorption. **TF2** is a softer option for more comfort with slightly less impact energy absorption. Optional fabric sleeves with pre-installed hook & loop are required for installing these pads into R-3, Darien or AD1 Suits, Jackets and Pants or non-Aerostich garments. S, M, L. 🇺🇸

Sets #154 \$70.00
\$14.00 each (specify pad needed)



STANDARD ELBOW-SHOULDER-KNEE ARMOR

Two-layer hard shell **TF3** is standard issue for Roadcrafter, R-3, Darien, Falstaff, Cousin Jeremy and AD1 gear, and offers slightly more impact absorption than **TF2**. Shoulder, knee, and elbow pads are cut and shaped to fit the pockets of the garments. Optional fabric sleeves with pre-installed hook & loop are required for installing these pads into R-3, Darien or AD1 Suits, Jackets and Pants or non-Aerostich garments. S, M, L. 🇺🇸

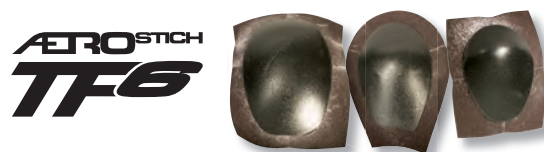
Set #144 \$70.00
\$14.00 each (specify pad needed)



LOW-PROFILE IMPACT ARMOR

A new generation of impact protection system developed for the Transit Leather Suit. Close fitting to provide high comfort and security with a low profile that fits under leathers. Maintains impact dampening abilities in both high and low impact situations...the perfect response to any kind of impact. Molded visco elastic foam pads protect shoulders, elbows and knees. 🇺🇸

Set #1104 \$120.00
\$22.00 each (specify pad needed)
Transit Pad Darien Adapter Pockets (Set of 6) #1107 \$60.00
\$12.00 each (specify Pocket needed)



COMPETITION/HOT WEATHER ELBOW-SHOULDER-KNEE ARMOR

For competition and high-temp use. A firmer, denser visco-elastic impact material that provides exceptional protection, especially during warmer weather riding. All TF foams become slightly softer and less energy-absorbing as the ambient temperature climbs. These **TF6** pads are best if you spend a lot of time riding in warm areas. Optional fabric sleeves with pre-installed hook & loop are required for installing these pads into R-3, Darien or AD1 Suits, Jackets and Pants or non-Aerostich garments. S, M, L. 🇺🇸

Set #1112 \$75.00
\$15.00 each (specify pad needed)

‘MR. SUBJECTIVE’ ON IMPACT ARMOR DEVELOPMENT AND CE STANDARDS

Aerostich pioneered modern energy-absorbing impact armor systems starting in 1984 with the first energy-absorbing visco-elastic TF2 material. All earlier rider’s gear used paddings made from various conventional latex and plastic foams, or from quilted felt or cotton layers. None of these provided effective impact energy absorption.

The very first CE impact testing developed standards for riders gear and energy absorption were published in 1997, thirteen years after we introduced the first generation of TF armor. Using an independently calibrated duplicate of the CE’s impact machine we matched their testing and the results were eye-opening.

Those first CE standards for motorcycle gear were developed just as global free trade was rapidly expanding and traditional international tariffs and trade barriers were falling. New and very low cost rider’s gear factories were opening up across Asia and were viewed by long-established European rider’s gear brands as direct threats. European rider’s gear factories were mostly located in Europe, and some of

more profit for manufacturers.

For about the first fifteen years (1985–2000) TF impact armor was a lot better at absorbing crash energy than the very best impact materials the world’s best (GP, AMA) pro-racing competitors wore. We were unaware how significantly we’d advanced energy absorbing impact armor until the first C.E. Standards were published and we built a duplicate of their impact energy testing machine. Our early customers (and us) were riding around in Roadcrafter’s enjoying hugely better crash impact protection than racing professionals.

Despite today’s relentless marketing claims, TF impact armor and those more recently introduced consumer-branded armor types have a lot in common. All are slightly different formulations of siliconized visco-elastic foams. The shades of difference in the better types of energy absorption materials are important, the performance levels are fairly close now. Greater differences involve the cost, fit, comfort, shapes and sizes. Newer armor types have more in common with each other than TF though because most are a separate branded ingredient inside differently branded riding gear. The newer stuff is usually more expensive.

Whenever a business ‘brands’ an ingredient they are able to charge more for it. The first example of this tactic had nothing to do with motorcycle gear. It was a food sweetening ingredient called ‘Aspartame’. By clever marketing this became the branded sweetener ‘NutraSweet’. Diet soft drink makers and other processed food companies got a better deal on their Aspartame if they agreed to display ‘Contains NutraSweet’ labels on their products. The computer chip company Intel followed the same marketing idea, with their ubiquitous and prominent ‘Intel Inside’ labels appearing on many brands of microcomputers. Many other companies have used this model. In rider’s gear ‘YKK’, ‘Velcro’, ‘3M Scotch Guard’, 3M Scotchlite and Gore-Tex breathable-waterproof fabric are all examples of consumer-branded ingredients within a separately created product.

Our self-made TF impact armor costs less because we make it ourselves. TF also fits, feels and integrates with Aerostich garments better, because both the gear and the impact armor are designed to work together.

Explaining the reason these materials absorb energy so well would take a scientist or engineer with expertise in molecular chemistry. The properties of cross-linked silicones are unique. Under slowly applied pressures TF easily deforms, but when rapidly impacted it becomes firm and absorbs impact energy in a hydraulic-like fashion. These materials can be engineered to provide many different properties for specialized uses. For example, other versions are used in producing today’s popular ‘memory foam’ pillows and mattresses.

Our TF2 thru TF6 impact armor provides highly effective impact energy absorption, without the higher cost associated with separately branded ingredients. Now you know.



those businesses were looking for ways to limit the huge cost advantages of Asian gear manufacturers. Establishing technical standards (CE standards) for gear to be salable in Europe was

good way to accomplish this without any actual tariffs, but this strategy did not work out quite as anticipated.

What happened over the next twenty years was most European-based rider’s gear manufacturing factories closed and the majority of cutting and sewing work was transferred to Asian contract manufacturers, or to wholly and partly owned Asian subsidiaries. Thus Asians acquired the necessary sewing know-how while startup European-based companies developed new visco-elastic impact foam technologies entirely separately, to be sold as consumer branded products, and also to be used as branded ingredients inside Asian-sewn riders gear. Olde European gear brands + Asian sewing operations + European-made consumer-branded visco-elastic impact armor = more cost to consumer and

TF²-TF⁶ IMPACT ARMOR SYSTEMS

The **TF** elbow, shoulder and knee impact armor's two-level system is unique — it's the only armor with a shaped hard shell area for increased penetration protection. Each contoured hard-shell is glued to the center of an oversized 16mm thick curved shape made using **TF** visco-elastic impact foam. This shaped hard-shell area helps **TF** armor perform better than non-reinforced impact armor.

Aerostich's oversize **TF** impact armor systems uniquely provide two-levels of impact energy absorption: Directly beneath each **TF**'s central hard-shell area **TF** provides slightly better performance compared to other impact armor systems and also provides significantly increased penetration resistance. Around **TF**'s flexible edges **TF** provides a little less energy absorption in return for greater wearing flexibility and comfort.

Our CE impact testing machine (photo right) allows us to test lots of armor, including today's latest types which sometimes are included as separately-branded components of some rider's gear. All of today's latest impact armor systems contain the same type of impact energy-absorbing technology. (Aerostich **TF** impact armor has contained exactly this technology since 1985.)



IMPACT ARMOR BEING TESTED AT AEROSTICH R&D.

IMPACT TESTING: We use a duplicate of the machine used by the CE (Conformité Européenne, meaning European Conformity) to measure impact energy absorption levels for CE standard compliance.* This machine uses a calibrated transducer to measure the amount of force transferred through impact armor. The higher the number shown in the bar graph, the more impact force is transferred. Lower transferred force means the armor will disperse and absorb impact better in a crash situation.

TF MATERIAL: Our **TF** viscoelastic foam material is unique partly because the faster and harder it is struck, the more it resists impact. This characteristic, of stiffening more for higher-speed impacts while remaining soft and moldable for comfortable wear, make it the perfect choice for crash-protective yet comfortable wearing body armor.

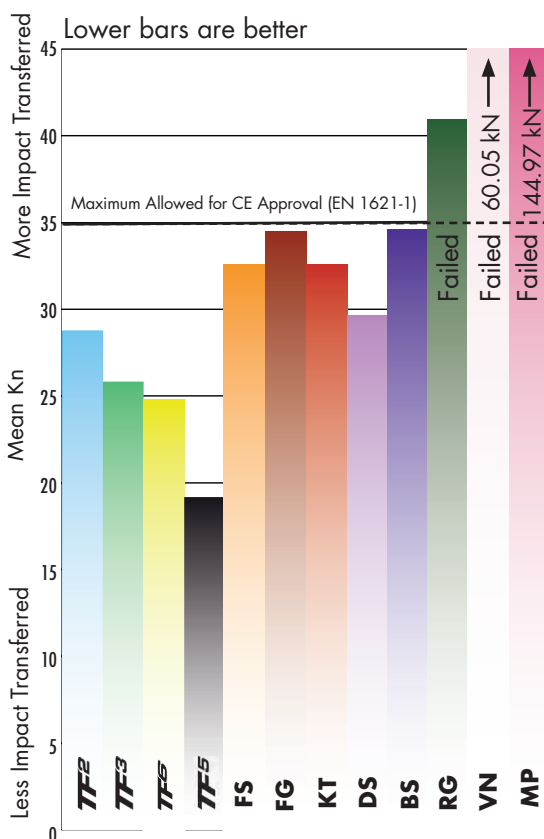
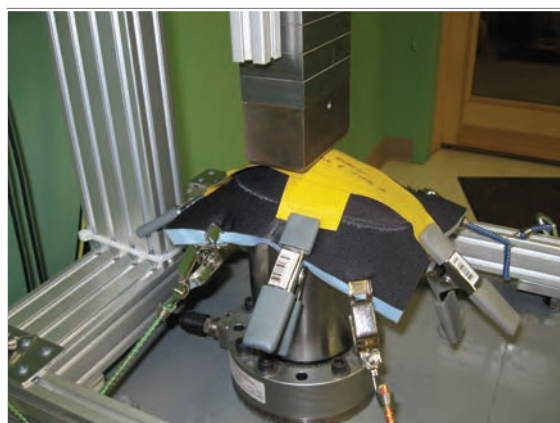
TF PERFORMANCE: Each **TF** impact armor type is optimized for specific temperature ranges. The **TF²** (cold weather) version works best in ambients from 30° - 55°F. The standard **TF³** armor works best in ambients from 45°F - 75°F. The **TF 5** (low-profile) and **TF⁶** (competition) version works best in ambients from 65° - 95°F.

"NOT CE APPROVED" LABELS: **TF** was developed to provide effective impact protection when fitted into Roadcrafter and Darien Suits. It was introduced more than ten years before CE certification existed. Aerostich's **TF³** was tested at a CE lab in England and also using Aerostich's impact testing machine.

CE impact certification standards involve both impact energy absorption performance and impact armor shape and size. **TF**'s oversize shapes are optimized to fit perfectly inside Aerostich gear, so some Aerostich **TF** armor does not comply with the CE certification program for reasons related to their shape and size. All of **TF**'s hard-shelled areas significantly exceed CE impact certification standards and also perform better than most other CE approved armor.

***LEGAL NOTICE:** These garments are not considered to be personal protective equipment as defined in or within the scope of, the personal protective equipment (EC Directive) regulations 1992 (S.I.1992/3139). No liability will be accepted arising out of these garments' non-compliance with such regulations.

Test data based on results from Aerostich impact testing, series number 211108-RH, performed Nov. 2008. Measures indicate materials resilience to impact as a reading of kilonewtons (kN). 1 kN = 224 lbs. Testing sensors measure the amount of force transferred through the armor at impact. Lower kN readings indicate greater overall energy absorption and better impact dampening ability. The average (mean) of multiple impacts: TF2=28.71 kN TF3=25.83 kN TF6=24.8 kN TF5=19.11 kN



KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

K A N E T S U M E A N S " T H E A D D I N G O F H E A T "

AEROSTICH KANETSU ELECTRIC VESTS


A superior blend of ultra-compactible design and careful craftsmanship. Key technical features that make an Aerostich electric vest better: A slightly shorter, thinner heated collar that fits your neck right and slides under a jacket collar with less bunching. A longer trunk length in back and a shorter front to provide a more total heated area.



WINDSTOPPER®

A more packable version of the original fleece electric vest. Like that model, this version is also a most reliable, comfortably warm, hard-wearing electrically heated vest.

You'll appreciate its warmth, ultra-compactness and draft-stopping efficiency the minute you slip it on. It's also the least restrictive to wear beneath a closely fitted jacket or riding suit. Two pockets: one for storing the power cord and one that the entire vest stuffs into, forming a neat, compact pillow. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hook-up and power switch. 45 watts / 3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors.

WINDSTOPPER® fabric is 100% windproof and half as thick as TLTec Wind Blocker fleece. Black. S-XXL. 

#285 \$197.00

Optional WINDSTOPPER Zip Off Sleeves

#290 \$97.00




SELF STORES

TLTEC FLEECE

The best electrically heated fleece vest. It is the most proven, comfortably warm, everyday hard-wearing electrically heated vest available. Created in 1996, it offers a unique blend of common sense engineering, warm wind blocking fleece, clean-compactible design and careful craftsmanship.

The fuzzy, cozy-warm, windblocking TLTec fleece is luxurious. This heated vest is extra versatile because it's reversible for varying conditions and situations. Wear fleece in or out.

Two pockets: one for storing the power cord and one that the entire vest pulls into, forming a neat, compact package. Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 45 watts / 3.3 amps (works with all BMW standard power outlets). Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. Blue. S-XXL. 

#282 \$187.00

Optional Fleece Zip Off Sleeves

#288 \$97.00




SELF STORES

AEROSTICH KANETSU WINDSTOPPER® ELECTRIC LINER

Electrify any jacket's performance with a Kanetsu liner. Closely patterned after the standard Aerostich Darien liner, this electrically heated version provides an under-jacket environment that's always a lot warmer than the outdoor ambient. Enjoy a cozy micro-climate which can be up to 30° warmer than outdoor ambient.

Three heating circuits provide warmth through the sleeves, body and collar. The sleeves use a slightly 'hotter' heating wire due to the liner's slightly looser fit.

This liner is reversible for all wearing situations and features a built-in self storing pocket, a convenient cord storage pocket, and a lighted on/off switch on a coil-cord. The WINDSTOPPER® fabric shell blocks drafts 100% and packs down nicely for storage.

Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 75 watts/5 amps*. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. Black. 36-54 regular. 

#267 \$337.00

"It WORKS! Supplies a nice level of heat. On a big cruiser behind a wind-shield I'm able to ride to work comfortably at 35 degrees with my mesh jacket, the KEL, a long sleeve t-shirt and regular thermals under my riding pants or double front dungarees.

"Also, because of the heat and the breathable fabric, the inside of the KEL isn't wet and clammy, like my original liner. The original liner trapped moisture like a garbage bag and when cold air hit the outside, the warm air inside condensed, leaving the liner positively dripping.

"The KEL has replaced my original liner, my micro fleece and under armor compression layer, so while it is thicker than the stock liner, it is now less bulky overall. Plus it slips over street clothes without extra layers; perfect for commuting." —Review by Big Rich



*ELECTRIC LINER COMPATIBILITY: 2006 and newer BMW CAN-bus outlets are limited to 5.0 amps. Kanetsu Electric Liner (#267) and the Kanetsu AirVantage Electric Liner (#291) draw 5.5-5.7 amps, so the CAN-bus shuts down the circuit. The Kanetsu Electric Vests and Kanetsu AirVantage Electric Vests are ok because they draw less amps (no heated sleeves). All Kanetsu Liners can be used with the 2006 BMW's if a fused outlet is attached directly to the battery (BMW Accessory Socket #108 and In Line Blade Fuse Holder #4664 with a 10 amp fuse) or if a 1.25 ohm resistor is inserted in the BMW accessory outlet circuit.

A PERSONAL COLLECTION OF GEAR

After you've ridden for a long time you'll probably end up with a large-ish collection of gear. More often than not it's a mix which may include a few near-duplicates or items which for one reason or another are seldom used. Like all technologies, rider's gear continually improves, but for the most part the advances are incremental. A particular item may go out of fashion, but a good pair of riding gloves or a quality jacket from twenty years ago remains a pretty good pair of gloves or riding jacket today. This means your gear should be a careful investment. If you ride regularly and far, the cost of a gear collection to support all-year-all-weather riding is justified.

Here is my own selection. The cost of duplicating this personal 'core' collection is over \$4K, and has been expensed across about ten years, which works out to about \$500/yr. All items are useable for this long...and some for far longer.

Combat Touring Lite Boots \$347
Elkskin Gloves \$67
Insulated Elk Gloves \$137
Rahpa Helmet \$459
Silk Scarf \$33
Boot Raincovers \$67
Glove Raincovers \$47
Electric Bib \$97
R-3 Light One Piece Suit
(Tan, Tactical Version) \$1147
Hip Pads (TF5) \$50
Back Pad (Standard) \$87
Darien Light Jacket (Hi-Vis Yellow) \$597
AD-1 Light Pants (Gray) \$367
Transit Jacket \$987

Total \$4489

Two of the most expensive items are semi-duplicates...having both a Transit and Darien jacket is an absolute luxury. The Darien light jacket is super-nice during the warmest, wettest and coolest times of the year, and the Transit jacket is wonderful for most in-between extremes, and is cool-looking, too. Not on this list are a few hundred dollars worth of incidentals such as base layers, sox and T shirts. Also missing are a pair of Protekt Khakis and Protekt Jeans which I wear occasionally.

For riding around town I usually wear the one-piece R-3 Light. It's the fastest and easiest on-and-off-all-in-one short-hop comfort and protection system. For all-day (and longer) trips it's the AD-1 pants below a Darien or Transit jacket, because it's nice to be able to slip one's jacket off at lunch and for roadside breaks.

— Mr. Subjective, 2-15

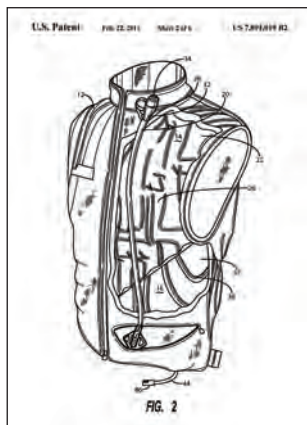
KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

K A N E T S U M E A N S " T H E A D D I T I O N O F H E A T "



AEROSTITCH KANETSU AIRVANTAGE®

This electrically heated gear has a unique and patented inflatable insert which not only blocks external drafts better than any conventional liner, it also insulates you better. And while it's doing that it also gently urges the heating elements closer to you for a more efficient heat transfer. You'll ride warmer, in greater comfort with less electrical load on your bike.




Traditionally, having an efficient electric garment has meant suffering an uncomfortably close-fitting movement-restricting designs. The Airvantage insert allows you to adjust its exact fit, insulation and overall closeness with a few breaths of air. This feels like a soft warm hug.

The liner model is based on a Darien liner, but pro-

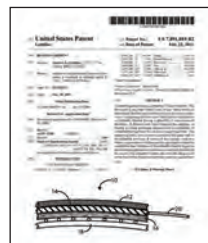
vides an under-jacket environment which can be much warmer.

Three separate heating circuits provide fast and even warmth everywhere. One inside each of the sleeves and another for the combined body and collar areas. The sleeves use a slightly different version of resistance heating wire which is a bit 'warmer' than the torso's so you feel the same warmth everywhere.

Black WINDSTOPPER® smooth outer fabric blocks drafts 100% and packs down small. (US Pat. #7,891,019) Includes: fused, lighted coil cord hookup and power switch. 75 watts / 5 amps. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. Specify QuiConnect 2, SAE or BMW connectors. 45 watts / 3.3 amps. Made in America. 



AIRVANTAGE® INSERT



VEST

Features easily zippered on/off sleeves for multi functionality. Sleeves do not contain electrics. Draws only 45 watts/3.3 amps (works with all BMW can-bus power outlets). Black. S-XXL.

#244 \$247.00

Optional Matching Zip Off Sleeves #290 \$77.00

LINER

The utmost in warmth. Electrics run all the way through the non-detachable sleeves for maximum thermal comfort. Draws 75 watts/5 amps. Black. 38-54.


#291 \$397.00

AEROSTICH WARMBIB

On colder rides enjoy quick warmth spreading evenly across your chest. It's a difference you'll feel even on shorter rides.

Stuffing old newspapers underneath your jacket might cost a bit less, but that is uncomfortable and doesn't add heat. This patented bib is electric-warm, windproof and packs really small. The smooth outer fabric layer is black GORE-TEX® WINDSTOPPER® and the side toward your body is a comfy black micro-fleece. The radiant electric heating layer is between.

The bib stays in place under your jacket perfectly because the inner fleecy layer is grabby and the outer WINDSTOPPER® layer is slippery. The comfortable low-profile fleece lined collar closes fast with hook and loop located at the upper chest and keeps drafts away.

Self-stores, power cord and all, into a built-in zippered pocket. Patent #D641,543S. 30 watts, 2.5 amps. Two sizes: Regular to 5'9", and Tall over 5'10". Includes a fused, lighted power switch coil cord. Made in America. 

With SAE Lighted Switch Cord #221 \$97.00

With QuiConnect Lighted Switch Cord #229 \$97.00

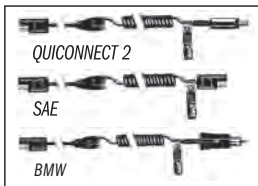
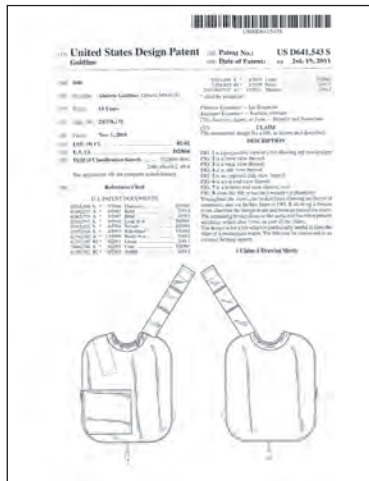
With BMW Lighted Switch Cord #231 \$97.00




MICRO-FLEECE INNER LAYER



FOLDS INTO ITS OWN POCKET



AEROSTICH ELECTRIC CHEST INSULATION PAD

Keep your chest and core warmer, with an easy to install Chest Insulation Pad. Extends the functionality of the RoadcrafterLight into cooler riding conditions. Made from Windstopper® with a soft micro-fleece inner layer. Self-stores in a built-in pocket. 30 watts, 2.5 amps. Specify SAE, Quiconnect 2, or BMW connection. 16"×17". Black. Made in America. 

#241-273-281 \$97.00

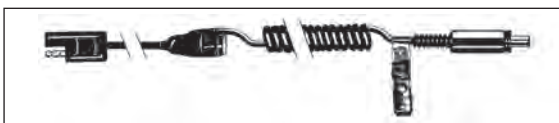
Non-Electric #242 \$32.00



KANETSU 加熱 ELECTRICS

K A N E T S U M E A N S " T H E A D D I N G O F H E A T "

INCLUDED HOOKUPS (SELECT ONE THE FOLLOWING KITS WHEN ORDERING A KANETSU ELECTRIC VEST OR LINER.)



QUICONNECT 2 SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

Our favorite. Faster to manipulate. Easiest to use. QuiConnect 2 coaxial connectors are quicker and easier to connect/disconnect in all situations. Slightly less electrical resistance than SAE, so your gear heats up a bit more quickly, too. Kit includes Switch Coil Cord (#173), Powercord Extension (#179), and Battery Fuse Cord (#176).

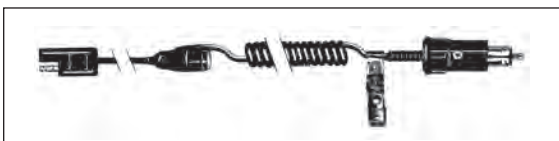
#172 \$60.00



SAE SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

SAE connectors are very reliable, waterproof, and rugged — unaffected by rain, mist, dirt. Useful for excessively adverse riding conditions. Kit includes Switch Coil Cord (#113), Powercord Extension (#109), and Battery Fuse Cord (#112).

#188 \$60.00

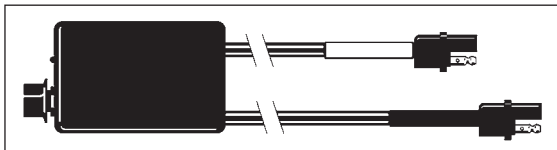


BMW SWITCH COIL CORD KIT

This BMW switch coil cord easily connects your vest or liner directly to the standard BMW accessory socket on your bike. (BMW Socket (#108) is available separately and requires additional wiring to connect to the motorcycle battery).

#107 \$60.00

ADDITIONAL HOOKUPS AND ACCESSORIES

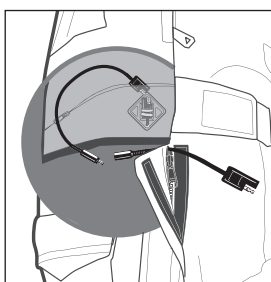


AEROSTICH THERMOSTAT

For hours-long-comfort or bikes with older charging systems, this digitally regulates the amount of power to the garment, allowing you to set (or adjust) your vest or liner's maximum heat, or to the exact balance point where the battery continues to be charged. (Reassuring on dark, cold, wet, miserable nights when you need driving lights, heated clothing, and a gadget or two.) Features a rotary on/off switch with an LED that blinks faster as you turn up the heat. Available in two configurations: Standard is ready to plug-and-play with SAE connectors on a 16 3/8" (for connecting to the bike), and a 17 3/8" (for connecting to your garment) cord. The Panel Mount is ready for a permanent installation with a 17 3/4" SAE cord (for connecting to your garment), a 31 1/2" cord (for mounting to your bike), and a 22 1/4" battery fuse cord. 1.5" x 2.25" x .75".

Standard #110 \$70.00

Panel Mount #189 \$80.00



QUICONNECT 2 JUMPER CORD

This connector is used as a suit side entry pocket pass-through, and eliminates the need to thread the power wire through the side entry zip in one piece suits. The SAE end plugs into the electric garment, ending in a Qui-

Connect 2 coaxial male connector (inside the suit). Captured by the side entry zip or powercord port, this connects to a 6.5" QuiConnect 2 female wire with an SAE end to connect to the standard switch coil cord (outside the suit). The elec-gear wire pass-thru in all of the one-piece suits (Classic Roadcrafter, R3, R-3 Light) was inspired by Steve Hall, who called it the 'Hall-Pass'. Thanks Steve!

#162 \$18.00

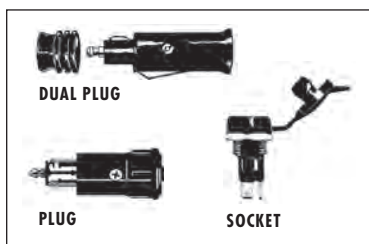
WHICH POWER CONNECTOR?

If you have a BMW with a built-in BMW accessory socket, then the BMW-style connector is simple, easy and good. Otherwise we recommend the Quickconnect, also known as coaxial or 'male-and-female' style. It's the easiest to use (to connect and disconnect) and has lowest electrical resistance, so your gear heats up a little faster. (A nanosecond? Half a minute? In use we can't feel any difference, but we once did some controlled bench tests and there is a difference.)

There are zero reliability issues with all styles. All are tough and durable in all weathers and conditions. The SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) style is the commonest and oldest design, and it's the hardest to push together and pull apart, but this gets slightly easier as it breaks in. It's also the least expensive to manufacture, and is the most widely available at auto parts stores.

The BMW style has one feature the other two don't...It comes apart with a screwdriver. Inside are two little set screws, one holding each wire to its respective terminal. These make it simple to transfer the plug to another wire if anything does break. This style is slightly larger and bulkier, and by a small margin it's the easiest to manipulate wearing bulky insulated gloves.

But we still prefer and recommend the durable, compact and easiest-to-use Quickconnect coaxial style. Overall, it's the best.



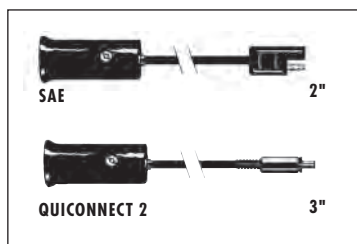
BMW PLUGS & SOCKETS

Dual plug works with both BMW and standard power sockets. Plug and Socket require additional wiring.

Dual Plug #185 \$12.00

Plug #181 \$10.00

Socket #108 \$12.00

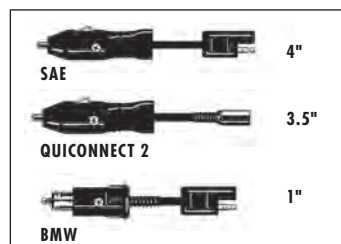


POWER SOCKETS

A connector wire with a standard power socket that fits a cigarette lighter/accessory plug.

SAE #168 \$12.00

QuiConnect 2 #169 \$12.00



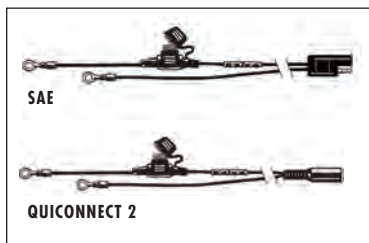
POWER PLUGS

Connect to a standard power socket on your bike...or your car, snowmobile, etc.

SAE #117 \$12.00

QuiConnect 2 #167 \$12.00

BMW #116 \$20.00

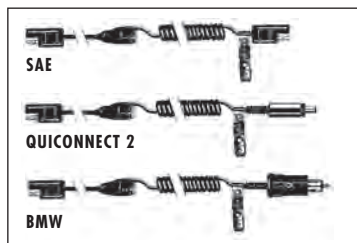


BATTERY FUSE CORD

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. 10 A Fuse. Length 25".

SAE #112 \$15.00

QuiConnect 2 #176 \$15.00

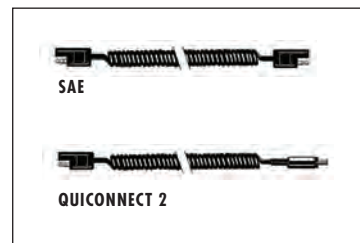


SWITCH COIL CORD

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. Illuminated push button on/off switch. Stretches from 3'-6'.

SAE #113 \$45.00 QuiConnect 2 #173 \$45.00

BMW #107 \$60.00

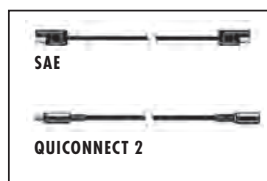


COIL CORD

Remains flexible in all temperatures. Stretches from 1.5'-5'.

SAE #114 \$20.00

QuiConnect 2 #174 \$20.00

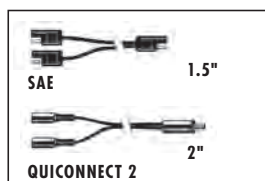


POWERCORD EXTENSION

Standard hookup for Kanetsu Vests and Liners. Length 30".

SAE #109 \$10.00

QuiConnect 2 #179 \$10.00

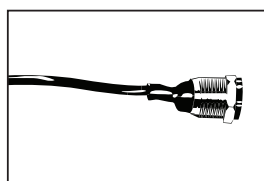


DOUBLE ADAPTER

Connect two garments to a single power plug.

SAE #111 \$15.00

QuiConnect 2 #191 \$15.00



QUICONNECT 2 PANEL MOUNT

Permanently mount a female QuiConnect 2 to your bike. Fits a 7/16" wide hole in a 1/4" thick surface. 1/2" deep. Cord length: 21".

#166 \$10.00



CABLE CLIPS

Route wiring to the best places. Strap has a spring clip end and a cord-holding snap end.

Strap #180 \$2.00

A BETTER POWER-CORD

We have been making this pretty neat coil cord power control for more than twenty-five years. It was designed to be an illuminated hi-low inline switch of such small dimension it would not be a 'lump' in the middle of a coily power cord. We went round-and-round trying to find the right switch. Something tactually, visually, and ergonomically lighter and cleaner.

There still isn't anything as good in terms of simplicity and overall handy-ness. This inline switch is so easy to use one can forgo a thermostat. It's just too easy to be riding along and without looking down move your left hand downward from the grip momentarily to find the cord lying across your left thigh and then by touch alone (finger or thumb) push or release the illuminated in-out button...then move your hand back to the left grip.

Takes only one second, done without thinking, and there's no fumbling around. You feel at a touch if the button is in high or low position, with neither thought or effort. Just click-on and click-off as needed for comfort, and if there's ever question about power status a quick glance down shows the red pilot light glowing on or off through the button's cap. Even in daylight.





AEROstich HD SLEEVE POCKET

Keep your phone, GPS, or radar detector handy on your left or right forearm inside this water resistant and zippered pocket that both straps and hook & loops in place

to give you a stable and secure platform. Also works well with an EZ Pass or Highway Toll Pass, allowing you to roll quickly through a toll booth by simply extending your left arm. Depending on your equipment, some controls may be workable through the top window without opening the pocket. Black Cordura. Standard 6.5"×3.75". Large 8"×4.75".

Standard #1332 \$47.00



AEROstich SLEEVE MAP POCKET

This zippered window pocket attaches with hook & loop to the left sleeve of all Darien jackets and Roadcrafter suits.

Perfect for a mini door remote or parking pass, it also works well with an EZ Pass or Highway Toll Pass, allowing you to roll quickly through a tollbooth by simply extending your left arm. It'll also keep a compass easy to see and well away from nearby metals. 6.5"×4.5".

#152 \$27.00



AEROstich LEFT LEG MAP POCKET

This clear pocket attaches with hook & loop to the left leg of all Darien and AD-1 pants and

Roadcrafter suits. It's great for holding maps or directions when you're not using a tank bag. Includes adhesive hook & loop for easy installation on other garments or your bike's fuel tank. Best for small and medium suits/pants. 8.5"×7.25".

#143 \$27.00



HOLD-UP SUSPENDERS

The finest suspenders made. They feature a patented no slip clip that will not slip, no matter what sort of contortions you get into. The clips use a center pin that works like a needle to lock into your pant waistband. The good looking and durable elastic webbing will not overstretch or slip off

your shoulders. The color is black which looks good with casual or more formal clothing. Specify width 1.5" or 2". The No-Buzz model uses a rugged composite cam clasp with a small titanium holding pin that won't set off airport or courtroom metal detectors, and may speed-up getting past the wand waving guards at border crossings.

Hold-up Suspenders (1.5" or 2") #1815 \$20.00

No-Buzz Suspenders (1.5" width only) #1349 \$20.00

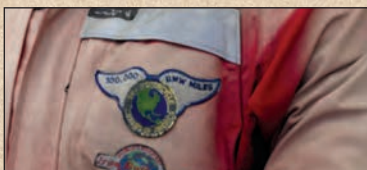


AEROstich LEFT SLEEVE ZIPPERED POCKETS

Hook and loops on and is perfect for toll or parking ramp change. Fabric matches Roadcrafter and Darien. Black, Grey, Tan, Hi-Viz Lime Yellow or Int'l Orange. Also available in 200 Denier Black, Grey,

Tan or Hi-Viz lime yellow and waxed cotton Black or Brown. 6.5"×4.5".

Roadcrafter & Darien
(Black, Grey, Tan, Oxblood, or Hi-Viz) #1330 \$27.00
DarienLight (Black, Grey, Tan or Hi-Viz) #1380 \$27.00
Falstaff (Black or Brown) #1382 \$27.00



CUSTOM PATCH INSTALLATION

Custom installation of your favorite patch. For a removable option, we add hook & loop. Seam taped behind. Installation of multiple patches in the same area (right sleeve, right chest, etc.) is available at a reduced price. Call for more information.

Patch Installed* #235 \$15.00

Removable Patch Installed* #236 \$25.00



USA/CANADA FLAG PATCHES

Add an embroidered flag to the lower left of the front logo pocket or either shoulder (Darien, R-3 and Roadcrafter). Specify country and size: USA (1.75"×1", 2.5"×1.5", or 3.5"×2") or Canada (2×1", 3"×1.5", or 3.75"×2").

USA Patch #243 \$5.00

USA Patch Installed* #233 \$15.00

Canada Patch #247 \$5.00

Canada Patch Installed* #237 \$15.00



AEROstich LABEL PATCH

Mounts to left shoulder, seam taped behind. Installation for Dariens, R-3's and Roadcrafters only. 4.75"×1.25".

Label #1618 \$5.00

Label Installed* #232 \$15.00

***Add \$25.00 each to install patches to existing garments.**



ZIPPER MEND

The quick, easy and permanent zipper pull repair kit. Just hook and click for a new zipper pull stronger than the original. Great for riding gear, tank bags, tent doors...anything with a zipper. Black or Silver. 1.4"×.4".

Black #378 \$4.00
Silver #379 \$4.00



ZIPPER FIXER

Simple to use solution for repairing broken zipper sliders and pulls. Remove the broken zipper tab, slip the 'U' shaped wire into the slider body and insert the plastic pull tab until it snaps into position. Perfect for repairing any broken zipper. 2pkg.

#365 \$8.00

AEROSTICH ZIPPER PULL COVERS

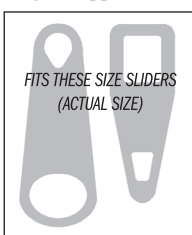
Perfect for your tank bag, soft luggage or riding clothing. Use these zipper pull covers and you'll be able to grab zippers better.



They prevent zippers from scratching your bike, slip on easily, lock and never pull loose. Made of a tough rubber silicone elastomer that provides a great grip, even when wet. Black with white logo. Pack of 6.

#347 \$14.00

FITS THESE SIZE SLIDERS
(ACTUAL SIZE)



AEROSTICH

ZIPPER PULL STRIPS

Durable, lightweight nylon tape with logo woven on both sides. Easy to install. Makes working zippers easier, especially with gloves on. Black with white logo. Pack of 6.

#317 \$5.00



ZIPPER SLIDE REPLACEMENT KITS

These kits include the various types and styles needed to replace Roadcrafter or Darien zipper sliders.

Wrist Zipper Sliders (Darien and Roadcrafter) #383 \$6.00

Waist Zipper Sliders (Roadcrafter) #384 \$6.00

Main and Right Leg Zipper Sliders (Roadcrafter) #385 \$8.00

Main Zipper Sliders (Darien Jacket & Liner) #386 \$6.00

Pant Leg and Fly Zipper Sliders (Darien Pants) #387 \$6.00



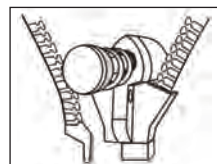
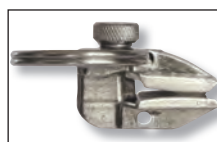
FIXNZIP

A fast, permanent solution to worn or broken sliders or a zipper that keeps separating. Simple to install with an adjustable thumbscrew that allows one side of the slider to separate from the other ('upper' and 'lower') so it can be positioned anywhere along a zipper chain to replace a missing or damaged slider.

Medium (size 5-8) fits most packs, tents, sleeping bags and light jackets. Large (size 8-10) for riding suits, jackets and pants.


Aerostich wrist, pocket and vent zippers (#5) use the medium size Fixnzip. Main zippers (#8 and #10) use the large size. Cheap, practical, carryable insurance on all-day and long-trip rides. (Murphy's law, zipper corollary #1: carry one or both sizes in the bottom of one of your suit or jacket pockets and you'll never break a zipper for the rest of your life.) Single zips, specify Medium or Large. 3-Pack includes 1-Small, 1-Medium & 1-Large size.

Single #369 \$12.00
3-Pack #485 \$25.00



AEROSTICH


COMPLETE REPAIR PACK

Every type of snap and zipper slider used on the entire range of Aerostich garments. 32 pieces in all (9 different zipper sliders—top and bottom types, 15 zipper stops—three types, 2 snaps—eight pieces) and instructions. 

#381 \$20.00



AEROSTICH EXPEDITION/TOUR SNAP AND ZIPPER REPAIR PACK

The essentials for emergency repairs on the road. 15 pieces (five sliders, six stops, and one snap: four pieces). Includes instructions. 

#380 \$15.00





OFF AND RIDING

—
PROTECTION AND BASE LAYERS

TLTEC FLEECE	64
JERSEYS & WINDSHELL	67
PROTEKT JEANS & KHAKIS	70
BASE LAYERS	74
MICROFIBER SHIRTS, PANTS	79
T-SHIRTS	80
BELTS, WALLETs	86
SCARVES, MASKS	88
GLOVES	90
RAIN GEAR	97
CBT BOOTS	99
SOCKS	100
EYEWEAR	103
HELMETS	104
CLEANERS, REPELLENTS	109
EARPLUGS	113

“Profound belief in something allows every individual to find an immense inner force, and to overcome his or her failings.” – Soichiro Honda

“We believe in Riding There...” – Mr. Subjective



Photo: Evan Baskerville, 2018

TL^{EC} FLEECE 101

TL^{EC} 100: WIND BLOCKER (Blue, Green): A warm, soft, and comfortable all-purpose two-sided fleece that features a thinner micro velour outer face with a moisture wicking mesh back side. It is slightly thinner than the others, but it blocks most of the wind, and offers 2X faster moisture wicking than other windproof fleeces. Its hidden stretchy membrane offers notable breathability for all day comfort. The thinnest, most packable of these three, it also wins a silver medal for warmth.

TL^{EC} 200: WIND PRO (Grey): A new, denser, “super fleece” that is extremely breathable yet provides 4x better insulation and draft resistance than traditional fleece, with increased durability. This medium thickness two-sided grey heather fleece features a soft, smooth

midweight low velour face outside, and an even softer, fuzzier velour back side. It provides the thickest, bulkiest insulation and is the most breathable of the three.

TL^{EC} 300: SOFT SHELL (Titanium): This beefy fleece blocks 98% of the wind, and offers faster moisture wicking and improved breathability. Outside is a tight, smooth, mat-finished face and there’s a warm, cozy high loft fleece inside. The Soft Shell is excellent for off-bike wear because of its luxurious lofty inside, and wears amazing as a mid-layer because your riding gear slides so easily against the smooth outer surface as you move. It’s in the middle as far as packing small goes. Our warmest/most advanced fleece.




WIND PRO



WIND BLOCKER

AEROSTICH FLEECE SWEATERS

This comfortable sweater is the perfect layer for traveling, especially on chilly mornings or through sudden temperature changes. The offset front zipper reduces multi-layer “zipper stacking.” A deep placket provides adjustable comfort, and details like the windproof stand-up collar and lycra bound cuffs and hem are reasons it will never see the back of your closet. The lightweight TL^{EC} fleece has a reputation for superior coziness. It packs to nothing, is great over an Electric Vest, and provides maximum layering versatility. Self-stores in its own pocket. S-XXL. Made in America. 

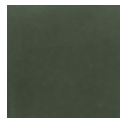


SELF-STORE POCKET



ANTI ZIPPER-STACKING

TL^{EC} 200 Wind Pro (Grey) #631 \$117.00
TL^{EC} 100 Wind Blocker (Blue, Green) #633 \$127.00



GREEN

“I searched quite some time to find a replacement for my old 1/4 zipper fleece sweater which was just worn out. This piece is so soft and warm I am amazed. It fits perfect under my heavy leather jacket and stops the wind completely. 30 degree temps don’t phase it a bit, I stay toasty warm. If you’re thinking about purchasing this sweater, hesitate no longer. Buy it, you won’t be disappointed.” —Wind Pro Review by Danno

**WIND BLOCKER
GREEN**



**WIND BLOCKER
BLUE**



CHEST POCKET



UNDERARM VENTS



INSIDE POCKET

TL Softshell keeps the wind out, is warm, and durable. In addition, it looks good enough to wear on its own or underneath your Aerostitch suit.


—Soft Shell Review by Hollywood

AEROSTITCH FLEECE JACKETS

More than common and generic 'outdoor' fleece jackets, these are both tailored and engineered for riding. Each Aerostitch fleece jacket is made right alongside the Roadcrafters and Dariens, and is designed to work perfectly within all of your riding gear. It's a warm, draft-blocking, comfortable, light-weight layer of insulation perfect for three and four season rides. They wear wonderfully off-the-bike, too.

The details make a difference you can feel. We start with genuine Polarfleece (The original...there are many inferior copies) and YKK zippers. Each collar is tapered for more comfort with a helmet strap and the sleeve diameter is trimmed down for less bulk under riding gear. Sleeves are more forward rotated, too. And the long underarm ventilation zippers match Roadcrafter suits. Durable Lycra/nylon bindings at the hem and sleeves are comfortable and stop drafts without absorbing water.

The torso is also a bit shorter in front and longer in back for a better fit, and the sleeves are usefully a bit longer than you'll find in typical fleece jackets. Zippered inside and outside chest pockets secure valuables like wallets, and zippered side pockets are placed slightly forward for easier access. A quick-draw inner chest pocket is ideal for sunglasses or a bandanna.

A high-warmth, low-bulk jacket that will become your favorite the first time you put it on. Machine wash. S-XXL. 

TL^{TEC} 100 Wind Blocker (Blue, Green) #1655 \$167.00

TL^{TEC} 300 Soft Shell (Black) #1658 \$187.00

"The One and only. I purchased this item, replacing a different long sleeve fleece that I seemed to use more often than I realized until it was gone. Then came the Aerostitch sale. Armed with this knowledge and colder weather and an impossible dream to find that "better than the last one" I discovered this gem. It fits' snug under my armoured jacket, has an attractive design, but moreover, there are pockets everywhere there should be. Yes, finally exactly what I wanted. A fleece that was warm, comfortable and attractive to boot. My first wearing confirmed my hopes, just perfect. However, after trying this item on the caveat was revealed...."Made in the USA"."

—Wind Pro Review by McFlip




**SOFT SHELL
INTERIOR**



SOFT SHELL

AEROSTICH DARIEN JACKET LINERS

The grey TLTec **Wind Pro** model features a thick, dense 200 wt. wind resistant “super fleece” which is extremely breathable yet provides 4x better insulation and more draft resistance than common department store fleeces.

The blue TLTec **Wind Blocker** version is made with a slightly thinner and even more highly windproof 100 wt. fleece that offers 2X faster moisture wicking than other windproof fleeces. Wear either as a cold weather comfort layer inside a Darien Jacket, or alone as a casual/off-bike jacket. See more info on page 36. Machine washable. Sizes 36–54. 

TLTec Wind Pro (Grey) #133 \$237.00

TLTec Wind Blocker (Blue) #139 \$257.00



WIND PRO



WIND BLOCKER



HAND POCKETS



WIND PRO REVERSED



WIND BLOCKER REVERSED

Outstanding! Great quality product, cuts wind and early AM chill..can be worn alone or with jacket, gives great comfort. —Review by Dan




WIND PRO

WIND BLOCKER

GREEN

AEROSTICH FLEECE PANTS

On extended trips you can count on experiencing higher elevations, all-day cold snaps, or some chilly early starts. These TLTec pants are made to a functional, comfortable pattern and pack light and small. For ventilation and convenience, #5 YKK two-way zippers run down the inside, just like the Roadcrafter pant design, so they go on easily, even over boots. Step through the right leg, attach the top left full length zipper and slide both zipper down. Putting them on is faster and easier than changing into long underwear. Many riders wear them over their jeans and under a riding suit. They provide a remarkable amount of extra warmth. Machine wash. S (28–30), M (32–34), L (36–38), XL (40–42), XXL (44–46). 



WIND BLOCKER


TLTec 200 Wind Pro (Grey) #630 \$117.00

TLTec 100 Wind Blocker (Blue, Green) #1639 \$127.00

“I was weary of spending the money on these pants, but I gotta say I’m impressed. I substitute these pants for my normal pant liner over my jeans and my legs have never been so warm in cold weather. Very nice pants and so much easier to on/off than long underwear.” —Review by Taetor



AEROSTICH WINDSTOPPER JERSEYS

A lightweight, thin and versatile garment that's a perfect layering component in mixed weather, especially as a pullover shirt for cool mornings or evenings. Folds/packs compactly into a self-storing pocket so you'll have it along when the weather changes and as you need added protection. Made of GORE-TEX® WINDSTOPPER® fabric that stops, as you would imagine, all wind from drawing your body heat away. Elbows incorporate light padding and a zippered pocket on the left arm is perfect for a phone or iPod. A handy and practical clothing item alone or worn over fleece or electrics and beneath your outer gear. Looser cut facilitates easy on/off. Green, Black, Blue or Tan. M-XXL. Made in America. 

#2879 \$137.00

w/ Handwarmer Pocket (Tan only) #6012 \$147.00




SLEEVE POCKET



Photo: Don Helle, 2016



AEROSTICH OFF-ROAD JERSEYS

This comfortable knit jersey maintains a comfortable "touch" even when wet. Made of a substantial polyester, with a bit more body than most, lightly padded elbows and lycra collar and cuffs ensure durability and a good fit. Simple is good. Self-stores in its own hidden pocket. We make these ourselves, right alongside the Roadcrafter and Darien suits. Black, Green or Grey. M-XXL. Made in America. 

#1867 \$87.00




PADDED ELBOWS

AEROSTICH LIGHT WEIGHT WINDPROOF WATERPROOF INNERSHELL

Keep the wind where it belongs. This innershell is a highly breathable mid-layer that adds significant warmth and comfort in a tiny package.

Pull-over design slides on easily over your base layer or street clothes. The diagonal zipper allows you to easily reach a shirt pocket without removal, and closes around your neck for draft free comfort.

Made of 40d 3-layer breathable, waterproof ripstop nylon fabric that's strong, yet light as a feather. Fully seam-sealed so it's waterproof, too. Great as an everyday off-bike layer with a single outer zippered pocket low on the right side that's perfect for storing keys, phone, wallet or other quick access items and also doubles as an integrated self-store pouch, allowing the shell to pack down a compact 9"x6"x2.5 bundle that stows anywhere. 8 oz. Black or Yellow. M-XXL. 

#2204 \$117.00



"Easy to don & doff. I really like the fact that it's a MUSA (Made in USA) product. I am 6'2", 190 pounds, and wear a size 44 Tall men's suit. I ordered the Extra Large so it would fit over warm layers, such as sweaters or a fleece top. The fit is perfect. The stitching is top-notch, and all seams are taped on the inside to help keep water out. The green color is one I haven't seen before, very distinctive. Even if you don't like green this would fit into your color scheme. When it's on and zipped up, it has a vague Star Trek quality to it, which adds to its character. There is one zippered pocket down low on the right side front. It's a good addition to one's wardrobe to have a garment with a minimalist feel to it - not too many flaps, pockets, zippers and stuff." —Review by David



ULTRALIGHT WINDPROOF INNERSHELL

A functional and cool looking windproof layer great for wearing on and off the bike. The offset zipper allows access to a shirt pocket, without removal. Zip open for added ventilation too. Made from super lightweight ripstop nylon that's strong, and durable for many years and thousands of miles of good riding comfort. Packs nano-tiny for anywhere storage. 3 oz. Black. M-XXL. Imported.

#2823 \$87.00

Great travel item! I bought one of these a year or so ago. It has been terrific to use/wear. I generally wear it under a leather coat and it helps with insulating my torso for those early spring/late fall rides. I always carry it in my travel bag now it is so versatile. Throw it on under a sportcoat or use as a windbreaker, it is great. And tiny to carry. I bought this one for my wife as she has taken to wearing mine! Try it, you will appreciate how well it works. —Review by Jim

There are two great things about these types of 'puffy' sweater-jackets for motorcycling: 1) How light and compact they pack and carry, and 2) How warm they are, adding cozy draft-free comfort beneath riding gear. They fill-in all the gaps better than fleece, and don't interfere with your freedom of movement. Owning one adds about a month to your riding year. —Mr. Subjective, 2019



SIERRA DESIGNS 'DRI-DOWN' SWEATER

Ultra-compressable, ultra warm DriDown hydrophobic technology that works on a molecular level, making for a lighter, warmer, more compressible and more durable puffy. Worn under your riding gear and when worn separately the 800 Fill DriDown provides exceptional thermal efficiency, keeping you warmer without the need for additional layers. Two zippered hand warmer pockets, an inside kangaroo pocket and a hidden zippered outer chest pocket. Adjustable stretch hem drawstring, elastic cuffs, a high collar and contour shaped hood (which compresses to nothing under riding gear) work in unison to ensure cozy warmth. The 40D polyester shell is wind resistant and durable. Self-stores compactly into its own pocket.. S-XXXL. Red. P.S. - We looked at a lot of these. This one is super nice. Imported.

#6030 \$169.00



SIERRA DESIGNS 'PRIMALOFT SILVER' SWEATER

Stay cozy with this comfortable, lightweight and warm puffy. A great insulating layer worn under your Roadcrafter or Darien, the interior's kangaroo pockets and two outer zippered hand pockets make it perfect for off-bike activities too. The 40D Shadow ripstop polyester shell with soft bound interior construction wears comfortably all-day long. Stretch fleece side panels for comfort and breathability. Primaloft Silver synthetic insulation is hypo-allergenic and will keep you warm even if it gets wet. Bungee drawstring adjustable waist cinch. Compactly self-stows into zippered pocket. S-XXXL. Black. Imported.

#6035 \$129.00



SELF-STORES IN ZIPPERED POCKET



DROP POCKET



OPTIONAL KNEE ARMOR



1 WASH, 5 WASHES, MANY WASHES



AEROSTICH PROTEKT JEANS

Clean, simple, old school straight leg blue jeans...with a great trick: **TF³** Impact armor-holding pockets at the knees, accessed via a hidden zipper. Armor is removed or replaced in seconds, easily, while wearing the pants. All the rest is classic denim jean spec., with fit and cut similar to Levi's 501s.


Specifically, these are carefully sewn of unwashed dark blue or black 100% cotton 14 oz denim fabric, which is a bit heavier-duty than the more common 10-12 oz denim, but it still shrinks-to-a-custom-fit after a wash or two, which makes these pants extra comfortable and wear a lot longer.

For protektion there are three generous hidden areas of abrasion resistant Breathable-Waterproof HT 500D Nylon (...as used in many Aerostich suits) located at the seat and knees. For 'commando' comfort this extra-abrasion-resistant fabric is backed by soft 100% cotton.

As you'd expect there are five traditional pockets, five belt loops and a reliable metal fly zipper, too. But as you wouldn't expect, the hidden seat-protective breathable-waterproof abrasion layer means you can sit on a freshly rain-wetted saddle and not get a wet butt. Nice!

The optional knee armor is positioned in the correct location when riding, and when you're off the bike it's comfortably flexible and easily removable.

Stitching is double and triple wherever needed, and a crotch gusset provides extra ease and comfort that's great when mounting up and also as you move around in the saddle.

Fit, quality and protection that's quick, easy and comfortable. They'll quickly become your favorite jeans, both on and off your bike. Black or Blue. Size 30-30, 30x32, 32-30, 32-32, 32-34, 34-30, 34-32, 34-34, 34-36, 36-30, 36-32, 36-34, 36-36, 38-30, 38-32, 38-34, 38-36, 40-30, 40-32, 40-34, 40-36, 42-30, 42-32. 

#2829 \$117.00

Optional TF³ Pad Set #2815 \$30.00

Replacement TF³ Pads (each) #2816 \$18.00

Optional Low Profile TF⁵ Knee Pad (specify pad needed) #1104 \$22.00



BLUE



BLACK

COOLER

100% cotton Denier.

FIT

Gusset crotch design.

COMFORT

100% cotton inner liner @ seat & knees

STRENGTH

Triple stitched in places.

TOUGH

Double layer denim & hidden HT500D.

STYLE

Practical, cool looking shrink-to-fit.

FAST AND EASY

Removable TF knee pad system.

AUTHENTIC


Made in the USA. Beautifully.

"Wanted to buy a pair of riding jeans for a long time but didn't like the design of the other brands. checked out the protekt jeans liked what I saw especially the knee pads and heavier denim and the fact they are made in the USA, but read the reviews and was concerned about the pads not fitting correctly then read the review that aerostich posted (thank you aerostich for listening to your customers) and they corrected the problem. I bought a pair and I am very happy with the fit of the jeans and the knee pads stay in place and are very comfortable. I definitely recommend the protekt jeans to anybody thinking of buying a pair of riding jeans." —Review by Larry B

AEROSTICH PROTEKT KHAKIS

Designed for the commuter, these highly constructed, American made, 100% cotton twill khaki pants are equally at home in the office, out on the town or riding down the road, thanks to the hidden knee armor and durable, triple layer construction.

Nearly invisible outseam zippers open to reveal knee armor pockets, allowing quick fitting or removal of optional **TF3** impact armor (sold separately at right or below), while wearing the pants. Remove the armor in seconds once you arrive at work and these khakis look, feel and function like standard-issue office wear.

Triple layer knee and seat areas include a hidden 500D Cordura middle layer enhanced abrasion resistance combines with an additional inner cotton liner for comfort. Ride to work, remove the pads, work all day and quickly install pads again for the ride home. Perfect protection for everyday, around-town riding. Machine washable. Patent applied for. 30-30, 30x32, 32-30, 32-32, 34-30, 34-32, 34-34, 34-36, 36-30, 36-32, 36-34, 36-36, 38-30, 38-32, 38-34, 38-36, 40-30, 40-32, 40-34, 40-36, 42-30, 42-32. Three color options - choose Dark (Green), Taupe, or Light (Tan). 

#2869 \$127.00

Optional TF3 Armor Set #2815 \$30.00

Replacement Armor (each) #2816 \$18.00



OPTIONAL KNEE ARMOR



TAN



GREEN



TAUPE



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



COOLER

100% cotton twill that gets better with every wash.

STYLE

Call them whatever...Khakis...Dockers®...Chinos...there are a millions brands. Fine for any work situation.

STRENGTH

Hidden 500D breathable/waterproof Cordura nylon in seat and both knees.

COMMANDO

Comfortable, 100% cotton inner liner at seat and behind both knees.

FAST AND EASY

Remove and install knee armor in seconds via hidden zipper.

FITTIN' STYLIN'

20 Sizes, in regular and tall.

AUTHENTIC

Made in the United States. Very carefully. They are beautiful.

"Very satisfied. I got these pants primarily for around town riding. They are very comfortable and the sizing is accurate. The zippers for the knee pads work well and are not visable. The fabric is heavy but breathes well and the pants aren't too hot for summer rides. For better or worse, the pants look more like dress pants than motorcycle pants. I told my wife I was going for a ride and when she saw me with the khakis she asked me why I had changed my mind about the ride and why was I dressed up?" —Review by James




Photo: Aerostich associate Kyle Allen at the 2014 Chicago pop-up event. Photo by Shawn Sartin.



ENGINEER'S COTTON RIDING SHIRT

You just can't find this sort of heavy-duty 9 oz. long sleeved 100% cotton shirt anymore, not even at those incredible hardware stores you see in rural small towns. We've sold this style shirt for more than 25 years, but when the original supplier recently started making them somewhere else and the quality got crappy, we found another manufacturer still making them right here in the U.S.A., with better durability and higher quality than the originals.

It's perfect for riding because it combines superior comfort with cast iron durability. Like denim, it becomes better with multiple laundering and wear. You won't see this shirt on someone else unless they're driving an ElectroMotive diesel. White & blue. M-XXL. 




With Aerostich Patch #1845 \$38.00 | Without Aerostich Patch #645 \$35.00

Tall With Aerostich Patch #5033 \$41.00

Tall Without Aerostich Patch #4454 \$38.00




BACK-A-LINE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This is not a stretchy support girdle from a local home improvement store, but real, dynamic back support system that reduces lower back pain, ensures firm lumbar support and improves your spinal mechanics. Muscle support and postural assistance are achieved with the built-in curve of the patented-shaped back pad integrated into the snug-fitting non-elastic belt. Allows your back to work naturally, providing exceptional support and back pain relief for even long, strenuous rides. This Backaline DBX back pad also is great for off-bike wear to help reduce or eliminate back pain, correct posture, build strength and muscle memory, and develop a healthier back. Sweat-resistant, washable and breathable wick-away fabric. Black. Small (27-32" waist), Medium (31"-36" waist), Large (35"-40" waist), XL (39"-44" waist), XXL (43"-48" waist). 

#2874 \$43.00



GOLD BELT® KIDNEY BELT

The classic motorcyclists' riding belt. Used for years by off-road racers, the Gold Belt's support is valuable for on-road rides as well. The added comfort this belt provides will enable you to ride farther harder and feel it less later. (Makes you look like you don't have a big ol' gut, too.) Black. Specify size: Professional (7" tall, 25"-36" waist), Regular (8" tall, 27"-36" waist), XLarge (8" tall, 36"-44" waist), XXLLarge (8" tall, 36"-48" waist). 

#1809 \$23.00

THE TEXTILE RIDING SUIT PROBLEM...

Nylon or polyester fabrics worn directly between you and a riding suit's nylon (or polyester) outer layer are not especially comfortable when things turn warmer. You want something against your skin that will absorb, disperse, and wick body moisture.

Step out of your gear at a roadside stop wearing only cotton boxers (or briefs) and as comfortable as this might be, someone might call the fashion-police, and they might come and haul your skivvy-clad butt off to fashion-jail in the back of their fashion-squad car.

THE THOUSAND MILE DAY SOLUTION

Old-school all-purpose 100% cotton twill shorts are what you need. Simple. Unlined. The kind that become softer and better the more you wash them.

We looked all over the place for nice old fashioned cotton gym shorts exactly like these. You'd think finding some would have been easy, with Google and Alibaba and everything else right there on the internet. And with Asia full of hungry garment sewers. Not so.

Finding the perfect shorts was like finding the right temperature porridge in 'The Three Bears' children's story. Some were too lightweight. Some were too elaborate. Some needed a separate belt. Some were too expensive. All had some type of goofy problem.

After a couple of years we gave up and stopped looking and the hell with it. We made our own. Now they are being sewn every day,


here. Right along with the riding suits. In five colors and two lengths. Of a wonderful old-fashioned 100% cotton medium weight twill that gets softer and better every time it's washed.

These all-purpose shorts last forever and they don't look bad when you are just standing around somewhere in your riding boots and a t-shirt. Wear under your riding suit or pants, with or without other underwear. (Try commando.) When you are not in your riding gear they look like respectable shorts, yet function like comfortable underwear when you are. Especially after a few washes.

Cotton riding shorts like these are essential riding equipment when you wear synthetic protective textile rider's gear. Try them. You won't be disappointed. Ride all day in sweet comfort.



AEROSTICH MID-WEIGHT COTTON SHORTS

These comfy 100% cotton shorts are great for wearing under a riding suit or anywhere. And everywhere else, too. Hand-made quality using a mid-weight cotton twill that gets soft and more comfy with each laundering. An elastic waistband and adjustable front belt, and two side pockets to hold stuff. Black, Green, Khaki, Dark Blue or Grey. We make these ourselves, right alongside the Roadcrafters. M (32-34), L (34-36), XL (36-38), XXL (38-40), XXXL (40-42) Specify Long (9" inseam) or the risqué Regular (6" inseam). Made in America at AeroStich H.Q. 

#2859 \$57.00



6" INSEAM PICTURED AFTER A FEW WASHES



MEDIUM WEIGHT MERINO WOOL BASE LAYERS

Luxuriously soft, moisture-wicking, **200gsm** Merino wool makes a great foundation layer. Tailored with a contoured fit, all seams are sewn flat for comfort, and the collar and fly are double-stitched to keep out drafts. They wear great across a very broad temperature range. Machine washable or hand wash in a roadside motel sink and dry overnight on the back of a chair. Short Sleeve Top (off white or black) and Long Sleeve Top (black) available in M-XXL. Bottom (black) available in M(32-34), L(36-38), XL(40-42), XXL(44-46).

Short Sleeve Top (Off-White or Black) #1882 \$47.00

Long Sleeve Top (Black) #1884 \$55.00

Bottom (Black) #1886 \$47.00



LIGHTWEIGHT MERINO WOOL BASE LAYER TOP

Merino wool is the finest, softest, itch-free wool available. This lightweight **160gsm** jersey feels like every inch of that. It will keep you warm, yet won't make you overheat. It's versatile enough to wear as a primary, mid or under-layer and comfortable enough for lounging around the house. The neck is cut slightly higher for warmth. Machine washable. Stone or Black. 12 oz. M-XXL.

#1849 \$87.00



NIKWAX TECH WASH

Non-detergent liquid soap specially formulated to protect the waterproof/breathable qualities of outdoor fabrics better than conventional liquid detergents. An excellent prep-wash for NikWax's Wash-In Waterproofer. Biodegradable. 10 oz.

#333 \$10.00



NIKWAX WOOL WASH

Increases your wool garments' natural wicking properties and removes dirt and odors. Works on fine Merino garments. Water-based, so it is gentle on the environment. 10oz.

#303 \$9.50



FAST WICKING MICROFIBER BASE LAYER TOPS

Cooler and drier than cotton underwear, and perfect for multi-day trips. Crew neck, rolled forward shoulder and flat seam design allows maximum next-to-the-skin comfort and microclimatic efficiency for a maximum comfort first-layer. Traps warm air next to your skin and allows moisture to be transported away. Made of an advanced wicking fast-dry knit (dries three times faster than cotton). Wash out at night in any sink (they'll be dry by morning) so you don't have to pack as much stuff. Constructed with durable, comfortable flat seams, and shaped to eliminate bunching and wrinkling. An ideal first layer. Black. M–XL.


Short Sleeve 1811 \$20.00

Long Sleeve 1810 \$28.00

"I've had these shirts for at least 10 years. They wear like iron. I have 10 pair and I wear them every day. Not one seam has raveled, not one tear or hole... They are great to workout in pulling the moisture away from your body... On long road trips you can wash them in a sink and they will dry over night. In the cold they add warmth yet when its hot they keep you cool..." —Review by Mike

"When I opened the package my first thought was wow what a nice shirt. It did not disappoint! I wore this shirt everyday for 12 days in summer temps & northwest rain under my Darien Jacket. I washed it once, and the other times I rang it out in the hotel sink. The shirt kept its shape, neck did not get stupid. Great shirt that will be on my body for motorcycle travel from now on." —Review by David

AEROSTICH MICROFIBER RIDING SHORTS

One of the best technology crossovers from bicycling to motorcycling is padded, stretchy shorts. If you've never worn these things on a long ride, you owe it to yourself to try a pair. They seem to add another couple hundred mile range to a day, as they keep fatigue at bay longer than yer basic briefs. These are a modified version of bicycle shorts, cut slightly shorter in the legs, and with all the Lycra and fleece of the originals. Put a stop to chafing, stay comfortable and keep riding! (Also an old Iron Butt rider's secret weapon.) Black. S (24–28), M (28–32), L (32–36), XL (36–40). Made in America. 

#1856 \$47.00

"I've had these shorts for a few years now and they get worn a lot. They have held up amazingly well, not showing any signs of wear. I got a couple of pairs when I was a bit heavier and I found that they make the ride better. I've lost a bit of weight and now I find these shorts to be very versatile. I use them for working out, bicycling, yoga, and whatever else I try. I got XL when I had a 40" waist; they still fit now that I'm down to a 34. I think I'll be getting a L next time though. The only gripe I have is that they are a bit tall, if you don't have a flat stomach you will probably roll them down when you sit down." —Review by Zig08






BAMBOO-COTTON T-SHIRT

So light-weight and unbelievably comfortable, you won't ever want to take it off, and the high-tech performance means you'll rarely need to. This fabric technology makes it naturally anti-stinky and great for extended rides when packing light. Wicks moisture and protects from harmful sun-rays too. Raglan shoulder seam adds comfort, a better fit and freedom of movement. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. M-XXL. Grey, Green or Red.

#2934 \$32.00



HYPERTECH BAMBOO SHIRTS

Eco-friendly high-tech bamboo fiber offers exceptional performance and long wearing comfort. Adaptive to your body temperature, bamboo fabric keeps you cooler in the Summer and warmer in the Winter. Advanced moisture wicking and natural anti-microbial properties combine for an odor-resistant garment. Also protects sensitive or allergy prone skin with hypoallergenic properties and has a high UV rating for sun protection. Choose from Long Sleeve 1/4 Zip or loose fit Short Sleeve T-Shirt. Made from HYPERTech™ Bamboo Mesh fabric: 52% Bamboo, 48% Polyester. Heather, Blue or Olive Drab. Sizes S-XXL. 

Short Sleeve Bamboo Shirt #5055 \$49.00

Long Sleeve 1/4 Zip Bamboo Shirt #5056 \$69.00



BAMBOO-COTTON LIGHTWEIGHT SWEATSHIRT

Your basic, useful, long-sleeved 1/4 zip top, but with unique Bamboo Performance Technology™ offering high warmth to low weight ratio that regulates temperature and is naturally anti-odor. Extends wearable time between washes. Lock-

down neck/chest zipper for ventilation and a Napoleon style zippered chest pocket that's good for stashing a bike key or whatever. Loose fitting, comfy and great to have along on any ride. 53% cotton/45% Viscose from Bamboo/2% Elastane. M-XXL. Packs small. Heather Grey.

#2933 \$78.00

"I purchased the Bamboo 1/4 zip fleece to replace a merino wool base layer (that died after many years of use). I decided to try bamboo instead of wool. I'm very impressed so far. The garment is very soft and comfortable, the sleeves are long enough, and it fits well.

What has impressed me the most is how well it works. It keeps me warm without feeling hot. I wore it under my Roadcrafter with just a thin moisture wicking t-shirt underneath on a 35 degree ride with no other insulating layers. Normally I'd have worn a polar fleece layer over it, but it wasn't necessary. Although I was cool, it kept me much warmer than I should have been considering the few layers I had on.

This is a shirt that is versatile and could be worn as a regular day-to-day garment. So far, I'm super impressed! Five stars.." —Review by Steve W. (1/8/19)

BAMBOO-COTTON BOXER SHORTS

These are the most comfortable pair of briefs you'll ever own. Bamboo Performance Technology™ provides all day long comfort. This fabric has an amazingly soft next-to-skin feel. It is lightweight, temperature regulating, moisture wicking, anti-odor, easy care and provides UPF 50+ sun protection. All performance attributes are inherent to the fabric and do not wash out. Fitted 6" inseam, double layer FlowMesh™ panel at front, open fly and brushed elastic waistband. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. Heather. M(32-33), L(35-35), XL(36-38), XXL(40-42).



#2921 \$24.00



BAMBOO-COTTON BASE LAYER 1/4 ZIP JERSEYS

There's no arguing...women and men agree a Bamboo 1/4 Zip Jersey is must have kit for on and off the bike. It's a great layering piece, light and soft, with a practical cut great for wearing under a button-up shirt on a cold day. Darn comfy on it's own too. The women's version is cut, well...a little more girly and more form fitting than the men's, which is more straight patterned.

The ladies version has thumb-holes at the end of the sleeves too, which prevents the sleeves from bunching when suiting up and keeps cold drafts at bay, which is a nice touch (sorry guys... deal with it). Both sport a semi-lock zipper that stays in place, and of course all the benefits of bamboo fabric apply: Moisture wicking, anti-odor, natural temperature regulation, UPF 50+ protection and 4 way stretch. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. Women's S-XL, Men's M-XXL. Black.

Women's Jersey #2931 \$58.00
Men's Jersey #2932 \$58.00



BAMBOO-COTTON BASE LAYER TIGHTS

Soft and stretchable, this fabric offers a second skin fit for added support and comfort. Beyond sublime comfort, this amazing material offers natural temperature regulation, moisture wicking, anti-odor properties for extended wear and UPF 50+ protection. A wide waist band and flat seams will make these a dangerously comfortable bottom layer, whether riding across county, across town, or just hanging out around the house. S(4-6), M(6-8), L(8-10), XL(12-14). Black.

Women's #2929 \$64.00

BAMBOO-COTTON LIGHTWEIGHT V-NECK TOPS

Technical bamboo performance for riding with style and comfort for everyday wear. The soft, stretchy material wicks moisture, offers UPF 50+ protection and naturally integrates anti-odor technology for extended wear, while a wide V-neck and side-split hems ensure all day coziness. S-XL. White, Navy or Pink.

Women's #2930 \$34.00



BAMBOO-COTTON LIGHTWEIGHT CREW TOP



A great loose fit performance layer that features a flattering scoop neck with neat hem at neck and straight bottom opening. The Bamboo Performance Technology™ gives this natural temperature regulation, moisture wicking and anti-odor protection for everyday wear or under intense activity. UPF 50+ protection. 55% Organic Cotton/40% Viscose from Bamboo/5% Elastane. S-XL. Pink, Green or Blue.

Women's #2935 \$37.00

BAMBOO-COTTON SPORTS BRAS

Providing good mid-impact support with extreme comfort and amazingly soft next-to-skin feel, these sports bras retain all the benefits bamboo fabric has



ENDURANCE

to offer including 4 way stretch, anti-odor, Natural UPF 50+ protection and moisture wicking properties.

Great all-day comfort and support for long-distance riding, off-road adventuring, or everyday wear. The Endurance Bra features a 7.5" compression inseam with a 1.5" wide, supportive band for maximum comfort, with seams hemmed to the outside to eliminate chafing. The Intensity Bra offers adjustable straps, a wide bottom band for extra support and front mesh panel and key hole cut-out at back for strategic ventilation. 55% Organic Cotton/35% Viscose from Bamboo/10% Elastane. S(34), M(36), L(38), XL(40).

Endurance (Black or White) #2927 \$30.00

Intensity (Grey) #2928 \$27.00




INTENSITY

A specially engineered fabric by WSI that warms up when your body's energy interacts with it. The HEATR® technology is integrated into the fibers of the fabric and will not wash out. Soft, comfortable, functional and body mapped with the added benefits of enhanced thermal & wicking properties. Up to 40% warmer than other fabrics, including wool.



FULL HEATR® BASE LAYERS

Specially engineered HEATR® fabric integrated into these base layers provide maximum warmth with less bulk by expanding to generate additional heat when in contact with your skin. Anti-microbial technology assists in destroying and inhibiting the growth of bacteria while simultaneously cutting down odor. Soft, stretchable fabric with flat seams for all-day comfort. Long sleeve shirt features ½ zipper at neck for added venting comfort. The pants are body-mapped with thinner spandex in the gusset and calf area for ventilation and flexibility. For temps from -20° to 50° F. 70% Polyester, 27% HEATR®, 3% Spandex. Midnight Heather. Sizes XS-XL. 

Men's Long Sleeve HEATR® ½ Zip Shirt
#5059 \$159.00


Men's HEATR® Bottoms #5060 \$149.00

Women's Long Sleeve HEATR® ½ Zip Shirt #5061 \$159.00

Women's HEATR® Bottoms
#5062 \$149.00



LIGHTWEIGHT HEATR® TUNDRA BASE LAYERS

Stay warmer and drier with less bulk in these comfortable, lightweight base layers. Proprietary HeartR® fabric technology is integrated throughout the garments, creating additional heat by expanding and heating up when it comes into contact with your skin. Heating performance is part of the fabric and will not wash out. The anti-bacterial and advanced wicking synthetic fabric is soft and stretchable for all-day wear. Long sleeve crew neck top and bottoms both feature flat seams for added comfort, with the pants also using a slightly thinner fabric layer below the calf and gusset area for enhanced breathability and mobility. An ideal layer for temps from 0° to 75° F. 70% Polyester, 27% HEATR®, 3% Spandex. Black. Sizes XS-XL. 

Men's Long Sleeve Tundra Shirt
#5063 \$98.00

Men's Tundra Bottoms #5064 \$98.00



"I think there's various stages of wearing a 'stich. I've moved through several of them. The most consistent question I get is, "Aren't you hot in that?" (Never, "Wow, you must have stayed really dry today in the rain", or "It's cold out, but I bet that clothing really extends your riding season!")

Originally, "It's pretty well vented, as long as I keep moving! Being stuck behind a bus in 100 degree weather is hard, but as soon as I get to 30 or so, it cools right down."

It got too long, so I shortened it: "It's not as hot as full-body road-rash would be", but that got a lot of puzzled looks.

Then I moved to "Aw shucks, thanks for noticing."

Now it's just "Yep."

—Nate Miller, on Aerostich's FB page, 2-1-16



MICROFIBER SHORT SLEEVE V-NECK

Microtech loose fit short sleeve v-neck shirt offers comfort and performance for all-day wear. Advanced moisture wicking properties. The soft, lightweight fabric feels great against the skin. Use it as a base layer for under riding gear or simply wear it casually. Anti-Microbial properties help prevent odor. 100% performance Polyester. White or Pink. Women's XS-XL.

#5058 \$19.00



SPANDEX SHORT SLEEVE V-NECK

V-neck short sleeve shirt made from soft, durable, 4-way stretch Spandex fabric for everyday wear. Advanced moisture wicking and anti-microbial properties keep you dry and comfortable. 85% Polyester, 15% Spandex. White Heather. Women's XS-XL.

#5057 \$34.00

THE BEST MICROFIBER PACKABLE SHIRT

The best travel shirt available. Supplex nylon has a unique moisture-management treatment to help disperse perspiration. It looks and feels like cotton, but dries much faster. UPF (UV Protection Factor) sun protection. Its extra high, flip-up collar protects your neck. Chest pocket for storage. Imported. Light Tan or Blue. M-XL.

#1860 \$67.00



THE BEST MICROFIBER PACKABLE PANTS

Zip-off legs, shorts or long pants. These pants more versatile and lighter than jeans. One secret is the two layer Supplex® twill which is soft-but-strong and moves moisture away from your skin. Dries super-fast. The waist features a unique conical curve for a perfect fit over your hips. Two front cargo pockets and two rear hook & loop pockets. Great UPF protection. These are the best and most comfortable zip-off leg travel pants made. Imported. Tan or Grey. M (31-33), L (34-37), XL (38-41).

#1862 \$97.00



AEROSTICH SHOULDER SAVER HANGER

The Shoulder Saver is designed to evenly distribute pressure on the inside of garment shoulders, helping to retain the shape of the garment. In addition, the larger size of these hangers allow things to dry out faster, which helps suits and jackets smell fresher and last longer.

#1364 \$27.00

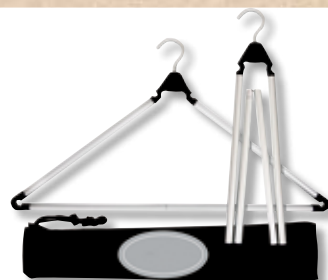


HIGH PERFORMANCE HANGER

Organize and maintain your gear. 3" wide shoulder supports hold up to 150 lbs. Adjustable from 17.8" to 20.8" wide to fit and allow airflow for venting and drying. Up to five optional Power Clips may be added to hold gloves, pants and other gear all on the same hanger. Rubber-tipped jaws hold your gear safely and securely. A great way to keep all your gear all in one convenient spot.

Hanger #1683 \$32.00

Power Clip #1684 \$20.00



FOLDING TRAVEL HANGER


You don't need to be the sadistic Nazi SS villain in an old Steven Spielberg movie to have a pretty good time with one of these. It's fun and useful in any situation where a suit or gear hanger would be good to have. Made from tubular aluminum with strong, flexible rubber joints. Includes storage case. Holds up to 10 lbs. "Now, what shall we talk about, Dr. Jones..." Weighs 2.6 oz. Folds to 2"x11".

#2182 \$17.00






AEROSTICH BETTER MORE HAPPIER

Makes sense, right?! Riding makes the world a better place. So ride more, ride everywhere and be happy! Purple. 100% cotton. M-XX. Made in America. 

#2811 \$27.00



AEROSTICH RIDE, EAT, SLEEP, REPEAT

This mantra of high-mileage riders has been spoken inside rain-lashed helmets at 1 am in the middle of nowhere. Other places, too. Inspired by the instructions on a shampoo bottle. 100% cotton. Grey. M-XX. 


#636 \$27.00

"Endless Cycles. I only wish that described my garage, too. Directions for ownership of this shirt: Wear-Wash-Dry-Repeat."

—Review by John-Mark



AEROSTICH YOU ARE TRAFFIC

If you are not moving, get a motorcycle and break free. Make your commute better. Make your day better. Make your world better. Get a motorcycle and break free. Make a statement and ride there. Rain, shine, hot, cold, it's all better. 100% Cotton. M-XXL. White. 


#5103 \$27.00

"Smart people from history have said the same thing in many different ways, that we conceive and design and then create our technologies, and then we start to use these things and from thereafter our things create us. In other words, if someone starts wearing a one piece Aerostich suit, it changes how, when, where and why they ride. And how they consume 'motorcycling.' And that leads to more riders who want to split lanes and use their bikes in more useful ways."

—Mr. Subjective, 4-17



AEROSTICH NO EXCUSES

It's not how fast, or how far. Have fun. 100% Cotton. Grey. M-XX. 

#2871 \$27.00



AEROSTICH VACATION T-SHIRT

Workdays are filled with stress and deadlines, but getting to work (and commuting back home again) on two wheels can (and should) easily be the best part of your day. Go ahead, throw a leg over. Twist the throttle and take a well-deserved break from everyday rigors. Because every ride really can be a vacation. Heck, you can even take the long way there to enjoy it even more. Don't worry, we won't tell your boss...or your significant other. Enjoy every ride. 100% Cotton. M-XXL. Light Grey. 🇺🇸

#2194 \$27.00



AEROSTICH NO DRIVE

Strong is the power of the car side, with strength and commitment you must defy four-wheeled transport. Then, only then, a rider will you be. And ride you will. 100% Cotton. Black. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#2872 \$27.00

"I bought this for my daughter... She is a huge Star Wars fan and rides a sport bike to work nearly every day. She loves the shirt and it looks great on her! She is very unapologetic about the fact that she is a rider and is quick to correct those that think girls don't belong on bikes..." —Review by Bob



AEROSTICH ORIGINAL T-SHIRT

A timeless classic since 1985 with our company motto taken from Latin, appropriate for both riding and mail order businesses: Potius sero quam nunquam (translates as "Better Late Than Never"). 100% cotton. Black. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#608 \$27.00



AEROSTICH REFINED HYDROCARBON RECYCLER

Help plants grow big and strong by topping off the tank with high octane and riding more. Who knows, the plants you feed today could become the fuel your descendants will burn in another 150 million years. Who would of thought recycling could be such fun. Poly/cotton blend. Grey. Logo Crest. M-XX. 🇺🇸

T-Shirt #2853 \$27.00

3.5" Sticker #3453 \$2.00



AEROSTICH VON ZIPPER

"Yep, it's me." Iconic full-size image of the stumbling, overconfident outlaw biker and leader of the Ratz and Mice motorcycle gang from the 1960s Beach Party movie series. Wordlessly proclaims "Stand aside everyone! I take large steps!" We think Eric would like this one, and when Eric Von Zipper likes someone, dey stay liked. 100% Cotton. Red. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#2864 \$27.00



AEROSTICH ROAD GRIMED ASTRONAUT

Do people in grocery stores and gas stations see your onesie coverall or teched-out armored adventure suit as peculiar? Have you ever ridden past a bedraggled looking group of bevested and bechapped riders standing around under a freeway overpass smoking cigarettes and waiting for the rain to stop...and did you smile inside your helmet as you went by? If some of this is slightly familiar, you are a Road Grimed Astronaut. You have the right stuff. So you might want this. 🇺🇸

RGA Pocket Logo T-Shirt #2184 \$27.00

Find more Road Grimed Astronaut products at aerostich.com

Photo: Garret Boland, 2016



NUKE AND PAVE

Designed by the 'Under-ground Terrorist Motorcycle Cult', this shirt makes uh... a statement that is succinct and may engender amusing conversations about geopolitical subjects. Alarming and funny. Black, with the tastefully small UTMC logo on the back up by the neck. 100% cotton. Black. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#1800 \$27.00



PAVE THE PLANET

A perfect parody of the 'Save the Planet' shirts. Our planet is shown diagonally bisected by a two lane road, and reads: "One World, One People, One Slab of Asphalt." This shirt will bring out the best and the worst in everyone. A perfect litmus test for the sense of humor of those you encounter. For stylin' back road bandits (the world over). 100% cotton. White. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#627 \$27.00



MOTORCYCLES OK

Exact replica of the signs above the HOV lanes across the freeways of California. A reminder that motorcycles are given extra privileges because riding them is a social good. 100% Cotton. Green. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#3443 \$27.00



AEROSTICH COMMUTE FEARLESSLY

Everyday riders are well aware of the dangers and discomforts. On your daily journey from A to B, go forth...and commute fearlessly. 100% cotton. Yellow. M-XX. 🇺🇸

#2862 \$27.00



CARS SUCK

Yes, they do. At least comparatively. White. Mostly cotton. M-XX.

#626 \$27.00



WHEREVER THERE IS SIN...

Featuring a nun astride a cafe'd Montesa Impala wearing engineer boots, and, um, smoking...There may be some imagery juxtaposition going on here that we're not aware of, but it is a very neat shirt regardless. She sure is cute. Cool bike, too. I think that's all I'm gonna write about this one...Ow! That ruler hurts! 100% cotton. White. M-XX.

Men's #1801 \$27.00
Women's #1802 \$27.00



ROAD TO ENLIGHTENMENT

...is more fun on a bike. It's a lot more fun, and so is wearing this t-shirt, since it makes both riders and non-riders pause and smile. If anyone asks why, you either smile enigmatically like a happy Buddha, or take them for a ride. This approach is a whole lot better than the stupid, arrogant, condescending shirts that read 'if I have to explain it, you wouldn't understand'. What self-absorbed baloney.. This is the real thing. 100% cotton M-XX.

#2842 \$27.00



POTIUS SERO QUAM NUNQUAM

The Aerostich motto taken from Latin, appropriate for both riding and mail order businesses: Potius sero quam nunquam (translates as "Better Late Than Never"). 100% cotton. Black. M-XX.

#2839 \$27.00



OHNE TITEL ZWEI

Featuring a painting by award-winning German artist Michael Sowa. The title is "Ohne Titel Zwei", which translates to "Without title two"...leaving it open to even further interpretation. It seems like Michael understands a bit about riding's relationship to our inner lives. 100% cotton t-shirt.

#5015 \$27.00

Find more "Ohne Titel Zwei" products on page 164.



RIDE THERE

It's too cold. It's too hot. It's too wet. I'm too busy. I have to put all my gear on. Should I or shouldn't I? As Frank Zappa once said: Shut Up 'N Play Yer Guitar. Just get out there. You'll be glad you did, every time. A shirt for all times, a shirt for our times. 100% cotton. Blue. M-XX.

#1858 \$27.00



TRUST ME

This "Trust Me" shirt is an exact replica of a shirt from the mid/late '60s worn around southern California shops and race-tracks. The 3 color design authentically reproduces the logo of Red Line Triumph's shop in Santa Barbara. 100% cotton. White. M-XX.

#603 \$27.00

"I've been riding Triumph since 1972 and BSA before that. The Triumph logo both old and new are extremely unique. I also trained arborists for 21 years. When I asked a newbie 40 feet in the crown of a tree to jump out and test his/her climb knot, I was met with a bit of skepticism. I would remove my overshirt and point to the chest logo. When they wouldn't leave the security of the branch, I'd yank them free. The knot ALWAYS held. Perfect teaching shirt." —Review by Rt6runner



BACK



AEROSTICH CAGED ANIMALS

The unfortunate reality is those of us who choose two-wheeled transportation are outnumbered on the roadways by drivers sealed inside of 4000lb glass and steel cages. They are often oblivious and frequently distracted. 100% Cotton. M-XXL. Grey. Made in America. 🇺🇸

#6017 \$27.00



Photo: Mark Wilshire,
Ace Cafe in London, 2017

AEROSTICH AI SI QI T-SHIRT

You may not speak or read Chinese (neither do we), but 1.3 billion people do, including a customer who thought the characters for Ai Si Qi are a meaningful translation for Aerostich. Actually: "Love. Think. Riding." Makes a statement, and in our opinion is a cool looking shirt design too. You be the judge. 100% Cotton. M-XXL. Green. 🇺🇸

#2193 \$27.00



AEROSTICH COTTON SWEATSHIRTS

Heavy duty, super comfortable old-fashioned regular and hoodie models. Classic black 90% cotton that looks great in any off-bike scenario, and wears long. Cotton/Poly blend. Black. M-XX.

Standard Sweatshirt #641 \$42.00

Hooded Sweatshirt #2873 \$47.00

"Classic Hoodie. A thick, good quality, hooded sweatshirt. Sizing is spot-on. Minimally intrusive embroidered Aerostich logo makes a nice touch."

— Review by Harold

I RODE THERE



Not even a 100 year flood could keep Carl Behning from riding to the Aerostich factory in 2012. Naturally he picked-up (and customized) an 'I Rode There' t-shirt. These shirts are only available when you visit the Aerostich World Headquarters. Want one? #RideHere

TOTALLY SERIOUS BELTS

Say you park on the sixth floor of a large parking ramp when it suddenly comes under heavy attack by a group of militant anti-motorcyclists and the only way out is a 200 yard slide down a lightly insulated power line straight onto the roof of a neighboring building. Would you trust your current belt for that slide? I don't think so! These belts are for those who need to be able to count on their gear in the worst possible scenario. We love

them for jeans because they fit very comfortably, look cool in all situations, and are lightweight. In a pinch they can be used as an additional tie-down strap and the fall-rated buckle is easy to use and infinitely adjustable. These types of extreme belts are hard to find in these widths which fit standard belt loops. Simple, classy, and strong, like Bond...James Bond. Lengths measure: Sm. 40", Med. 44", Large 47.5".

VIPER

Lightweight, strong and comfortable for everyday wear. 1" wide. M or L. Black.

#1847 \$18.00

LIGHT DUTY

Lightweight, strong and comfortable for everyday wear. 1.5" wide. M or L. Black.

#1846 \$17.00

LAST CHANCE HD

Two layers of HD nylon webbing sewn together for strength. 1.5" wide. S, M or L. Black.

#1838 \$24.00

XL (46"-50") #2868 \$26.00



AEROSTICH DELUXE BELT

The Deluxe Belt uses 1" beadless tubular webbing, but a 3/4" Fastex™ buckle to reduce bulk, making it easier to slide through belt loops. Looks dressier. Black or Brown. Even waist sizes 28" through 46".

#601 \$17.00



"Use a Sharpie pen to color in the grey logo part of the label and you have a 'stealth' version of this belt." —Mr. Subjective, 2018



AEROSTICH MONEY BELT

The zippered compartment on the back is long enough for three stacks of bills placed end-to-end. This is a discreet way to carry hoards of fifties or hundreds on long trips... or just a safe place to forget a single "emergency" dollar. A flat row of quarters will fit, too. One size fits all. Belt can be shortened by cutting and fusing. Black nylon webbing. Standard 1.25" wide, 46" long, or Wide 1.5" wide version. Durable cam-action black nylon buckle (money not included).

#1854 \$27.00




"I have had my money belt for almost 3 years with everyday use. I had my doubts about the buckle when I first got it, but no more. Not sure exactly what it is made of but it works as good as the day I recieved it. I fold 6 bills per stack and pack it full, zipper works flawlessly. I'm getting ready to purchase 4 more for my sons. We have had expensive moneybelts and they just don't last. The Areostich money belt is a great value! Plus - it has gone through airports undetected." —Review by Desenaj

RACING SAILCLOTH WALLETS

Ultra-thin, ultra-light, ultra-tough, water resistant. Purposefully designed, each of these are handmade in Maine. Each uses remainders of the latest high-tech racing sailcloths. They contain lightweight Carbon Fiber, Kevlar, Pentex and Polyester matrixes which make them the toughest in the world. They are so lightweight that they float. Stronger than steel and perfect for carrying and protecting documents, credit cards and cash. Incredibly durable.


MINIMALIST

This water-resistant single pocket slimline fits seamlessly in the front pocket of your jeans or riding pants and tucks away discretely in a tank bag or jacket pocket. Easily holds a few folded bills plus 8-11 credit cards, or about 40 business cards. 4.25"×2.7"×0.8", 5 grams. Assorted colors. 

Minimalist #9361 \$9.00



VANGUARD


As slim as two credit cards and as light as three sheets of 8x11 paper, this water-imperious bi-fold will protect your contents from the elements. Includes a center cash pocket, two hidden pockets that hold cards and two ID windows that will each store an additional 2-4 cards. 4.25"×3.3"×.12", 16 grams. Assorted colors. 

Vanguard #9362 \$24.00



"The Vanguard is small, fits in my front pocket easily, and carries 12 plastic cards and ID's, plus 2 paper insurance cards, and half a dozen dollar bills. That's about the maximum you can comfortably carry with this wallet. I think I'd be happier if I could drop about 2 cards out of the mix. But the wallet is handling the load just fine. I expect I'll be using mine for years to come." —Review by Chilly Willy

TRAVELER

Sophisticated looks and tough enough to last a lifetime on the road. The over-sized cash pockets and six card holders provide essential storage needed by travelers and long-distance riders. Rugged hydrophobic materials keep contents safe and dry. Large enough to carry oversize international banknotes and lots of cards. Small enough to fit with all day comfort in your pocket or slip easily into a tank bag or daypack. 4.5"×3.2"×.3", 16 grams. Assorted colors. 

Traveler #9363 \$29.00



TRADITIONAL TRI-FOLD




EXECUTIVE

WORLD'S THINNEST WALLETS

You won't find flatter, more inconspicuous and lightweight wallets anywhere. These will carry all you need for any journey, whether it's a quick errand to the store, or riding beside wildebeest in Africa. They're better for your back, and help prevent wallet sciatica. Each style comes in both leather and ripstop nylon (which is flatter than flat!). Carry nice in front or back pocket. Patented too, believe it or not. The leather version of the Executive is most recommended. The Anti-RFID versions look and feel identical to the regular models, and prevent tech-savvy bad guys from stealing the information that is encoded on your credit cards.

EXECUTIVE

Closer to a traditional wallet and holds about 16 cards, plus bills. 

Nylon (5"×3.75")

#1988 \$22.00

Leather (5"×3.9")


#1981 \$35.00

Leather RFID (5"×3.9")

#1982 \$35.00



EUROPEAN

Sleek, compact design holds up to 10 cards, plus cash. 

Nylon (3.75"×3")

#1977 \$16.00

Leather (3.9"×3.1")


#1964 \$30.00

Leather RFID (3.9"×3.1")

#1799 \$39.00



TRAVELLER

Holds a passport, about 6-10 cards, plus bills. 

Nylon (5.25"×4")


#1959 \$22.00

Leather RFID (5.5"×4")

#1949 \$49.95



CARD CASE


Compact bi-fold with room for up to 8 cards a few folded bills. Brown leather. 

Leather (4.25"×2.5")

#1969 \$15.00



WOMEN'S SPORT

Fits discreetly in a clutch, jacket or pants pocket. Holds up to 10 cards, plus bills. Black or Cherry 

Leather (3.25"×3.75")

#9300 \$25.00





HEAD SCARVES

Burnoose on the loose! These clever and technical do-rags consist of a stretchy tube of fabric that will enable you to do any number of things, including staying warm, keeping the sun off, tying your hair back, preserving your helmet's lining or looking like a terrorist ninja biker wannabe, so follow your bliss with this versatile and simple piece of headgear.

Red #1554 \$15.00
Black #1555 \$15.00



THE ORIGINAL 100% COTTON BANDANA

These high quality, made in the USA, old fashioned 100% cotton, oversized bandanas are the real deal and can trace their lineage to old west cowboys, farmers and railroad engineers who relied upon them to wipe the sweat from their brow and keep the dust out of their face and collars. Keeping one (or more) handy in a pocket or tank bag will soon provide endless use opportunities. Wear one under your helmet to help absorb sweat and keep it cleaner, tie around the face or neck for sun/dust/wind protection, wear wetted for evaporative cooling effect, blow your nose into one, clean your hands off after a roadside repair or use as a placemat or napkin at a roadside picnic. But not all at the same time. Assorted colors with traditional paisley print design. 21.5"×21.5".

#1547 \$5.00

HELMET LINER CAPS

Thin, high tech liners that fit comfortably under helmets. Choose the CoolSkin Stretch model or the Performance version which is a little softer and nicer. Wear over or above the ears and keep your helmet cleaner and drier. Machine washable. Black. One size fits most.

Stretch #1545 \$18.00
Performance #6014 \$22.00



MICROFIBER BALACLAVA

Warmth without bulk is the mission of these close-fitting head sox. These technical polyester microfiber balaclavas fit under a helmet with a minimum of difficulty. Warm out of proportion to their thickness, these are great to have along when chilly drafts threaten. Superior wicking and fast drying base layer, constructed with low bulk seams for all day comfort. One size fits most. Black.

#1040 \$16.00



SILK BALACLAVA

The most versatile and comfortable of all high performance natural fibers. This soft, thin balaclava is beautifully made and it feels incredible against your skin. Wicks moisture to keep your skin dryer and warmer than you'd expect from something so lightweight. Silk fibers are stronger than steel and will give you years of wear. Machine wash/tumble dry or hand wash and hang dry. One size fits all. Black.

#1548 \$22.00



MERINO WOOL BALACLAVA

Soft, comfortable next-to-the-skin 100% Merino Wool fabric keeps you warm and dry while maintaining a good peripheral vision. Single layer interlock knit construction with flatlock and contoured three-panel design for a clean finish. Wears great under your helmet. Black.

#1599 \$37.00



AEROSTICH SILK SCARVES

A classic silk scarf should be soft, thin and slippery — so you can wrap one around your neck, close up your jacket and rotate your head and neck all day in draft-free comfort, without chafing. These luxurious 100% natural silk scarves are handmade of a soft, dense weave that's perfect for riding. No synthetic fiber is warmer, softer, stronger, or more durable.

Silk provides maximum comfort across every temperature range: warm and draft-blocking when cool, and refreshing when worn wetted during hotter conditions. When you're traveling this durable silk washes perfectly in any sink, too — even with a simple bar of hand soap.

The Standard Scarf model is medium weight, single layer silk of sensuous softness. The Competition Scarf model is similar to the standard model but two layers thick. Both are premium quality, long lasting pure silk that will keep the wind, rain, dust and snow from blowing down your neck, and will pack away ultra-small inside any pocket.

No other neckwear works this well, or looks this cool. 14"×72".

Standard Scarf (White) #1533 \$33.00

Standard Scarf (Black) #1534 \$33.00

Competition Scarf (White) #1567 \$47.00

Competition Scarf (Black) #1568 \$47.00



MIL-SPEC SCARF HISTORY

Silk was so important that its trade probably changed world history more than any other technology. The famous 'Silk Road' connected Europe to the Far East during the middle ages, and this brought together global knowledge that advanced civilization and helped begin the renaissance.

Strategic military considerations, more than demand for fashionable garments, caused the establishment of this trade route. During the middle ages front-line soldiers lived, traveled and fought wearing coarse tunics and outer uniforms. Silk scarves allowed soldiers to close their protective battle (and outdoor survival) garments tightly around their necks without chafing or discomfort, so they could fight better and travel farther. This was a true battlefield advantage.

As recently as World War I this remained so. Early planes and cars were all 'open cockpit'. Soldiers still lived and campaigned outdoors for weeks at a time, and this meant wearing heavy warm gear. After the war civilian pilots, race car drivers, motorcyclists and movie idols (Errol Flynn...) further enshrined silk scarves as garb synonymous with bravery, courage and endurance.

Then airplanes and cars became enclosed and military dress adapted. Soft, slippery scarves became unnecessary. Silk's swashbuckler history and function was not only forgotten, it became a laughable cliché. Something only worn by old men.

The last vestiges of the silk scarfs centuries-long military role evolved into the fashion of men wearing neckties with their sport coats, blazers and business suits. Silk scarves had become decorative neckwear. (Now you know where neckties come from.)

That's sort of sad ending for such an important habiliment—except once again riders have rediscovered how great these scarves work when worn with modern riding gear closed tightly around one's neck. Once you've tried wearing one, you'll never look back. Make some history.

RESPRO FOGGY BREATHGUARD

A comfortably thin, stretchy neoprene face guard that helps eliminate visor and face shield fogging on cold days. Fits (via hook & loop) into all full face helmets. Comfortable in use. Eliminates the need to tip the shield open at every stop.



#1558 \$28.00

COOL OFF TIES

Relief for sultry rides in hot weather. This 100% cotton neckwear is filled with water-absorbing polymer crystals which can hold 350–400 times their weight in water and they release it slowly (over a period of days). Hence, increased comfort in hot weather. A simple, effective tool for heat management. Non-toxic and reusable. 35.5"×1.75". Assorted patterns and colors.




#1551 \$9.00

AEROSTICH ELKSKIN ROPERS

Your favorite gloves. You just can't ride anywhere without them. When they finally wear out, it feels like you've lost a friend. Made of natural tan medium to heavy weight elkskin, they are thicker, stronger and more abrasion resistant than deerhide and they'll last much longer.

Built for cowboy and ag work, they're tough enough for barbed wire fencing, yet sensitive enough to accurately handle a lariat. The snap cuff will slightly gauntlet over most jackets or close to let wind in your sleeves on a hot day. The left thumb is equipped with a visor squeegee made of resilient squeegee material.

Touch-Screen version features rows of electro-conductive stitching exactly where needed let you scroll, dial, pinch-zoom, browse and navigate normally.

All California Highway Patrol Motorcycle Officers (and many other depts.) wear Elkskin gloves 8-10 hours a day, week in and week out. You too will experience how right they are the minute you put them on and grab the clutch lever. These are the best gloves for serious combat touring adventures you'll ever wear. Full and half sizes 7-13 (size 11.5 or 12.5 not available) Black may bleed slightly when wet. 

Natural #420 \$49.00

Black #440 \$49.00

Touch Screen Ropers #429 \$67.00



Touch Screen Ropers




AEROSTICH COMPETITION ELKSKIN ROPERS

These Competition Elkskin Ropers take the Standard Elkskin Ropers to the next level with an added hook and loop wrist closure, reversed for ergonomic advantage, and also add a generous Elkskin covered TF3 impact-foam knuckle pad.

This is a premium rider's glove, made by a ranch and work glove company in Washington State. They're strong and durable enough to take on everyday rough cowboy and ag work -- from handling barb wire fences to accurately directing a lariat, and ultra-comfortable all-day because of their superb medium weight luxuriously tanned natural tan Elkskin. This comfortable abrasion resistant leather absorbs and dissipates sweat, wears cool, and quickly conforms itself to the shape of your hand.

The visco-elastic TF3 impact material padded knuckles make a protective difference in some crash scenarios, and of course, the left thumb is equipped with a resilient visor squeegee to help keep a clear view of the road in damp and rainy conditions.

These are the ultimate gloves for serious combat touring adventures and all A to B rides. Full and half sizes 8-12 (not available in size 11.5 or 12.5). Natural. 


#421 \$70.00

AEROSTICH MERINO WOOL INSULATED COMPETITION ELKSKIN ROPERS

Elkskin palm for durability and protection, and deerskin in other areas for lightweight, protective durable comfort. A knuckle impact pad adds further protection. Adjustable wrist strap is secured with both an elasticized area and a reversed hook-and-loop strap which pulls towards your body for easier adjusting. For added utility and safety, the left thumb is equipped with a resilient visor squeegee you'll use more than you think.

There's an oval shaped second layer of elk sewn across the heel of the palm to provide additional abrasion resistance.

Merino wool lining features hidden wind blocking fleece across the backside, positioned between the Merino inner and leather outer.

Full and half sizes 8.5-13 (not available in 11.5 or 12.5). Order insulated 1.5-2 sizes larger for correct fit. Natural. 

#499 \$127.00




AEROSTICH ELKSKIN GAUNTLETS AND MERINO WOOL INSULATED ELKSKIN GAUNTLETS

Elkskin palm for durability and protection, and deerskin in other areas for lightweight, protective durable comfort. A **TF3** knuckle impact pad adds further protection. Adjustable, gusseted gauntlet seals sleeve cuffs. And the wrist is secured with both an elasticized area and a reversed hook-and-loop strap which pulls towards your body for easier adjusting. For added utility and safety, the left thumb is equipped with a resilient visor squeegee you'll use more than you think.

There's an oval shaped second layer of elk sewn across the heel of the palm to provide additional abrasion resistance. The Brown leather on the Brown/Natural version also has been specially treated to give them additional water resistant qualities compared to the Black and Natural models.

Merino wool lined model features hidden wind blocking fleece across the backside, positioned between the Merino inner and leather outer.

Full and half sizes 8.5-13 (not available in 11.5 or 12.5). Order insulated 1.5-2 sizes larger for correct fit. Natural, Brown/Natural and Black. Black dyed models may bleed slightly when wet. 

Natural / Brown #464 \$87.00

Black #465 \$87.00

Natural #466 \$87.00

Merino Wool Insulated Black #479 \$137.00

Merino Wool Insulated Natural #469 \$137.00



THUMB SQUEEGEE



ADJUSTABLE WRIST STRAP



TF3 IMPACT ARMOR



MERINO WOOL INSULATION

Reviewing Gloves - motorcyclistonline.com

"The more I ride with teched-out gear that neither looks good nor meets my expectations, the more I appreciate the utilitarian simplicity of Aerostich's products. Today we're checking out some gloves, but any piece of gear you get from Aerostich is designed, tested, and redesigned by motorcyclists with function in mind.

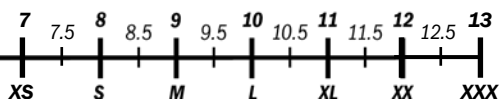
I've been wearing the Aerostich Elkskin Gauntlet Gloves through most of this year's winter here in California. The thick, unlined leather is perfect for our mild winter and the gauntlet easily extends over the sleeve of whichever jacket I'm wearing to ensure no wind makes its way underneath the cuff.

Elkskin is used in the palm for durability, and a softer, thinner deerskin is used throughout the rest of the glove for comfort. New, the leather was soft and comfortable but took a little bit of use and a couple of washes to really break in and fit like I wanted them to. At the base of the wrist is a Velcro strap and an elastic band to ensure proper fit, and there's a second Velcro closure at the base of the gauntlet for securing around your sleeve. On the thumb of the left glove is a small squeegee that comes in handy in the rain, hardly noticeable otherwise.

I was unsure about sizing, as I typically wear an XL and didn't know how that would translate into Aerostich's numeric system. I went back and forth with a representative through a couple of emails over a day and a half and sent in one hand measurement—she was friendly and helpful and, just as she promised, the gloves fit perfectly when they arrived.

These gloves are a solid buy and are sure to last many years. A reliable glove with the best materials and simple, functional design."

—Morgan Gales 2/5/18



To find glove size place hand on diagram as shown. Need help? Call us: 800-222-1994.

NOTE: For Insulated Deerskin gloves (#423/#425) add ½ size. For the Merino Wool Insulated Elkskin gloves (#469/#479) add 1.5 sizes.



Photo: "On the right is my fifth pair, the one on the left -my fourth- has 50K+, more than half off-road." —Claudio Salusso, 2014

WHICH ELK GLOVE?

"...As I mentioned earlier, I do a lot of sport riding and sport touring on a Honda VFR and will do occasional adventure touring on the GS, so I was leaning toward the gauntlet. Would there be any issues with that fitting over the sleeve of a Roadcrafter and allowing smooth rotation of the wrist?"

"Insulation is not really an issue, given that I live in San Francisco and the climate here is fairly consistent - rarely below high 40s or above the mid 80s." —Chuck S. (email)

"I wear both versions of the Elk glove. 90% of the time I grab either the regular or competition Elkskin Ropers. The gauntleted version is also available, but I seldom take it. Probably mostly because I don't ride a sport bike like your VFR.

"The gauntlet on the uninsulated version of the gauntleted ropers is not lined, so the suede-ish backside of the leather does drag slightly against the sleeve of a textile jacket, but it's not enough (to me) to be an issue. Also, as the gloves break the suede-ishness wears a way slightly so the drag seems even less after a few hundred miles.

"The gauntleted models are slightly more to deal with in subtle, nuanced ways. They are just 'more glove'. The fastest and most unconscious pull-on-and-go is the regular roper. You snap the wrist snap without thinking and go. Perfect for everyday short-hop, on-and-off-the-bike riding. Next fastest/easiest is the competition model. The wrist strap is much more secure than the snap, but it takes a nano-more of consciousness to manipulate it. For all-day riding, though,

I usually pick this one. The gauntlet models add another nano-bit of rigamarole, but for a sport bike rider are probably a better option. These shades of ease-of-use distinction are very slight.

"When I travel I normally take two pair of gloves — usually a pair of competition ropers for wear most of the time, and the insulated gauntleted ropers [above] or Luxury Cowhide. And the triple digit raincovers.

"Last November I rode around Lake Superior with some friends on Gold Wings. I was riding my unfaired bike which has heated grips, but is without hand guards (wind protectors). Temps every morning were about 30°F and the high each day was about 45°F. I had both of the above and switched multiple times for comparison and evaluation. In the end I liked the insulated elk ones slightly better, but it was very close.

"Since that trip (and as a result my experiences on it...) we slightly increased the insulation thickness of the wind barrier hidden within the backside of the hands and fingers on the insulated elk ropers. Before it was a layer of windproof fabric placed between the wool liner and the elkskin outer. Now it's a layer of thin windproof fleece (fleece laminated to a layer of wind blocking coated fabric).

"The elk gloves are sized by glove sizes, not s,m,l, xl, etc. Basically there are twice as many sizes. For example, both a size 9 and a 9.5 are 'm' graded. So you end up with a more precise fit. A good-fitting glove is as important as a good-fitting shoe. It's the only real difference between an ok glove and a great glove." —Mr. Subjective

A SECOND SKIN

Elk and Deer leather mold to one's hand really well. Two tricks to a fast break-in so they will feel great right away: 1.) Start with the exact right size. Our gloves are traditionally graded, not S, M, L, XL, so there are twice as many sizes and the incremental size-to-size fit difference is closer...nearer to custom-made, feel-wise. 2.) On a warm day when you can ride for several hours continuously, wet the gloves completely, wring them out, put them on and go for that ride. At the end they will have dried around your hand, stretching and shrinking slightly in places. From then on they'll feel like a second skin.

WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



AEROSTICH DEERSKIN

Very comfortable and easy to wear—just like Elkskin, but made of slightly thinner medium weight deerskin so they're ideal for casual, everyday rides, especially commuting and touring. No break-in needed; they will be as comfortable as prewashed denim the moment you put them on. Because they're so light, absorbent and soft, they provide great control feel. Nimble enough to pick a coin off a table, yet strong enough for riding protection. The insulated versions have 3M Thinsulate and a brushed nylon lining, so they are perfect for spring and fall wear. Full and half sizes for a better and more precise fit. For insulated gloves, order 1/2 size larger than non-insulated version to ensure proper fit. Both styles feature thumb visor squeegee.



DEERSKIN

The classic all around American general work and riding glove. Reinforcing welt in the thumb and the middle fingers, elastic back. Full and half sizes, Regular (#422) size 7-11, Insulated (#423) size 8-12.

#422 (Size 7-11) \$47.00
Insulated #423 (size 8-12) \$57.00



THUMB SQUEEGEE



INSULATED

UNINSULATED



DEERSKIN GAUNTLET

Gauntlets increase the coverage and work better in cool riding conditions. Tuck 'em in or pull 'em over. Full and half sizes, Regular (#424) size 7-11, Insulated (#425) size 8-12.

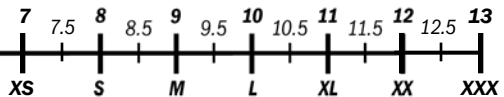
#424 (Size 7-11) \$57.00
Insulated #425 (Size 8-12) \$67.00



REGULAR



GAUNTLET



To find glove size place hand on diagram as shown. Need help? Call us: 800-222-1994.

NOTE: For Insulated Deerskin gloves (#423/#425) add 1/2 size. For the Merino Wool Insulated Elkskin gloves (#469/#479) add 1.5 sizes.

FREEWAY FINGER

Gets your point across...better. High-Vis Technology that works. Perfect for super-slab and night riding - this communication enhancement tool effectively highlights a succinctly pointed message of disapproval. Slips easily over your left digitus medius on gloved or ungloved hand. Three versions:

Standard, Competition, and Competition MK II, with sequentially illuminating row of LED lights (replaceable button battery powered, with Wii type motion sensor). Handmade by E. Kroeger Communication Company. Accept no substitute.

Standard #DANI \$33.05
Competition #MAIS \$55.05
Comp MKII #ARED \$75.05



WATERPROOF GLOVE COVERS

Enjoy the same control feel, and abrasion protection of your regular leather gloves. These XXL industrial dish gloves fit easily over your regular leather gloves to keep your hands dry and they pack very small. Add a thick rubberband around the wrist for a complete seal. (May not fit really big gloved hands). One size. Green.

#436 \$4.00



LUXURY DEERSKIN THREE SEASON

Maybe only the Japanese, with their respect for and interest in cafe-racer culture, could come up with gloves that are not only ideal for 3-season usage, but which look superb and feel this great when you pull them on and lay your hand to the grips. Beautifully constructed and detailed, these gloves feature fantastic quality hides and are perforated and vented along the knuckles and palm to help keep hands cool when the weather's hot. Sturdy reinforced knuckles, palm and gauntlet make these gloves safe without sacrificing functionality or comfort. Over-size hook and loop cinch strap. The most gorgeous, luxurious gloves in this catalog. Black. Sizes: 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10.

#463 \$227.00



LUXURY COWHIDE WINTER

A top quality Japanese-built glove for colder-weather rides. And really, really comfortable. Made by skilled craftsmen who take the time to align the cut and grain direction of the leather, individually for the right and left glove. A triple layer all-weather design incorporates 1) Super-Excel water resistant hide treatment keeps water out while maintaining natural breathability and softness of the leather. 2) A water resistant and breathable inner lining keeps rain and moisture out while wicking away perspiration. 3) Thermotron insulation is a super soft brushed nylon that uses ceramic micro-particles to produce and hold heat for comfortable warmth. The cuff and palm layers are thinner for better feel while gripping the handlebars while the backside of the hands are lined with a thicker, warmer layer. The fingers are pre-curved for added comfort. The exterior shell is constructed of 1.2 mm waterproofed cowhide leather. The cuff is cinched with hook & loop. Reinforced padded palm. Hand washable. Ultra Nice. Black. Sizes: 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10.

#447 \$197.00



MEDIUM WEIGHT MICROFIBER LINERS

Hand hugging four way stretch brushed polyester fabric offers superior wicking properties and a snug, comfortable fit. This liner keeps hands warmer for better control on chilly rides. Black, M/L, L/XL.

#473 \$15.00



SILK GLOVE LINERS

100% organic and naturally lightweight, these silk glove liners caress, insulate, dry quickly and resist soil and odors. Plus, they feel soooo good. Fairly thin. Black, S-XL.

#470 \$17.00



LIGHTWEIGHT MICROFIBER GLOVE LINERS

Knit microfiber and lycra liners are breathable and offer excellent moisture wicking capabilities. They fit great and offer extra protection for cool morning commutes. A great everyday layering glove too. Black, M/L, L/XL.

#474 \$12.00



MERINO WOOL GLOVE LINERS

Keep your fingers nimble when the temperature drops by wearing a pair of these 44% Merino wool blend liner gloves under your riding gloves. Lightweight knit for ease of movement, rib knot cuff finish provides a bulk-free fit. Touch-screen friendly thumb and forefinger help you stay connected to your mobile devices while keeping fingers warm. Machine washable. S, M or L. Black.

#4498 \$24.00

Advanced, lightweight, powerful lithium-ion internal battery technology makes warm hands easy:

INFERNO Li-ION BATTERY HEATED LEATHER GLOVES

These are the nicest and warmest battery-powered heated glove available. Premium full-grain leather outershell and palm offer rugged durability, while the combined 150g Primaloft plus 100g Heat Lock insulation and a removable DryHand insert provide sublime comfort with all-day windproof, waterproof, breathable protection. Press the soft power button on the back-side of each glove to activate the flexible heating panels covering the back of each glove and wrapping

around the fingers, to toggle four adjustable heat settings and provide up to six-hours of warmth from each rechargeable Li-ion battery. Gauntlet style cuff features easy to use one-handed wrist cinch strap. Black. M-XL.



#4556 \$374.00

COMPETITION Li-ION BATTERY HEATED GLOVES

Serious hand protection from both the elements and impacts. Built for durability and warmth, with integrated hard knuckle armor and full leather palm/fingers, wrapped around 200g of 3M

Thinsulate insulation (20g in palm for improved

tactile feel) and a Stainless Core heating system powered by a rechargeable Lithium Ion battery. Provides up to 4 hours of heat with 3 temperature settings. LED indicator displays heat status at a glance. Gauntlet keeps out drafts and seals up with adjustable cord and wrist strap for added comfort. Touch screen compatible fingers too, so there is no need to remove your warm gloves to activate a GPS or mobile device. Pre-curved fingers and silicone ribs on palm ensure a secure, comfortable grip. Includes charger and storage bag. M-XL.

#4468 \$199.00



PRO Li-ION BATTERY HEATED GLOVES


A nice pair of cold weather gloves with the added benefit of battery powered heat. Stainless Core heating technology combines with 3M Thinsulate Insulation to provide even warmth and heating, plus a Hipora® liner adds waterproof, windproof and breathable functionality. Leather fingers/palm and pre-curved fingers for a secure, comfortable grip and life-long durability. Rechargeable Lithium Ion battery and controller with 3 heat levels, powering gloves

from 2.5 to 4 hours depending on selected temperatures. Adjustable wrist strap and gauntlet for secure fit. Includes charger. M-XL.

#4469 \$179.00



HEATR® GLOVE LINER

Keep your hands warmer. Unique material reacts with your body to generate and retain heat. Antibacterial properties minimize odor for long wearing comfort. Lightweight, stretchable Polyester and Spandex material is thin enough to fit comfortably under your riding gloves to provide an added layer of warm insulation. Sizes S-XL. 

#5067 \$29.00



7	7.5	8	8.5	9	9.5	10	10.5	11	11.5	12	12.5	13
XS		S		M		L		XL		XX		XXX

To find glove size place hand on diagram as shown. Need help? Call us: 800-222-1994.

NOTE: For Insulated Deerskin gloves (#423/#425) add ½ size. For the Merino Wool Insulated Elkskin gloves (#469/#479) add 1.5 sizes.



AEROSTITCH TRIPLE DIGIT GLOVE COVERS

It is possible to enjoy warm, dry hands while being plastered and hammered and hosed. The thin 3.5 oz/sq yd 40d three layer waterproof ripstop nylon laminated fabric breathes during rain conditions so your skin won't become clammy. The oversize gauntlets slide on easily and allow a secure grip when used over your regular (crash protective) gloves. An elastic drawcord with a tethered cordlock keeps them in place. Hook & loop wrist cinches are ergonomically reversed and easier to use.

They pack very small, so you'll always have them ready. There's Scotchlite reflective for nighttime hand signaling, and a left thumb visor squeegee. To work best, size to fit over regular crash protective gloves. For glove sizes S or 7-8, use a size M. For glove sizes M/L or 9-10, use a size L. For size XL or 11+, use size XL. Orange or Black. M-XL. Specify color.

#442 \$47.00



AEROSTITCH SHORT TRIPLE DIGIT GLOVE COVERS

If you prefer wearing raincovers under your sleeves, these work better and are easier to use. These are exactly the same design as the Triple Digit Raincovers, without the extended gauntlet. Orange or Black, M-XL.

#492 \$47.00

TUCK-IN OR WEAR-OVER?

You are riding along down the highway in the rain, wearing Triple Digit Raincovers. The drawcord around the end of the gauntlet is drawn up tight. Everything is working perfectly, your hands and gloves are dry even though it's coming down in buckets. Then you must come to a stop at the end of an off ramp, and there's a stoplight. Red. You take your hands off the bars and let them fall to your sides while you wait.

All good things must come to an end. Rainwater runs down your sleeves right into the tiny opening at the end of the gauntlet where the drawcord exits. And trickles into your wrist. A few more stoplights ahead and your gloves and hands are now wet inside the raincovers.

There are two solutions: 1) Remember not to lower your arms at stoplights. Learn to fold your arms across your chest or lay them on a tank bag. 2) Wear glove raincovers which are tucked inside of your sleeves.



WATERPROOF WOOL INSULATED WINTER GLOVES

Fend off the coldest and wettest conditions with a combination of removable PrimaLoft® One and boiled wool liners along with fully waterproof and breathable GORE-TEX® inserts. Woven four-way stretch nylon shell and tough goat leather palms provide excellent durability and dexterity needed for season after season of cold weather riding. Extra long gauntlet with drawstring closures. Foam padding on knuckles offer additional abrasion protection. Black. M-XL.

#6031 \$169.00




WATERPROOF FLEECE INSULATED WINTER GLOVES

Premium protection for shielding your hands from cold, wet riding conditions. Constructed from a combination of super durable woven-nylon and goat leather outer shell with EVA padding and a GORE-TEX® insert, held together by tough Kevlar stitching. Rugged outer construction allows exceptional flexibility, movement and dexterity. The extended cuff cinches over your jacket to seal out cold air and wetness. Buttery soft fleece lining with 170g Primaloft® insulation to keep your digits toasty warm. Black. M-XL.

#6032 \$109.00



AEROSTICH ULTRALIGHT RAIN PANTS

These second generation, 40d 3 layer breathable-waterproof nylon pants pack away small yet are strong enough to thwart rain and road spray. If you ride in jeans and a jacket and the weather changes during the day, they'll get you home dry. Ultralight Rain Pants self-store in a 4"x5"x1.5" integral zippered pocket. Long waterproof side zips and fly zips make them easy to get on and off over footwear. Fully seam sealed. An elastic drawstring waist keeps them up. Perfect to stash in a courier bag, fairing pocket or wherever you might need them when it decides to rain. Black or Yellow. M (32"-34"×30.5"R, 32.5"L), L (36"-38"×32"R, 34"L), XL (40"-42"×33.5"R, 35.57L), or XXL (44-46×35"R, 37"L). 

Regular #409 \$97.00
Long #419 \$97.00



"I have owned other brands of rain pants for those days or times when you need to put on rain gear quickly. Although pricey, these pants are far more better in quality than others. The zippered pants legs are way much better than elastic when trying to get into the pant. Elastic draw string is also outstanding. Fit of the pant is true to form. Rode for several hours in the rain. Outstanding! These pants will allow plenty of air so that you are not sweating in a sauna as compared to other rain gear pants. Highly recommend this pant for your daily commute." —Review by Shawn



LIGHTWEIGHT RIPSTOP RAIN JACKET

The rip-stop nylon shell with DWR (durable water repellent) finish and waterproof breathable T-Core 2.5 Layer laminate make this a great jacket to pack along on longer trips. Double exterior storm flap, 100% taped seams and zippered underarm vents enhance waterproof function and breathability. Elasticized cuffs with hook & loop tabs and adjustable drawstring at bottom hem help provide a precise fit. Two waterproof zip closure pockets with mesh lining for ventilation. Adjustable hood keeps you head dry. Grey or Orange. Men's M-XL

#6033 \$79.00



ULTRALIGHT WATERPROOF WIND SHELL

Packs small into the left pocket for easy storage, this waterproof jacket is made of lightweight, waterproof and durable Ripstop Nylon Taffeta with a DWR finish. Unisex fit features roll-down hood with adjustable visor, elasticized cuffs and adjustable drawcord at hem. Great all-weather protection in a price to fit any budget. Teal or Black. M-XL.

#6034 \$54.00



COMPACT AUTO-OPEN SPF 50+ UMBRELLA

This brilliantly engineered umbrella combines auto-open/auto-close technology with a vented double canopy and +50 UPF polyurethane silver cover for maximum protection from rain, wind and sun. An ergonomic rubber grip and black electrostatic steel shaft & ribs for rugged performance and great looks... weather or not. Closes to a compact 12.5" for easy storage. Push-button, auto-open design with a sturdy steel shaft that telescopes to an extended height of 24" and deploys a 6-panel 42" arc, vented canopy for ample coverage from the elements. Silver. Weighs 12.8 oz.

#4062 \$33.00



CAMPING/TREKKING UMBRELLA

Perfect when you want the best useful ultralight, portable weather protection. Rain or shine. Blocking the sun with UPF 25 (blocks 96% of UV radiation) makes it ideal for traveling in summer months and of course there's always a chance of precipitation while on the road. Durable design for long life and simple, trouble free operation. Opens to a wide 38" spread and with a fixed length of 25", it packs down quickly for storage. Red. Weighs 7.5 oz.

#4399 \$73.00



ULTIMATE TRAVEL UMBRELLA

The world's best and most advanced travel umbrella. The perfect balance of portability and performance in a revolutionary, compact umbrella design. Auto opens easily with an advanced Radial Tensioning System that redirects, transfers and distributes the effort needed to open the canopy. When open, the aerodynamically robust structure fares better in more extreme conditions, providing an ultimate defense against the elements. 37" canopy. Folds to 14", 13.2 oz.

#4158 \$47.00



MINI MANUAL UMBRELLA

Basic, dependable protection in a small package. Folds to diminutive 9.5"×2", but opens to a wide 42" arc. Rubber handle for easy grip with a sturdy manual open, 3-section steel shaft. 8-panel polyester fabric keeps you dry in even the heaviest down-pour. Black. 10 oz.

#4063 \$17.00



AEROSTICH ALWAYS-READY BOOT RAINCOVERS

Practical and lightweight, these ripstop nylon raincovers self-store in a small, flat pocket that secures via hook and loop to the inside shin area of the R-3, R-3 Light, Classic Roadcrafter,

AD1 and Darien Suits and pants. The integrated storage makes them super easy to put on and ensures they are always ready when you need them. 7"×6.5". M (7-9), L (10-12), XL (13-14).

#401 \$57.00



AEROSTICH BOOT RAINCOVERS

Seam sealed 40d three layer rip-stop nylon raincovers that are strong enough to stop rain and road spray all day on a thousand mile rainy day, but pack small enough to carry along and are ready when you need them. A reversed waterproof zipper makes them fast and easy to put on and remove. They are all that's needed

to get home from work with dry feet and boots if the weather changes unexpectedly too. We looked at and tried more than a dozen types from other companies before engineering these.

They pack small, are easier to put on and remove and work better. Each cover neatly stores into a built-in hook & loop closed pouch that's only 3"×4"×1.3". M (7-9), L (10-12), XL (13-14).

#407 \$67.00



AEROSTICH COMBAT TOURING BOOTS

The tougher your riding, the better this boot will feel. Combat Touring boots are as strong as the bulkiest specialized off-road footwear, yet are designed to fit easily under your pants for everyday wear. As soon as you put them on you will feel more support and protection than ordinary street boots can offer.

Combat Touring boots are manufactured exclusively for us by Sidi using the best materials and their most experienced bootmakers. They feature quality full grain leather throughout, a Davos competition motocross sole, Scotchlite™ reflective in the heel gusset, generous internal ankle and toe padding, and a special padded collar at the top.

The inner speed lace/cord lock setup with micro-adjustable arch buckle and outer hook & loop calf closure insures a protective, comfortable fit. Combat Touring boots may take slightly longer to form to your feet compared to cheaper boots, but they will outlast them by years. Black. 14" tall (2.7 lb. per boot) Medium width. Wedge or Cleated sole. US (EU) sizes: 7.5 (41), 8.5 (42), 9.5 (43), 10 (44), 11 (45), 11.5 (46), 12.5 (47), 13.5 (48), 14 (49), 15 (50).

Cleated Sole #480 \$387.00

Wedge Sole #400 \$387.00



CLEATED

WEDGE



AEROSTICH COMBAT LITES


More ideal for general touring, everyday urban riding and all day street and general purpose wear. Obviously shorter and lighter, but incorporating the identical heavy duty materials, design features, and construction quality of the original Combat Touring boot. Top grain leather and fully leather lined. Fewer individual leather pieces, less seams and is a stronger and longer lasting boot. Black. 11" tall (2.42 lb. per boot) Medium Width. Wedge or cleated sole. US (EU) sizes: 7.5 (41), 8.5 (42), 9.5 (43), 10 (44), 11 (45), 11.5 (46), 12.5 (47), 13.5 (48), 14 (49), 15 (50).

Cleated Sole #404 \$347.00

Wedge Sole #484 \$347.00



AEROSTICH GREG FRAZIER STASH POCKETS

Probably the most secure place on your person to keep money and valuable papers. Adhesive hook & loop attaches a secret fold-over wallet made of thin nylon to your boot's inner calf or front gusset. Large enough to hold a bunch of money (or whatever else you don't want found). For some reason neither thieves nor third world border inspectors check moto-travelers smelly, dirty boots. (?) Hmmm...at least not Greg's. Set of two pockets: 3.25"x4.5" and 6.75"x2.75". 

#405 \$27.00



TUFF TOE

Two-part poly-urethane adhesive with abrasion resistant and waterproofing abilities forms a layer of armor on the toe of your boots. Perfect for high wear area protection. Easy to use. Black.

#1225 \$20.00



BAMBOO CHARCOAL SOCKS


Weird if you think about it, but nirvana for your feet. Advanced nanotechnology permanently melds the ancient beneficial properties of bamboo charcoal into the natural fibers of this sock. The result is a supple and incredibly comfortable 200 thread count knit that continues to get fluffier and softer with each washing.

Every fiber is infused with charcoal to provide true odor eating and anti-microbial properties within a unique three-dimensional weave pattern that delivers exceptional moisture wicking ability. And (...“but wait, there’s more!”) as the socks are worn and heated by the body, good negative ions are also released, promoting increased foot health and improved circulation. Made from renewable organic materials, these luxurious socks are not only good for your feet and your health, but are good for the planet too. One wearing will make you a believer. Crew height. S/M (6.5-9), M/L (9.5-13).

#430 \$21.00



MERINO WOOL SOCKS

These performance socks are made from the highest-grade wool available, resulting in unmatched comfort and moisture management capability. Because the wool fibers have a natural crimp to them, they are cushiony and return to their original shape instantly. Made with just enough stretch nylon to ensure a snug fit. Non-itchy as well as being machine wash and dry-able, these socks are at home inside motorcycle boots like no others we’ve tried. Light Weight is grey or black, while the Medium is grey. All are 74% **luxurious, soft, durable merino wool**. Crew height. M (6-8.5), L (9-11.5), XL (12-14.5). 

Light Weight Black (M-L) #1416 \$17.00

Light Weight Grey (M-XL) #415 \$18.00

Med. Weight Grey (M-XL) #1415 \$20.00



COPPER SOLE ATHLETIC SOCKS

Copper Sole technology eliminates 99.9% of bacteria, fungi and odor in these comfortable high-tech socks. Unique support at arch for added performance and comfort with elastic infused uppers to ensure they stay in place during a hard ride. Embedded Copper ions in sock fibers regenerate, creating permanent protective barrier. Copper also plays a vital role in collagen formation, so wearing these socks makes for better looking and better smelling feet. Moisture-Guard wicking system and 10% copper CUPRON™ yarn, make these the most comfortable socks ever to grace your feet. Tallish crew height. M (5.5-8), L (8.5-12), XL (13-15).

#1443 \$15.00

SILVER DRY STAT BOOT SOCKS

Every pair of riding boots can now literally have a silver lining with these technologically advanced socks. The unique dual-action Silver Drystat® polypropylene yarn offers superior wicking and antibacterial properties with integrated silver ions in the fiber core. A medium weight soft padded footbed provides exceptional cushioning, while the patented graduated compression design of the boot-cut uppers are scientifically designed to enhance ankle support, stimulate circulation, provide relief from cramps, alleviate swelling and make feet more happy and comfortable in any riding conditions. Made from 75% Silver Drystat, 15% Spandex and 10% Lycra, these are built to last and engineered for comfort. Grey. Boot height. S (5-7), M (7.5-10), L (10.5-13).

#431 \$32.00



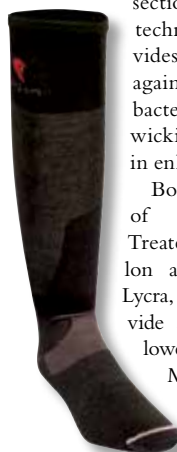
MICROFIBER ANTI-BACTERIAL BOOT SOCKS

These socks have additional Lycra support sections throughout the calf, so you won’t find them cutting off circulation or falling down into your boot.

High-friction areas contain two sections of polyamide, a technical fiber that provides life-long treatment against odor, fungus and bacteria, and extraordinary wicking capabilities result in enhanced comfort.

Boot height socks, made of 75% Antimicrobial Treated Schoeller Polycon and 25% Polyamide/Lycra, are longer to provide additional warmth to lower leg. Built to last. M (7.5-9.5), L (10-12.5), XL (13-15).

#1407 \$18.00

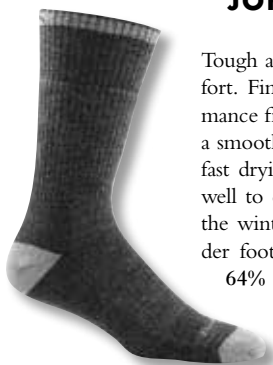


Little things are the most noticable when it comes to comfort, durability and everyday usefulness. These socks deliver a better fit, handmade quality, superior comfort and incredible durability.




"We are interested in one thing. Producing the best possible socks the world has to offer. Just when we think we've arrived, we start over and improve what we've almost perfected. Little changes, small adjustments—a touch more of this or a drop less of that—is what keeps us going. Guaranteed for life." -darnrough.com

JOHN HENRY MERINO WOOL SOCKS



Tough as nails durability plus all-day comfort. Fine gauge knitting, no-slip performance fit and undetectable seam fusion for a smooth feel. Wicking, anti-microbial and fast drying characteristics perform equally well to cool in the summer and warm in the winter. Mid-level cushion density under foot. Boot height sits mid-calf. Grey.


64% Merino Wool, 33% Nylon, 3% Lycra® Spandex. S (5.5-7.5), M (8-9.5), L (10-12), XL (12.5-14.5). Made in America. 

#6047 \$23.00

BOOT HIKER CUSHION MERINO WOOL SOCKS



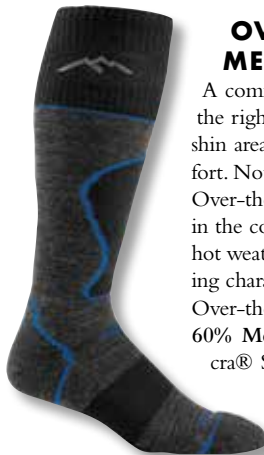
Do-it-all cushioned mid-weight hiking sock that ticks all the boxes as an everyday, any destination riding sock. All-day comfort in any climate. Breathable. Anti-microbial. Fast drying. Stay-up performance fit. Seam-fused comfort. Fine-gauge knitting offers a put-it-on-and-forget-it feel.


Boot height sits mid-calf. Grey. 64% Merino Wool, 33% Nylon, 3% Lycra® Spandex. M (8-9.5), L (10-12), XL (12.5-14.5). Made in America. 

#6049 \$24.00

"My feet have never had it this good...ever! More than worth the expense. I love these socks! I wash mine in cold water by hand and learned that because of the tight weave they take a little longer to dry. I have three pair and you can rest assured I am no longer buying any other brands." —Review by Greg H.

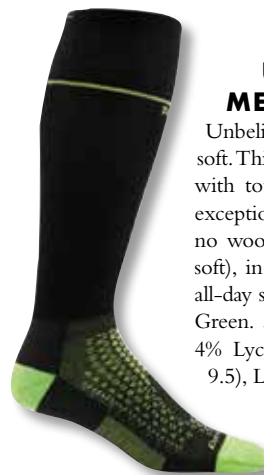
OVER-THE-CALF LIGHT MERINO WOOL SOCKS




A comfortable lightweight sock with just the right amount of added padding to the shin area for an extra dose of all day comfort. Not too thick, and not too thin, these Over-the-Calf socks offer excellent warmth in the cool weather and wear cooler in the hot weather thanks to the breathable, wicking characteristics of the 60% Merino knit. Over-the-Calf Height. Black/Grey/Blue. 60% Merino Wool, 36% Nylon, 4% Lycra® Spandex. S (5.5-7.5), M (8-9.5), L (10-12), XL (12.5-14.5). Made in America. 

#6048 \$25.00

ULTRALIGHT O-T-C MERINO WOOL SOCKS



Unbelievably light weight and amazingly soft. This sock offers a lighter-than-air feel with tougher than hell durability. All the exceptional performance benefits of Merino wool (Breathable, wicking, fast-drying, soft), in an ultra light, super comfortable, all-day sock. Over-the-Calf Height. Black/Green. 55% Merino Wool, 36% Nylon, 4% Lycra® Spandex. S (5.5-7.5), M (8-9.5), L (10-12), XL (12.5-14.5). Made in America. 

#6050 \$24.00



Photo of Steve Pinch, by Brian Hayashi 2018



AEROSTICH BOOT, HELMET, AND GLOVE DOGS

Made of cotton flannel tightly filled with red cedar chips, this insert speeds drying and neutralizes odors, leaving behind a long-lasting freshness. Their purifying and moisture-wicking action is effective for a long time (more than a year...), even with daily use. A natural alternative to liquid deodorizing solutions created by the petrochemical industry. 🇺🇸

Aerostich Helmet Dog #1493 \$16.00 | Aerostich Glove Dogs #1486 \$12.00 | Aerostich Boot Dogs #1487 \$12.00



BIONIXX ANTI MICROBIAL SPRAY

Fast, easy and effective way to freshen up your helmet, boots, gloves or any other piece of gear that tends to get a funky smell after many miles of long, hard use. Developed by a chemist, who is also a life-long rider and Aerostich customer. A few spritzes of the pleasant smelling essential oil infused spray will prevent odor causing micro-organisms from growing on your gear. Effective against 85 different types of bacteria, mold, algae and viruses. Leaves your gear smelling fresh with a light, refreshing scent. 4 oz. spray bottle.

#1688 \$11.00

"...My step daughter opened a yoga studio and asked me to make her an eco-friendly floor cleaner. It was soon being used to clean rental yoga mats as well and she sent samples to a large yoga supplies company in California. I in the meantime conducted tests of every ingredient including 25 essential oils on as many yoga mats from different companies that I could find. I sent the results to all them and followed up with a visit...In April 2016 I discovered a novel anti-microbial agent at a trade show and decided to incorporate it into our products...One of the suggested uses is to prevent odor causing microorganisms to grow on articles and surfaces. Early this year, we decided to try and find some other industries to use our product. I immediately thought of motorcycle gear since I had been testing the anti-microbial on my own boots, crash helmet, gloves and even slippers for nearly a year." —John Clarke



SELF-MOLDING FITTING INSOLES

The next best thing to a custom prescription orthopedic. Most insoles simply condense and compact under pressure. These are designed with a firm structural footbed that self-molds to your unique foot shape, cushioning and mirroring each foot for increased comfort, control and support. These are rock solid. Two thicknesses: medium profile (thicker) works best if you're between boot sizes, or low-profile (thinner) uses minimal boot space. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14.

Low Profile #1456 \$43.00
Medium Profile #1455 \$43.00



STANDARD FITTING INSOLES

Perfect for custom-fitting, especially if your foot falls between sizes. Makes boots feel like they were custom made. These insoles feature a patented Etc® fabric top cover that is cool and long wearing. A firm polyethylene mid foam over a molded and shaped structural arch platform provide scientifically researched support that translates to less fatigue, reduced shock, and all-day comfort. Two thicknesses: high profile (thicker) for boots with more volume or low profile (thinner) for boots with less volume. Trim them for a custom fit. 5.5–7, 7.5–9, 9.5–11, 11.5–13, 13.5–15.

Low Profile #1452 \$36.00
High Profile #1454 \$36.00



COMPETITION CBT BOOT LACES

These Competition Laces are designed to be more durable and convenient to use than the standard laces. The tighter weave nylon material frays less, and the shorter overall length means less excess lace to tuck under the outer flap. Cordlock not included—we recommend re-using the cordlock from the existing laces. 🇺🇸

#416 \$8.00

CBT SPARE PARTS

(Specify Boot Size/Type)

Grey Cleated Sole #408 \$27.00
Amber Wedge Sole #410 \$27.00
Buckles #413 \$12.00
Laces #412 \$8.00



REUSABLE STICK-ON BIFOCALS

Turn any eyewear into bifocal reading glasses. Stick-on lenses adhere with water, are removable, reusable and provide optically correct magnification on any eyewear. Lightweight, ultra-thin, pliable lenses available in +1.25, +1.50, +1.75, +2.00, +2.50 and +3.00 diopters. A smart alternative to expensive prescription readers. Specify magnification.

#1135 \$15.00



ADJUSTABLE-STEM BIFOCAL RIDING GLASSES

If you find yourself squinting to read the map (on the GPS screen, or on paper...), then these wind-cheating glasses are just the ticket. Impact resistant polycarbonate lenses are outfitted with reading glass cheater lenses just below eye level, so they are readily available when you need a close view, and not distracting when surveying the road ahead. A sturdy black frame features arms that can be length-extended for fit, and soft nose pads for a comfortable, near custom fit. The scratch resistant lenses are available in either smoke or clear and provide 99.9% protection from harmful UV rays. Great protective eyewear that look so cool, nobody will even know you're wearing safety glasses. 5.6"x2.5". Specify power of +1.50, +2.00, +2.50 or +3.00.

Clear #1063 \$15.00

Smoke #1064 \$16.00



BUGZ GOGGLES

The original and still the best. About twenty years ago these were the first of a new generation of an old invention. They feature 100% UV protection and a unique dual lens design. Made of optical polycarbonate, the tough outer lens is backed up by a fog-fighting inner

lens. Individual eye frames flex enough to adapt to different face shapes. Side vents are adjustable, helping the wearer control air flow. Soft elastic strapping holds these goggles in place during hard use. Tough and innovative, if you wear goggles regularly, you'll love these. Black frame. Specify clear or smoke lenses.

Clear Lens #1072 \$52.00

Smoke Lens #1070 \$52.00



STRAIGHT-STEM BIFOCAL RIDING GLASSES

Read maps, GPS screens and mobile devices without squinting or holding at arms length. These ergonomic nylon framed glasses feature sleek, high performance, impact resistant polycarbonate lenses, embedded with precisely placed 'cheater' lens inserts to help prevent accidents, headaches and strain on your, um, er...maturing eyesight. Provide 99.9% protection from harmful UV rays too. Lightweight design and a soft, self-adjusting rubber nose pad for all day, under the helmet comfort. Straight temple design with almost no over the ear bend for easy on/off. Available in +1.5, +2.0, +2.5 or +3.0 diopters with a choice of Clear or Yellow lenses. 5.6"x2.5".

Clear Lens #1071 \$24.00

Yellow Lens #1075 \$24.00



DOGGLES

As motorcyclists, it's obvious to all of us why dogs stick their heads out of car windows. But dogs, like humans, need eye protection when riding motorcycles. So preserve Fido's corneas with these comfortable and well-made goggles for man's best friend, for whom you want only the best, right? Doggles feature sturdy construction and metallic black frames with replaceable smoke lenses designed to fit canine craniums. Probably the closest thing to Chick Magnets you are going to find in this catalog. (See dogs on bikes.com for info on riding with dogs.) XS (1-10lbs.), S (9-25lbs.), M (20-60 lbs.), L (50-90 lbs.).

#1079 \$22.00

Replacement Lenses (Clear)

#1019 \$11.00



BUCK (& OWNER PAT NORLING)
FEELING FABULOUS AT AEROSTICH, 2015



SHOEI RJ-PLATINUM R

This is the bench-mark of craftsmanship and safety technology in a premier open-face helmet. A Lightweight Advanced Integrated Matrix Plus (AIM+) shell combines fiberglass and organic fibers for superior energy absorption and distribution. Adjustable top and rear vents provide enhanced air-flow while maintaining a remarkably quiet riding experience.

The fully removable/washable interior liner features cheek pad slits for eyeglasses/sunglasses with a soft, comfortable 3D Shock-Absorbent Comfort Liner further enhancing the safety and fit characteristics of this Snell and DOT certified lid. The distinctive visor is removable and convenient snaps allow for aftermarket shield fitment. An adjustable, padded D-ring chin strap keeps this helmet comfortable secure. Matte Black, Light Silver or White. S-XL. 2.8lbs.



#1395 \$328.99*

* Call 800-222-1994
for latest/best price.



ARAI VECTOR 2

Unmatched craftsmanship, performance, fit and value. The shell shape is designed to better flow in the wind and utilizes a proprietary Complex Laminate Construction technology for strength, flexibility and low weight. A multi-density EPS liner provides superior energy absorption to further enhance safety. The inner-liner is removable and washable, with micro-fit cheek and temple pads that utilize 5mm peel-away layers to achieve a perfect fit. The intermediate oval interior shape fits most head shapes better, too. The face shield provides an extremely wide view for increased lateral awareness. Other improvements include an integrated removable breath guard, improved stability with a lower center of gravity, and larger, improved airflow vents, front and rear, for increased airflow with lower noise levels. Snell approved. Exceeds D.O.T. standards. Read sizing instructions online before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Fits intermediate oval heads. White, Black or Yellow. 3.7 lbs. S-XL

#1379 \$499.95*

Clear Shield #1396 \$59.00

Clear Pinlock Insert #1397 \$30.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



SHOEI RF-1200

State-of-the-art design and advanced wind-tunnel testing forge a lighter, smaller, quieter and more comfortable helmet. This aerodynamic full-face design sports an intermediate oval internal shape to fit most heads, with four shell sizes for a near custom fit. The comfortable hypoallergenic inner lining is removable and washable. Improved venting front and rear offer exceptional air-flow, while a thick neck roll closes around head and jaw to seal out unwanted wind and noise. The face shield provides a vast field of vision, distortion-free view, blocks 99% of UV rays and is Pinlock® equipped for anti-fog protection. Emergency Quick Release System provides safer emergency removal if ever needed. Snell and DOT approved. 5-Year warranty. White, Black, Silver, Red or Brilliant Yellow. XS-XXL. 3.4lbs. Replacement shields listed online.

#1629 \$485.99*

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.





SHOEI HORNET X2

The Hornet-X2 is the perfect helmet to bridge all gaps between road and off-road riding. It boasts an outstanding list of features that includes lighter, stronger and more aerodynamic multi-ply matrix AIM+ shell construction, exclusive 3D shaped interior Max-Dry liner system, and a wind-tight flip-up shield system that can quickly be removed if you prefer to ride with goggles. Features innovative new removable wedge shaped visor design and adjustable upper, lower and rear air vents. Equipped with quick-release system for emergency removal. The only helmet for serious dual-sport riders, it comes complete with everything but a set of knobbies. Read sizing instructions online before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Black, White, Silver. S-XL.

#1527 \$594.99*

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



ARAI XD4

One helmet to fit all riding styles is the role of this dual-sport hybrid helmet design. A removable and washable comfort liner, cheek pads and chinstrap utilize a Dry-Cool® technology for greater comfort. Customize fit with peel-away temple and cheek micro-fit system. Strong, light and aerodynamic composite shell. Topside vents and chin/side cowl ports provide excellent airflow. Twin-cam pivot shield system works with the adjustable angled visor, or remove for use with goggles. A premium, better fitting helmet for every ride. Snell approved. Read sizing instructions online before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Fits intermediate oval heads. White, Silver, Yellow or Black. 3.75 lbs. S-XL.

#1388 \$599.95*

Clear Shield #1398 \$59.00

Clear Pinlock #1399 \$69.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



HELMET FITTING

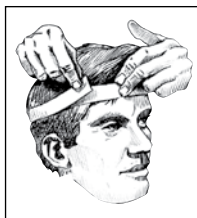
Using a long strip of paper, have a friend measure horizontally around the largest part of your head, about an inch above your eyebrows (see illustration). Measure the length of the strip with a ruler and use the following chart to determine your helmet size:

HELMET SIZE	MEASUREMENT	CHEEK PADS
Small (6 7/8"—7")	21 5/8"—22"	15 mm
Medium (7 1/8"—7 1/4")	22 3/4"—23"	20 mm
Large (7 3/8"—7 1/2")	23 1/8"—23 1/2"	25 mm
X Large (7 5/8"—7 3/4")	24"—24 3/8"	30 mm
XX Large (7 7/8"—8")	24 3/4"—25 1/8"	35 mm

For safety, comfort, and noise reduction, your helmet should fit snugly. If you can rotate your head inside the helmet, it's too loose. Helmets have a layer of soft foam comfort "upholstery" that covers the hard polystyrene (styrofoam) impact absorbing lining. You should be able to feel each pad pressing against your head. If you hold the helmet isometrically (one hand on each side of the helmet) and try to move your head inside of the now "stationary" helmet with only your neck muscles, you should feel the

soft foam upholstery compressing between your skull and the polystyrene. If you do not feel any compression, your head will be right up against the unyielding polystyrene. The helmet padding will break in and soften during about the first ten hours of wear, so if it feels a bit too snug when new, that's normal. A helmet should be snug... not uncomfortable or over-tight.

HEAD SHAPE & ALL DAY FIT » A good fitting helmet is a safer, quieter helmet. To fit any helmet properly you should position it on your head so the top of the eye port opening is about one finger width above your eyebrows. This will tell you if the chinbar fits the shape of your jaw, and how the cranial section fits your head. Pay special attention to the fit around the crown of your head (the part that is contacted by a baseball cap's band). Sizing the helmet to better fit the face instead of the head, will result in a looser fitting, noisy helmet.





NOLAN N100-5 N-COM MODULAR

A synthesis of safety and comfort in a lightweight and aerodynamic Lexan® polycarbonate shell. Built-in spoiler for improved stability, airflow and a quieter ride. A large, optically correct face shield offers ultra-wide field of vision plus UV400 protection and a Pinlock® anti-fog inserts. The internal scratch and fog resistant VPS sunshield deploys/retracts with easy to use button.

The pivoting flip-up design uses stainless steel latches, opened with a single hand by pinching the release tabs under chinbar. Washable interior padding is anti-microbial, accommodates glasses and provides an intermediate oval fit. Reflective panels on the chin curtain and removable neck roll improve visibility for nighttime safety. The comfortable chinstrap uses the fast Microlock quick release clasps. Exceeds D.O.T. Standards. Read sizing instructions online before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Black or Silver. Intermediate oval fit. S-XXL. 3.86 lbs.

#1363 \$449.95*

Clear Faceshield XS—L #1389 \$44.00

Clear Faceshield XL—3X #1390 \$44.00

Clear Pinlock XS—L #1391 \$38.00

Clear Pinlock XL—3X #1392 \$38.00

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



RPHA-MAX MODULAR

Advanced design technology and hand-laid use of premium shell materials like carbon fiber, aramid and fiberglass combine to make this modular helmet extremely lightweight, quiet, comfortable and durable. Innovative one-touch open/close locking system for flip-up chin bar and face shield. Ventilation system provides superior airflow.

The optically superior Pinlock-ready face shield provides 95% UV protection and utilizes an innovative center-touch locking design. The integrated smoke-tinted sunshield adjusts quickly to three different positions with a one-touch lever.

A removable, anti-bacterial liner enhances comfort. Exceeds D.O.T safety standards. Read online sizing instructions before ordering, and let us know if you have questions. Black, Matte Black, White or Silver. S-XXL. 3.55 lbs. Replacement shields listed online.

#1519 \$459.99*

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



A SIMPLE GUIDE TO MODULAR HELMETS

You can't go wrong with any of these. Some models fit different head shapes (round, wide, long-oval, etc.) better than others, and you'll find specific information about this in the detailed product descriptions for each helmet. General fitting instructions and some useful tips are found in our Helmet Fit Guide.

Good — Rapha Max: Lightweight and very quiet. The standard cheek pads were very tight on my face, and (after a first day of uncomfortable wear on a trip... if you can, never leave on a trip wearing brand new gear) I had to jam a motel ice bucket tightly inside overnight, to compress and soften them up. Softer and thinner cheek pads are available for this helmet. Airflow vents are extremely effective. Double D ring chin strap a pain after using the great Nolan chin strap latch, but you get used to them after a few days of regular use. This one is very lightweight, which is nice. Korea.

Better — Nolan N100-5: Clean styling and useful features. Very

nice overall. From one of the world's largest helmet companies. I still wear an older, simpler version of this helmet one for 95% of my riding (X1002). By far the easiest to use chin strap latch system. Lots of other nice details. Durable. Fairly quiet. Integrated intercom or audio system available. The ultimate chin-bar opening latch and hinge system. Italy.

Best (Two Models)— Shoei Neotec 2: What I'd probably buy today, and would immediately void the warrantee by taking the wonderful chin strap buckle off my old Nolan and sew it onto the chinstrap of one of these, replacing the forever-proven safe-and-reliable-slow (ergonomic P.I.A. in short-distance daily riding) double-D ring system. Superb quality



X-1004 LIGHTWEIGHT MODULAR

Refinements equate to less drag, more sound dampening, long-wearing and ergonomic comfort and a better functional experience you'll appreciate on every ride. Lightweight composite fiber shell. Slightly elongated chin guard flips up easily with center located one-hand release mechanism. Microlock retention system allows comfortable incremental fit adjustment. Washable, removable inner comfort liner. Eyewear adaptive cheekpad design. The drop-down scratch resistant internal VPS smoke tinted sunscreen slides for instant eye relief and UV protection. Ultra-wide clear Lexan faceshield offers excellent visibility and is Pinlock ready. Front air intakes combine with rear extractor/spoiler for excellent ventilation. Compatible with optional N-Com Bluetooth communication systems. White, Silver, Black, or Yellow. 3.40 lbs. S-XXL

#1190 \$574.00*

Yellow #2390 \$574.00*

Bluetooth system available, call for details.*

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



SHOEI NEOTEC 2 MODULAR HELMET

Style, precise and adaptable and next-level every-occasion modular helmet design. Streamlined shell aerodynamics provide less buffeting and noise than previous helmets, with a reduced weight 5-ply matrix shell.

Superior ventilation and a fully removable, washable and replaceable dual-density EPS liner. Chin curtain, breath guard and a D-ring retention strap for all-day comfort. Noise isolator cheek pads reduce unwanted road noises for advanced comfort. An enlarged face shield attaches to a smooth opening flip-up visor. The clear shield also includes a clear Pinlock to protect against fogging.

A secondary internal sun shield is mounted inside the shell and operates independently from the face shield via a glove optimized left-side slider. Three outer shell sizes are available to best fit all head sizes. Meets D.O.T. safety standards. Black, Light Silver or White. S-XL. 3.81 lbs.

#1394 \$699.00*

*Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



of construction and details, everywhere. Everything works perfectly. A second or third generation design from one of the worlds best helmet companies. Japan.

Nolan Xlite 1004: Twenty years ago this European company popularized modulars...their innovative N100 was the first of this type to sell in large numbers. Since then they've continued to lead and now the latest X1004 further advances numerous modular technologies. These are very light, ultra quiet, have an easy and fast chinstrap buckle, and like the Shoei, everything simply works perfectly. This maybe is their 5th or 6th generation design, and it shows in every picky detail. Nicely integrated audio and communications systems are available separately, and this helmet feels and works great in all riding situations. You won't be disappointed. They also are lower priced than closely comparable


models so you'll save. More than a c-note. Italy.

Related notes: Modular helmets provide superior versatility. At highway speeds and on sport and unfaired bikes you'll enjoy 'full-face' protection and comfort, yet during short stops, or when riding slow somewhere you can open up the chin bar. This can be specially nice in hot weather. If you want only one helmet to do both all-day longer-distance rides and also for frequent short-hop urban riding, we recommend them.

New helmets take a while to 'break in'. Especially 'full coverage' and modular types. They also take a while to learn the various tabs and slots that open the chin bar and visor and vents. For a while one fumbles around with a new helmet but eventually one learns to use the various bits and it all gets easier. On my old Nolan helmet everything is now second nature. —Mr. Subjective, rev 4-17



FACE SHIELD SUPER VISOR

Riding into a low sun every day can drive you crazy (unless your shield is brand new and perfect). Ordinary dust and nano-scratches catching the light can be absolutely blinding, and unsafe as hell. This solution works splendidly. The visor is aerodynamically engineered and fits all helmet types that use face shields. Perfect vision and less eye fatigue is only a slight head tilt away. Never be blinded by the sun again. 

#1546 \$19.00



HELMET SUNBLOCKER


Full-face helmets don't have projecting visors, and we all know sometimes this results in glare problems when Riding Into The Sunset. This simple product solves the problem nicely. 100% UV rated and easy to apply, the Sunblocker is a flexible, dark, sunglasses-green transparent strip that applies to helmet shields using static electricity, and can be used on many different helmets. Install it along the top-edge of your helmet's shield and enjoy the resulting decrease in discomfort and fatigue.

#1052 \$15.00

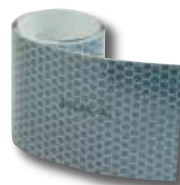
Arai #1054 \$16.00




ADHESIVE 3M SOLAS GRADE REFLECTIVE

Look closely at the surface of highway or industrial warning signs and you will find the unique, hexagonal pattern that identifies 3M SOLAS (Safety Of Life At Sea) Grade Reflective. A clear protective layer bonded over reflective glass microbeads ensures strong reflective power—even in wet conditions. Slightly stretchy and trims easily to any shape. Ideal for curved surfaces like helmets. One of the most intense retro-reflectives in the world. Silver color. 2' long by 2" wide. 

#346 \$9.00





COMBO HELMETLOCK

A carabiner with a built-in combination lock makes a great portable security tool. The programmable 4-pin locking latch opens outward, allowing it to fit around handlebars or frame tubes up to 1.5" diameter, and is rubberized to prevent scratching. Use with a lightweight coiled cable for securing multiple items together or as a lightweight anti-theft bike lock. 4"×2.5".

#1182 \$27.00



HELMETLOK CABLE 2

Keep your stuff from walking away with this 3mm thick, PVC coated scratch resistant coiled cable. Expands to 70" in length to weave through helmets, riding suit/jackets, bags or anything else you want to prevent from growing legs. Looped ends designed to work with HelmetLok (#1182), or will accommodate your own padlock. Compact protection for big peace of mind.

#1594 \$13.00



BAR END HELMET HOOK


Eliminate the risk of your helmet falling to the ground. Unique 1/4" ABS hook universally mounts permanently behind existing hand guards or bar end weights. Helmet hangs quickly and securely from the hook via strap or D-ring. Strategically placed holes allow for a small, long-shackled lock or cable for increased security. Also keeps a bag or other gear off the ground for hands-free pre-ride loading of your tank bag or panniers. Useful, convenient and there when you need it. 

#1631 \$15.00

Keyed Lock #1681 \$3.00



AEROSTICH BLOOD TYPE STICKERS

Stick one of these on your helmet for easy to apply safety and ease. Emergency personnel and paramedics will know your blood type, even if you are not able to tell them. One convenient sheet of cut to fit stickers. 8.5"x11" sheet. 

#3471 \$10.00



ADJUSTABLE VISOR WIPE

Adjust the hook & loop strap for a perfect fit around any size glove digit. Align the non-scratch silicone rubber squeegee on a preferred finger or thumb and be ready to wipe away any rain that dares come your way. 1.5"×.25" squeegee, 5.75"×.75" strap. One wipe. Black.

#1361 \$12.00



AEROSTICH VEEWIPE SQUEEGEE

You'll quickly become addicted to this faceshield squeegee. Made of a stretchy silicone material that easily conforms to the thumb or index finger of your left hand, VeeWipes make riding in the rain safer. Pack contains three sizes (one each) to fit all glove sizes and thicknesses. Trim with a scissors for a custom fit.

#1048 \$16.00



VISORCAT WASH/WIPE SYSTEM

See better and ride safer. This compact wash-wipe system mounts unobtrusively to left hand glove. Wiping left to right opens the edge of the sponge guard and scrubs your face shield free of dirt or bugs. Integrated fill tank stores washer fluid or water and is easily refillable. Swipe right to left to activate the twin wiper blades to clear residue or wipe off rain or road spray when riding in wet conditions. Adjustable wrist and finger straps secure it to your glove and loosen in one second to take your glove off. Includes sponge and bottle of visor cleaner fluid.

#1975 \$50.00


CYCLE WIPES

Effective, specially formulated wet wipes for cleaning bugs and grime from visors, shields and bikes. Convenient 12-count re-sealable travel pack stores easily in a pocket or tank bag. The ultra soft, lint-free mesh fabric pre-moistened towlettes are a durable, safe and ammonia free way to wipe helmets, visors and windscreens. They are also perfect for cleaning up your bug blasted headlights and turn signals. Pack of 12 wipes.

#4159 \$8.00



FOG TECH PACKETS

Advanced anti-fog protection. These single use packets will be ready when you need them on a chilly morning or at a rainy gas stop. Five single use packets. 

#1091 \$8.00


ANTI-FOG SPRAY GEL

Superior anti-fog protection for your helmet faceshield, goggles or sunglasses. Spray gel applies easily for clear, effective results in all temperature ranges, from extreme cold to high heat. Compact pen-like spray applicator stores anywhere. 0.338 oz./10mL.

#1136 \$10.00



AEROSTICH VISOR CLEANING KIT

The two little .5 oz bottles are a nice flat, oval shape so they pack flat in any pocket. These won't leak or spill like tiny pump sprays can, either. One's got a windshield cleaner, the other is "Protectall" (#4796), a fabulous all-purpose cleaner and polish. Also included are a microfiber cleaning cloth and a compact 3"×5" Cordura carrying case. An indispensable shield cleaning kit that packs small enough carry along on every ride, ready for use at a moments notice. No excuses. 

#1051 \$25.00

"Yes, I do use our little face shield kit. And for some reason don't miss the 'spray pump' component. Over the last few years I've become more squeamish about using the filthy windshield cleaning tools in the dirty water out by the gas pumps. I was fine doing that for years but now what I do is take some of the paper towels off the pump island and jam them into my helmet and use the sink in the rest room to clean my helmet. This takes a little more time but at least I'm getting clean water. I don't use the Protect-All wax (one bottle has windex and the other Protect-All) during the day. I usually apply a fresh coat at night after the day's ride is over. My last trip was six road days and four motel nights (to-and-from NYC the slow way) so I did the wax treatment four times. When it rains on a Protect-All'd face shield it's almost as good as Armor-All, and bug splats are also easier to remove." —Mr. Subjective 6-19

AT WORK

One cool thing about this holder's office cube adapter in-use is when your helmet and gloves are right there they not only are out of the way and not on a chair or work surface (space in most cubes is limited...) but you can also look over at them and instantly visualize that you'll be riding in a few hours, which is a nice mental thing to do in the middle of a work day...Especially if work happens to extra-boring or otherwise not be going particularly well at some moment.

Another nice thing is that this holder advertises to all the other non-riding co-workers who happen to pass by your work space that you are a rider. It might not seem like such a big thing, but I think it is. This is exactly the sort of 'advertising' that helps create new riders. People who see riding being incorporated into a co-workers life on an everyday level are encouraged by the demonstration. The helmet holder makes riding stand out as something both ordinary and extremely cool at the same time. Enjoy your commutes. —Mr Subjective, 2015




HELMET HOLDER, BLACK



HELMET HOLDER, CLEAR COATED ALUMINUM

AEROSTICH HELMET & SUIT HOLDER

The ideal place to hang your helmet and riding gear whether at home or the office. Attaches directly to any flat surface or with the Office Cube Adapter, will fit over the edge of a cubicle wall or door. Aluminum frame with hanger supporting a half-round cedar post, keeping helmet securely in place. A built-in shelf across the bottom stows your gloves and keys.

Integrated hanger hooks in the steel Office Cube Adapter also provide places to hang jackets and other gear. Includes mounting hardware. Choose classic Black or the tech look of clear coated Aluminum. Helmet Holder 12.6"×6"×10.6", 2 lbs., Office Cube Adapter 12.6"×6"×2.5", 2 lbs. 

Helmet Holder #2984 \$57.00

Office Cube Adapter #2985 \$47.00

Suit Hook #2986 \$27.00

Set of all 3 (Save \$14.00) #2988 \$117.00



OFFICE CUBE ADAPTER



DOOR OR CUBE HANGER HOOK



WITH OFFICE CUBE ADAPTER



"My husband and I had been searching for wall mounts for our helmets and came across this one. It is a very durable piece of metal with an aesthetic design. I love that it is both minimalist and functional. We stacked one on top of the other and on the bottom mount used an s biner to hang our jackets. It's just perfect!" —Review by Luisa

HORSESHOE GEAR HOLDER



HORSESHOE SPROCKET



AEROSTICH HORSESHOE SPROCKET & HORSESHOE GEAR HOLDER

Riders have long believed that luck and good fortune would protect those passing beneath a horseshoe mounted over the door or above the gateway to any home, barn, garage or workshop. This updates that good-luck tradition (especially America's old west lore from barns, stables and corrals) by welding a meticulously refinished (but well used) motorcycle countershaft sprocket inside the standard horse's hoof accoutrement. Even if you are not superstitious, it looks pretty cool.

Each is crafted by Bob Stokstad, a retired American scientist (neutrino detectors) and life-long daily rider, commercial motorcycle photographer, and grandfather. Add this example of his art to the wall of your bike's abode or workshop...and as you pass beneath you'll enjoy it's silent wish for a safe return from every ride. This is one-of-a-kind heirloom-quality art with a purpose. See one being made at aerostich.com/aerostich-videos. Each measures approx 6"x8". Made in America. 🇺🇸

Sprocket #4425 \$30.00
Gear Holder #4426 \$37.00

MIRRORLOK

Improve your view of the road and never worry about your helmet being stolen again. Unique, dual-purpose accessory raises and extends your stock mirror position for increased field of vision and better rear-view perspective while minimizing vibration. Installs easily into the existing mirror screw mount, the ergonomic design also features a locking push-button keyed shackle release to quickly and conveniently secure your helmet. Optional 16" or 42" cables also safely lock your gear for any off-bike exploration. Made from machined aluminum with a black powder coated finish. Includes mounting hardware and key. 1"x3"x1". 3 oz. Made in America. 🇺🇸

MirrorLok #1150 \$135.00
16" Cable #1152 \$8.00
42" Cable #1155 \$12.00





AEROSTICH WATERWERKS KIT

For extended exposure in severe conditions. Includes repellent (two NikWax TX Direct Wash-In), one tube of Seam Grip Seam Sealer, syringe applicator and instructions for upgrading or extending the water repellency of breathable/waterproof fabrics, and improving Roadcrafter main zippers water resistance.

#1334 \$27.00



NIKWAX TX DIRECT SPRAY-ON REPELLENT

Restores the durable water-repellent finish of all types of waterproof/breathable fabrics. Ideal for garments or single-wall tents and synthetic sleeping bag shells. Best when sprayed on damp material. 10 oz.

#1360 \$12.00



NIKWAX GLOVE PROOF

Very effective on leather or synthetics. Penetrates leather deeply. Comes in an easy-to-use 4 oz. bottle. Helps leather last longer and hands stay drier. Leaves dry 'waxed' feel. Not oily.

#1368 \$14.00



NIKWAX LEATHER CLEANER

Cleans and revitalizes leather without oversoftening. Will not strip off the manufacturer's water repellency. Prolongs the life of gear and optimizes outdoor performance. Biodegradable, non-flammable, non-hazardous. 10 oz.

#343 \$16.00

AQUASEAL LEATHER CONDITIONER

Extremely viscous silicone with a proprietary blend of waxes and special oils that condition leather and keep it breathable.

#336 \$8.00



CHELSEA LEATHER FOOD

Proper boot dubbin from England, where they know a thing or two about preserving leather in the face of damp weather and dank conditions. All natural. Specify black or natural.

#1346 \$23.00



NIKWAX TX DIRECT WASH-IN REPELLENT

Wash-in re-waterproofing treatment for all breathable waterproof clothing. It saturates the stitching, fabric, and zippers making a noticeable difference. Hand or machine wash in. 10 oz.

#332 \$12.00



REVIVEX® WATER & STAIN REPELLENT

Safe, non-toxic treatment, developed by the Gore company, enhances and restores the water repellency and stain resistance of garments constructed using GORE-TEX® laminated fabric. 10 oz.

#1345 \$14.00



AQUASEAL

Medium viscosity sealant and adhesive forms a tough, elastic waterproof seal. Permanently adheres to fabrics like neoprene, hypalon, vinyl, Cordura, and heavier leathers. Dries overnight. Urethane base. .75 oz.

#335 \$7.00



SEAM GRIP

Wicks into and seals seams and zipper tapes. Dries in only a couple of hours. Ideal for permanently repairing tents and leathers. 1 oz. tube comes with a syringe applicator. Kit includes two 2" patches, brush applicator, and storage container. Urethane base.

#1 oz. Tube #362 \$6.00



NIKWAX AQUEOUS WAX

High wax content leather conditioner. For increased efficiency, use it on wet leather. Buffs to a nice sheen, and can be used on oil or chrome-tanned leathers.

#1338 \$8.00



NIKWAX LEATHER RESTORER

Rejuvenates the water repellency of tired, worn leather clothing and accessories and replaces water repellent finishes and conditions leather. Prolongs the life of leather gear. 10 oz.

#342 \$17.00

AEROSTICH CLEANING, INSPECTION AND WATER REPELLENT SERVICE

Complete washing, inspection, and water repellent service for your Roadcrafter or Darien. If repairs are needed you will be contacted with an estimate. Stain removal not guaranteed.

Suit (Jacket and Pants) #255 \$90.00 / Jacket #256 \$55.00 / Pants #257 \$45.00



NIKWAX TECH WASH

Non-detergent liquid soap specially formulated to protect the waterproof/breathable qualities of outdoor fabrics better than conventional liquid detergents. An excellent prep-wash for NikWax's Wash-In Waterproofer. Biodegradable. 10 oz.

#333 \$10.00



UV TECH

Works like a sun-screen for fabrics. Reduces color fading and slows the damaging effects of long exposure to sunlight and atmospheric chemicals. Ideal for daily commuters, long distance riders, or those with red garments. One bottle will treat an Aerostich jacket. 4 oz.

#331 \$12.00



NIKWAX WOOL WASH

Increases your wool garments' natural wicking properties and removes dirt and odors. Works on fine Merino garments. Water-based, so it is gentle on the environment. 10oz.

#303 \$9.50



AEROSTICH DISPOSABLE EARPLUG SAMPLE KIT

Twelve different pairs of disposable earplugs let you find a perfect fit for maximum comfort. Selection includes the newest and best types: Howard Leight Max's, EAR Express Pod Plugs, Moldex Pura-Fits, and many more. Six are corded and six are uncorded.

#1100 \$15.00



AEROSTICH REUSABLE EARPLUG SAMPLE KIT

Ten different pairs of reusable earplugs let you find a perfect fit for maximum comfort. Selection includes the newest and best types: Moldex Rockets, Moldex Jetz and many more. Seven are corded and three are uncorded.

#1200 \$30.00



ETYMOTIC ER 20 EAR PLUGS

Unlike foam based earplugs, the Etymotic ER20's cut about 20dB at all frequencies, but leave your ability to hear radar detector chirps, gas station conversations, emergency sirens, speech, etc...unhindered. They are sophisticated noise attenuators that use a patented internal acoustic dampening network to provide nearly uniform attenuation. The washable ready-fit eartips are very comfortable and the end cap is easy to grasp. Advanced technology hearing protection. Reusable, but with frequent repeated use, replace every 3-6 months for best performance. Two sizes available – Standard and Large.

#1030 \$13.00



DISPOSABLE MAX TAPERED

Comfortable, form-fitting, expanding foam. 33 dB.

5 Pair #1274 \$3.00

25 Pair #1276 \$10.00

5 Pair Corded #1284 \$5.00

25 Pair Corded #1286 \$18.00



SILICONE EARPLUGS

After a long day of riding, inserting and removing foam earplugs can irritate your ears. These form-fitting earplugs are made of moldable silicone that fit very comfortably to the unique contours of any ear. They won't cause discomfort and are washable & reusable. Doctor recommended for hearing protection with a substantial noise reduction rating of 22 dB. Seals out water and helps prevent swimmer's ear. Snore proof. Shatterproof carrying case included. (2 pair).

#1285 \$4.00

MOLDEX ROCKETS

These reusable earplugs are designed for comfort and noise reduction. Each set includes a protective container. 3 pack, 26 dB.

Uncorded #1240 \$8.00

Corded #1242 \$12.00



MACHINED ALUMINUM EARPLUG CONTAINER

Nicely machined anodized alloy. Perfect for earplugs, matches, or anything you need to keep dry and protected. O-ring seal. Good value. 2.5"×1".

#1476 \$14.00



AEROSTICH ENVELOPE BAG

Stop fishing for lost earplugs. This coated nylon envelope fits comfortably flat inside any jacket pocket. Hold 4 or more earplugs. Hook & loop closure. 3.5"×2.5".

#738 \$11.00



AEROSTICH EARPLUG PROTECTOR CASE

Keep eartips and cords safely tucked away in this convenient holder. Opens and shuts like an old-school coin purse. Soft, durable plastic. 2.5"×1.4".

#4410 \$4.00





Photo: Ken Guenther, 2017

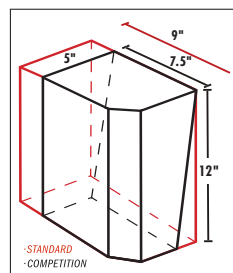


PACKING IT IN

—
DON'T OFTEN RIDE WITH A SUPPORT VEHICLE?

TANK PANNIERS, SADDLEBAGS.....	116
TAIL/TRUNK BAGS	118
SEAT BAGS	119
DUFFELS.....	121
TANK BAGS	122
MESSENGER BAGS	124
BACKPACKS	126
LAPTOP/TABLET SLEEVES.....	133
HIP PACKS	137
STRAPS & BUNGEEES.....	138

“They (motorcycles) eliminate the dangerous tendency to sit perfectly still, stare out the window from your air-conditioned house and contemplate the meaning of life. Which we know to be meaningless without motorcycles.” – Peter Egan, Cycle World magazine, January 2013



AeroStitch TANK PANNIERS

These tough, semi-rigid containers keep your load low and secure. Extremely handy for day-to-day use with or without a tank bag, they fit a variety of unfaired motorcycles. Detailed for a sleek look and functional design, and a great value for the price. Constructed of tough, water resistant urethane coated 1000 Denier Cordura nylon with an adjustable mounting system: two padded two-inch wide hook & loop closed webbing straps plus two adjustable bungee shock cords. Hook & loop attached neoprene tank pads protect your paint and eliminate slippage. Removable plastic inserts shape and define both of the bags. The panniers also feature two pockets along the rear panels for small items like pencils and a tire gage, several 1" web straps for attaching additional items, and 3M Scotchlite reflective material on the front and outside panels. Specify Black or Hi-Viz. Standard (12"×9"×5", 8.8 Liter, each) or Competition (12"×7.5"×4.5", 6.6 Liter, each). 🇺🇸

Standard #903 \$177.00
Competition #902 \$177.00

TANK PANNIER SECRETS

From the start we were always afraid to tell our customers these were sized specifically for carrying one gallon cans of gasoline, because we thought recommending this would be dangerous, so they were never presented this way in any catalog. We never ended up using them for that either. They were introduced in 1988, because back then nobody else made anything like them, and we did think someday we occasionally might want to be able to carry some extra gas.

Sales were low at first but later they became more popular and others began making similar ones. One company even made an exact 'reverse engineered' copy after taking the pattern from one of ours. What made this especially funny was that company not only stole the design stitch-for-stitch, but also lifted the product description word-for-word from our catalog directly to theirs.

Today there are lots of different tank pannier choices, but these remain popular. Their simplicity, many functional details, high quality and general versatility are why. People have hauled just about everything in them, all over the world. They fit a lot of different bikes well, and have become a minor classic.





LOW PROFILE



WIDE ROLL-TOP OPENING

ORTLIEB LOW PROFILE DRY BAG SADDLEBAGS

A rugged pair of roll-top waterproof saddlebags, perfect for bikes with high-riding exhaust systems. The unique low profile design sits higher than standard saddlebags, yet has 2100 cubic inches of total space for whatever you need to carry. Made of extremely strong and abrasion resistant reinforced PVC with a thermo-molded rear pad to protect paint finish. Inner organizer pocket allows quick, convenient access. Black. 9"×19.5"×6" each. 2100 cu. in. combined volume.

#5078 \$240.00

"I Love these saddlebags. Great product - high quality. Use them on the bike and have had them on the boat to keep stuff dry too! Found out that they do float. Lol." —Review by Bob



QUICK-RELEASE BUCKLES



ORTLIEB WATERPROOF SADDLEBAGS

Sometimes the best ideas are the simplest. Like this pair completely waterproof throw-over soft saddlebags: they are made of the same PVC materials and use the same sealing system found on heavy-duty dry bags. The easy loading top entry design rolls over and clips at both ends for a completely waterproof seal. Each bag's lower leading end is cut away for generous passenger leg clearance. The bikeside has a full width Thermo-molded pad to protect paint and bodywork.

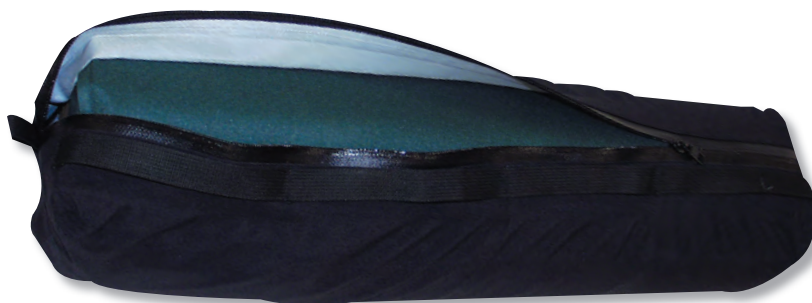
All webbing and hardware is top grade. Inside are several carefully designed polypropylene stiffener panels as well as a handy organizer pocket, and at the rear of each bag is a Scotchlite™ reflective area.




Dry Bag Saddlebags are short enough to fit ahead of the rear turn signals on all motorcycles and are ideal for use on dual sport or sport machines. You won't find frivolous details here, just intelligent and functional bags that won't stick out too far yet will easily hold enough for a weekend camping trip. Totally waterproof. Easy to install and quick to put on or remove. Black. 15"×13"×8" each with 3173 cu. in. combined volume.

#909 \$270.00

"Great Saddlebags! I looked for quite awhile for soft bags for my Bonneville. These are great. I tested them on a 1,000 mile road trip through VA and WV. They are definitely waterproof. I was in a lot of rain. They stayed secure to the bike with just the straps at highway speeds and in the curves on Back of the Dragon. They are very quick to mount and take off too...." —Review by Todd



AEROSTICH WATERPROOF SIDE ZIP BAGS

These seam sealed waterproof containers provide great lightweight storage and instant access to tents, sleeping bags, sweaters, road food, or anything else. They're the fastest way to carry items in a "bedroll" shape without having to fight a long, narrow drybag or stuffsack. Full length Therm-a-Rest pads lay right inside with room for a pair of sandals on the side. The end-to-end waterproof zipper makes them dry enough for all-day torrential rains yet super easy to access. 160 Cordura fabric makes them super durable. All-time favorites. Specify Medium (4"×22"×4") or Medium Long (4"×26"×4") and Large (6"×22"×6") or Large Long (6"×26"×6"). Black or Hi-Viz. 

Medium and Medium Long #9010 \$47.00

Large and Large Long #9012 \$50.00




(THIS BAG HAS ALMOST 50K MILES ON IT)

"I bought this bag in the large width / regular length variety. I find that it is a perfect size for your tent kit. Last summer I rode out to Colorado to ride the COBDR and forgot my tent poles. Not any more with this bag. Now my tent, fly, poles, and sleeping pad (Thermarest type) all roll up and fit nicely in this bag. The footprint and stakes also fit in without a problem. Now all I have to do is grab this bag and rest easy knowing that all of my tent items are there in a well protected, durable, waterproof bag. Another win for Aerostich." —Review by Theo




CHASE HARPER HIDE-AWAY TAIL TRUNK

If you only own one bag for your bike, this should be it. Unfold in a second and you'll get 1100 cubic inches of load space with the Hide-Away Tail Trunk. Featuring an integral bungee cord mounting system, dual accessory D-rings and a 2" web carrying handle, all in an easy-to-carry package that folds into a built-in zippered storage pouch. Made from durable 400 denier Pac-Cloth. Fully Expands to 10"×14"×9". Folded Size 5.25"×8.25"×3.25". Black. 

#973 \$64.00



CHASE HARPER LARGE TAIL TRUNK

A sturdy, versatile, all-purpose tail trunk, trim enough for sport bikes and spacious enough for touring. Durable, silent dual zippers open into the spacious main compartment, with separate side and end compartments for 32.9 Liters of convenient storage options. Hook the included shoulder strap to the attached D-rings or grab the leather carrying handle for easy off-bike transport. The tough 1000 denier Cordura® Plus urethane coated nylon offers weather resistant durability and mounts easily with a hidden, twin-bungee mounting system, or via included sissy bar attachment. Black. Main section: 14.5"×9.5"×10", Front pouch: 12"×10"×2.5", Sides: 9.5"×10"×2. 

#9323 \$122.00



MOTOFIZZ CAMPING SEAT BAGS

Everything you'll want to carry (clothing, tent, food and camping gear), fits neatly within these detailed and cavernous seat bags. Outside there's a variety of strap systems designed to secure foam sleeping pads and the like. Across the top, D rings laced with mini-bungees are arranged to hold sweaters, road guides, and things you want to keep within immediate reach.

Each end on the medium and large opens for direct loading and inside access. For extra capacity, both ends also expand with gusseted zippers. The medium and large bags also have a removable zippered belt pack attached to one end, and all three have an insulated water bottle holster right where you can reach it. There's retro-reflective areas, a versatile, secure and fast strap-on mounting system, and useful compression straps so your stuff won't get bounced around. Not waterproof, but an included raincover stores inside a dedicated compartment.

All of this technology is beautifully sewn with top quality coated nylon fabrics, webbing and other materials. (By a clever optical illusion, this bag won't look big when mounted on your bike.) The Camping Seat Bag is the world's most advanced motorcycle pack. It's an armed F-16 in a field of Cessnas.

Small is black/grey, 8" Top to Bottom × 12" Front to Back × 11.5" Side to Side/16" expanded. Medium is black, 12" Top to Bottom × 12" Front to Back × 15.5" Side to Side/22" expanded. Large is black/grey, 14" Top to Bottom × 14" Front to Back × 21" Side to Side/28" expanded. An Aerostich exclusive.

Small #9033 \$163.00
Medium #9256 \$237.00
Large #9027 \$297.00

Small Raincover (Spare) #9146 \$20.00
Medium Raincover (Spare) #9127 \$22.00
Large Raincover (Spare) #9127 \$24.00



"I own a Large MotoFizz bag that has been on my GSA to Alaska and Labrador for multi-week trips with camping gear. The medium size is perfect for traveling without the camping gear. I use it in the truck, flying or motorcycle trips. The bag under the top cover is perfect for dirty clothes or wet gear. I use the detachable bag for my GPS and radar detector when I leave the bike. The medium also has room for a padded laptop pouch in the bottom that I can remove the computer from the end access and stuff back in without unpacking the clothes above it. I keep a medium stuffsack and garbage bag just in case I want to store something on top of the MotoFizz bag. Perfect size, easy to carry in home, airport or hotel." —Review by Packrat



KIT KUBE PACKING SYSTEM

If you are tired of digging and searching through your packed bags to search for something buried inside, then this modular storage system will help keep you organized while also optimizing space. The three different size options stack neatly together, while a clear PVC top window lets you immediately see the contents inside. Water resistant and durable 600 Denier Polyester body fabric, the soft-sides allow for over-stuffing and packing flexibility. Heavy-duty, oversized zippers allow easy access. Integrated 1" wide nylon handles for ease in removing, stacking and carrying. Machine washable. Black. Small: 6.5"×6.5"×3.25", Medium: 13"×6.5"×3.25", Large: 13"×13"×3.25".

Small #9103 \$9.00
Medium #9103 \$14.00
Large #9103 \$19.00




PACKING & PROTECTING MADE SIMPLE

Ortlieb roll-top waterproof bags were the first of their kind. Introduced over twenty-five years ago, they have been much-copied but continue to set the standard for dryness, function and reliability.

For quick protection from impact and vibration, put your cameras, radios, tablets, flux capacitors and all delicate things into Aerostich fleece bags and then throw them all into a dry bag duffel. Add a pair of shorts or long pants, a sweatshirt or fleece jacket (depending on the weather at the moment), and your bathroom kit. Strap the dry bag to your rack or saddle and take off.

Aerostich fleece bags make packing and protecting your delicate electronic or optical things simple: Just bag the stuff and toss it into your duffel. This is much easier than having to carefully pack each fragile item between soft things, and it also makes on the road access to your stuff faster and less frustrating.

AEROSTICH FLEECE BAGS

If your pocket camera, iPod, radar detector, or tablet computer looks like it's been through the Korean War after you carry it on motorcycle trips, then you need these fleece "stuff sacks." They are great protection for any delicate or breakable items you might want to carry. The fleece provides a cushioning effect against vibration, rough roads, or a short drop. A supernyl drawstring tunnel eliminates bulky closure, and the handy cordlock keeps bags closed. A Large size bag fits perfectly around a Kindle reader for taking your electronic reading on the road. The XXL size makes a great pillow when loosely filled with soft items. A warm camping hat, too. Assorted colors. 

Small (3.5"×4.5") #720 \$12.00

Medium (5"×6.5") #721 \$13.00

Large (6"×8.5") #722 \$14.00

X-Large (8"×10.5") #723 \$15.00

XX-Large (11"×13.5") #724 \$16.00


Set of Five *SAVE \$10.00* #748 \$60.00

AEROSTICH ENVELOPE BAGS

These hook & loop closure bags offer ultra-durable secure storage capacity with a faster, more convenient closure than zip-lock or zippered bags and drawstring stuff sacks. Perfect inside a tank bag, backpack or saddle bag. They are tough enough to stand up to vibrational wear, abrasion and long-term expedition use. The hook & Loop strip across the top is ½" wide and end-to-end secure.

The smallest size is perfect to keep earplugs clean and protected. The largest works for full-page documents and file folders. In between sizes are great for first aid kit or cooking tools, or to protect and organize electronics. The one that's long and short is great as a travel office for organizing and keeping pens, receipts, money, and miscellany all in one place inside a tank bag or travel pack. The largest one is available in both a top and side opening versions in response to customer requests to expand the storage versatility and usefulness.

We've been making and selling these for more than thirty years now. We're still using some of the originals. They don't wear out. Nobody else makes anything similar, and they continue to work better than anything else for what they do. 9 size configurations and 4 fabric options to choose from. Original are carefully made from blue 400D Oxford weave nylon, with a highly water-resistant PU (Polyurethane) coating on the inside. Lightweight are sewn from a highly water-resistant 70D grey nylon material, they are tough but not as stiff as the heavier

fabric of the Original bags. Ultralight are constructed from silky soft, ultralight black SilNylon fabric, making them super packable when not in use, and highly protective when they are. Traditional bags are hand-crafted from the same authentic brown waxed cotton used to make Falstaff and Cousin Jeremy riding gear and offer rugged durability, water resistance and a retro-cool authentic look.* 

XXX-Small (2.5"×3.5") #738 \$12.00 | XX-Small (3.5"×5") #735 \$13.00

X-Small (5"×5") #733 \$14.00 | Small (4.25"×8") #736 \$15.00

Medium (5.25"×11") #730 \$16.00 | Large (7"×8") #737 \$17.00

X-Large (7.5"×10.5") #731 \$18.00 | XX-Large Top Open (12"×15") #732 \$19.00

XX-Large Side Open (12"×15") #742 \$19.00

Set of 9 *SAVE \$20.00* #749 \$123

***Add \$1 per bag for Waxed Cotton.**



SIDE OPEN



ORTLIEB ROLLTOP WATERPROOF DUFFEL BAGS

Bombproof dry bags that open fully across their length so you can get what you need without having to unload half your stuff. Strong webbing handles and quality fasteners make the bags easy to carry and use. The "fold over" seal is maintained with two unique, flexible battens that hold the shape when open and enable fast and secure closing. Totally waterproof, fully seam sealed PVC material is tremendously cut and abrasion resistant. Travel thru the worst weather without worrying about getting your electronic items, optics, beach towels, cold weather underwear, street shoes or favorite flannel shirt wet. Dry bag duffel bags like these are the easiest and best way to pack. Red, black, or yellow. S (10"×19"), M (11"×21"), L (14"×24").

"I've had this Ortlieb bag now for about 5 years-and it has been fantastic. Use it for more than just cycle trips. Of particular note - last week while riding the Blue Ridge mountains, I failed to properly secure the bag and lost it on the highway at 70mph. Fortunately nobody ran it over or was hurt - the bag had a few scuff marks but HELD TOGETHER - it was completely stuffed tight - and held amazingly. i was sure it would have exploded - awesome bag." —Review by Andy


Small #930 \$107.00

Medium #931 \$117.00

Large #932 \$127.00



AEROSTICH CORDURA DRY BAGS

Not conventional stiff plasticity PVC dry-bags, but sewn and seam sealed three layer Cordura fabric roll top drybags that are tough, durable, highly abrasion resistant...and which handle, load, unload and feel a lot nicer in day-to-day use. Smaller to fold-up, pack away and carry than regular PVC drybags, too. Proven tough and durable, they feature a large barrel-top opening and a classic roll-top design which is a snap to close with side release buckles. Built-to-last all-weather storage that feels and works better. Medium – 16.5"×10.5" (10.72 L), Large – 23.5"×13.5" (25 L). 200D Hi-Viz. 




Medium #806 \$27.00

Large #807 \$30.00



HEAVY DUTY WATERPROOF BAGS

Traditional SealLine Dry Bags are one of the best ways to protect your clothes and gear on a bike. They'll last nearly forever and see use on trip after trip. Manufactured with care and precision and a bargain, too!! Yellow or black heavy duty 18 oz PVC. Medium (16"×9"), Large (19"×11"). 

Medium #925 \$22.00

Large #924 \$24.00

"I purchased the large bag several years ago and used it on several trips covering thousands of miles - mostly in nice weather through the Southwest of the USA. However, knowing that it is well made, water tight and that it has the useful D-rings which make it easy to attach make it my only choice when going on the road. Makes everything else superfluous. Because I feel that I can still reduce what I take, I just ordered the medium size and I am sure I will not be disappointed. Highly recommended, particularly considering its cost." —Review Theodor J.



20L WATERPROOF TANK BAG

Versatile waterproof protection with big storage capacity. Fill up the voluminous 20 Liter cavity with your laptop, lunch and daily paperwork for the everyday commute, or stuff in a shaving kit, change of clothes and a few snacks for a long-distance adventure. Zip open top opens wide for easy access and features a clear pocket on top to easily see and house a map, tablet or phone. Universal mount strap system with quick release buckles. Rubber insert handle and padded shoulder strap make it a cinch to carry off the bike too. Side sip pockes are great for toll booth change, or anything you want quick access to. Waterproof fabric, zippers and high-frequency reinforced seams keep your stuff dry every ride. Pass through port allows connecting electronics to charge inside the bag while riding. 20 Liters. 13.8"x9.8"x8.3".

#6045 \$195.00



6L WATERPROOF ADV TANK BAG

Keep your stuff at fingertip accesibility with this compact 6 Liter waterproof tank bag. Water resistant zippers help keep your stash dry. Non-slip base and universal mount straps with quick release buckles keep the bag secure while you ride, but easy to detach and a convenient handle for off-bike portability. Angled bottom design fit the contours of most sport and adventure style bikes. Hi-viz internal dividers allow easy visibility to what is inside. Bungee top straps for secure added storage. 6 Liters. 7.5"x13"x8.5".

#6044 \$69.00



6L WATERPROOF SPORT TANK BAG

A nice, compact waterproof tankbag for stashing your important stuff and easily bringing it with you when you get to your destination. Universal mounting with quick release buckles. Clear top pocket fits a map, phone or tablet. Constructed of durable waterproof ballistic fabric with internal reinforcements. Easy open zipper closure. 6 Liter capacity. 7.9"x10.8"x7.1".

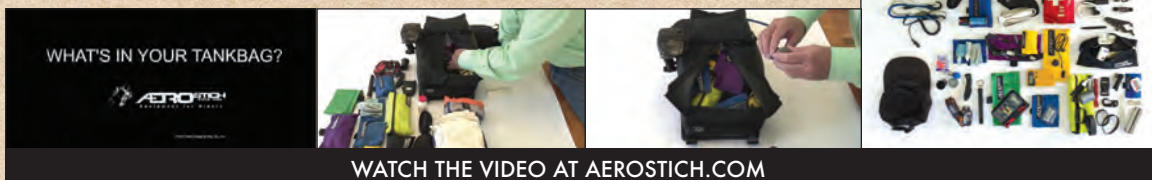
#6046 \$95.00

WHAT'S IN YOUR TANK BAG?

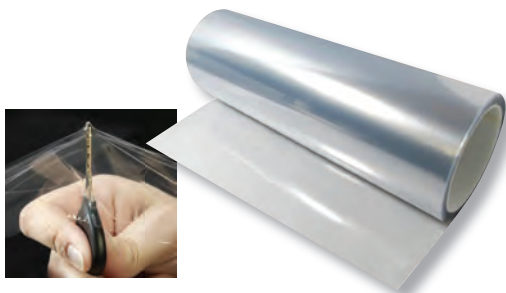
There are essentially just two kinds of tank bags. The emptyish ones for varying day-to-day commuting loads and full-ish ones packed and equipped specifically for long distances and all-day sport rides. Over the past thirty years I've assembled several of the latter type and although each has been made up of slightly different components a few commonalities exist: Flashlights/headlamps. Cutting and pliering and screwing tools. Scarves, bandana's and rain glove covers. Maps and guides. Cameras, radios and electronic items. Spare bike-specific small parts. First-Aid items. Snack foods.

All this seems pretty simple, but the details can matter a lot when you are far from home. Three examples of different tank bag setups can be seen at aerostich.com/tankbag-gear.

—Mr. Subjective



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM



CLEAR PAINTGUARD ADHESIVE FILM

If you like having shiny paint but ride hard, try this. The optically clear vinyl works as a removable skin to protect your bike's painted finish. Goes on easily and cuts-to-fit wherever needed (under tank bags, etc...). Peel off backing and apply slowly and firmly to clean surface. Flexible and durable wear and scratch protection. 18"x60" roll. 8 mil thickness.

#9058 \$18.00



AEROSTICH PAINT SAVER MESH

Place this durable 3/16" thick anti-slip, padded, reinforced PVC mesh between your bags, bungees and bike bodywork for maximum protection and increased load security, no matter how rough the road conditions. This versatile stuff is also great as a tool drawer liner in the workshop. Cut to fit. Black. 24"×36".

#1926 \$15.00



UNIVERSAL WATERPROOF PATCH KIT

This kit can repair rips, tears, holes and leaks on nearly any surface. Includes six clear vinyl patches and universal emergency sealer/cement that will permanently adhere to nearly any fabric, vinyl, or PVC surface including drybags, saddlebags, panniers, tents, tankbags, seats and more.

#2091 \$14.00

1 PIN

2 PIN

LADDERLOCK

FIELD REPAIR BUCKLES

Easy trip insurance. Two styles of side release buckle and a ladder lock, offered in two widths: 3/4" (20mm) and 1" (25mm). The one-pin ladderlock replaces ladderlock buckles found on backpack shoulder straps and compression straps. The two-pin side release buckles are a direct replacement for nonadjustable buckles such as those commonly found on dry bag closures and V-pull style waist belts. The one-pin side release buckles replace single-adjustable side release buckles, like the closures found on most top-loading backpacks.

3/4" Ladderlock #1661 \$5.00
1" Ladderlock #1662 \$5.00
3/4" Side Release 2 pin #1663 \$6.00
1" Side Release 2 pin #1664 \$6.00
3/4" Side Release 1 Pin #1665 \$6.00
1" Side Release 1 Pin #1666 \$6.00

LOCKING LICENSE PLATE COMPARTMENT

Weather resistant storage for...Ahem...uh...whatever you might want to carry unobtrusively concealed. Perfect for registration materials or travel documents that you need secure yet accessible, and perhaps the spare hidden key. Sized to work with all standard size license plates on most motorcycles. Mounts either lock up or lock down — you choose. Includes all mounting hardware and two keys. Tough injection molded polypropylene and about 1" thick. 7"×4".

#9078 \$25.00





AEROSTITCH MESSENGER BAGS

The fastest, most comfortable, versatile and easy to way to carry stuff on a motorcycle, scooter or bicycle. Triangular in cross-section, messenger bags wrap around your back and stay in position when riding. The original 'Courier' size holds a small briefcase, a few magazines and some files...plus a tablet and notebook computer with room to spare. It is the most versatile and best selling size.

All are constructed of 1000D PU-backed Cordura nylon, with a seamless bottom for maximum strength and durability. All also feature a bright yellow reinforced PVC waterproof inner lining. Also inside is a usefully-sized organizer pocket (two on the Parcel size) and 'clip-on' key loop.

After long use they'll develop an 'experienced' patina that reflects your individual patterns of use and wear. The 2" military-spec nylon shoulder strap adjusts quickly and easily via a

cam lock buckle for a secure, comfortable fit. For heavy-load all-day comfort, there is an oversize, removable, load-spreading shoulder pad with a grippy Ultrasuede surface (it's optional for the Letter size).

The flap closes with a wide strip of hook and loop as well as adjustable side-release buckles to accommodate oversized loads. There's also a useful carrying handle on the top center. Visibility is assured with a wide strip of 3M Scotchlite™ reflective running across the flap.

These bags are as simple to put on as a guitar, and easier to learn. Red, black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow, or blue (or limited edition pink in Letter, Dispatch, and Courier sizes only).

Four sizes: (A) Letter (9"×3.75"×9"/12"), (B) Dispatch (12"×7"×12"/18"), (C) Courier (12"×7"×18"/23"), (D) Parcel (14"×9"×18"/26").

(A) Letter Bag #1905 \$107.00
Organizer Pocket #9130 \$30.00

(B) Dispatch Bag #905 \$137.00
Organizer Pocket #9132 \$33.00

(C) Courier Bag #904 \$147.00
Organizer Pocket #9134 \$35.00

(D) Parcel Bag #908 \$157.00
Organizer Pocket #9135 \$37.00



REINFORCED PVC LINING.

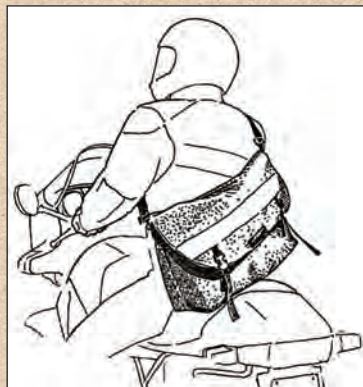


PINK

THIRTY FOUR YEARS AGO MESSENGER BAGS WERE REINVENTED

The first Aerostich messenger bag was created in 1985. We patterned it after a 'proven-by-messengers' industrial cotton, canvas, steel-buckled design because back then that was all there was, made in small numbers for working couriers. (Bag-centric businesses like Timbuk2 and Chrome didn't exist yet, and companies like Patagonia and North Face didn't produce bags like this.)

Our Messenger Bags are far more strongly made than all the more recent ones, and many nuanced construction details are different. One example is the top flap. Most designs connect the inner fabric to the outer fabric using an inexpensive 'binding' stitched around the edge. Every Aerostich messenger bag's flap is first sewn inside-out, then turned right side-out and carefully edge-stitched the same way a dress shirt collar is made. This looks better and lasts much longer. There are dozens of other examples. There really is a difference.



LETTER: (9"×3.75"×9"/12")



DISPATCH: (12"×7"×12"/18")



COURIER: (12"×7"×18"/23")



PARCEL: (14"×9"×18"/26")



AEROSTICH INTERNAL ORGANIZER POCKETS

These attach securely inside and make sure your phone, pencils, papers, tickets, checkbook, sunglasses and other items don't get crunched, damaged or lost among the larger stuff you are carrying. Well detailed with a mesh compartment, an elastic compartment, stiff sleeves, and one zippered compartment. Letter



QUICK-RELEASE STRAP

This optional buckle adds versatility, especially for fast on/off. The high-strength polymer buckle features a unique self-aligning design for a secure attachment that will not release unexpectedly, even under load. And the dual release tabs are intuitive and easy to operate with a single gloved hand. 500lb tested break-strength. Add this option to a new bag order, or retro-fit onto your existing Aerostich Messenger Bag. Does not interfere with strap length adjustability. 2.5"×2.5"×.38". Black.

Quick Release Option #911 \$17.00



(8"×7.75"), Dispatch (12"×9.5"), Courier (18"×10"), or Parcel (18"×11.5"). See specific bag for order information.



AEROSTICH STABILIZER STRAP

Helps to maintain stability and lessens shifting during riding, particularly helpful when riding sport bikes with low bars.

#1925 \$10.00



AEROSTICH SHOULDER PAD

Poron foam and Ultrasuede®. Included with all Parcel, Courier, and Dispatch bags. Attaches to all other 2" straps and shoulder belts for greater comfort. Red, black, grey, hi-viz lime yellow, blue, or pink.

#910 \$27.00

ORTLIEB ATRACK WATERPROOF BACKPACK

Built for riding, with a slender shape, breathable back pads and a comfortable hip belt in combination with an adjustable back length ensure ideal weight distribution. Waterproof to IP67, ensuring 100% dry gear. The unique position of the waterproof TIZIP zipper in the back panel provides a wide opening with unobstructed access. A hydration system can be easily integrated with the sealable drinking tube aperture. Four zippered inner pockets and an internal compression strap aid clean organisation for packing and unpacking. Outer mesh pockets and straps add additional storage options. PVC free. **25 Liters** (10.2"x22"x9.8"). Black.

#6038 \$255.00



ORTLIEB WATERPROOF LIGHT-PACK PRO

Combine minimalist design with customizable comfort in a super versatile lightweight, waterproof pack. Constructed from durable Nylon and Cordura, this backpack self stores into an internal mesh bag to stow in a pocket, tankbag or saddlebag when not in use. Inflatable backpad provides a sublime fit for all day comfort. Ample 25 Liters of internal storage with an easy-access roll-top closure. Rear bungee and multiple pockets add to the versatility and storage options. Breathable shoulder straps and a removable chest and waist strap for added comfort and fit. Weighs in at a super light 13 ounces. **25 Liters** 18.5"x10.2"x6.1". Black or Hi-Viz.



#6039 \$135.00



ORTLIEB WATERPROOF BACKPACK

A very enhanced dry bag duffel. The usual tough and abrasion resistant ultrasonically welded PVC plus a full length TIZIP waterproof zipper protects your clothes, electronics, camping gear, paperwork, etc. Padded handles are quickly converted into comfortable and adjustable backpack shoulder straps for off-bike trekking too.

Like a big bottomless cave, this bag opens to swallow whatever you store and internal straps compress the volume to maximize space and keep contents securely in place. Two internal pockets and one outer mesh pocket (which is not waterproof) make quick access to often used items a breeze. Zipper loop can be locked with padlock (not included) to keep contents secure. Three versatile sizes: Small 9.3"x18.6"x11.3" (**60L**, 3662 cu. in.), 41.7 oz. Medium 12.2"x25.6"x17.3" (**85L**, 5187 cu. in.) 48 oz. Large 13.4"x27.6"x18.1" (**110L**, 6713 cu. in.) Black, Yellow or Blue.

Small #9368 \$180.00
Medium #9381 \$190.00
Large #9382 \$200.00





H.D. WATERPROOF BACKPACKS

Heavy duty, clean, functional design, durable performance and plenty of space to keep your gear protected anywhere you ride. Made of 500 Denier PVC with welded seams. Padded back support and cushioned adjustable straps with sternum clips provide all-day comfort. Secure and easy-to-use roll top 2-way quick clip closure for added versatility. Outside zippered pocket for stashing keys, ID or other easy access stuff. Secure it to your seat or rack with the sturdy D-rings. Reflective trim keeps you visible when riding at night. **25 Liters** (16"x11.5"x6") or **35 liters** (20"x12.5"x6"). Black.

25 Liter #6040 \$55.00

35 Liter #6040 \$65.00



TORRENT WATERPROOF BACKPACK

Durable and functional rider friendly design is comfortable to wear with air-mesh padded, adjustable ergonomic backpack straps. Channeled, air-mesh back pads ensure air-flow and breathability. Sternum strap ensures rock solid stability for any type of riding. Quick access outer pockets for storing keys, phone or other small items you need to easily get to or stash away. **20 Liters**. 19"x14"x6".

#6041 \$70.00



GRAVEL-T WATERPROOF BACKPACK

Waterproof peace of mind for carrying your electronics and everyday carry items to every destination. Convenient roll-top opening opens wide for easy access and seals out the elements with a few twists and a click of the buckle. Reflective accents for added nighttime conspicuity. Padded shoulder straps and back area for added comfort and ventilation. Adjustable shoulder, chest and waist straps for personalized comfort and security. Outer mesh side pocket for quick access items. **25 Liters**. 17"x9"x8.7".

#6042 \$120.00



HOW A WATERPROOF BACKPACK CHANGED MY LIFE

It comes down to either an (old reliable) drybag duffel, or a (new tech) waterproof backpack. It's now no contest. The backpack.

Strapped or bunged over the passenger portion of your saddle a waterproof backpack's low profile leaves you with a good looking load – and THEN after you stop for the night and need walk to a campsite or motel room you now have one free hand! Carry: 1.) helmet, 2.) tank bag, and 3.) jacket. No more juggling 4.) a heavy, bulky drybag duffel in addition to the first three items. No need for a motel's courtesy cart or multiple trips. Just put your tank bag into one hand and your helmet in the other and walk to your room with the backpack's straps over your shoulders like you know exactly what you are doing. Because you do. Key-card room and hallways access just got easy.

The pack just holds everything needed for an evening, both a walkabout and overnight: Light insulation layer, windbreaker (jersey?), sleeping clothes (boxer shorts and T shirt?), bathroom kit, street shoes (sandals?), jeans (shorts or khakis?) button-down shirt, notebook computer (tablet?) and whatever else you'll want with you in your room – It all fits! This is so much easier. Lock up your bike and saddlebags and you're done. All the camping items stay in the saddle bags and if needed for overnight security you'll add a lightweight motorcycle cover. —Mr. Subjective, 2019

MOTORCYCLE DEDICATED BACKPACKS & LUGGAGE SYSTEMS

Kriega backpacks, motorcycle bags and accessories offer a high standard of functionality and craftsmanship. They are built to perform, constructed using only the most durable premium materials, and come with an exceptional 10-year guarantee on all packs.

The backpacks are designed specifically for riders. As well as being incredibly tough and highly practical, they utilize a number of unique design features, which cater for the very different ergonomics involved in riding a bike. Features such as the exclusive, adjustable QUADLOC, click-in / click-out, chest harness, which transfers weight away from the rider's shoulders and affords unprecedented freedom of movement, makes carrying your gear a joy, rather than a burden.

KRIEGA R25

Stability, comfort and wearing convenience are critical for moto-packs, and the R25 offers all three. Greater stability is achieved with a unique 4-point harness system, Toughtek® grip fabric, a 4-point load compression system, and there are no loose straps to flap in the wind or catch on anything. Conventional packs are thrown over a shoulder and then cinched up. With this advanced design it's faster to simply clip in and go. The straps are well padded and there is a good size area of reflective material facing both front and back, and there's a nice zippered internal pocket for papers, magazines and smaller items. Although not waterproof, all fabrics and seams are highly water shedding. 1525 cu. in. capacity. 19"×12"×8". Black.

#9062 \$227.00

"I've owned this bag for 5 years now and it's still looks and works like new. You can use this on a non faring bike up to 120mph and the bag feels like your not wearing it. It has great inside storage for loose stuff like cell phone but it is not very large for lets say a weekend trip..again good day bag." —Review by Gary R



KRIEGA R30

Combining the best features from the already popular "R" series of packs, joined together with the waterproof protection of the "US" series drybags, the R30 comes ready for any weather conditions and situation. It straps on comfortably and securely with the Quadlock harness system, and features CNC buckle adjustments at the hips and a closed loop strap system at the top. A six-point compression system keeps items synched-in tight and two water resistant outer pockets allow quick access to your oft used items. The 30 liter main body is 100% waterproof and top-loads with a roll-top quick release closure system, providing 1890 cubic inches of storage. Highly reflective panels front and back increase nighttime visibility. Strap on extra waterproof capacity by attaching a US-5 for 300 additional cubic inches of space, or over 600 cubic inches with a US-10. 19.3"×11.8"×8.3".

#9262 \$239.00



KRIEGA US-5 ADD-ON/TAILORED FENDER BAG

A 100% waterproof drypack that retro-fits to the Kriega R25, R20, R15, and Hydro 3 packs with quick-release buckles, increasing capacity by 305 cubic inches. It also doubles as a bolt-on fender pack for enduro or supermoto bikes; included straps stay bolted on bike for quick attachment/removal of pack. Roll-over closure for total weather and dirt protection. Removable and washable liner. 3.9"×11.8"×6.3", 10.5 oz.

#9163 \$65.00





KRIEGA US-20 TAIL BAG / COURIER PACK

This waterproof pack has 1220 cubic inches of space under its durable panels. Equipped with removable shoulder and waist straps, it can be carried courier style on or off the bike. The shoulder strap connects to the large D-rings at each end of the pack and the waist strap connects to two fold-away buckles at the corners of the mesh pocket. It works as a tailbag, with included straps that attach and remove easily via four quick-release buckles. The zipped mesh pocket on the back panel stores shoulder & waist straps when attached to your bike. Add over 600 more cubic inches of space by attaching a US-10 to the top of the US-20, or add 1220 more cubic inches of space by attaching two US-10's to the sides of the US-20 — for a full 2440 cubic inches. 15.7"×10.2"×7.5".

#9295 \$139.00

KRIEGA US-10 ADD-ON / TAIL BAG

A waterproof piggyback pocket that attaches to the Kriega R15, R20, R25, R35, US-20, and Hydro 3 packs for an additional 610 cubic inches carrying capacity. It also doubles as a tailpack for your motorcycle. External shock-cord compression straps keep things compacted and tidy. 8"×14"×9".

#9296 \$97.00



CITY COMMUTER DAYPACK

Plenty of space for your day at the office – no matter whether your office is in a meadow, a café or an old factory building on the other side of town. The City Commuter Daypack is a waterproof pack made of lightweight, durable nylon fabric. With its roll closure, large main compartment and padded notebook compartment, it provides a secure place for your documents and other gear no matter what the weather. Back padding and adjustable ventilated shoulder straps create outstanding carrying comfort for every trip. Weighs 26.8 oz. 1281 cu in (21L). 19"×11"×6". Black.

#6043 \$150.00



BLACK DIAMOND BULLET 16 BACKPACK

An incredibly light, tough minimalist pack with an outstanding, versatile and functional design. It's the ideal size for carrying a lunch, a few books, an extra layer or just about anything. Constructed from rugged 420D and 1260D nylon. Adjustable padded shoulder straps, removable pack pad and waistbelt for customizable comfort. Rolls up small (11"×5") to stash in a tank bag or panniers when not needed. Top external small zip pocket and internal mesh storage pocket for stashing easy-access items. Weighs 11lb 2 oz. 976 cu in (16L). 17.5"×11"×5.5". Black.

#6013 \$59.00





20L Backpack



25L Backpack



ARMORED HARDSHELL PACKS

An advanced system, proven for commuting and traveling, with a hard shell designed to protect your gear and electronics, even in the event of an unplanned get-off. It also offers excellent rider impact protection and functions as a CE rated back protector. The adjustable Generation 4 harness incorporates air mesh for good all-day comfort and ventilation and features a waist belt and stabilizing hip padding. Water repellant top cover is equipped with an aerodynamic dome to help airflow and provide greater wet weather protection.

The top cover secures quickly and easily thanks to a glove friendly quick lock ratchet. Interior organizer pocket accommodates up to a 14" laptop or a hydration bladder. Integrated lumbar support system for superior comfort. Additional features include 3M reflective for increased nighttime visibility and a convenient, removable phone pocket on one shoulder strap.

Optional insulated X-Case securely attaches to the lower curve for things you want frequent access to. Available elastic Cargo Nets also allow you to quickly secure your helmet, jacket or other larger items. 25L Backpack is 22"x12"x6" and weighs 4lbs. 20L is 19"x12"x6" and weighs 3.7lbs. Choose Red, White, Silver or Black.



20L Backpack #9376 \$190.00

25L Backpack #9375 \$280.00

X-Case (Specify 25L or 20L model) #9377 \$35.00

Standard Cargo Net (specify 20L or 25L) #9378 \$32.00

Helmet Cargo Net (25L only) #9379 \$34.00

THE BETTER BACKPACK?

A rider's everyday back pack should be simple, durable, comfortable, clean and functional. This German-designed day pack is all that and more. The three-size range means a better, more comfortable fit. And each size's basic fit is further custom adjustable.

These have a ton of useful features: Integral raincover, smart arrangement of the internal and secondary pockets, easily adjustable comfort frame, expandable size for extra room, clean overall exterior design, quality sewing — and more. The side-zippered, expandable size is especially neat. Like a two-height tank bag for when you temporarily need more room. Everything a great all-around riders' pack should be, and a terrific value.

VAUDE WIZARD BACKPACKS

Fitting everything you want to carry in a backpack is important, but getting the proper fit for your body size makes a huge difference for all-day comfort. These are made in three sizes so you can wear the one that fits you best. It will become a favorite because it fits you better.

All three bags provide a zip-to-add 4-Liter capacity expansion and side compression straps. They are perfect for short urban rides as much as overnight long-distance trips. Well ventilated Aeroflex suspension system works with the adjustable shoulder and sternum straps to optimize for any back length and wear more comfortably. Integrated opening accommodates a hydration system too. Front zip pocket and outer mesh side-pockets allow quick access to often used items. Included is a built-in raincover. Black. 18+4 (18"x9"x6") 1lb 15oz., 24+4 (20"x9"x7") 2lb 3oz., 30+4 (20"x12"x10") 2lb 6oz.

18+4 Liters #9355 \$97.00

24+4 Liters #9356 \$107.00

30+4 Liters #9357 \$117.00



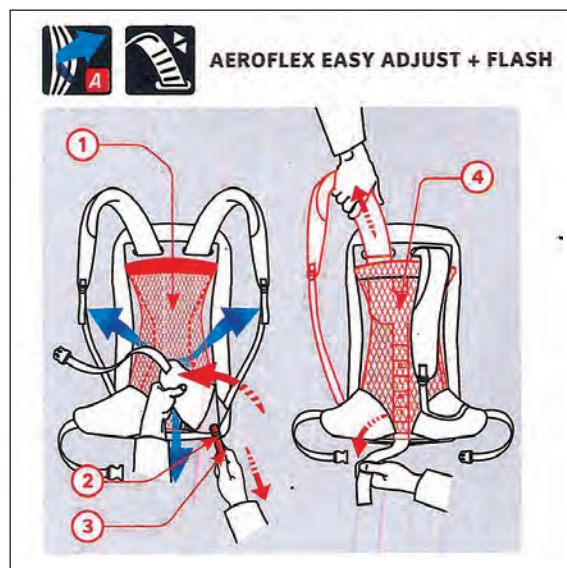
RAIN COVER



EXPANDABLE SIZE



AEROFLEX SUSPENSION





**WATCH THE LP BAG VIDEO
AT AEROSTICH.COM**

AEROSTICH LP (LIGHTWEIGHT PORTABLE) BAG

This lightweight, compact water-resistant/repellent sil-nylon reusable bag packs anywhere and doubles as a functional backpack. Jam one behind the headlight or a side panel and it will stay there until needed. Or toss inside another pack or Messenger Bag.

They are built to last. All seams are reinforced with binding for durability and strength. The handle loops are tacked and bound, then reinforced again – so they won't pull off. Two draw cord closure straps of flat webbing secure a quick cinch closure. Bottom corners are reinforced with Cordura pack cloth.

The draw cords lock to desired length so they can function as backpack-style shoulder straps. A small stuff-pocket is located high on the interior to double as easy-access storage for keys or a phone.

Carries fine across shorter surface street distances by threading one's left forearm through the handles so the bag hangs just in front of the left knee, too. Inspired by Mark Lindemann, motorcycle industry veteran and author of 'The Total Motorcycling Manual' (#5506). Assorted colors. 4.5"×3.75"×2" (compressed), 19"×20"×18" (expanded). 3.5 oz.

#9197 \$25.00



ULTRA-SIL TRAVEL PACK

A very small and streamlined pack design that is light and low profile, while packing down to easily fit in a pocket, tank bag, stuffed under your seat or even attached to your keyring. Siliconized Cordura® material for strength and durability with bartack reinforced stitching at all stress points. Two-way zipper closure makes loading and unloading the pack quick and easy. Shoulder straps adjust for carrying comfort. Colors vary. 3.5"×2" (compressed), 11"×8"×19" (expanded). 2.4 oz.

#4465 \$32.00

TRAVEL PACK

The breathable, adjustable shoulder straps and sternum strap for added stabilization make it comfortable to wear. Made with machine washable recycled ripstop fabric. Two side bottle pockets and storage area for a hydration reservoir ensure you stay hydrated all day long. When not in use, it can easily be pouched into its front pocket and clipped back onto your utility belt for another day. 915 cu in (15L) capacity. 10"×17"×6" expanded, 8"×6" stored in pouch. 7.2 oz. Black.




#9038 \$29.00





AEROSTICH LAPTOP SLEEVES

Made of soft nylon with a foam padding, this lightweight sleeve has a hook and loop closed top flap and a plush interior. Mind you, this whole affair is not waterproof or super armored, so if the ol' Pentium shoots off the back of the Hayabusa after an enthusiastic clutch drop, it's gonna be toast. We make these ourselves because we could not find a simple padded, lightweight sleeve made in China. Funny, huh? Sliver. 

Small (12"×11") #9147 \$37.00

Medium (13"×11") #9157 \$40.00


13" MacBook (13.75"×10.5") #9198 \$41.00

Large (15"×11") #9158 \$43.00

X-Large (17.5"×13.5") #9148 \$45.00

**Interior Dimensions*

AEROSTICH MACBOOK SLEEVES


Slides in snugly, protected from bumps, knocks, dust and scratches. The in-and-out, fastest, lightest, easiest protection system available and made by us, right here. The three layer laminate has tough nylon twill outside, a soft brushed fleece inside and a .20 inch layer of impact material sandwiched between. It looks great and wears well. Soft, but not floppy—empty it holds its shape. And it's lightweight. Elegant, functional simplicity. Pure protection. Silver. Specify 11" MacBook Air (8.25"×11.75"), 12" MacBook (8.25"×12.25") or 13" MacBook Air (9.5"×13") version. TSA approved. 

#9369 \$37.00

**Interior Dimensions*



AEROSTICH TABLET SLEEVES

The practical minimalists solution: Traveling iPads slide in snugly, protected from bumps, knocks, dust and scratches. It's the everyday, in-and-out, fastest, lightest, easiest protection system available. And is made by us, right here, from custom-engineered materials (developed for our range of laptop cases). This three layer laminate has tough nylon twill outside, a soft brushed fleece inside and a .20 inch layer of impact material sandwiched between. It looks great and wears well. Soft, but not floppy—empty it holds its shape. And it's lightweight. iPads travel safe and secure inside any backpack, duffel or courier bag. Elegant, functional simplicity. Pure protection. Sliver, Blue or Hi-Viz. 

Small (5.25"×7.5") #9324 \$30.00

Medium (6.75"×9.5") #9325 \$33.00

Large (7"×10.5") #9326 \$37.00

iPad Sleeve (7.75"×10") #1347 \$30.00



WHY DO WE MAKE THESE SLEEVES AND CASES?

Because the ones in stores suck, especially for everyday motorcycle and scooter riding. AeroStich padded cases and sleeves are not overly-complicated, or overly anything. They are simple, practical designs, made at our Duluth shop, using a very lightweight yet flexible (but still semi-stiff) open-cell foam (not floppy neoprene) sandwiched and laminated between two durable fabrics. And no redundant zippers or pockets.

Inside is thin soft polyester fleece laminate. Outside is a lightweight abrasion-resistant slightly slippery twill laminate. And around the edge is a strong Nylon binding tape.

Slide your tablet or notebook in. It stays there by slight friction against the fit and fleece. Comes out faster and easier, too. If a cover flap is involved it secures with only a few simple pieces of hook & loop. Your device is protected and ready to pack along without extra weight or bulk.


Lastly, these cases are really durable. I'm still using a fifteen year old prototype every day. And it's still showing only minimal wear. —Mr. Subjective



AFTER 15 YEARS OF DAILY USE



AEROSTICH TANK BAG BRIEFCASE

The briefcase at its most minimal. A simple 15"×11" Cordura envelope bag with handles and a hook & loop closure. Great as your "office on the road" for books, maps, papers, etc. This bag is tough enough to handle a bunch of bulky papers and a notebook computer, but folds down into a small lump for packing. Fits in any pocket or tank bag and it's not too expensive, either. Blue or black. 

#1915 \$37.00

AEROSTICH TOUGHER SACK

A well sewn stuff sack perfect for storing just about anything. This is the same storage sack that houses the Aerostich Mini Compressor (#3500), proving the rugged durability while stashed under seats or inside saddlebags over many years and thousands of miles. The fabric offers some heat resistant qualities to guard your stuff stored inside. A quick-close cord-lock drawstring top secures well, yet opens quickly. Charcoal. 5.5"×8".

#6000 \$5.00



LIGHTWEIGHT ORGANIZER BAGS

Constructed from ultra-lightweight silicone impregnated ripstop nylon, these expandable and multi-functional bags are ideal for organizing gear and keeping items accessible. Each zips open to reveal a mixture of ripstop and no-see-um mesh pockets, ideal for holding camp kitchen items, personal toiletries or other such miscellany. They feature a pleated expanding design, allowing each slim satchel to accommodate a surprising volume of stuff. Exterior loops allow easy attachment to packs, when not in use they fold flat to store anywhere.

Tripper Travel Bag (10"×7"×2" closed) #9278 \$24.00

Mega Travel Bag (13"×11"×2" closed) #9279 \$32.00

Small Pouch (5"×4"×1") #9280 \$8.00

Med. Pouch (11"×5"×2") #9281 \$10.00

Lg. Pouch (15"×6"×3") #9282 \$12.00



ORGANIZER BAG SET

Keep small camp gear, travel items and personal effects organized and accessible with this trifecta of storage bags. Mesh front provides great ventilation and an easy view of contents, while a nylon backing and sturdy zipper securely stores the contents. Includes a functional hanger loop to expand the possible uses around camp. Three practical, user-friendly satchels, one of each size: 12"×10", 10"×8", 7.5"×3.5". Black.

#9240 \$11.00

"Great organizers! I bought these little bags to organize my tank bag and they work perfectly. They come in different sizes which allowed me to think through my gear and put things in them in a way that makes it much more convenient to find things on the road. The black synthetic material is typical of the gear we all use so no surprises there. Zippers are sturdy and should last a long time. I'm glad I made this purchase." — Review by Brian

All the 'in front of the bar' posing in the world on a chrome-encrusted-what-have-you is a sad substitute for surveying a vista you've never seen. Or even fixing a decrepit bike in a rainy ditch with a strange ocean crashing its surf nearby. Or having to wait overnight for the only gas station to open because it is closed at five. So if you're inclined or interested, give it a try. This little book was meant to help out. Heaven knows it's not for everybody. If you do get a taste for it and build up a store of experience and tales, you might run across another who's done similar. You'll both 'Get It', that's for sure. Enjoy.

Excerpt from Lightweight Unsupported Motorcycle Travel for Terminal Cases book (#6002)



ZIPP SACKS

Modular podular, dude. Use these zip-opening squarish bags to organize your packing job into sub-categories for quick retrieval. Made of nylon packcloth with a full-length zipper along the top that makes access easy. The blocky shapes lend themselves to compactness when placed in saddlebags (which tend to be rectilinear) making the best use of that always limited space. Perfectly suited for separating clothing from cookgear and the like. Simple and quite handy to stuff your stuff in. Assorted colors.

Small (7"×11"×8") #1940 \$22.00

Medium (8"×13"×7") #1941 \$27.00

Large (8"×15"×9") #1942 \$30.00

X-Large (9"×17"×10") #1943 \$30.00

"Awesome bags! These little bags are just the ticket for multi-day rides. I bought 2 medium and 2 large Zipp Sacks, just because I didn't know which size would work best. The mediums were just the right size for an entire change of clothes, and with the larges, I could include that plus my toiletry items. Two bags of either size fit perfectly in each of my side bags. I put each Zipp Sack in a garbage bag to keep them dry. With these bags, I didn't have to unpack the entire bike to get my clothes out - just grab one little bag and go. They feel very well built with a really good zipper. I'd buy them again in a heartbeat!" —Review by Michael



AIR ZIPP OVERNIGHT BAGS

Ultralight and watertight. The same concept as the Zipp sacks, but constructed with the now ubiquitous water resistant Sil Cordura Ripstop Nylon with water resistant zippers. The unique bathtub-design places the seams on the sides instead of the bottom. Pack your saddle bags or rear bag with any combination of these bags for effortless organization on the road. They store small and light enough to go unnoticed when you don't need them, but incorporate solid construction and functionality for when you do. Translucent fabric allows you to see what's inside. Four sizes: XXSmall (5L 8"×5"×4" 1oz.), XSmall (9L 10"×6"×4" 1.2oz.), Small (12L 12"×7"×6" 1.4oz.), Medium (16L 14"×8"×7" 1.7oz.). Assorted colors.

XX-Small (4"×8"×5") #9149 \$17.00

X-Small (5"×9.5"×6") #9119 \$19.00

Small (6"×11"×7") #9117 \$21.00

Medium (7"×13"×8") #9115 \$24.00

LOKSAKS

More than a glorified zipper-lock sandwich bag, these heavy-duty bags offer re-sealable, element-proof, hermetically sealed storage, certified to be waterproof to 200 feet underwater.

They are made from an entirely different kind of material than 'plastic' bags: It's thicker, softer, a bit rubberier and much more durable. Perfect for storing wallets or expensive electronics. Absolutely no water, air, dust or humidity permeates these clear, flexible and puncture resistant bags. The 9"×6" version securely houses a Kindle or iPad mini and the 12"×12" model will fit an iPad, Kindle DX or is perfect for keeping important papers or maps dry. The 6"×12" size fits perfectly inside the large cargo pocket on a Roadcrafter or Darien, while the 4"×7" and 5"×4" sizes work great for most smartphones. These durable, re-sealable envelopes are also food-safe, so. Sold in packs of 2. 🇺🇸

5"×4" #9370 \$9.00

4"×7" #9371 \$9.00

9"×6" #9372 \$9.00

12"×12" #9374 \$12.00

"I just got the 4.5" x 7" LokSaks. It fits perfectly in the right interior chest pocket of my R-3 suit. I use it to protect all of my important paperwork I carry (registration, insurance, etc). It also helps to prevent small items from falling out." —Review by Court



LIGHTWEIGHT DRY BAGS

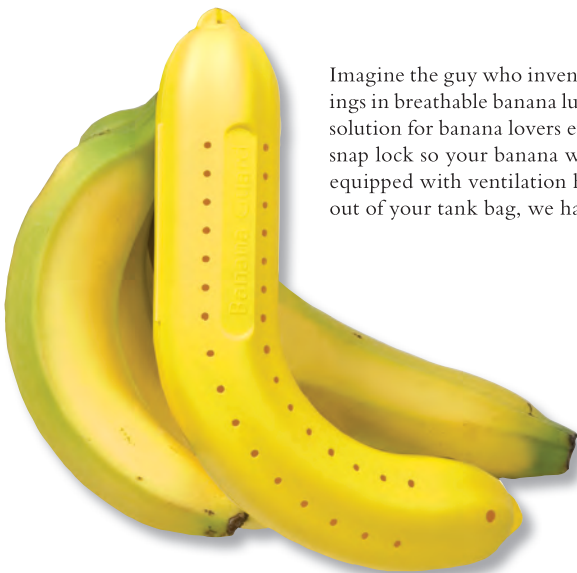
An inexpensive and less bulky alternative to traditional dry bags, these squash into spots heavier bags won't go. Made from lightweight, waterproof nylon fabric with a bright white inner laminate for easy visibility of contents. Stiffened roll-top closure with D-ring attachment point at buckle. Keep contents dry in any wet situation where the bag is not submerged. Assorted colors.

2 Liter (5.1"×11.4") #9345 \$13.00

4 Liter (5.9"×13") #9346 \$15.00

8 Liter (6.7"×18") #9347 \$17.00

13 Liter (8.6"×21") #9348 \$19.00



BANANA GUARD

Imagine the guy who invented this telling his wife... "Honey, we're going to invest our life savings in breathable banana luggage!" These ingenious crushproof holders are the perfect packing solution for banana lovers everywhere. Made of hard plastic, the Banana Guard features a nifty snap lock so your banana won't fall out and mingle with the rest of your belongings. It's even equipped with ventilation holes. Sure, you might get a laugh or two when you pull this thing out of your tank bag, we had a laugh or two discovering it. Fully patented, natch...

#9159 \$7.00

"The full contribution of this ground-breaking invention to Western civilization cannot be overstated! No more risks of bruised bananas rotting! The benefit of the banana-borne B6 vitamin helps make keep North America healthy! And the lost productivity from having your laptop crush your lunchtime banana in your Aerostich Parcel Bag can be completely avoided! To say nothing of the emotional trauma of mushy banana in your USB slot! (Don't ask me how I know.)

"Truly a boon to the world and deserving of a Nobel nomination for its economic and health benefits!

"Well, OK, maybe that's all an exaggeration, but it does keep your banana in good form." —Review by HankMurphy

"I've had one of these for several years and it absolutely works as advertised! The plastic 'hinge' gave up finally but I'm ordering another one anyway. You'll get alot of 'what the heck is that' at work." —Review by Randy



BARPACK

Attaches to the crossbar on dual sport bikes with side release buckles. Makes exploring and wandering easier and more fun. In addition to the huge fold-out map display window there are a bunch of other pockets and zippered compartments to hold a note pad, writing tools, compass, etc. The world's best way to carry maps on a bicycle or dirt bike. Black, 9"×5" outside window size. 13"×20" inside window size.

#922 \$36.00

"Worked great for me, certainly a huge improvement over having to constantly dig the trail map out of my fanny pack. Large map area was really nice too, minimized the need to take map out to refold and expose a new area. Was initially concerned about whether the plastic buckles zip tied to the handlebar would be up to the task but they survived 4 days of serious off-roading without a problem. I didn't encounter any serious rain but I could see where it would be nice to have a bit better weather seal on the map compartment. For my uses (off-road) it would be a bit better without the extra pockets since all I really need is the big map window." —Review by CeeBee



ZIP POUCH

A noble and handy design with a horizontal belt loop and full-length zipper. For money, pencils, glasses, stash or whatever. Coated Cordura. Black. 9"×3.5".

#979 \$12.00



TANK BAG ORGANIZER


Besides being a great belt pack or side pocket add-on, it's the perfect organizer bag for your wallet, checkbook, glasses... within your tank bag. Two zippered pockets and a hook & loop belt attachment tunnel across its backside. Black Cordura®. 5"×8.5"×3".

#977 \$26.00

"I bought two of these bags to help organize my tank bag. They work great. Just the right size to grab when you are headed into lunch. In one of them I put my glasses, wallet, phone, and small camera. When we run in for lunch all I have to grab is one thing." —Review by Glenn



AEROSTICH BANANA PACK

How many times have you wanted to walk away from your bike for shopping, eating...and you needed somewhere to carry your camera, wallet, sunglasses, etc.? The Banana Pack self-stores into a narrow banana shape that stows anywhere. It's just the right size for carrying plenty of walking and "excursion" stuff. Handy, light, and at the ready whenever you need a useful fanny pack. Secure and tough enough to wear when riding, too. 100% Black Cordura. 5"×10"×4". 

#9042 \$35.00



DON MUTHER, IN NEPAL - 2015

"...The other item that I bought last minute for this ride was the banana pack. I have an old one (similar) made here in Europe from around the 1980s that had pretty much seen better days. This was the closest thing I could find to it and as it turns out was much nicer. I wore this every day to carry all my important stuff. Wallet, glasses, passport, butt-wipes, camera, cellphone, and respro bandit. Being able to expand it was a huge plus when we stopped and ended up purchasing trinkets. I don't have a picture without it over my shoulder. Just a really handy piece." —Review by Don Muther

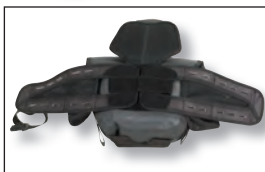


ORTLIEB WATERPROOF HIP PACK 2

Beyond this bag's 100% waterproof roll-top closure is a truly comfortable, versatile and well designed pack. The shape and size are perfect for tools, a sweater or vest, trail lunch and maps. There's a wide adjustable waist belt with built-in ventilation and back padding, a zippered neoprene outer pocket, two mesh water bottle pockets (with bottles) and a dry and secure roll-top closure system. Compression straps keep the load secure.

Even after riding through hours of soaking rains (or an ignominious forward dismount at a trail's unexpectedly deep river crossing), all of your stuff will be totally dry and perfectly protected. Super rugged construction, distinctive design and superior PVC-free materials make this bag indispensable. 9"×11"×2.8" (305 cu in). 17.3 oz. Green/Gray or Slate/Gray.

#9271 #135.00





POWER NETS

The world's best motorcycle bungee net. This upgraded version of the classic rider's carrying tool is incredibly better. It's made in Japan with better cords knotted into smaller squares (about 1.5" each) than common cheap nets. This means greater strength, versatility and safety. Inside the cords is a superior quality rubber and outside is a tough polyester wear sheath. Three sizes. Comes with six Power Hooks. Exclusive. Black.

Small (16"×16") #9044 \$24.00
Medium (20"×20") #9045 \$28.00
Large (24"×24") #9046 \$32.00



LICENSE PLATE RINGS

Two lightweight resin bases with strong folding rings that lock flat when not in use. Ideal for bungees, bungee hooks, straps, etc. Complete with fasteners. Comes with bolts but no nuts. We have no idea why. Black.

#9057 \$12.00



SEAT HOOKS

These black plastic coated steel hooks attach easily to the base edge of your saddle providing a strong yet unobtrusive place to hook elastic cords or nets. No drilling or cutting to install, yet easy to remove if needed. Four per pack.

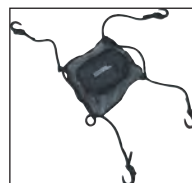
#948 \$15.00



BUNGEE BUDDY

A little known but brilliant tool for carrying stuff on a motorcycle. Functions like a cargo net, but cleaner and easier to use. Self-stores into a built-in zipper pouch only a bit larger than a pack of cigarettes. Much easier to pack, too. Two adjustable bungee cords are contained in a square of strong nylon jersey mesh fabric. Carry in a pocket or tool compartment and be ready to haul a 12-pack, watermelons, pumpkins or bundles of firewood. Nice zipped pouch. Really is a "save your life" tool for carrying stuff. Black. 11"×8.5".

#945 \$23.00



ELASTONET

Custom-molded silicone web stretches to 3X its size to securely hold your stuff. Weatherproof material will not disintegrate, even after long-term outdoor use and exposure. Molded non-scratch hooks. Weighs .6 oz. 8"×8". Black.

#6054 \$10.00



AEROSTICH POWER HOOKS

Durable no-scratch resin molded body with steel inner frame hooks that can help you make up custom cargo carrying applications. Easy to set up 'V' hooks allow cord lengths to be easily adjusted and securely held at the perfect length and tension. Two hooks per pack. 3"×2.5"×.25" each.

Power Hooks (2 qty.) #938 \$8.00
Bungee Cord (3/8") #939 \$1.00 per foot

"These hooks are strong, easy to install, and discreet. They eliminated my baggage tie-down issues for any ride, but especially for camping trips. They are small enough so that they don't draw attention to themselves, but large enough to easily attach bungees or RokStraps (my preference). The installation instructions are in Asian characters, but have drawings that are easily understood - not rocket science. Highly recommended." — Seat Hooks Review by John

AEROSTICH

ADJUSTABLE BUNGEEES

A leap forward in shock cord technology and versatility. This easier to handle stretch cord features rugged nylon hooks that won't scratch paint or metal. The hooks can be placed anywhere along the cord. Create custom shapes for holding awkward items using two, three, or four hooks placed anywhere along on one cord.

1/4" Cord (4 Hooks, 60")

#944 \$14.00

3/8" Cord (6 Hooks, 72" Cord)

#943 \$16.00

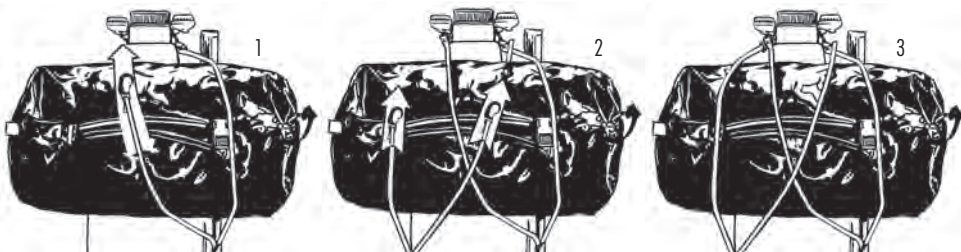


REGULAR

HEAVY DUTY

"I purchased these bungees (the Heavy Duty models) to replace the originals on older Chase Harper Hide Away Tail Bags non adjustable bungees. I must say that these are easily the best bungees on the market and being fully adjustable is just icing on the cake. Great products and great shipping Win, Win, Win, awesome!" —Review by Ipscruggs

Securing a dry bag using two adjustable bungees with three hooks on each cord:



BUNGEE LOOPS

These Bungee Loops are easy to install (drill a hole), will stay in place (large backing washer and locking aircraft nut), hold a load (strong materials), and look good (low profile black resin). By the third day into your next road trip you'll be glad the daily ritual of loading and unloading is not the big struggle it once was. These little things mean a lot. Pack of four.

#1939 \$15.00



LOW PROFILE STRAP LOOPS

Low profile steel strap loops that attach to the top of hard bags (or anywhere) to hold duffels and items with straps. Rugged and light, perfect for 1" straps. Set of 4, with attaching bolts.

#9084 \$22.00



MINI BUNGEEES

These colorful high-quality stretch fasteners with dichromated hooks are only about 1/8" (4 mm) in diameter and 10 inches long, but very strong. An indispensable addition to your tank bag, with countless uses. Assorted colors. Pack of four.

#942 \$5.00


"I wanted to easily attach items to the top of the Vario top case for our 2015 BMW F700GS. It was easy to drill holes in the top of the case near the four corners, and attaching the bungee loops wasn't too bad, although would be easier if the bolt was 1/4-1/2" longer. Now it's a snap to use a bungee net to hold something on the top of the case. On a recent trip we used a waterproof tote bag to hold extra layers, our hats, and the first aid kit, leaving the top case for heavier items. The Wife said it improved the back support too. We rode through 2+ hours of moderate-to-heavy rain with no leakage. Highly recommended." —Bungee Loops Review by PDX Rider

"I found these ideal for mounting to my Jesse Luggage (aluminum hard luggage). I add a dab of silicone under the washer to add an extra layer of waterproofing."

—Low Profile Strap Loops Review by csousa



AEROSTICH ON-STRAP CAMERA MOUNT

A quick, easy and secure way to attach a GoPro or similar video camera for custom POV ride video. Courdura construction with full loop front face for attaching camera and adjustable hook and loop wings to securely fasten around any backpack or messenger bag strap. Great for capturing video footage for any and every ride. Makes it simple and easy to transfer and attach to any bag or strap. Includes loop for attaching carabiner for additional security and multiple strips of 1" dual-sided hook and loop to use behind camera to level and adjust the POV angle when attached to the strap of your pack or bag. 3.5"×4". 



#534 \$37.00



HAPPY CAN BEVERAGE HOLDER

A convenient handlebar mounted drink holder or general purpose stash sack. Made from durable 840 Denier Nylon with an outer mesh side pocket and a concealable draw string rain fly that also secures contents on a bumpy ride. Holds most water bottles and canned beverages, snacks, phone or whatever other stuff you want quick access to and can fit into the 5.25" tall × 3.8" wide interior. Easy to mount too, with your choice of Velcro Strap or Bracket Mount versions. Black.

Velcro Strap #5069 \$24.00

Bracket Mount #5069 \$29.00



ARMORED LOCKING REUSABLE TIE

The first secured reusable zip style tie provides ultra-convenient added protection for securing your stuff. A reinforced steel core and double sided ratchet design providing simple to use security for multitude of applications. Small enough to discretely fit in your pocket or pack until needed. Daisy-chain 2 or more together to expand the reach to lock down larger items. Won't provide the security of a heavier chain or cable lock, but perfect to prevent someone from casually walking away with your gear when you are away from your bike, and holds duffels and other items securely to a rack, frame, seat or handlebar while riding. Unlocks with an included universal key. Sold in pairs. Colors vary. 15.75" long.

#1178 \$22.00



POLYMER STRAPS

Secure, versatile straps that are faster and lighter than bulky ratcheting straps. Made from a stretchy, high performance polymer, with a 10-year UV resistant additive providing long-life. Aircraft grade aluminum buckle is belt buckle easy to secure and adjust with one hand, even while wearing gloves. Stretchy, non-marring straps won't scratch or mar surfaces.

Assorted lengths and adjustable strap holes allow them to be easily used one at a time, or daisy-chained together fasten bigger loads. Super Straps are .88" wide and rated to a working load of 60lbs, available in 3 color-coded lengths 14" (Blue), 18" (Yellow) and 25" (Orange) lengths. For even more durability, choose the 25" (Black) Industrial Super Straps that are slightly wider at 1.06" and rated to a working load of 70lbs.

14" Super Strap #4895 \$7.50

18" Super Strap #5019 \$8.00

25" Super Strap #5021 \$8.50


25" Industrial Super Strap #5022 \$9.75



FIRST RESPONDER INFO POCKET

This essential information pack alerts first responders to important medical information like blood type, allergies, medical conditions, etc. A rugged nylon



wrap that secures firmly around courier bags and backpack shoulder straps hook and loop. Be prepared. Red. 5.75"×2" (folded). 

#4668 \$13.00

"A good design to go around straps like messenger bags/camelback/luggage strap, etc. Then I discovered I can velcro it around my seatbelt too. I have bought another to go back on the bike....." — Review by Monique



AEROSTICH QUICK RELEASE CARGO STRAPS

Compared to bungees and nets, straps are more secure because they can be cinched almost completely solid, which prevents loads shifting on washboard gravel or bumpy paved backroads. The 1" quick release Delrin buckle made will handle a minimum of 250 lbs. Similar looking straps sold in camping stores are too short to be useful for packing a bike and the buckles are not-quite-strong-enough. These are over eight feet long (100"), and the webbing has a 1300 lb break strength. (May be cut to shorter lengths and fuse the ends with a cigarette lighter). Sold in sets of 3.

#1902 \$21.00



AEROSTICH CARGO STRAP CASE

Designed to store a set of three AeroStich Cargo Straps (#1902 – sold separately), this handy water resistant nylon case is a great compact organizing tool. Closes securely with a hook and loop flap and keeps Cargo Straps or other small items (tools, electronics, personal effects) organized and easily accessible. Compact enough to stow in a tank bag, saddlebag or pocket. Assorted colors. 4.5"×7"×1".

#1902 \$21.00



AEROSTICH HOOK AND LOOP ELASTIC STRAPS

Wrap the stretchy 1.5" wide suspender elastic woven strap around any gear to be stowed and press the heavy-duty Velcro® together to hold and secure. Hook and loop even allows them to be strapped together end-to-end for larger loads. Two sizes: 25" and 19". 1.5" wide. Set of two.

19" #9206 \$12.00

25" #9207 \$14.00



AEROSTICH FRAME LOOPS

Add a tie-on place where you can reach it. Make using bungees anywhere easy. Black 3/4" flat webbing securely sewn. Adding a small amount of adhesive where the webbing crosses itself allows these to remain permanently set up on your bikes frame, ready for use. Two 3/4"×5", two 3/4"×7", and two 3/4"×9" loops. (6 loops).

#1903 \$17.00



ROK STRAPS

Flat shock cord straps that minimize pressure and maximize friction. They won't accidentally "roll" to either side like a conventional round cord. Stretchier and stronger cargo securing technology. Durable 100% natural rubber core and a tightly woven wear-resistant polyester sheath. Built for extended outdoor use. Classic uses shatter resistant Fastex® buckles that won't scratch your bike's paint (3/4" wide / Adjustable Classic is 1" wide). Universal uses a strong, safe, shank-hooked super bungee (3/4" wide / Adjustable Universal is 1" wide).



CLASSIC (SOLD IN PAIRS)

18"–60" (Adjustable)

#9090 \$22.00



UNIVERSAL (SOLD INDIVIDUALLY)

16"–60" (Adjustable)

#9091 \$13.00



ADJUSTABLE ROK STRAPS

Specifically designed to attach to packs and secure smaller items. Durable combination strap features a 10" stretchy rubber core section and a 35" long adjustable 5/8" nylon webbing section with sturdy pass thru loops. Fastex® buckles release quickly and won't scratch your bikes paint. Adjusts from 12" to 42". Pair of two straps. Black or Green.

#9228 \$17.00



NAVIGATE AND COMMUNICATE

FARKLES

CAMERAS 144

AMPS, MIXERS 145

RADIOS 146

POWER ADAPTERS 147

MOUNTS 148

GPS 151

EAR SPEAKERS 152

SPEEDOMETERS 154

CLOCKS/WATCHES 155

“The opposite of faith is not doubt; it is certainty.”
—Anon (Dear Abby, Feb 3, 2017)





C5 MOTORCYCLE DASH CAM

Recording every ride just got as simple as starting your motorcycle. The waterproof camera lens captures sharp 1080p quality video, even when riding in heavy rain. The lens housing and DVR case are made from solidly built and all-weather sealed aluminum. DVR allows loop recording options and single video clips, depending on the type of recording you want. For capturing every-ride commuter footage, set-up Loop recording mode for 1 or 3 minute protected clips.

For longer ride videos, choose longer 10 minute clip loop recordings or capture the entire trip in a single file. Review live recordings and change settings via WiFi connection on your mobile phone or tablet. Download clips to your mobile device to easily share with friends, post to social media or send to law enforcement or insurance company.

Add security with the Park Mode and Motion Detection function, which will automatically activate recording when motion or impact is detected.

Parts include DVR, Camera, 12V to 5V DC Converter and cables, mounting hardware and instructions. Supports up to 128GB MicroSD Card (optional) allowing up to 19 hours of continuous recording time. Internal 500mA Li-Polymer battery also supports up to 60 minutes of recording at 1080p quality, or connect the power converter to provide continuous power from your bikes electrical system, activated to automatically begin recording when the bike is started, and stop when turned off. Compact design allows for many inconspicuous mounting locations and camera angles. DVR measures 2.75"×1.8"×.8", Camera is 1"×2.1". Black.



#1695 \$228.00



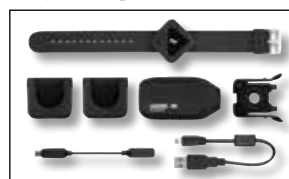
GHOST 4K CAMERA

The Ghost 4K was created with motorcyclists in mind, with a sleek bullet design, rotating lens, gyroscopic image stabilization and dual front/rear microphones for crisp audio and smart wind noise reduction features. Shoots outstanding 4K UHD video at 30 frames per second. WiFi and Bluetooth connectivity allow live streaming and more. Also captures stunning 12MP High Dynamic Range still photos.

Built in 4GB flash memory and 8GB DDR3L memory with option to add 128GB

MicroSD card for hours of storage. Modular side panel for swapping out a variety of optional premium accessories and extended power systems.

Easy-to-use interface and design. Multiple modes including DVR (for automatic dashcam use) Stitch and Cinematic mode. Pair the camera with the free Drift Life app on iOS and Android for further control. Includes remote control, universal clip, flat and curved adhesive mounts, USB mic-converter and MiniUSB cable. 1.7"×3.2"×1.2". 4.2 oz.



#1692 \$299.00

EXTERNAL POWER FOR GOPRO

Never miss ride footage again because of dead batteries. X-PWR External Power Case with connections provide all-weather protection and an external USB cable connection for a continuous power supply and all-day operation for your GoPro Hero camera. Kit for the Hero 3 & 4 cameras includes all-weather camera case and 18" B-CAPPED USB Cable (camera not included). For the waterproof GoPro Hero 5 or 6, no extra case is needed, so just add the 18" all-weather USB external power cord kit to add a continuous power source.

Hero 3 & 4 #3245 \$45.00

Hero 5 & 6 #3244 \$45.00



AEROSTICH HOOK & LOOP GOPRO MOUNT

Section of loop sewn above the logo pocket on any textile Aerostich Jacket or Suit. Includes mated adhesive hook for the back of the camera's waterproof housing and a quick-attaching safety cord, allowing you to use this small video camera on-the-go. Superior point-of-view compared to helmet or handlebar mounted camera placement. Wears un-noticably as part of your jacket or suit. Tested for thousands of miles in all types of weather. Seam taped behind. Available for all R-3 (Light, City, Tactical, Stealth) Road-crafter Classic, Darien, Darien Light and Falstaff suits and jackets. Black.



#344 \$35.00



PRISM TUBE HELMET MOUNT WIFI CAMERA
The Prism Tube Action Camera packs huge capability into a small, lightweight package. It mounts effortlessly onto your helmet and captures the full scope of your fun with a 125-degree field of view 3.5 Mpixel camera and dual internal and external mics. Built-in WiFi (802.11 g/n) allowing for easy live-view previews and downloads through your smartphone. Rechargeable Lithium polymer battery records up to 3 hours on a single charge. Supports up to 64 GB MicroSD card for hours of storage. Accessories included in box: lens, cap, rear cap, read cap for USB cable, prism tube cable for speaker and microphone, wired microphone, hook and loop fastener for wired microphone, speaker, hook and loop fastener for speaker, glued surface mounting pale, tube swivel mount kit, prism USB power and data cable (micro USB type) and Allen wrench. 1"×3.9"×1.2 Weighs 2.5 oz.

#6055 \$180.00

FOUR CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER + AMPLIFIER

The MixIt2 is designed for motorcycle applications. It provides four inputs for connecting and combining signals from radar detectors, radios, CD players, MP3 players, XM receivers, talking GPSs, CBs, FRS radios, cell phones, etc. Power is supplied by an internal 9V battery (lasts about 25 hrs) or a filtered 12V external power jack to provide clean, noise-free listening.

This signal mixer prevents feedback damage when combining multiple audio sources, and its internal amplifier helps portable music players sound louder, cleaner and better. Features include a power/volume control knob, two stereo inputs, two isolated mono inputs (that do not require special cables for Garmin GPS and Escort radar detectors), an output jack and 'power on' and 'battery low' indicator LEDs. Rotary volume controller allows you to mute all devices simultaneously, which is handy in urban situations or at toll booths. 5.5"×2.5"×1", 5.5 oz.



#3950 \$159.00

PRECISION REFERENCE MINI-AMPLIFIER

Ultra high-quality portable amplifier, housed in a polished metal chassis. Delivers clean, well-layered sound thanks to precisely assembled internal electronics, powered by a long-life rechargeable 4.2V Lithium Ion battery that will amplify your music listening experience for 60+ hours from each 3 hour charging cycle. Compact to fit easily into any pocket or tankbag for take-anywhere audio portability. Simple operation with On/Off toggle switch, 3.5mm headphone output jack, AUX input port, and rotating volume knob. Output power 150mW (32 Ohms), signal/noise ratio 101dB, frequency range 17HZ-100KHZ, headphone impedance range 8-32 Ohms. Assorted colors. 3.6"×2"×.43".

#2992 \$139.00



TWO JACK MINI AMPLIFIER

Many personal players do not provide quite enough volume to blast over wind noise or past earplugs. The Boostaroo can help. Plug it into the audio jack of your radio/scanner/whatever, then connect your helmet or earplug speakers. Voila, the sound level is increased by about a third. Input device volume adjustments remain functional, but everything tops at a greater volume. Clearly and cleanly, too. About a 12dB gain in a typical ear speaker. Two AA batteries (not included) last about 20 hours. There are two jacks so a passenger can listen along. 40mw per channel.

#3075 \$30.00



RECHARGEABLE MINI AMP

This tiny amp is designed to boost the output of any mobile device by 200%. A rugged little unit with a smooth-action machined aluminum volume control. Go lightly, though. If

used at full volume and output over an extended period of time, you may potentially damage your hearing or headphones. Functions over 20 hours on included rechargeable battery. 17" audio cord. A/C charger and dual output audio jack/splitter included. 1.4"×2"×.6", 1.2 oz.

#3966 \$44.00



POCKET WEATHER RADIO

Pocket Weather Alert Radio allows you to receive 24-hour-a-day National Weather Bureau Broadcasts. Featuring an ALERT system, this handheld and portable unit turns on when dangerous weather or civil emergencies arise. Also features a weather-test button that ensures the alert feature on the radio is functioning properly. A 6" telescoping antenna ensures clear reception. Has an auto scan to find an available weather channel. Uses 3 AAA batteries (not included). .3"×1.3"×8.7".

#4477 \$24.00



AM/FM STEREO WEATHER RECEIVER

Sure your high-tech, app-infused mobile do-everything phone thingy will show an up-to-the-minute-radar map-in-motion and allow you to find out what the weather is going to be anywhere, a week from some Tuesday....but even if you are off the cell service grid, this compact pocket radio easily tunes in your local weather forecasts on AM, FM and all seven NOAA Weather Alert frequencies.

Features include a built-in speaker, headphones with 4' cord and 3.5mm jack, clock, removable belt clip, auto channel seek, 19 memory presets, battery power indicator, external plug-in antennae, 90 minute auto shut off option and PLL synthesized tuning system. Uses two AA batteries (not included). 4"×2.5"×.75".

#3916 \$60.00



CYCLE E-PASS

Low profile holder for riders who use electronic toll tags like EZ-Pass, M-Tag, I-Pass, Smart Tag, Fast Pass, etc. Use the electronic lanes and never stop at another toll booth again. What's that worth? Mounts easily on all handlebar sizes. Sportbike version includes adapter for mirror stem mounting. Black. 3.75"×3.25"×3".

Standard #4275 \$22.00

Sportbike #4277 \$24.00



STANDARD



SPORTBIKE



BIKE MOUNT WEATHERCASE

Improved protection for your iPhone 6 from rain and road grime that attaches securely to your handlebars. Sturdy, easy-to-use mount adjusts phone in vertical or horizontal configuration. Slim, quick release design slides easily into a pocket when you're off the bike. Ultrasonically welded waterproof fabric, rain proof zippers and snug padding protect from the elements and vibrations while allowing full access to touch-screen, front and rear cameras, and on-bike recharging. Lightweight and easy way to keep your phone safe and dry on rides. 5.5"×3"×.8".

#4422 \$40.00

HYGROMETER + THERMOMETER

This matchbook-sized unit allows you to accurately monitor ambient humidity and temperature at the same time on its easy-to-read oversized display. Can stand on its own or stick to any surface with included double-stick tape. Operates on one watch battery (included). Really fun to see the humidity slowly increase from many miles away to 90% or more as you approach rain. Note: not "extreme waterproof" unless modified. (Disassemble, silicone seal.) 2"×1.5"×.6", 1 oz.

#4266 \$15.00





SAE TO CIGARETTE LIGHTER ADAPTER

A handy adapter that stores easily in a tank bag or pocket to give you power when you need it. Standard lighter accessory plug with SAE connector. Great for powering accessories like heated gear, or can prevent you from being stranded by charging your bike battery after hooking it up to a car's power socket with the appropriate SAE connector to your bikes battery.

#2776 \$9.00



SAE TO USB ADAPTER

Easily charge or power a smart phone, MP3 player, tablet or other USB electronic device with this handy SAE to Dual 2.1A USB adapter. Blue LED battery status indicator displays the current output voltage of your battery. 12V in USB's 5.0V out.

#6066 \$27.00



3.5MM INTERCOM SYSTEM AUDIO JACK ADAPTER

Adapts any 5, 7 or 8 pin motorcycle intercom system connector (Most types, OEM Gold Wing, Harley, etc.) to a standard 3.5mm/1/8" stereo plug for use with earbuds and earspeakers.

#3900 \$19.00



USB POWER SUPPLY KIT

The quick and easy way to power or re-charge USB devices, anywhere, anytime. Includes a compact, folding AC wall charger and a 12V adapter for your bikes accessory outlet (cigarette lighter plug). Compatible with any device capable of charging via USB, including cell phone, digital camera, MP3 player, GPS and more. Wall charger (2"x2"x.5"), 12V adapter (3"x1.25"x.5").

#851 \$29.00



DUAL USB BAR MOUNT ADAPTER

Easy, accessible power for your electronic devices (smart phone, GPS, MP3) to keep them running and charging while you ride. Mounts securely to 7/8" and 1" handlebars. Features dual 5 volt/2 Amp USB ports with a water and weather resistant rubber cap to keep the elements out when not in use. Includes 38" of wire from socket and 12" long cord with in-line mini-fuse for connection to your bike's power supply. Easy connect/disconnect with SAE style plugs. Convenient, reliable power for all of your devices.

#3201 \$28.00



DUAL USB CIGAR LIGHTER ADAPTER

Conveniently charge any USB powered electronics through you motorcycle's 12-volt outlet. Housed in a sturdy ABS plastic with spring loaded tip that fits most outlets. Two USB 5 volt outlets: 1 Amp and 2.1 Amp. 2.2"x1". Assorted colors.

#4482 \$11.00



SINGLE USB WIRED ADAPTER

Charge and power electronic devices via USB outlet connected directly to your motorcycle battery. High quality weather-resistant design with integrated cover. Quick, efficient and easy charging for your mobile electronic devices, without the need for extra adapters. Color-coded battery terminal leads with rings make for simple installation. In-line 7.5 amp fuse. 20" long.

#3186 \$19.00



AEROSTICH DUAL USB WIRED ADAPTER

Easily supply power to your electronic devices with this Dual USB 12V to 5V DC to DC power converter. Epoxy sealed waterproof housing installs easily to efficiently supply 5V (3A max) 15W power output to two USB devices. Cable length measures 11.8" for convenient plug-in. Converter box measures 1.8"x1.1"x.55". Features short circuit/input reverse polarity/overload and low-voltage protection for stable performance. Operating temps from -40°F to 185°F.

#5066 \$15.00

RAM MOUNT SYSTEMS

All RAM systems use a 1" ball and socket system. This super strong rubber ball and socket system provides mounting flexibility and protects electronics from damage due to vibration. All components are interchangeable so you can switch attachments at either end of the clamping stalk for maximum versatility.

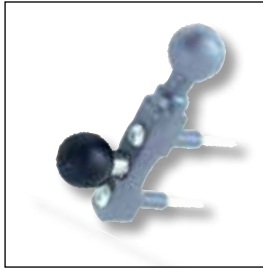
BASES: ATTACH EXTENSION TO YOUR BIKE



HANDLEBAR CONTROL BASE

A mounting ball that attaches to your bike's handlebar clutch/brake perch, left or right side. Also accepts an Extra Ball to make it a double mount.

Single Ball Control Base #6210 \$12.00
Double Ball Control Base #6302 \$20.00
Extra Ball Only #6227 \$8.00



HANDLEBAR U-BOLT BASE

A handlebar clamp base with one or two balls. Add spacer to protect finish or to fit on smaller bars.

Single Ball #6229 \$14.00
Double Ball #6289 \$24.00
Spacer #6279 \$2.50



TOUGH-CLAW BASE

Perfect mounting base for quick and easy tool-less installation and removal on round, square, odd shaped rails and bars. It can be clamped on rails from 0.625" to 1.5" diameter. Ideal for



mounting tablets, action cameras, smartphones, rod holders... the options are limited only by your imagination. 4.25"×1.18". Black.

#6303 \$30.00



C-CLAMP BASE

No-drill (up to 2") clamp mount for yoke mounting with one ball.

#6276 \$21.00



FLAT



45°

MIRROR STEM MOUNTS

Flat surface mounts.

Flat #6213 \$12.00
45° #6278 \$12.00

EXTENSIONS: CONNECT MOUNT TO A BASE



RAM DOUBLE SOCKET ARM

A tightening screw on the side of the arm clamps firmly in place, and allows you to pivot the ball and socket connection or completely disconnect the ball from the socket.

1.75" #6228 \$13.00
3" #6285 \$11.00
5.25" #6286 \$19.00



DOUBLE SOCKET SWIVEL ARM

Dual 1" diameter open ball sockets with a 360° center rotation point for unsurpassed adjustability.

#6300 \$18.00



ROUND



CAMERA



DIAMOND

RAM UNIVERSAL MOUNTS

Camera base with ¼" screw mount and 1" ball. Works with all cameras and camcorders with threaded mounting holes. Other two type adaptable to all kinds of devices and platforms.

Camera #3689 \$10.00
Round #6226 \$7.00
Diamond #6284 \$11.00




PLATE MOUNT

Custom mount any device to a RAM mount system. Numerous pre drilled holes/patterns for mounting a variety of devices. 2"×6.25".

#6277 \$15.00



TOUGH CLAW CLAMP X-GRIP KIT


An elegantly simple but super tough kit to secure any modern smartphone to the handlebars of your motorcycle. Sturdy enough to keep a tight grip over streets and big enough to hold a Galaxy S2 or iPhone 6 plus. Three modular pieces combine to make one spiffy unit that is a snap to put on and take off, staying in place with a handy, easy-grip twist knob. Choose from three arm lengths to use your phone for navigation, taking ride video footage, playing your favorite tunes or just to keep it at the ready. 1.75", 3" or 5.25" arm lengths. 

1.75" Kit #6304 \$57.00

3" Kit #6305 \$60.00

5.25" Kit #6306 \$63.00

UNIVERSAL BALL MOUNT X-GRIP HOLDER

Securely holds a cell phone or other handheld device with a unique spring loaded X-Grip design. Rubber coated tips hold device firm and stable. 1" ball. Min/Max device width .875"/3.25". 

#3687 \$27.00



POWERPUCK WIRELESS CHARGER



Easily and wirelessly charge your phone on your motorcycle. This small disc **mounts in between your existing mount and your phone, to provide wireless charging** for compatible devices. Made of rugged, weather resistant nylon. Wires into your battery or auxiliary power supply. Eliminates need for messy (and leaky) USB connections.

Input: 12v/3A (bare wire for connection to battery or auxiliary power supply). Output from charger: 5v/1A (wireless). .4"x2.44".

#6067 \$65.00




HANDLEBAND

A bottle-opener and universal smartphone bar mount combo attaches your smartphone to any handlebars or frame tube. The durable aluminum base piece functions as a convenient bottle opener as well as quickly and securely attaching any smartphone or portable electronic device via durable and highly expandable silicone strap. Fits devices with or without cases and allows full functionality while mounted. View maps, run GPS apps, use camera or video functions, or use your phone as a light at night. Works great to secure flashlights, bike pumps or other small devices too. And at the end of a long riding day it quickly pops the top off a cold, refreshing bottled beverage. Ahhh, neat. 3.5"x1.5"x2". Charcoal.

#3685 \$19.00



RAIL-HANDLEBAR X-GRIP MOUNT KIT

An evolved system for quickly and securely mounting your smartphone to your bike. The included X-Grip® cradle has a spring-loaded four leg design that sports great holding power without hiding your phone behind foam pads and plastic, expanding and contracting for a custom fit. The mount is designed with a RAM 1 in. ball and socket system adjustment points at both ends of the double socket arm, allowing for almost infinite viewing angles. A zinc coated u-bolt base attaches securely into handlebars, or any tube up to 1.25" in diameter. Works with devices with or without a case. X-Grip Dimensions: Min. width = 1.875", Max. width = 3.25", Depth = 0.875". 

Kit w/ 1.75" Arm #6307 \$47.00

Kit w/ 3" Arm #6308 \$50.00

Kit w/ 5.25" Arm #6309 \$53.00

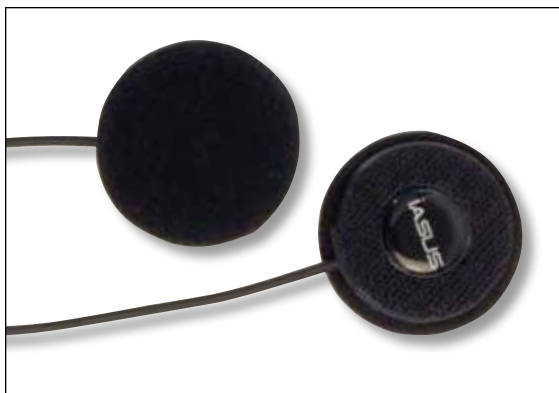


QUICK-RELEASE DEVICE MOUNT

Securely mount your phone or mobile device to your handlebars. Rotating and pivoting head design allows for multiple viewing angles. Adjustable locking cradle design squeezes device securely in place.

#4359 \$22.00





3D BASS HELMET SPEAKERS

These helmet speakers pack a punch. A low, low-down in your bones punch. At only .5"×1.8", will fit any helmet and will improve the sound of whatever you've been listening to. A revolution in helmet audio technology. Comes with integrated hook & loop patches and detachable 25" connector cable with volume control. 3.5mm 1/8" headphone jack.

#3967 \$60.00



AEROSTITCH HELMET SPEAKERS

Inexpensive, wafer thin, compact, felt-lined stereo speakers that press into your helmet's ear pockets or hang in the helmet lining with accompanying hook and loop pads. Both speakers plug into the included 40" cord, which features a spring clip for attaching anywhere. Reasonable sound quality, but the most important aspects are the low price and they fit anywhere. Plug directly into any device with a 1/8" (3.5mm) headphone output jack. 2"×2"×.25", 1.75 oz.

#3915 \$17.00



BLUETOOTH TRANSMITTER

Wirelessly syncs with a Bluetooth audio system to send alerts from any other device or radar detector. Compatible with most Bluetooth systems, transmitter can also wirelessly transmit music and sound from MP3 Players, cell phones and other audio devices. Uses A2DP communication protocol. 3.5mm stereo jack. Includes USB charger.

#2378 \$55.00

SMARTPHONE BLUETOOTH MEDIA CONTROLLER

The Bluetooth Media Button allows audio control with push button ease. Attach the button to your handlebars or dashboard to safely and conveniently control multi-media functions even when your smartphone is out of reach or stored safely in a pocket or tankbag. Play, pause, forward, backtrack, and adjust volume quickly and easily. Compatible with Apple devices supporting Bluetooth 3.0 and later and Android devices OS 4.0 and later. Works up to 40 feet away from your device. Long 2-year battery life. Includes Media Button, handlebar mount, keychain attachment, 3M mounting sticker and battery.

#2207 \$29.00



MINI BLUETOOTH SPEAKER

Ultra-small, super-portable mini Bluetooth speaker delivers big sound. Small enough to mount inside your helmet and when wirelessly paired with your mobile device (or bluetooth equipped radar detector), it will stream up to 3 hours of audio while riding, without needing to use earphones or a helmet specific speaker set-up. Works great for playing tunes off bike too while at the campsite or relaxing in the hotel room after a long day of riding. Rechargeable lithium polymer battery recharges via micro USB charging port. Cable included. Colors vary. .44"×2.7"×1.4".

#4474 \$19.00



IT'S BEEN A LONG WAIT...

The first popular motorcycle GPS was the 1995 Garmin 'GPS III' which only provided a squiggly track-line on a tiny gray LCD screen. No base maps but you could easily mentally overlay your track to match the road shown on the paper highway map under the window of your tank bag. Good enough to get you out of trouble, and a huge advance over maps alone.

By nine years later Garmin was offering a much more advanced model with a near-perfect combination of moto-friendly hardware, a larger screen, good base maps and tons of usefully configurable functions and menus. Over the next few years this model became a series: 276c, 296, 376, 378, 396, 478, 495, 496, and 498. A small number above the corner of the screen identified ever more advanced versions. All had the same wonderful glove friendly buttons and seriously configurable menus.

Other Garmin models followed this series with improvements like touch screens and simplified menus. All was well...but after a while those then discontinued and well-used 376's, 378's and 496's started getting more expensive on eBay. Huh?

A favorite German word of Einstein's was *Schlimmbesserung* (sh-lim-BESS-air-oong). It means 'changes attempted or improvements that make things worse' and it chiefly applies (but is not limited to) technological advances. Like today's menu-simplified touch-screen equipped motorcycle GPS's.

The new 276CX described below is the long awaited return of that ideal Garmin GPS with the direct button controls and highly configurable menus of the of the old 276-496's series. Plus a decade's worth of Moore's law improvements.

GPSMAP 276CX

This thing does navigation better than any smartphone. And you are not dependent on cell service areas. With a large 5-inch display, versatile cartography, connected features and flexible power options, the 276CX has the capability to function the best way for you, no matter where you roam. It comes preloaded with worldwide basemap and includes a free 1-year BirdsEye Satellite Imagery subscription. It also supports a variety of other mapping options. In addition to GPS and GLONASS reception, it is compatible with optional external sensors, connects to Wi-Fi for over-the-air updates and database syncs and also pairs with your compatible mobile device for additional features.



The large 5-inch sunlight readable full-color screen allows you to navigate with confidence with ultra sharp 800x480 pixels display resolution. Flexible mounting options keep the device exactly where you need it and reliable push-button controls resist dirt, dust and grit. Built-in altimeter allows you to accurately monitor and predict the weather. Keep all your maps on hand with 8 GB of internal memory, expandable by a microSD™ card (sold separately). Multiple power options, including in-unit charging with an included lithium-ion battery pack and the ability to use standard AA batteries (not included). Also includes AMPS powered mounting bracket with bail mount USB cable, AC charger and documentation. 7.5"×3.7"×1.7" 14.6 oz.

#1197 \$699.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



3M DUAL LOCK

Almost mechanical in its locking power (a lot like Legos®), with the added plus of being waterproof and far more durable than garden variety hook & loop. Four pieces, each measuring 2"×3.5". Two are clear, and two are black. Each is backed by an ultra powerful peel-and-stick 3M® adhesive.

#2250 \$12.00



HOOK & LOOP TAPE

A simple back-to-back tape, hook on one side, loop on the other, laminated together into an infinitely useful strip. Can be easily cut to different widths and lengths without unraveling. Wonderful for securing radar/gps type things to mounting brackets and for strapping down wires and cables as a re-usable zip tie. 1"×36"

Standard # 1922 \$4.00

Heavyweight #1923 \$5.00

GARMIN GPS MAP 64S

Rugged, waterproof design features a bright, sunlight-readable 2.6" color screen. The high sensitivity GPS and GLOSNASS receiver locates your position quickly and precisely, even in deep woods or near tall buildings. Comes preloaded with world-wide basemap and 1-year subscription of BirdsEye Satellite Imagery. Includes electronic compass and barometric altimeter. Wirelessly connects to your iPhone or other compatible devices too. Conveniently add additional maps and save data to the internal 4GB of storage, or optional microSD card. Operates up to 16 hours powered by 2-AA batteries or optional NiMH battery pack. 6.3"×2.4"×1.4", 8.1 oz.

#1699 \$299.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



THE FIRST (AND STILL BEST) NOISE-BLOCKING IN-EAR SPEAKERS

Etymotic Research was founded in 1983 to provide products that protect hearing, and enhance the listening experience of musicians and music lovers everywhere. With deep roots in acoustic research, Etymotic invented the first insert earphones in 1984. The original design used balanced armature receivers and immediately established these speakers as the gold standard for high definition in-ear earphones.

In 1991, Etymotic introduced the first noise-isolating high-fidelity in-ear earphone, the ER-4, which became the basis of all subsequent in-ear earphones and in-ear monitors worldwide, and created an entire category of consumer electronics.

The ER-4 earphones are still produced and channel-balanced to within 1 dB in Etymotic's labs in the US. These earspeakers are used by scientists, professional and amateur musicians, and others (including many motorcyclists) who insist on superior sound quality. If you try a pair of Etymotic earspeakers, we are confident you will not be disappointed. Hear the difference quality makes.



ER4 MICRO PRO EARSPEAKERS

An investment quality earspeaker for musicians, sound engineers, audiophiles and discriminating motorcyclists. Featuring balanced-armature, precision-matched, custom-tuned drivers, these earspeakers offer unsurpassed frequency response accuracy and sound quality...you'll immediately notice a richer texture of nuances, shadings, hues and details. Sounds you've never heard before. Superb noise isolation characteristics reduce unwanted outside sounds by as much as 98% (35 dB to 42 dB) while delivering a world-class auditory experience. Comes with a complete array of adapters and accessories to enhance and personalize the fit and comfort.



Includes hard cover storage case, nylon travel pouch, airline adapter, 1/4" stereo plug, shirt clip, filter tool with extra filters and an assortment of replacement ear tips. 60" cord with standard 1/8" (3.5mm) headphone jack.

#3136 \$299.00



MC5 EARSPEAKERS

Tight, accurate bass with crystal clear high-frequency detail is the sound delivered with these best-in-class earphones. Includes an assortment of ear tips for a secure, comfortable and customizable fit with industry leading noise-isolating properties, reducing ambient noise by 35-



42 dB. A Kevlar® reinforced 4 foot cord with built in cable slider ensures durability and accurate sound quality for many riding seasons of listening pleasure. Includes zippered nylon carrying case, Three pairs of replacement ear tips (3-Flange, Foam and Glider styles), adjustable keeper-clip, filter removal tool and replacement filters. 48" cord, 1/8" (3.5mm) headphone jack.

#3134 \$63.00

Great earbuds! Got these to replace my Sena 20S helmet speakers, mostly because I wear earplugs and glasses and find after some time on the road the stock speakers pressed on my glasses and ears. So why not remove the speakers, and have the earplugs and speakers in one. It really made more room for my ears and improved the quality of the sound ten fold for certain.

— MC5 Earspeakers Review by Bruce

"Every ride has the structure of music. A theme emerges, then the refrain. In between, there will be a bridge; there will come variations. The tonality, the key, and the tempo are created of the weather, of vibrations, the slant of the sun, the corners, the chip seal or the tar snakes or the new paving. Finally there is a coda. See, in every piece, whether concerto, hymn, or opera, there is beginning, middle, end. This is invariable. Some rides contain melodies you have never heard before. They are in a minor key, and they haunt. Because they are strange, they recur later to you, when at rest. In the sound is combined all the rides you have taken and all the rides you will never make. There is in the air an elegiac tone. These are the rides that, far off, sound just like a requiem." —Melissa Holbrook Pierson, in The Man Who Would Stop at Nothing, (see SUNDY section, page 174)

INLINE EARSPEAKER VOLUME CONTROL

All headphones and earspeakers should have volume controls. This compact thumbwheel control box may be used inline or mounted anywhere handy using double stick tape or adhesive hook and loop. Volume adjust wheel is easily controlled with a gloved finger. For all 3.5mm stereo jacks. 1.75"X.75". Cord length: 39".

#3855 \$9.00



KOSS EARPLUG SPEAKERS

Earplug and earbud design helps seal out wind noise and directs speaker sounds right into your ear canal for a deep bass and greater clarity. Foam ear cushions expand slowly for a comfortable custom fit and good noise isolation. The Koss Earplug Speakers are an affordable way to experiment with sound... they are just foam earplugs with quality, built-in speakers, and they're perfect for use in places with high levels of outside noise. Affordable, comfortable, effective. Not for Riding Use because you might get in an accident if you miss any road noises. (What about cars with air conditioning, lots of sound insulation, and big stereo systems? What about those, huh?). 4' cord.

#3081 \$17.00



3.5MM EARSPEAKER SPLITTER

This 3.5mm headphone cord splitter works great, and allows two listeners to share the same audio. Sharing is nice.

#4353 \$9.00



AEROSTICH EARPHONE CORDS

Perfect for making the connection to your helmet or earphones. Stretchy, light, and flexible, yet still substantial enough to hold up to stress and wind turbulence. The two foot is just long enough to perfectly connect tank bag or bar mount audio to helmet or ear speakers. Length listed is coiled (not stretched). 3.5mm (1/8") plug and jack ends.

1' #2368 \$5.00

3' #2369 \$6.00

2' #2353 \$5.00

4' #2313 \$6.00

12 HOUR BLUETOOTH EAR SPEAKERS

Long distance stamina and crisp, clean sound combine with superior fit for an immersive all-ride audio experience. With up to 12-hours of continuous use between charges, an integrated battery indicator lets you know when to plug in. Splash-proof, sweat-proof and washable with ultra-sonic sealed battery compartment and plasma coated electronics. Crystal clear sound with vibrant highs, mids and a pumping bass delivered through high-performance 8mm drivers and an upgraded Bluetooth® 4.0 technology antenna.

Comfortable to wear with titanium over-the-ear hook and 8 replaceable gel-tips, including an industry-first triple flange custom fit tip to personalize the fit for any sized ears. A high-quality microphone and intuitive button layout gives you complete control to make calls, adjust volume and change audio tracks. Compatible with all Bluetooth® enabled devices. Includes earbuds, 2-cable clips, USB charging cord, hard travel case and set of 8 silicone gel tips. Black.

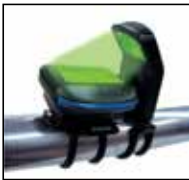
#3082 \$99.00



MOTORCYCLE COMPUTER/SPEEDOMETER

With this one you get a longer, sturdier wire to the wheel sensor and a tougher mounting system than a bicycle cyclometer. You also get a pin-point accurate, calibrated-to-your-bike speedometer with features for everyday rides and long trips.

Stores data to let you measure average speed, maximum speed, acceleration, trip distance/time, braking distance and even a quarter-mile Drag Race format, including top speed and time. Even has a clock.



LIGHT

Large, easy to read 1.25"×1.34" LCD screen with push-button backlight function. Included CR 2450 battery lasts up to four years before needing replacement. Simple installation with included bracket and mounting materials and extra long sensor cable. Water tight construction ensures durability. Easy to calibrate to your bike's exact wheel circumference. Measures max speed up to 250MPH.

#2166 \$67.00

Light #2133 \$10.00



"If you like to ride 8 mph over, be sure you are doing exactly 8 mph over."

OLD SCHOOL RADAR MOUNT

Super lightweight, with elegant yet rugged construction. Nicely made and very adjustable, this bracket holds a myriad of possibilities for the motorcycle gadgeteer. Very configurable stock with aluminum bar and brackets that also make it easy to modify (saw, file, big hammer, etc...) for custom mounting of applications like radios, GPSs, etc. Plate is 4.25"×3.3".

7/8" Bars #2296 \$35.00

1" Bars #2297 \$35.00



CNC LOW PROFILE BAR MOUNT

Superlative alloy construction with a universal clamp saddle to fit standard 7/8" handlebars. Beautifully made and fully adjustable 2.25"×3" platforms. Precision CNCs with a rotatable Allen-lockable upper nylon balljoint for smooth, repositionable operation. The lower joint can be positioned fore-and-aft or laterally and the upper joint swivels in all directions with a cutout so it can be nearly 90° to the stem. Position a device as low as 1.6" above handlebars for those navigational aids that don't need to be up so high.

Low Profile #6215 \$54.00



AEROSTICH POLICE ★ SUITS

Specially tailored suits that are modified to serve and protect motorcycle law enforcement officers. Based on the same quality materials and features of our civilian garments, Aerostich Police Suits have additional features specifically tailored for motor-officer wear. Visit www.policesuits.com, or call 800-222-1994 for more information. Available to official law enforcement agencies only.





AEROSTICH HANDLEBAR CLIPS

An accurate, durable, easy-to-read liquid-filled compass that simply clips onto any $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1" handlebar. Luminous 1" floating dial on jeweled pivot provides smooth rotation. Clip is easy to remove for accurate readings away from steel motorcycle parts.

Also as durable as the compass is an easy to read, liquid filled -20°F to $+120^{\circ}\text{F}$ thermometer. It too clips onto any $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1" handlebar. One inch diameter dial.

The clock clip is specially made for us and features a sweep-second quartz movement that is not really intended for outdoor use but the prototype survived two seasons on Ed's 500 single so we think it's OK. YMMV, however.

Compass #2203 \$10.00

Thermometer #2212 \$10.00

Clock #4230 \$18.00

Set of All Three SAVE \$6.00 #4282 \$32.00

Three Little Clips...


Each of these devices has a few unique quirks. The Clock Clip (#4230) is by far the most useful. It's proven to be durable, easy to read and works great on bicycles, too. The Compass Clip (#2203) has problems finding north as soon as it's clipped to any handlebar, but it also snaps off in half a second and because it's nicely liquid filled it quickly points true as soon as it's a few feet away from all the metal. This remains a nice lightweight and out-of-the-way method of having a little analog backup in case the GPS fails in some remote place, or if your and your smartphone are way off the grid somewhere.

The Temperature Clip (#2212) is the most problematic. It's also liquid filled, but the numbers are so small that it's very hard to read, almost impossible...and it's not adjustable so if it's internal bimetallic spring pointer is off by a few degrees you need to figure out by how much and then perpetually add or subtract this number to know the actual temp. Pain in the ass, but still a lot less costly than the next option, which is this really nice digital (#4266, \$15.00) that reads to tenths of a degree and also gives you the humidity. On the other hand that one isn't waterproof without modification and this Temp Clip does tell the temperature sort of accurately, uses no batteries and doesn't require figuring out a way to mount it. Clip on-clip off. — Mr. Subjective, 2015



AEROSTICH UNIVERSAL MOUNT KIT

Here's a handy, inexpensive way to easily mount switches, accessories and other such farkle to your motorcycle. Find the desired mounting location and zip into place with the included heavy-duty mounting strap. (You may also use a worm-type stainless hose

clamp, not included.) Includes 4 mounts, 8 straps and 8 pieces of shrink tube wrap. Place the shrink tube near the lock and it will grip your handlebars a lot tighter. 1/4" diameter mounting hole. 

#4999 \$15.00

WATERPROOF MICRO CLOCK

Bright backlit display prominently shows time, date and temp in a glance. Temperature gauge accurate from -10°C to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$ and includes an ice alert function that flashes when temps fall to just above freezing. Large buttons are easy to use, even with gloves on. Includes mounting instructions. 1.8" x 1.1" x .4".

#8255 \$30.00



AEROSTICH ZIP-O-GAGE

Handy pendant thermometer snaps onto zipper pulls, etc. The thermometer is sealed inside a protective acrylic case, and has a handy wind chill chart on the back. Hang from a pocket zipper or stick on your bikes dash or pack inside your sleeping bag or tent. 2", 1/3 oz.

#2208 \$6.00

Nifty Gadget. I first got one of these with my original RoadCrafter back in 1997. It is still working however it's faded some compared to these new ones I bought as gifts. Had some friends liking mine so I got a couple for them as well. I find it's a good back up for the tech on the bike or if you're out walking around away from things it's handy. If mine ever does break I'll be getting a replacement! — Review by John



32MM ULTRALIGHT FIELD WATCH

An abundance of elaborate, high-end military field watches are available today, made with state-of-the-art materials and loaded with advanced features. This watch ain't one of them, but it is a nice, affordable analog timepiece, in a tough resin case, with such practical features as: Accurate Japanese quartz movement, date function

and water resistant to 100 feet.

The black nylon band fits comfortably around the wrist, or with an additional hole or two punched in it, can be adapted to secure around your handlebars. The medium size black watch face has a 1.25" diameter with white luminescent numbers and dials for easy reading day or night.

#2119 \$27.00



So, you might be interested in the story of this watch order...or not.

This watch is replacing a very complicated, solar powered, set by the atomic clock, world time, dual time zone, shock resistant, water proof, incredibly accurate chronograph. The watch is smarter than I am and a pain. It was too thick to wear with a riding jacket and gauntlet gloves and isn't easy to set when crossing time zones. I wore it for 5+ years because I paid a lot of money for it and it's indestructible; not because I like it.

Been complaining about this watch with increasing intensity for several months. Shopping online, I found the Dakota. Couldn't bring myself to pull the trigger because the complicated watch works as advertised. Can't justify replacing something that still works.

However, my oldest grandson is off to college next month. When he stopped in for a visit, he commented on how cool my complicated watch is. I told him all about all the features...that I don't use. "Grandpa, your watch is really cool. I like it." What more of a sign do you need?

"You really like my watch, buddy?" I ask.

"Yeah! It's really cool." he replies, enthusiastically.

"Here, it's yours," I say as I take it off and give it to him.

The look on his face was worth every dollar I paid for the complicated watch. And I will be very happy next month when we ride across several time zones in various glove and jacket combinations with an uncomplicated, accurate, water proof watch that reminds me of my dad's watch (and therefore my dad) and my grandson's joy.

It's all about the memories! I will be very happy. — Review by Gus



CLASSIC Ti FIELD WATCHES

A solid titanium case with an anti-reflective tempered mineral crystal, oversize superluminous numbers (and hands) and a shoulder guarded screw-down crown. Now check out the price.

This modern interpretation of the classic field watch makes sense. It's light, tough, waterproof and inexpensive. Its accurate V-Series movement offers a prolonged battery life of about 4-5 years, there is a date function, and the case is tested waterproof to 330 ft. Choose Black or Brown stitched leather band. Men's 1.25" (32mm) Face Dia., Women's 1" (25mm) Face Dia.

Men's Brown #2154 \$145.00

Men's Black #2156 \$145.00

Women's Brown #2155 \$145.00

Women's Black #2157 \$145.00

45MM ILLUMINATED FIELD WATCH

Premium features and a large 45mm carbon fiber reinforced polycarbonate case, make this a durable, lightweight and highly functional time-piece. Tritium gas filled illuminating micro tubes glow continuously for up to 25 years, without need for battery or push-button activation. Self-powered hands and hour markers with 12/24 hour markings and date dial. Black ION finish stainless steel screw down case back. Face with large white, easy-to-read numbers. Ergonomically offset

crown & integrated durability certified band retention bars. One size fits all black 1" nylon band. Hardened scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal. 1.6" face diameter.

#2180 \$379.00



WRISTWATCH BAR MOUNT

This shaped neoprene hard foam block puts a Suunto wrist computer (or any similar sized wristwatch)



on your handlebars. Adjustable viewing angle.

#2143 \$12.00





PATHFINDER 3 WATCHES

Solid titanium construction and an alarm! What more could you possibly want? An H2? Quiet back there... This is another fine, simply designed and robustly built timepiece made for years of service. Water-resistant to 330 ft. and featuring Blackout Superluminous technology which automatically keeps the dial backlit up to 8 hours, this watch is right at home on the wrist of any rider. The quartz movement moves hands on a clear, easy to read dial. Simple. This watch also has the stem and alarm control uniquely positioned on its left side, making it extra-comfortable if you happen to wear your watch on your right wrist (left-handed style), or if you like wearing your watch lower on either wrist. Brown stitched leather strap. Men's 40mm has 1.57" Face Dia. Women's 34mm has 1.34" Face Dia.

Men's #2158 \$235.00
Women's #2159 \$235.00



33MM FIELD ARMORED WATCH

A balance of classic and contemporary features in a rugged, no-compromise resin case watch that sports a long list of performance assets. Durable poly-resin frame is water resistant to 50m (164 feet), and houses a precision Japan-made quartz analog time keeper, protected by a hardened, scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal.

Choose Black or White dials with easy to read 12/24 hour luminous hands and markers. One piece military spec 7/8" nylon band with unbreakable stainless steel hardware. 3 year battery life. 1.3" 33mm Face Dia.

White face/ Olive band #2163 \$64.00
Black face / Black band #2164 \$64.00



SUBVERSIVE WATER RESISTANT DIGITAL WATCH

Tried and true style great for everyday wear, or pair with handlebar mount (#2143) to add an all-weather, easy to read clock to your bike. Features include daily alarm, hourly time signal, auto calendar and stop watch features.

LCD display with push-button micro light for night time viewing. Select 12/24 hour formats. Water resistant resin design and construction has proven functional and durable for over 27 years. The replaceable CR2016 button battery lasts up to 7 years. A true classic, inexpensive and feature loaded chronograph ready to track your riding time for many years and thousands of miles. Body measures 1.5"x1.38"x.34". Black with replaceable resin band.

#2188 \$13.00



60MM POCKET SUNDIAL

Retro-cool precision in solid brass and steel, based on the Universal Equinoctial ring sundial used by ancient sailors and mathematicians. The outer and inner rings pivot and adjust for accuracy and fold flat for easy transport in a pocket. Beautifully engraved numbering and lettering finished with a black ink coating make it easy to read and give this instrument a timeless appearance. Can be used around the world to quickly and accurately indicate the local solar time, and also functions as a sun compass and a model of the world.

You really don't need one of these, but pulling it out at the campsite or rest-stop will seriously trump all of the latest modern digital farkles and draw both smiles and an audience wanting to see how it works. Beautiful to handle and satisfying to use. (Excuse me, do you have the time? Why yes, I do.) Fusion-reactor powered. Includes instruction manual. 2.36" diameter. 1.4 oz.

#3209 \$47.00





Photo by Wyatt Gruben, 2018



SUNDRY

—
TAKE YOUR ADVENTURES HOME WITH YOU

MAPS/ATLASES	160
PENS	163
STICKERS	164
HATS/MUGS	166
MR. AND MS. HAPPY	167
EXERCISE	169
ROAD GRIMED ASTRONAUTS	171
JEWELRY	172
DVDS	175
BOOKS	176
GOLF CLUBS	193

“What is it about maps? I could look at them all day, earnestly studying the names of towns and villages I have never heard of and will never visit, tracing the course of obscure rivers, checking elevations, consulting the marginal notes to see what a little circle with a flag on it signifies ...”

—Bill Bryson, “Neither Here Nor There”



BUTLER MOTORCYCLE MAPS MASTER G1 SET

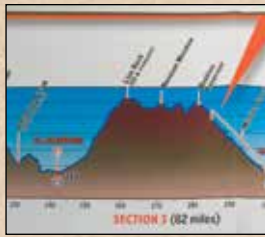
Twenty maps that provide the overviews you can't see on any GPS, and let you easily find and navigate to the best rides you'll ever experience. Every map uses a three-colored highlight system showcasing ONLY the good/better/best sections of each road. The overall quality and detail of the cartography is stunning.

See and link together the very best parts of the most spectacular and sometimes remote roads—stuff you'd never find otherwise, including many hidden 'Lost Highway' gems—for truly memorable and incredible rides.

Elevation profiles, climate guides, fuel stops and even QR codes also provide solid information about where to sleep and eat or what to see when you're not riding. Backcountry versions are also available, designed for off-highway routes for memorable adventure and dual-sport rides. All are rugged, waterproof and tear resistant to provide years of planning reference and resist on-the-road abuse. Each is 38"×26" and they fold easily to fit inside tank bag map cases. 🇺🇸

Master Collection (AK, AZ, N. CA, S. CA, TX Hill Country, CO, WY, MT, ID, UT, NM, OR, S. Appalachia, WA, N. NE, NV, S. Mid-Atlantic, ME & Maritimes, Ozarks & Rocky Mtn Planner) #4279 \$253.00

See website for individual and Backcountry maps.



"Let's go over that way, taking this river road shortcut thru there until we get to that cutoff, then we can go left to the bend here and then down onto this one where it goes west. We could maybe stop for lunch in this little town here, right by this crossing. And then..."

Only with printed maps do you see and understand the lay of the land fully. Everything in one sweeping overview with all the informational layering's. The roads and features fully visualized with some useful shortcuts and all the longer (usually more interesting) ways around. Roadside café stops can be incomplete without a map to study and then carefully refold when your order arrives, no matter how tasty the local food is.

Any dedicated GPS or a smartphone navigation program will be fast and helpful for finding your way toward some destination in real-time, with the ETA included, but good maps and atlas's remain the motorcycle riders most essential diagnostic wiring diagram for creating better riding and more interesting days, ranging from all-day back road weekend wanderings to multi-day multi-state overland explorations. Any GPS will algorithmically provide a fastest or a most direct route, but only you, using a well marked-up printed map, can create the BEST routes."

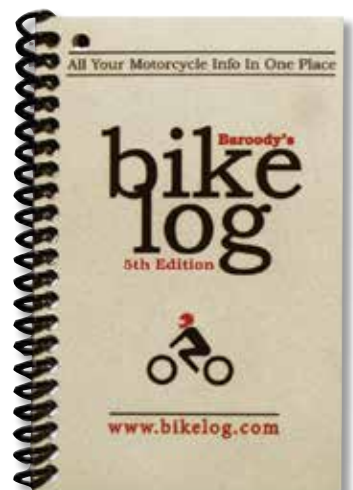
—Mr. Subjective

BIKE LOG

Not something you'd hit with your dualsport, it's a decidedly low-tech but effective way of keeping track of what it is you put into and on your motorcycle in the way of upkeep and maintenance. This simple but effective 5th edition 88 page spiral bound notebook has features that will enable those of us who can remember to write things down, an admirable place to do so and to refer to later. Updated with larger print, better spacing and other refinements to make it even more user friendly. Included are pages for service logs, trip data, oil changes, replacement tire entries and many other things like a winter storage checklist, specs for your bike, and an English/Metric conversion table to name a few. Small enough to fit in a jacket pocket, tank bag or other handy location (3.9"×5.75"). Bike Log has a laminated cover and even sports a drilled hole so you can hang it on a nail in your garage. Nice. 🇺🇸

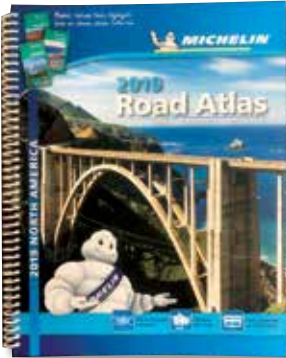


#3711 \$13.00



THE BEST ATLASES

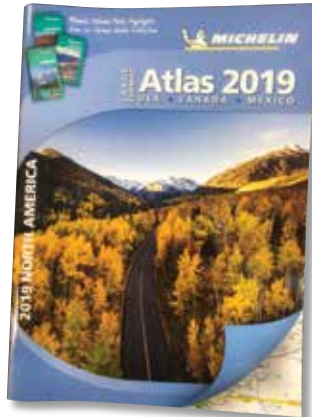
Michelin Atlases are famous because they are filled with details for route planning not found elsewhere. Both these and the Rand McNally Road Atlases provide an overview you can't get on a GPS or mobile navigation app. Whether folding pages into a map pocket for on-the-fly navigation, or sitting down after that days ride to flip through pages and plan the next route, no digital replicant can quite compare to what you can do with a printed map.



MICHELIN STANDARD NORTH AMERICA ROAD ATLAS

Exceptionally detailed, accurate mapping to get you anywhere you want to go, and the spiral binding allows you to unravel and remove pages to bring along just the maps you need. Includes six-page section of events and festivals across the country, and other useful guide-book stuff. Softcover, spiral bound. 9"×11", 304 pp., color illus.

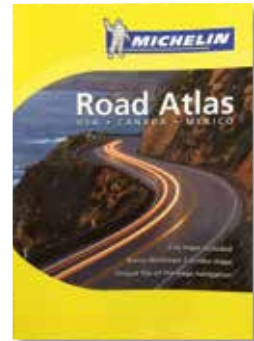
#4407 \$19.00



MICHELIN LARGE FORMAT NORTH AMERICA ATLAS

Bigger page size and larger, easy-read mapping compared to mid-sized format. Includes over 50 large-scale city maps and a bonus Northeast USA section. Softbound. 11"×14.75", 132 pp., color illus.

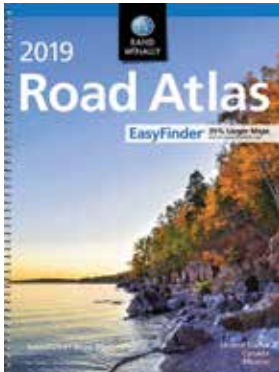
#4409 \$12.00



MICHELIN COMPACT NORTH AMERICA ATLAS

Compact, portable and economically priced with detailed coverage of USA, Canada and Mexico. Includes 50+ large-scale urban maps for easy navigation, with distance and drive time information to help with trip planning. Softbound. 8"×11", 128 pp., color illus.

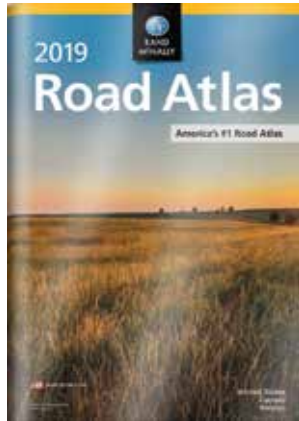
#4413 \$9.00



COMPACT NORTH AMERICA ROAD ATLAS

America's #1 compact road atlas for planning and navigation. This one contains the most recent updates, including changed highway numbers, exits and ongoing road construction projects. Larger formatted maps for easier reading and navigation. Covers U.S., Canada and an overview map of Mexico. Spiral-bound. 8"×10.8", 160 pp., color illus.

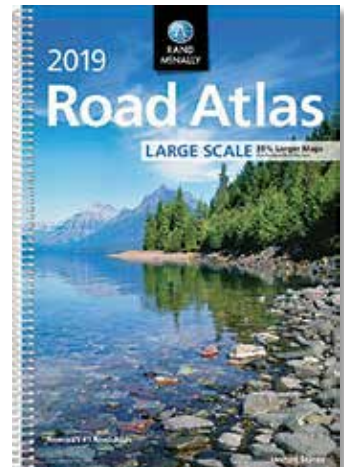
#4215 \$10.00



STANDARD NORTH AMERICA ROAD ATLAS

Maps of every U.S. state and Canadian province, an overview map of Mexico, and detailed inset maps of over 350 cities and 20 U.S. national parks. Road construction projects and updates highlighted for every state and conveniently located above the maps. Mileage chart shows distances between 90 North American cities and national parks along with a driving times. Includes useful listing of roadside websites and phone numbers, handy for route planning or a roadside emergency contact. Softbound. 10.8"×15.4", 144 pp., color illus.

#4441 \$15.00



LARGE FORMAT NORTH AMERICA ROAD ATLAS

Bigger, easier to read and with greater detail, this spiral-bound Large Scale atlas is 35% larger than standard. Highly detailed maps of every U.S. state plus over 350 detailed city inset and national park maps and a comprehensive, unabridged index. Spiral binding allows the book to lay open easily or let you remove individual pages for folding into your map case. Includes 6 special 'great routes' as well as valuable tourism websites and useful phone numbers relevant to all maps. Spiral bound. 10.3"×15.4", 264 pp., color illus.

#4440 \$19.00



USA WALL MAP

This map is rich in details and subtle nuances portraying the US as a tapestry of basic geographic elements inlaid with a broad, multi-cultural spectrum of landmarks. Award winning cartographer David Imus, dedicated 6000 hours to meticulously craft this, maximizing information and readability with an emphasis on detailed topography. An intrinsically useful piece of art that will draw you in with beautiful cartographic detail and inspire a greater appreciation of, the real places it was inspired by. Completely indexed on back with all cities, landmarks



and places of interest, this is a uniquely fascinating map is superb for ride-planning. Printed on high-quality heavy paper. 50"×35.3".

#5633 \$29.00



HISTORICAL ROUTE MAPS

Historic roads and routes are different. Finding them today isn't easy. This dual sided map will help. It's an enticing full-color high quality reprint of two historic maps. One side features a reproduction of an original pen and ink road and trail map circa 1915. Turn over to reveal a US highway map from 1931, showing designated highway numbers and a much expanded system of roadways from just fifteen years prior. The detail and historical intricacies of these stunning reproductions will inspire you to locate and ride the remaining sections of these old roads that still exist. Looks great on any wall, too. 38"×26".

#5606 \$19.00



MECHANICAL GREASE PENCIL

Great for tracing routes and marking mid-ride notes on the tank bag map window. The wax "leads" exit the end of the pencil with a twist of the cap and come in a variety of colors. Mark any map background or bathroom wall you may encounter in an inscription that is rain-resistant, yet wipes away with just some thumb rubbing. Ideal for writing down directions at a pay phone when you blow into town. Better than a highlighter for route-lining maps, too. Includes one pencil and four different color leads. 🇺🇸

#2340 \$15.00

"Good maps are where great rides always begin. I'll get them out for any trip of more than a few hours, and will write directly on their paper-printed cartography using one of these grease pencils, running my line an eighth of an inch to the side of desired roads. Such marked-up whole-state pages from oversize atlas's are customized wish lists of places to reach and roads to experience. They are torn out and folded to fit beneath a tank bag's window, with more similarly marked-up folded map pages waiting just beneath. And on longer trips an envelope bag, map bag, loksak, or Tank Bag Briefcase holds even a few more. Many riders take along an entire atlas.

Embarrassingly, I also still carry an old small liquid filled orienteering compass inside my bathroom shave kit, and another even smaller compass inside a zippered odds-n-ends tank-bag pouch. I don't remember the last time I wanted or needed either one. We stopped selling such compasses many years ago. They're vaguely sentimental artifacts now, but they don't take much space and perhaps add a slight psychologically reassuring emergency-backup-readiness-feeling for some kind of unlikely apocalyptic survival scenario. The one in the bathroom kit was originally placed there in the pre-GPS/pre-smartphone era, mainly for exploratory walkabouts through the mazes of sidewalks in unfamiliar larger cities arrived at by car or air.

These days we sell only one quasi-functional compass, a tiny cheap thing that clips onto a handlebar and is merely decorative unless it's moved well clear of the motorcycle. But we still stock dozens of detailed road maps, and six useful road atlases...because maps are never included. And they are essential."

—Mr. Subjective



ZIPPERED BOOK COVER

Specifically for use with all Rite In The Rain notebooks, but is also the perfect size for a paperback book or personal journal. Four pockets for writing utensils and plenty of space behind the cover flaps for important documents or extra stuff. Tough Cordura with rugged zipper closure. 8.75"×6.75". Tan.


#5916 \$20.00



"This Cover has been a great way to keep my moto log, pens, tire gauge and receipts all together. Really like it." —Review by Larry



RITE IN THE RAIN NOTEBOOKS

Sometimes you want to leave a note. One that won't get destroyed by rain. Write it down on a sheet from one of these notebooks confident it will remain legible even in a rain-storm. This paper is the result of 75 years of R&D by company that focuses on serving scientists, surveyors and law enforcement personnel. Perfect for notes left on bikes and at other outdoor locations, or for all-weather journaling. 

Spiral Side Bound (32 pp., 4.6"×7") #2334 \$7.00

Spiral Top Bound (50 pp., 3"×5") #2326 \$6.00


Spiral Top Bound (50 pp., 4"×6") #2336 \$8.00

Saddle-stitched (48 pp., 4.6"×7") #2328 \$8.00



BULLET

SPACE PENS

These pressurized (nitrogen-filled) ball points were actually developed so astronauts could write in outer space, but they are equally wonderful for marking damp maps, writing on soggy paper placemats, or philosophizing on greasy bathroom walls. The Bullet model has a removable clip, and a short, smoothly-rounded shape that lets you carry it in the front pocket of your jeans without getting stabbed in the thigh (3.6" closed, 5.3" open) Specify: Chrome, Black finish or Solid Brass. The AG-7 (anti-gravity) is the same model that went to the moon and features a side-button action. And back in the day the ol' Russians had to use pencils. 

Bullet #2315 \$20.00

AG-7 #2367 \$37.00

Refill #2355 \$6.00



AG-7



"An exceptional pen for all conditions! I've owned a few of these (Bullet Space Pens) over the years. With the cap on the back of the pen, the pen is extended to a nice writing length. With the cap covering the pen, it's very compact. The ink writes well on wet or dry surfaces. It's a great companion to a "Rite in the Rain" brand notebook. The ink flows the same at 130 degrees as it does at 70 degrees, the same at 20 degrees below zero. I've used mine in the summertime in Kuwait, and while snow skiing in the Rockies. It always writes great for a ballpoint pen." —Review by Slonishku



STOWAWAY PEN

This Pen is compact enough to stow in the fold of a wallet or check-book, and it's pressurized genuine Space Pen refill writes crisp and clear at any angle and in any-conditions, including outer space if you could ride there.

Sturdy all-metal construction, it measures only 4" when closed and 5.1" open. Ball point tip rolls smoothly at any extreme temperatures, and on any surface, and fits almost anywhere. Black body. Black ink, medium point.

Stowaway Pen #2325 \$10.00

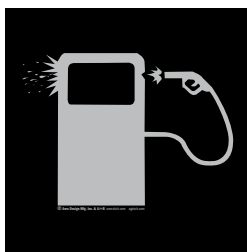




NOT ART

OK, so your bike wasn't in the Guggenheim Show. 2" diameter.

#3461 \$1.50



GAS PUMP

Why jump on board the USS Mainstream Indulgence without even a second thought? 3.5"×3.5".

#3398 \$1.50



THIS IS MY CAR

Small stickers that make a big statement. Using your motorcycle for everyday transportation is a social good — even if it makes you a pirate or alien. Make a statement and ride proudly...This IS my car. (...You idiot) 3"×3".

Pirate #3223 \$2.00

Alien #3224 \$2.00



AEROSTICH

You don't seriously need this one. Two to a set. 4.75"×1.25".

#3467 \$2.00



STOLEN STICKER

"If this bike is on a trailer it is being stolen." Every bike should have one. 4"×1".

#3488 \$1.50



IF FOUND UNCONSCIOUS...

For the chin bar of your helmet (you get 2). By Ed Peterson. 2.5"×1".

#3466 \$2.00



REFINED HYDROCARBON RECYCLER

Help plants grow big and strong by topping off the tank with high octane and riding more. Who would of thought recycling could be such fun?

#3453 \$2.00



JAPAN NEIN

Friendly rivalry? This looks like mischief from original via Corrine Jutz. 3.5".

#3462 \$1.50



MOTORSPORTS DANGEROUS

From strict warning signage found around British race tracks. 4.5"×4".

#3464 \$1.50



SO MANY ROADS

...so little time. The standard lament of sport and touring riders everywhere. 3.25"×3".

#655 \$1.50



DO NOT TOUCH ME

Found this sticker in a Japanese bike shop. It reads "Dangerous person. If you touch me, I will be cut off," and means "If you touch my bike, I will snap and go off." 3.5" diameter.

#3465 \$2.00



AEROSTICH STICKER COLLECTION

Save on a set of stickers. Pack includes "Pavement Ends," "One Less Car," "Go Away," "Do Not Touch Me," "Japan Nein," "Stolen," "Motorsports Can Be Dangerous," "Ride There," "Not Art," "If Found Unconscious...," "Aerostich," "Gas Pump," "Refined Hydro," "This Is My Car" and "So Many Roads."

SAVE \$8.00 #3480 \$20.00



PAVEMENT ENDS

Graphic we stole from somewhere, but forgot where. 4.5"×3.25".

#3468 \$2.00



ONE LESS CAR

Looks great on a bike. Stupid on a car or truck. 1.75"×2".

#3486 \$1.50



RIDE THERE

Also looks great on a bike (or snowboard/skateboard). Stupid on a car or truck. 4.2"×1.5".

#3490 \$2.00



DRIVING


This is big enough to go right on a stop sign, beneath the word 'stop'. From a bicycle advocacy group's monkey wrench ecotactic catalog. Be careful. 18"×4.25".

#3470 \$2.00





AEROSTICH LABEL COTTON CAPS

Classic and comfortable 100% cotton unstructured cap with hide-away adjustable strap for a perfect fit. Adorned with a sewn on AeroStich logo label. Pre-curved bill. Soft, washed cotton twill. Machine washable. Black, Yellow, Tan, or Grey. Made in America. 

#6051 \$28.00




AEROSTICH PACKABLE MICROFIBER CAP

Keep the sun and rain out of your eyes and protect your scalp. Adjustable. Fast drying 100% microfiber. Black with almost black logo.

#658 \$12.00



AEROSTICH EMBROIDERED COTTON CAP

Sure to be a favorite hat, this 100% cotton twill, 6 panel structured cap features a pre-curved bill and adjustable hook & loop closure. Almost black AeroStich logo embroidered on black cap. Sharp. Made in America. 

#6052 \$28.00



AEROSTICH COOLMAX CAP

High-wicking, highly breathable Aqua-Trans fabric and a Coolmax® terrycloth inner sweatband. Hook & loop adjustable. Machine washable, lightweight and wrinkle free.

#653 \$16.00



MICROFIBER PACKABLE BUCKET HAT

Durable, lightweight lid to keep the rain and sun off your dome. Polyester fabric is water repellent and rated to UPF 50+ to block 99.91% of harmful UVA & UVB rays. Built-in pouch allows hat to fold into itself for easy carrying and storing. Tan. S/M or M/L.

#6053 \$20.00



AEROSTICH MUGS

These mugs hold java or other favorite libation with ease. 11 oz. Ceramic.

So Many Roads #3407 \$8.00

Hydrocarbon Recycler #3399 \$8.00

Motorcycles OK #3444 \$8.00

AEROSTICH MR. AND MS. HAPPY PUPPET

So your buddy pulls over in a cloud of smoke with a broken chain piled up in front of his engine sprocket and a busted crankcase. Or he throws his new scooter up the street in a cacophony of sparks and shredded parts. Whattya do? Look uncomfortably at your feet? Cringe with empathy? Hell no. You whip out Mr. or Ms. Happy and lighten the mood with chirpy platitudes such as "Gee Bill, I'm sure we can find a guy to replicate that casting for big bucks." Or "That's OK Suzi, that bike was kind of ugly anyway, don't you think?" Chances are that after the rider in question chases you half a mile down the road and pummels you about the head and shoulders they'll feel MUCH better.

Be ready with a kind word and light pantomime for any downer occasion. Mr. & Ms. Happy want to help. Fit readily in most tankbags. Also good for cheering up rain-sodden rally campsites or bolstering spirits during multi-day bad weather scenarios that have eaten up most of a given vacation or ride. Bring one or both along on every ride and be ready whatever hullabaloo you find down the road.

(Share your Happy experiences or just see what they've been up to by visiting their website at: aerostich.com/mrhappy or follow the antics of MrHappyPuppet on Twitter.)



Mr. Happy #3330 \$9.00

Ms. Happy #3331 \$9.00



ROLLIE FREE TEE

The original Rollie image. Snapped as he broke the land speed record going 150 mph on the Bonneville Salt Flats in Utah, 1948. Black screen print on a white t-shirt. 100% cotton. M-XX.

#2811 \$20.00



ROLLIE MUG

Hold java or other favorite libation with panache. May just become your most coveted drinking vessel. 11 oz. Ceramic. An Aero/RWH exclusive.

#2806 \$8.00



ROLLIE FREE FRAMED PRINT

This is the most famous photo in motorcycling history. Rollie Free lying prone along the back spine of a borrowed Vincent HRD Black Lightning with the seat removed. The original photo was taken in 1948 from a speeding car as Free broke the land speed record by going 150 mph across the Bonneville Salt Flats in Utah.

Free had developed his famous 'whatever it takes' riding style in an effort to minimize wind resistance. When his leathers tore in earlier runs, he discarded them and made this final winning attempt wearing only a bathing suit, shower cap and a pair of sneakers. The result was history...

The Rollie Free Framed Print is a high quality, digitally restored reproduction with a sepia tone for that extra-vintage look (frame size: 11"×14", image size: 7.5"×9.5").

#2817 \$49.00

ROLLIE FREE CAPS

Rollie's famous silhouette and his record, which reads: "150.3 mph 1948." Adjustable. Sure to produce looks and questions. Stone cap is 100% Cotton with black embroidered logo. Black cap is fast drying microfiber with white embroidery. Washable. An AeroStich exclusive.

Cotton Cap #2807 \$28.00

Microfiber Cap #6093 \$16.00



PARTY AND HOLIDAY LIGHTS

Road rally...birthday bash...Holiday gathering... These bright, weatherproof Motorcycle Party and Holiday Lights add vibrant moto-radiance to any indoor or outdoor area. Long-burning, highly portable moto lights are perfect to lively-up your bike, campsite, tent, or workshop.

Includes ten 4.5"×2.5"×1" detailed bikes aglow in green, yellow, red and blue. 70" spread of lighted bikes, with an extra 120" of cord to reach the nearest outlet. Be the light of the party, spread moto-to-cheer any time of year. Hangover not included.

#3394 \$27.00



AEROSTITCH NO EXCUSES. HAVE FUN. BUTTONS

1.5" Buttons.

Everyday #4341 \$2.00

Every Mile #4343 \$2.00

Everywhere #4344 \$2.00

Every Road #4346 \$2.00

Set of 4 – **SAVE \$2.00**

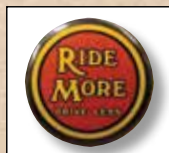
#4348 \$6.00



PIN DISPLAY CASE

A great way to display all the event pins you've collected. We looked at five similar cases over a ten year period before finding this one. It features a deeper bed, allowing post-type pins to display flat with their hidden clip-locks attached. Attractive oak construction with a foam insert covered in black velour. 18"×12"×2".

#3392 \$59.00



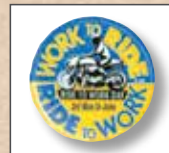
**RIDE MORE
DRIVE LESS
BUTTON**

1" #3408 \$2.00



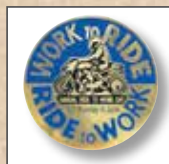
**WHEN IN
DOUBT,
RIDE
BUTTON**

1" #3409 \$2.00



**RIDE TO
WORK
BUTTON**

1" #8008 \$2.00



**RIDE TO
WORK
CLOISONNE
PIN**

1" #8010 \$4.00



**POTIUS
SERO QUAM
NUNQUAM
CLOISONNE
PIN**

1" #3418 \$4.00



**AEROSTITCH
CLOISONNE
PIN**

1"×.25" #3414 \$4.00



S.P. GRIP

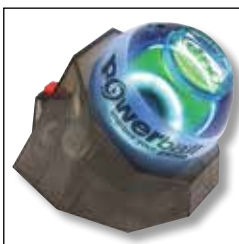
A "pin saver" device that clamps securely to the back spike of your favorite rally pins with an Allen wrench, ensuring they don't end up by the side of the road somewhere. Chrome plated brass, high quality. Helps out if you're into making that vest look like the equivalent of the back of an RV. Hey, after all, you were there. Set of 12.

#3451 \$7.00



GYRO POWERBALL + DOCKING STATION

Gyro exerciser is a great workout tool, delivering up to 40 lbs of torque. Improves coordination, toning and strength while increasing range of motion of wrist flexors and extensors. Docking station activates the gyro by revving up ball to 14,000 RPM, great for a workout that will improve dexterity and coordination and enhance on-bike control, balance and stamina. LED lights glow blue to indicate workout performance levels.



#3449 \$31.00



HANDGRIP CONVERTER

Transforms any gyro into a dynamic barbell and strength trainer. Work out regularly with this handle paired with a gyro to strengthen your grip on the handlebars and relieve wrist strain on longer rides. Great overall tool for rehabilitation, building coordination and conditioning.

#3481 \$15.00



VARIGRIP HAND EXERCISER

Ergonomic design and variable tension provides customized conditioning for individual fingers, the entire hand, wrist and forearm. Improve throttle control and bike handling while improving your overall fitness too. Adjustable tension levels to keep your grip and fingers super-fit.

#3450 \$15.00



BONGO BOARD

Take a spin around your basement or den and improve your sense of balance. Lean into the corners, twist a handful of torque, and let your inner ear loose to achieve something that's a lot like what we all do whenever we ride twisty backroads or tight trails. This increases your balance and coordination skills and enhances your riding abilities.

A patented two-part independently rotating barrel shaped urethane wheel system with sealed bearings and a safety retaining cord provides maximum maneuverability on any surface from concrete to carpet. Grip tape on wood skate-style deck helps you stay planted. Just about the most fun balance-building tool available, short of a motorcycle. 32"×8".

#4302 \$111.00



WHIRLY BOARD

Fun and challenging rotational training tool designed to build muscular strength, endurance and balance. Improves mental stamina, balance and proprioception for increased control and agility both on and off the bike. Sturdy Canadian maple concave skateboard deck with HDPE custom molded center balance ball and smaller billiard ball style dual nose/tail balance caps. Video at: aerostich.com/aerostich-videos. 8.25"×31.9"×3.5". 5lb 3 oz.

#4432 \$123.00



TOOTSCOOT

Safe, fun and gives your child confidence in their balance, coordination and motor skills. Well built, thoughtful design makes for fun safe mobility for kids age 2 to 5. Instills the benefits of two-wheel experiences early and readies junior for a lifetime of riding. High-grade steel tubing with wide, stable wheels. Handlebars and padded seat are height adjustable to grow with the child. Video at aerostich.com/aerostich-videos. 7 lbs. Blue, Red or Pink.

#5076 \$79.00



GRIP PRO TRAINER

Easily and effectively do a hand and forearm workout anytime, anywhere. Simple, inexpensive tool will noticeably improve finger, hand and forearm strength. Use it for a few weeks and we bet you'll notice less fatigue and better throttle/braking/steering control.

40 lb. #4350 \$8.00

50 lb. #4351 \$8.00



OHNE TITEL ZWEI

A few years ago a customer sent us a postcard featuring this painting by award-winning German artist Michael Sowa. Art can be very subjective, so we'll leave it up to you as to the meaning of this one, but we thought it was cool enough to share. The title of the original is "Ohne Titel Zwei", which translates to "Without title two"...leaving it open to even further interpretation. Regardless of that, it seems like Michael understands a bit about riding's relationship to our inner lives. If this painting speaks to you, or if you know a rider who might enjoy it, select from a framed print, poster, ceramic mug or 100% cotton t-shirt.

11 oz. Coffee Mug #5014 \$8.00 | T-Shirt #5015 \$27.00 | 8.5"x11" Framed Print #5016 \$15.00 | 29"x20" Poster Print #5017 \$20.00



BUMPER STICKERS

Where you stick these is your business, but we think they look better than other stickers out there. YMMV. Specify Small (7.75") or Large (11.5").

Commute Fearlessly #3229 \$2.00

Aerostich (white) #3238 \$2.00

Aerostich (Hi-Viz) #3239 \$2.00

(Free on request with any order.)



AEROSTICH ROAD GRIMED ASTRONAUTS

You know who you are. You're among friends here...but across the world of ordinary people, regular workplaces, common hardware stores, consumerized shopping malls, offices, workshops and chain grocery stores...a Road Grimed Astronaut patch goes a long way. Because most people have no idea.

Let me explain. Do people in grocery stores and gas stations see your onesie coverall or teched-out armored adventure suit as peculiar? Have you ever ridden past a bedraggled looking group of bevested and bechapped riders standing around under a freeway overpass smoking cigarettes and waiting for the rain to stop...and did you smile inside your helmet as you went by? Do bearded hipsters regard the uncoolness of your wonderful habiliment from saddles of their fenderless aircleanerless purified bikes or (more likely) thru their car windows as you ride by them in traffic on a cold dark day?

If some of this is slightly familiar, you are a Road Grimed Astronaut. You have the right stuff. So you might want this.

The 3" size of the embroidered RGAC patch will be added to the sleeve of any ordered new AeroStich suit or Darien gear FREE if requested. And if you send us worn AeroStich gear for service and ask, we'll add an RGAC patch FREE, too, if requested.

Embroidered Patch 3" #3247 \$5.00
Embroidered Patch 4.5" #3247 \$6.00

Sticker 3" #3268 \$2.00
Sticker 4.5" #3268 \$2.50

Coffee Mug #3269 \$8.00
Cotton Hat #3248 \$17.00
Microfiber Hat #3249 \$17.00

T-Shirt (choose Full Front or Pocket Logo) #2184 \$27.00
Polo Shirt #2183 \$34.00



"Complements to Stacey, I work in the rocket biz and he's created a meatball worthy of being painted on one of our payload fairings! AWESOME!!!"

— Review by Val Gregory



MOTORCYCLE TIRE PENDANT

Pendant matches the tread styling of the MC Tire Rings. Connect to your passion or give as a gift to show you understand another's commitment. American made original designs crafted in .925 Sterling Silver. 38mm x 13mm.

w/ 20" Leather Cord #4860 \$115.00

w/ 2.5mm 18" Sterling Round Box Chain #4861 \$145.00

w/ 2.5mm 24" Sterling Round Box Chain #4862 \$160.00

w/ 1.5mm 20" Sterling Box Chain #4863 \$133.00

w/ 1.5mm 24" Sterling Box Chain #4864 \$137.00

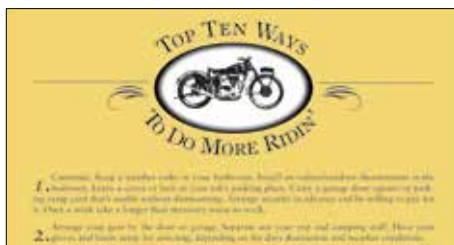


STERLING SILVER COMPASS RING

The Compass Signet is cast in oxidized solid sterling silver and the edge of the ring reads 'Omnes Qui Errant Non Pereunt' which translates from Latin to 'Not All That Wander Are Lost', a quote from J.R.R. Tolkien.

In addition, the ring is a working wax seal for your personal correspondence and comes with one stick of red sealing wax. Face measures 16.5mm wide x 17mm high. Band tapers from 17.5mm to 5mm. Available in half sizes, from size 4-12. (Sizing and fitting 'how-to' info at our online listing.)

#4455 \$210.00



AEROSTITCH TOP TEN WAYS...

This framed list of "top ten" is a collection of hints and tips that will (hopefully) inspire you to get out there and ride more, farther, and with greater frequency. Packed with nuggets gleaned from experience in everyday riding and printed on antique-looking vellum. Framed 8.5"×11"

#3386 \$17.00



OFF-ROAD

ROAD BIKE - SILVER

ROAD BIKE - GOLD

MC TIRE RINGS

Tire rings which embody a love of riding and to carry some of that feeling everywhere. A starting point for ten thousand daydreams, and a subtle way to signal to others you are a rider. American made original designs, in Sterling Silver. Whole and half sizes 6 thru 13. Sizes are about 1/16" apart. Specify Road Bike (6.5mm wide) or Off-Road (6mm wide) design.

Road Bike #3897 \$109.00

Off-Road #4897 \$109.00

14K or 18K Gold (Call for price)

"It's perfect for the motorcyclist and the picture does not do it justice. It's much shinier and brilliant than the picture represents. I liked it so much I bought myself one after buying for my friend." —Review by smokydig

"We were shopping for wedding bands. Showed a pic of this ring to my wife (to be), she said 'that is your band.' Little did I know she would choose one for hers." —Review by SILoki



TOOLWARE

These utensils efficiently handle even the most technical food intake jobs with style and grace. Suitable for formal place settings alongside the fanciest plates, yet rugged enough for late night meals out in the garage. Sadly, the tools are not functional. Polished drop-forged stainless steel set in a durable plastic tool-grade presentation case. Humor bad little children who won't eat their vegetables and maybe someday they'll grow up and be just like you. 4.5"×8.75"×1.25"

#4077 \$27.00





CAMPFIRE NIGHT LIGHT

The warm, soothing glow of a traditional campfire with push-button ease anywhere. This LED



night light is perfect for shedding a little illumination inside your tent and or as an amusing after dark accent to any room. Compact for easy storage. Uses 3 AA batteries (not included). 3.5"×3"×3.5".

#9367 \$10.00

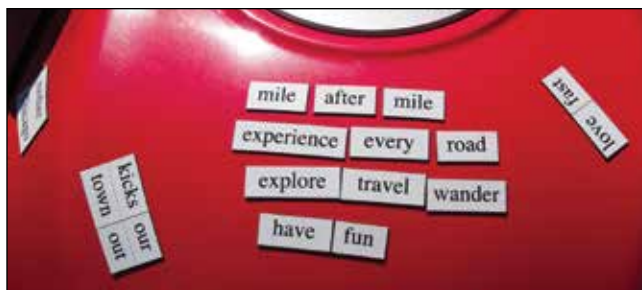


MAGNETIC POETRY KITS

Create your own ode to the open road, haiku to the highway, or canto to your commute with these inspiring kits with a selection of over 200 magnetized words and word fragments. Stick them to your fridge, locker, toolbox, gas tank or any steel surface. Unleash your inner poet or strategically place an inspirational quote. Each tile is 3/8" tall, length varies by word. Choose Route 66 or Bike Lover kits, or get both to exponentially expand your magnetic vocabulary.

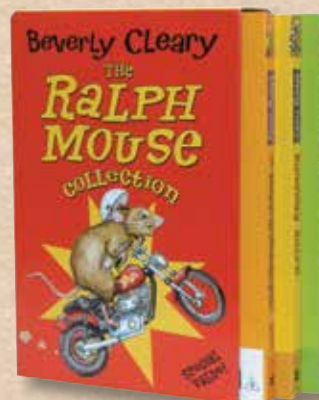
Route 66 #4401 \$13.00

Bike Lover #5401 \$13.00



THE RALPH MOUSE COLLECTION

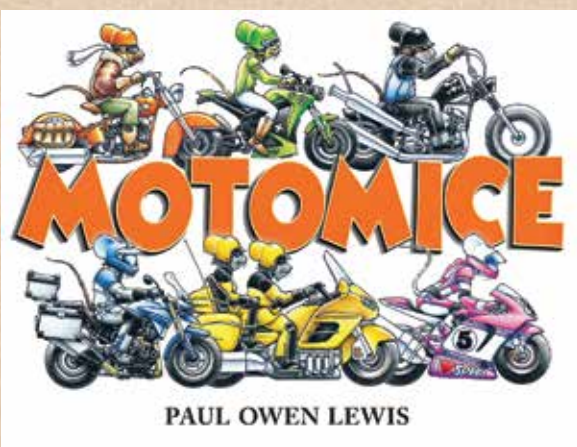
For over 40 years, these stories of Ralph Mouse and his many adventures have delighted children. Now you can get them all in a complete set. A great read for kids ages 8–12 and brings a smile or two to those outside the demographic as well. Attractive hardbound case (7.5"×5"×1.5") with these books: The Mouse and the Motorcycle (186 pp., b/w illus.), Runaway Ralph (195 pp., b/w illus.), and Ralph S. Mouse (160 pp., b/w illus.).



#5888 \$15.00

"I love these stories about Ralph Mouse as much now as the first time I read them 37 years ago! Definitely spurred my interest in motorcycling back then and has further inspired my kids interest in riding in more recent years. A fun read that makes you want to hop on the bike and head out on an adventure."

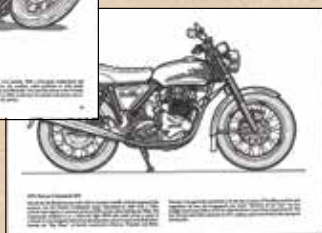
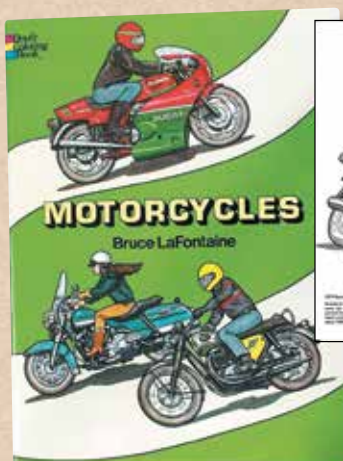
—Review by Kyle



MOTOMIC

Ride with the MotoMice to discover what bikers everywhere know when you re on a motorcycle, you re part of the family. Not just for motorcyclist riders and their children, MotoMice will inspire everyone who knows that, despite our outward differences, we are all one in our essence. By Paul Owen Lewis. Hardbound, 8.9"×11", 324 pp., color illus.

#6026 \$16.00



MOTORCYCLE COLORING BOOK

A coloring book for kids (of all ages) that features a variety of 45 kinds of iron, from 1902 to the present. Along with the clear, big graphics are descriptions of the various bikes and their attributes and history. A great gift idea, and if you do get very bored this winter...By Bruce LaFontaine. Softbound, 8.25"×11", 46 pp., b/w/c illus.

#3767 \$5.00

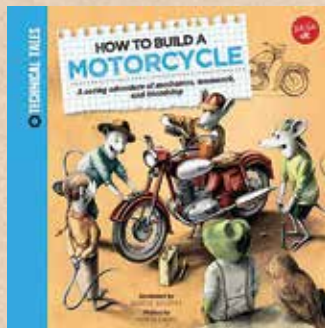
"It's a motorcycle coloring book, you can't go wrong! My nieces loved it, and its high quality with a little information on each bike they are coloring, I was a hero that day I gave it to them." —Review by Pierre



THE ADVENTURES OF MIMI AND MOTO

A fun children's picture book about motorcycle riding monkeys. Ideal for parents and grandparents who want to share their passion for riding motorcycles with their children and grandchildren. Vibrant and colorful, the book also serves as a great introduction to motorcycles for children. Mimi and Moto are seen riding various styles including motocross/enduro, sportbikes, two-up, choppers, cruisers, cafe racers, and even a sidecar! The lessons to be shared through the characters and story are that: motorcycles are fun, safety is always first, boys and girls ride, and there are many different kinds of motorcycles. For ages 1 & Up and Early Readers. By Nancy Gerloff and Mark Augustyn. Hardbound, 8.2"×8.2", 12 pp., color illus.

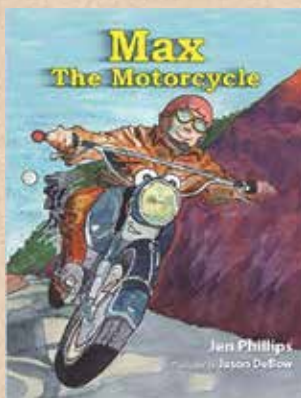
#5508 #11.00



HOW TO BUILD A MOTORCYCLE

A racing adventure of mechanics, teamwork and friendship that is fun to read and is sure to influence young, aspiring future riders and moto-mechanics. Follow along as a group of three unlikely friends — a rat, a sparrow, and a frog — come together to build a motorcycle. As they start working, they encounter many unexpected obstacles, teaching them (and the reader) about the different parts that make a motorcycle work. Detailed illustrations explain the overall functions of the engine, clutch, brakes, distributors, and many other parts. Through hard work and perseverance, the three friends learn about mechanics and teamwork as they work together to build a miniature motorcycle. Hardbound, 8.75"×8.75", 64pp., color illustrations.

#5090 \$14.00

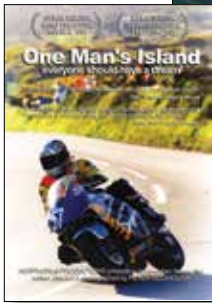


MAX THE MOTORCYCLE

This is Max the Motorcycle's story. It is about his fun adventures in youth, and how he was forgotten and left all alone in a barn for many years. Rediscovered and restored, he finds a new home and adventures. A heartfelt story about love, family, friendship and the restoration of faith and frame — with

the help of a little motor oil. By Jen Phillips, Illustrated by Jason DeBow. Hardbound, 8.25"×10.75", 39pp., color illustrations.

#5675 \$23.00



ONE MAN'S ISLAND

At forty-six, our man Mark Gardiner says the "hell with it", chucks his regular life, and goes racing for real on the legendary Isle Of Man with all its attendant risks,

cost, speed, and exhilaration. After a life of amateur club racing and responsibilities in the business world, the narrative reveals the motivation and thought behind one man's realization of Just What Matters and what he's gonna do about it. At 150+ mph. An entertaining and inspirational film that isn't just for bikers. Recommended. DVD, 100 min.

DVD #3293 \$24.00

Riding Man (Book, 247 pp) #5943 \$16.00



HITTING THE APEX

Hitting the Apex is the inside story of six of the fastest motorcycle racers of all time – and of the fates that awaited them at the peak of the sport. It's the story of what is at stake for all of them: all that can be won, and all that can be lost, when you go chasing glory at over two hundred miles an hour – on a motorcycle. From the director of *Faster & Faster*, *Hitting the Apex* takes us to the heart of

this exhilarating sport at a time when the speeds have never been higher or the talent on the track more brilliant. 3 disc set includes BluRay & DVD, plus bonus Apex Collection DVD. 138 minutes.

DVD #4431 \$27.00



ON ANY SUNDAY SERIES

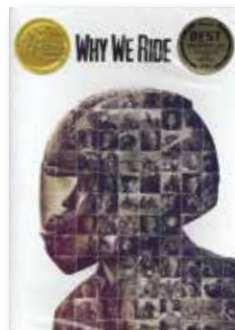
The quintessential motorcycle documentary, conveying the danger and thrill of the high-speed chase, the rugged freedom of off-roading and the true spirit of motorcycling. Spectacular footage, featuring champion riders Mert Lawwill and Malcolm Smith, as well as legendary actor Steve McQueen. A brilliant celebration of the challenge, the beauty, and

the thrill of riding, it belongs in every rider's video library. Nominated for an Academy Award. DVD. 96 minutes.

DVD On Any Sunday #3675 \$21.00

DVD On Any Sunday II #3226 \$21.00

DVD On Any Sunday The Next Chapter #3227 \$21.00



WHY WE RIDE

Inspiring story about who we are and a celebration of the motorcycling community. Shares the passion of riding and shows the camaraderie of the friends and families who ride. From a kid's dream come true, to a retiree's return to freedom, to everyday riders and thrill seeking canyon carvers – the bond is the same. A story told by a generations of motorcyclists. Featuring: Kenny

Roberts, Mert Lawwill, Gloria Struck, Keith Code, Ted Simon, and many more. Rated PG. DVD. 89 minutes.

DVD #3680 \$24.00

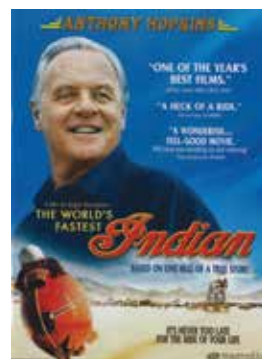


WHITE KNUCKLE

An inside look at the 2010 Motorcycle Cannonball. Ride along with pre-1916 motorcycles on a re-run of this classic long distance cross-country race. Covering 3325 miles in 3 weeks, riders battle not only distance and elements, but also the incredible challenge of just keeping their 100 year old bikes running and on the road.

In-shop scenes of builds and restorations, roadside and parking lot repairs and plenty of captivating ride footage along the route. Experience what it's like to ride an antique moto for 18 hours a day (at 35 to 40 mph), only to wrench well into the night to prepare for the next day and do it all over again. Fascinating and fun. 55 minutes.

DVD #5669 \$25.00



WORLD'S FASTEST INDIAN

It's the 1960s, and an eccentric old Kiwi named Burt Munro has obsession: to go to America and ride his hand-modified 1920 Indian Scout across the Bonneville Salt Flats to compete for the world land speed record.

Against all obstacles (of which there were countless) and against the doubts of everyone in his life, he pushes himself and his bike to accomplish this 40 year dream. Sir Anthony Hopkins gives an extraordinary performance as the legendary Munro. An inspiring film based on the true story. Also contains the original 1971 documentary, "Offerings to the God of Speed," featuring historical footage of the real Burt Munro. DVD, 127 minutes.

DVD #3616 \$10.00

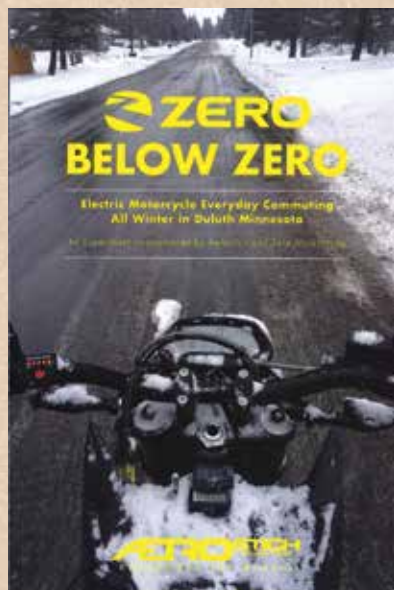
"This film is a terrific movie about the legendary Burt Munro from New Zealand. If you have heard about Burt, there is every reason to enjoy the film, and if you haven't then you are in for a treat, learning about the man who broke the land speed record on a 50 year old, mostly hand modified motorcycle...Definitely worth having in your library." —World's Fastest Indian Review by Gregory T

AEROSTICH ZERO BELOW ZERO

Can an electric motorcycle be used for everyday commuting during the harsh Winter conditions experienced in Duluth, MN? Equipped with a tire studded Zero FX electric motorcycle five brave (or foolish) Aerostich test commuters chronicle the challenges, triumphs and everyday riding experiences while seeking the answer to that question. A fun read, with each ride account told by the test riders in their own words. More than just a test of machines, gear and riders in extreme conditions, this unique experiment proved that riding for everyday personal transportation in awful conditions is not only possible and can be done safely, it's also more fun than getting thru winter in conventional ways. By Kyle Allen, Randy Brody, Andy Goldfine, Rod Hafner Gail Marshik and Bruce Truebenbach. Softcover. 6"x9", 136 pp., color & b&w photos. 🇺🇸

#5081 \$10.00

(Or free with any order over \$100 on request, while supplies last.)



BODIES IN MOTION:

EVOLUTION AND EXPERIENCE IN MOTORCYCLING

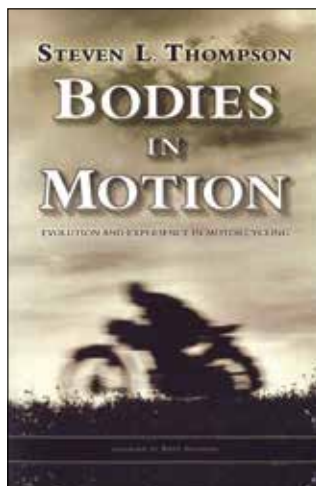
Motorcycling's sensations are easy to experience, but harder to explain. How can riding be so exciting and yet relaxing at the same time – and why does this combination make us feel so good? Rather than question this, most motorcyclers simply settle into the saddle, turn the key, grab the handlebars, and enjoy the magically uplifting experience.

Here, Steven L. Thompson examines some of the most nuanced aspects of the rider/machine relationship. With research and analytics he disentangles our psycho-biological connections with the kinesthetics of riding from a complex mix of cultural elements surrounding motorcycling. Here are ideas that point us toward a better understanding of why motorcycling is important, and why riding has such a powerful influence on us.

In the author's own words, Bodies in Motion "...is written both for motorcyclists and non-motorcyclists, and thus longtime riders will inevitably find some material familiar, though I have tried to ensure that the context is analyzed to highlight aspects of the commonalities that are usually overlooked or misunderstood...Bodies in Motion thus explores what evolutionary science, psychology, human-factors research and engineering research can tell us about why some people seek certain kinds of mobile experiences and others do not.

The overwhelming importance of automobility to our way of life means that human nature, as science can show it to be, is vital to our continuing attempts to cope with the costs that automobility has thrust upon us, along with its benefits." Foreward by Andy Goldfine. 2nd Edition available 2019. Softcover, 6"x9", b/w illustrations. 🇺🇸

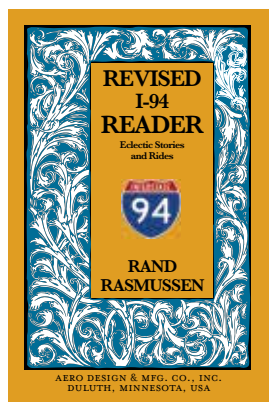
#5802 \$19.00




REVISED I-94 READER

Hundreds of trips along the same stretch of common road—Interstate 94 between Fargo, ND and Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN—would for most be a long, tedious and all-too-familiar boring journey. These nine stories were written over eighteen years and reveal the value of riding more deeply and truly than common 'I rode there' memoirs. For this rider, traveling forth and back was an opportunity for meditation, contemplation, ideas—and a venue for making life's greatest decisions. Softly inspiring stories that read as true as the endless Midwestern prairie itself. Stories about piloting a road and a life, accompanied closely by the thrum of a BMW r 65 and the essential feelings and experiences of pure motorcycling. By Rand Rassmussen. Softbound, 6"x9", 64 pp., b/w illus. 🇺🇸

#5620 \$7.00



THERE'S ABSOLUTELY NO EXCUSE

In person John was truly outstanding. And unstoppable. He was a gentle, funny, strong, humble, kind, generous, self-aware, mischievous – and absolutely indomitable – man. He was also by far the best and most accomplished long-distance endurance motorcycle rider in the world. He challenged himself to accomplish the impossible and did. Again and again. His death, in a motorcycle accident on a clear, sunny Sunday morning, October 13th, 2013, was devastating to his family, friends and the riding community. This booklet contains some of John's own writing about riding exploits, and a few of his many friends' remembrances. It was created to help you get to know him a little. By John Ryan. Softbound. 6"x9", color illus. 76pp. 

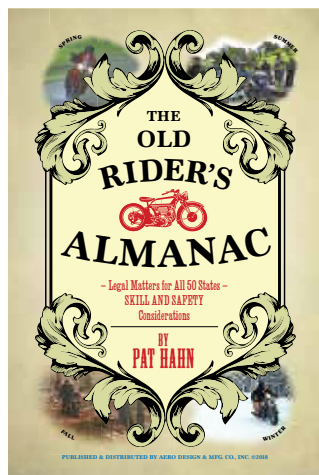
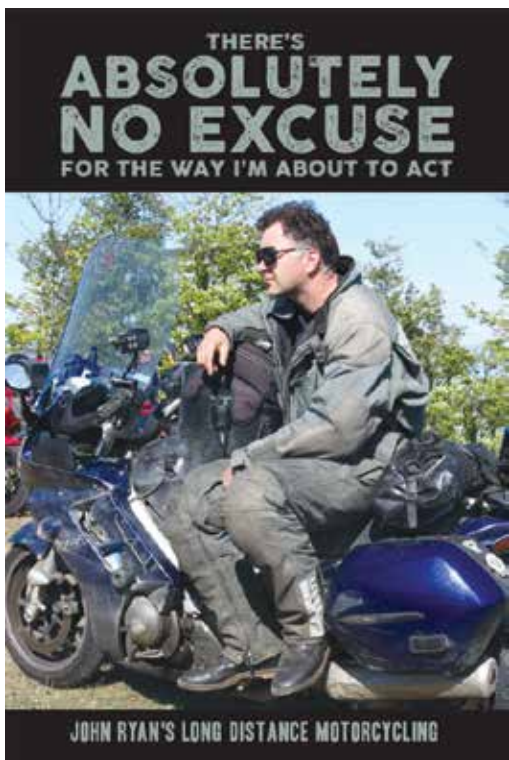
#6002 \$10.00

"The goals that I've chosen to pursue are petty things, without question. What lends them importance are the people that I have had the great fortune to encounter along the way. They are what has made this path much more than simply rewarding."


—John Ryan (pg. 22)

"I resolved to ride on the coldest night of the year, and have done so for the past twenty eight winters, riding nearly every day that there isn't snow on the roads, and perhaps too many days when there is." —John Ryan (pg.44)

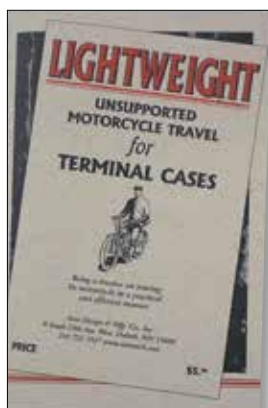
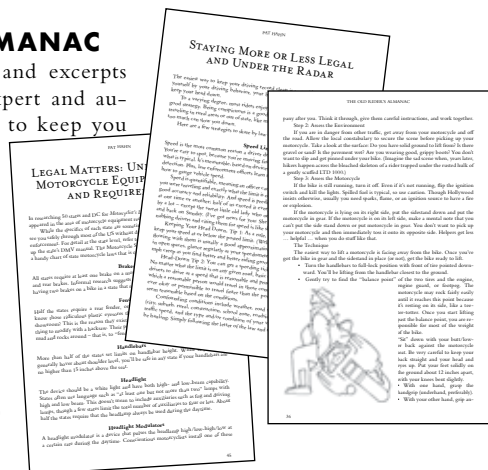
"My riding habit started at about 10,000 miles per year, and nearly tripled by 1990. Cars became insignificant, and I eventually gave up on them." —John Ryan (pg.44)



THE OLD RIDER'S ALMANAC

A favorite collection of articles and excerpts from motorcycle riding safety expert and author, Pat Hahn, meant primarily to keep you safe and protect your driving record. Also includes a few self-indulgent backroads and a little humor mixed in. A fun, easy read with easy to apply riding and legal advice that just may help you enjoy riding more, with fewer pucker moments. By Pat Hahn. Softbound. 6"x9", 64 pp., b/w illus. 


#1898 \$10.00



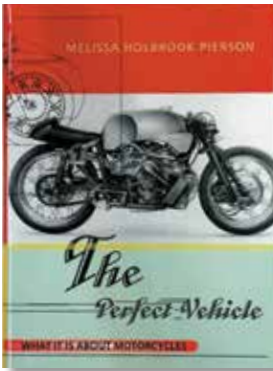
AEROSTICH LIGHTWEIGHT UNSUPPORTED MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL FOR TERMINAL CASES

How about riding out your own back door for high adventure and long distances on just an average smallish bike and with some simple luggage and gear? Is it possible to travel unsupported and independently in such a manner? Yes, and the experience of traveling this way captures the most time-honored essences of motorcycling.

This book consists of 14 pages of summary text, with the balance arranged into appendices that cover such topics as food, improvised repairs, helpful resources for further information, useful websites, state-by-state listings of good roads, and bike-friendly hangouts.

Detailed examples of gear and its organization are based on real-life experience and offered as a starting point for your own trips. It fits readily in a pocket or tank bag and contains a distillation of experience, and information that will be a useful starting point for the beginning lightweight motorcycle tourist as well as a handy reference for an experienced rider. Saddle-stitched, 4"x6", 84 pp., b/w illus. 

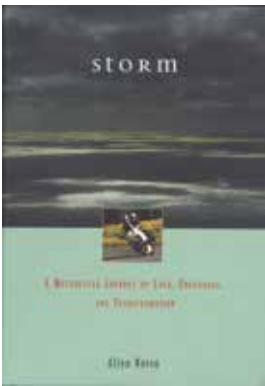
#5800 \$5.00



THE PERFECT VEHICLE: WHAT IT IS ABOUT MOTORCYCLES

At once an overview of motorcycling's history and culture as well as riding recollections of the author, *The Perfect Vehicle* is an engrossing and entertaining book. Poetic, intelligent prose unwinds like a good road. A wonderful, insightful book and difficult to put down. By Melissa Holbrook Pierson. Softbound, 6.25"×8.5", 240 pp., 32 b/w illus.

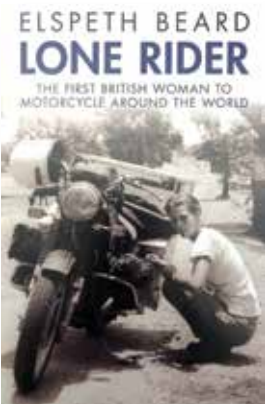
#3770 \$17.00



STORM

Keeping a girlfriend satisfied is sometimes difficult. Add in a grueling 6000 mile route around the Baltic Sea with her riding pillon through treacherous storms, abysmal road conditions, shabby accommodations ... let's just say if she ain't happy, you ain't happy. A stunningly pragmatic and honest travelogue – not afraid to tell the whole story of the challenge and transformation that really can and does occur, not only in the course of epic adventures, but also as part of the daily experience of life. A must read before planning the next riding adventure...with your significant other...if you want it to stay that way. Glean bits of relationship wisdom while reading enchanting descriptions of travel through the picturesque scenery of Baltic Europe. By Allen Noren. Hardbound, 6"×8.5", 35 pp., no illus

#5726 \$24.00

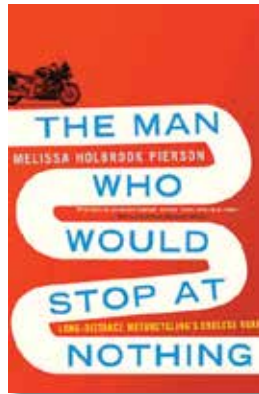


LONE RIDER

Told with honesty and wit, this is the extraordinary and moving story of a unique and life-changing adventure. At the age of just twenty-three and halfway through her architecture studies, the author left her family and friends in London and set off on a 35,000-mile solo adventure around the world on her 1974 BMW R60/6. Reeling from a recent breakup and with only limited savings from her pub job, a tent, a few clothes and some tools, all packed on the back of her bike, she was determined to prove herself. She had ridden bikes since her teens and was well travelled. But nothing could prepare her for what lay ahead. By Elspeth Beard. Softbound, 6"×9", 320 pp., color & b/w illus.

#6009 \$16.00

THE MAN WHO WOULD STOP AT NOTHING



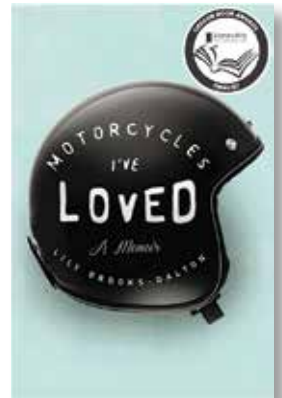
Here is a book about hard-core, non-stop, record-crushing, subversive, all-weather, bad-ass motorcycle endurance riders—and in particular the peeled-back story of John Ryan, legendary motorcyclist made of resolve, discipline, toughness and brains. Along the road you'll meet an impressive range of other extreme riding obsessives, and gain a deeply informed understanding of motorcycling. A captivating read, impossible to put down.

By Melissa Holbrook Pierson. Hardbound, 5.5"×8.3", 208 pp.

#5618 \$17.00

MOTORCYCLES I'VE LOVED

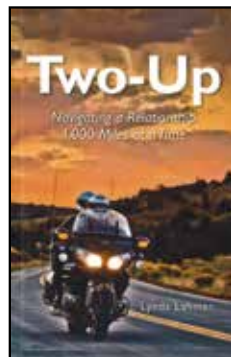
An honest, lyrical, raw and thoughtful, portrait of young woman's empowering journey of independence and determination. Her love for motorcycles starts as a diversion, but as she continues riding and maintaining her own bikes, she rediscovers herself, her history, and her momentum. Forced to confront her limitations—new and old, real and imagined—Brooks-Dalton learns focus, patience, and how to navigate life on the road. As she builds confidence, both on her bike and off, she begins to find her way, ultimately undertaking an ambitious ride that leaves her strengthened, revitalized, and prepared for whatever comes next.. By Lily Brooks-Dalton.



Softbound, 5.5"×8.25", 256 pp., no illus.

#6008 \$16.00

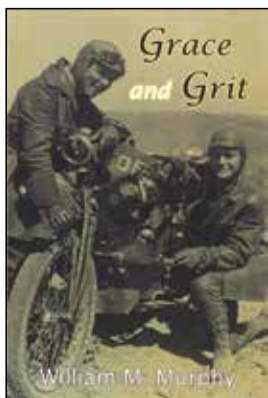
TWO-UP



A relationship can be difficult enough under 'normal' circumstances, but navigating a relationship 1,000 miles at a time is another story entirely. Join the ride as Lynda and Terry embark on a long-distance journey that includes falling in love, blending families and building a life together while chasing the consuming passion, exhaustion, disappointment and exhilaration found in the world of

competitive riding. An intense, endearing and real-world adventure-love-story wrapped around entry in the Iron Butt Rally and their participation in the "World's Toughest Motorcycle Competition". By Lynda Lahman. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 206 pp., b/w illus.

#5637 \$13.00



GRACE AND GRIT

Motorcycle dispatches from the early twentieth century about of five courageous women who paved the way for women adventurers everywhere by packing their motorcycles with tents, tools and tenacity and setting out on cross-country routes to prove that women are strong, capable and fearless. Incredible stories of daring young women who overcame horrible road conditions, unrelenting weather, hard-to-find fuel, flat tires and roadside repairs on an ultimate quest of discovery and two wheel adventure.

By William Murphy. Softbound, 6"×9", 208 pp., b/w illus.

#5664 \$20.00

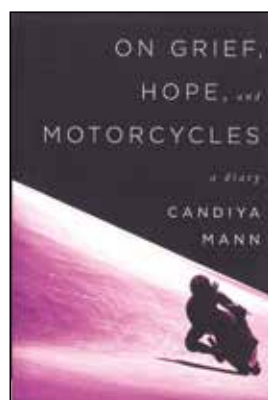


GLORIA - A LIFETIME MOTORCYCLIST

Gloria Tramontin Struck rode a motorcycle for the very first time at age 16 in 1941. Women simply didn't ride motorcycles in 1941, but at the urging of her older brother, a very reluctant Gloria gave it a try, and it changed her life forever. She has been riding ever since, and at age 92, still rides regularly and continues to participate in cross country rides. As you

might expect, any woman regularly riding a motorcycle in an era when women didn't ride motorcycles has a lot of stories to tell. Includes an extensive scrapbook of over 100 photos and anecdotes provided by fans, friends and admirers. . By Gloria Tramontin Struck. Softbound, 6"×9", 256 pp., b/w photos.

#6025 \$24.00

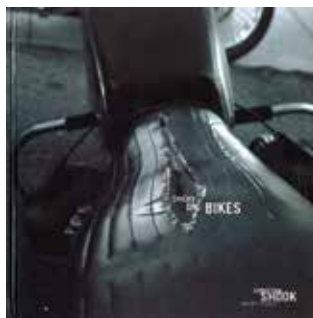


ON GRIEF, HOPE AND MOTORCYCLES

At forty, Candiya thought her life was finally falling into place. Mike - her boyfriend, best friend, love of her life - was returning from the final deployment of his career. Now they could start their life together. They had made it through the stress of repeated deployments, and this was the sweet reward on the other side. The morning

after his return, she got the call. Mike had been in a motorcycle accident, and "he didn't make it." An authentic collection of Candiya's blog posts and ride reports, a diary that follows her journey from despair to healing, including the painful, funny, and absurd stories along the way. Raw, powerful, and beautiful, this book is an offering of hope to any reader who has experienced or will experience loss. By Candiya Mann. Softcover, 5.5"×8.25", 390 pp. b/w photos.

#5074 \$22.00

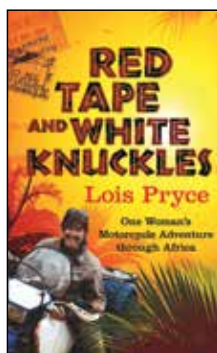


CHICKS ON BIKES

An evocative exploration of women motorcyclists, unveiled in an alluring layout of words 'n pics, resulting in unconventional eradication of stereotypes about female riders. This is a stunning visual celebration of

the varied cultures, lifestyles and passion for motorcycles and riding...from the sassy young racer girls to wind-roughened seniors, leather-clad outlaws to chic corporate climbers. The beautiful collection of photographs is complimented by intensely personal prose, offering a glimpse into the inspirations that guide women riders. One of those rare books that energizes the spirit and really is hard to put down. By Christina Shook. Hardbound, 8.25"×8.25", 154 pp., color & b/w photos.

#5799 \$30.00

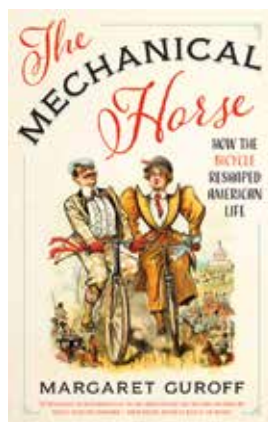


RED TAPE, WHITE KNUCKLES

Lois is at it again, unabashedly taking on the kind of challenging adventure most of us could only dream of. Armed with maps, a baffling array of visas and an abundance of charm and determination, she dons her sparkly helmet and sets off on a grand motorcycle trek across the Dark Continent of Africa, destined for Cape Town. Never mind the small matter of navigating the

Sahara, war-torn Angola and the Congo Basin along the way. An entertaining, action-pack and funny and fast paced page-turner about following your dreams, sure to inspire you to pack your bags and tackle your own adventure. Softbound, 5"×7.7", 416 pp.

#5645 \$23.00

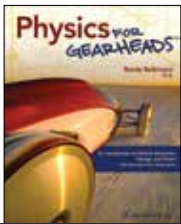


THE MECHANICAL HORSE

Bicyclists were among the first to see the possibilities of self-directed, long-distance travel, and some of them (including a fellow named Henry Ford) went on to develop the automobile. Women shed their cumbersome Victorian dresses—as well as their restricted gender roles—so they could ride. And doctors recognized that aerobic exercise actually benefits the body, which helped to

modernize medicine. The bicycle's story is really the story of a more mobile America—one in which physical mobility has opened wider horizons of thought and new opportunities for people in all avenues of life. By Margaret Guroff. Softbound, 8.5"×5.5", 295 pp., b&w illus.

#5921 \$17.00

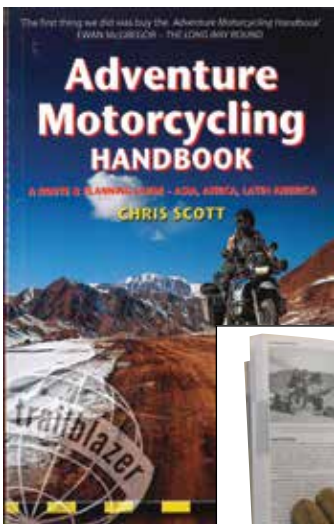


PHYSICS FOR GEARHEADS

There is no better way to learn physics than by having a problem to solve. As a gearhead, you have a secret advantage when it comes to understanding physics: you see it at work every time you solve a problem with your bike or watch a motorsports event. The experience you already have tuning cars or motorcycles is your virtual physics lab. Physics for Gearheads will show you that if you can learn about motorcycles or cars, you can learn about physics. Whether your interest is in increasing your engine's horsepower, getting more miles per gallon, or shaving tenths off your lap time on track day, you can use physics to gain insight into the problem and formulate a solution. Physics for Gear-

heads not only explains physics principles in language you can understand, it demonstrates how to use physics to your advantage. By Randy Beikmann. Softbound, 9.9"×7.8". 608 pp., .347 color illus. and diagrams.

#5040 \$63.00



ADVENTURE MOTORCYCLING HANDBOOK

Land travel in remote areas is not for the unprepared and this comprehensive book will go a long way to making the reader aware of the factors involved in such trips. Because of the expense and potential danger of such voyages, the years of experience gathered by the author and his contributing world riders is invaluable information for those contemplating an undertaking of such magnitude. Bike mods, what to bring, as well as paperwork and riding techniques are all covered in this well-written and authoritative book. Revised 6th edition with added content. By Chris Scott (who actually was the inventor of term "adventure motorcycling").

#3714 \$21.00

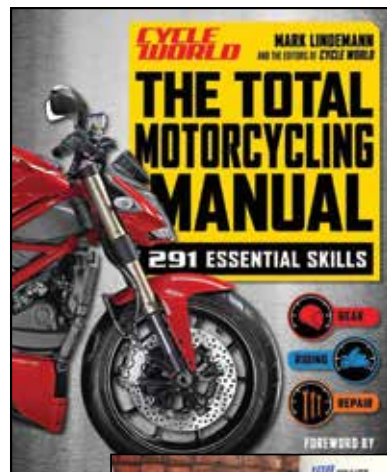


MAXIMUM CONTROL: MASTERING YOUR HEAVYWEIGHT BIKE

A heavyweight motorcycle starts, stops, and turns differently than a lighter bike, especially when it is loaded down with a week's worth of gear in the panniers and a passenger on the pillion. Advanced riding techniques,

technical information and practical riding drills are laid out in an easy to read style, augmented by beautiful full-color photos and illustrations on nearly every page. Education at its funnest—read, practice and then ride like a pro. By Pat Hahn. Softbound, 8.25"×10.75", 160 pp., color photos & illus.

#5853 \$20.00

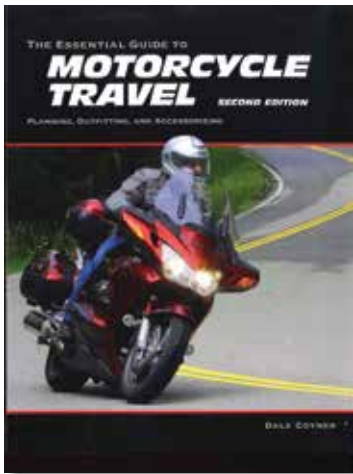


THE TOTAL MOTORCYCLING MANUAL

Tried-and-true tips and tricks to make the most out of your motorcycle, from navigating city streets on the daily commute, to on-the-fly emergency roadside repairs, maintenance advice and choosing proper riding gear, this comprehensive guide covers 291 essential moto related skills.

Assembled by the experts at Cycle World magazine and filled with insider knowledge and real-world advice intended to get the most out of every ride. Covers gear, riding, maintenance and repair for commuters, touring riders, off-road dirt fiends and all riders in-between. We could write a book like this...but, since we haven't (yet), this is a solid collection, worth adding to the library. By Mark Lindemann. Softbound, 256 pp., color illus.

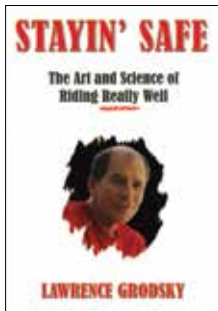
#5506 \$27.00



ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO MOTORCYCLE TRAVEL

Whether you are out for a day-trip or preparing to span the globe, this is your guide to planning, outfitting and accessorizing your bike. A useful collection of how-to tips, tricks and advice from seasoned travelers and experts in the motorcycling community. Filled with easy to read text, illustrated charts and sidebars and loaded with color photos. By Dale Coyner. Softbound, 8.5"×10.5", 189 pp., color illus.

#5992 \$27.00



STAYIN' SAFE

Written by one of the best writers about motorcycle safety, ever. For 18 years, thousands benefitted from his sage advice in his "Stayin' Safe" columns in Rider magazine. Through selfless exhaustive research and a keen eye, he pioneered the development of better riding skills to aid fellow riders. This collection of articles and personal stories gives a glimpse into his best work, as well as the man himself. By Lawrence Grodsky. Hardbound, 6.5"×9.25", 352 pp., no illus.

Whether riding around town or cross-country. By Pat Hahn. Softbound, 8.5"×5.5", 240 pp., color illus.

#5841 \$24.00

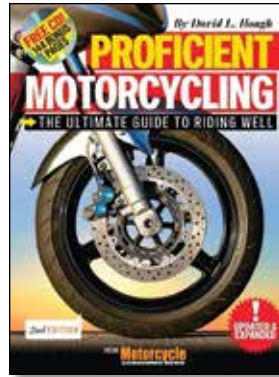


MOTORCYCLIST'S LEGAL HANDBOOK

Ignorance of the law is no excuse, so this invaluable resource is essential reading material for every rider. From tips to keep your record clean to the best things to say or do if (when) you get pulled over, this handbook details riding rules and regulations in an easy to use state-by-state synopsis, including rankings for overall rideability. Indispensable wisdom

whether riding around town or cross-country. By Pat Hahn. Softbound, 8.5"×5.5", 240 pp., color illus.

#5630 \$22.00



PROFICIENT MOTORCYCLING: THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO RIDING WELL

The subtitle of this book is "The Ultimate Guide To Proficient Motorcycling" and that's not a stretch. David Hough has written a column on motorcycle street smarts for over 25 years, and his vast experience is presented here in

an entertaining and instructive manner that is pure informational gold for the seasoned or beginning rider. This Second Edition book is packed with situations ranging from urban riding, to in the country, and featuring a high level of graphical explanation. Hough's text explains the way to triumph over the everyday hazards and scenarios we all encounter. An excellent book for everyone who goes forth on a motorcycle. By David Hough. Softbound, 8.25"×11", 288 pp., b/w illus.

#3797 \$24.00

"This book got me riding again. As will happen to someone poorly trained on a motorcycle, I crashed. I read this book cover to cover several times. Armed with a much better understanding of bikes and riding I bought a new bike and have ridden for three years and 30,000 miles with no issues." —Review by 7 Aces

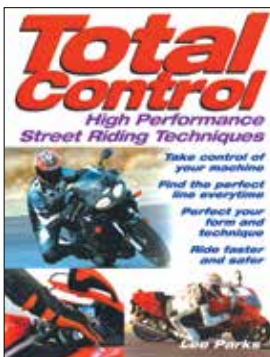


CORNERING CONFIDENCE

Cornering Confidence provides motorcycle riders with a simple progression of skills to elevate their riding within a short period of time. The ultimate goal of the book is mastering the often misunderstood trail braking technique. These advanced skills can take years to discover separately, but have been condensed here into a nice little

package. Learn the secrets to 100% cornering confidence. By Jon DelVecchio. Softbound, 8.5"×11", 78 pp.

#6020 \$29.00



TOTAL CONTROL

A high-performance riding book written for street riders! Learn the secrets the pros use to have total control of their bikes. Each skill is broken down into small easy steps with examples for sportbikes, cruisers and tourers. Based on the successful Advanced Riding Clinics run by the National Endurance Champion author. By Lee Parks.

Softbound, 8.25"×10.675", 148 pp., color illus.

#5786 \$23.00



MOTORCYCLING STORIES

A lifetime of great adventure rides and motorcycling experiences: old roads, far places, long trips, incredible conditions, and arduous circumstances and setbacks. Everything is recounted sorta like those stories your uncle may have told you at a hunting shack when you were a kid, or after you were done skiing somewhere, sitting in a cozy lodge after the sun has set and the fireplace is crackling and you've got a drink in your hand. You could read this right there and it would take you away, along those wonderful old roads. Written like a diary. By Piet Boonstra. Softbound, 5.25"×8.25", 272 pp., no illus.

#5839 \$17.00



SHOP CLASS AS SOULCRAFT

A wonderful make-you-smile book by an engaging mechanic/philosopher/storyteller who, after many years of working in various office situations, started a one-man motorcycle repair and restoration business. For years the author was a PhD 'knowledge worker', busily writing expert papers and analyzing proposals. Then one day he stopped doing that to take up wrenching on old motorbikes. Could he make it economically and emotionally? Mechanically?

This is someone who's thought hard about how the world's continuing expansion of white-collar work has been changing people and society. His book is a page-turning storyteller's tale, saturated with examples of motorcycle repairs and learning experiences which elucidate important ideas about the value of real quantifiable work and how it relates to better personal, financial and emotional security. It's an extremely thought-provoking story with a wonderful bunch of moto-anecdotes. By Matthew B. Crawford. Softbound, 6"×8.5", 246 pp., b/w illus.

#5968 \$13.00

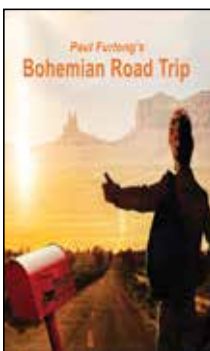


BOTTOM DEAD CENTER

This one is FUN! Several really neat short stories, and believe-it-or not a bunch of straightforward well-crafted poetry that will make you smile even if you've never ever-ever met a poem you've liked before. This is real, authentic moto-life from the inside, humbly written in a no-apologies, kick-ass bluntly funny style, by a long-time racer, mechanic and motorcycle shop business guy from the Bay Area. He's literate as hell and calls them all just as they are, from cycle-bums, bikes and racers encountered, to the everyday moto-life experiences you'll absolutely recognize.

A self-published little gem, filled with memories of working on and racing motorcycles at Daytona and a plethora of people and moto-related musings along the way. A great cover-to-cover bedtime, road trip or (...ahem) bathroom read. By Ed Milich. Softbound. 5.5"×8.25", 92 pp., b/w illus.

#5665 \$20.00



BOHEMIAN ROAD TRIP

This book is like a ham sandwich, small, fits in a bag and digestible in one or two sittings. It is an easy to follow true story offering up three themes running concurrently. A motorcycle racer who betrays himself by quitting. A year-long trip of discovery, and the things that can only happen on the road; calamities, disasters, Spiritually insightful and profoundly funny experiences...and a smorgasbord of remarkable people. The third tier is about the time this story takes place, mostly 1965 to 1973, with grass and psychedelics providing a backdrop for self-examination and the pure expression of free will. This is a trip of exploration and a testament to the actual living of a life, rather than trying to explain it. The author is a rider and racer who has written many articles over the years, including feature stories in Cycle, Cycle World and some fictional stories featured in Penthouse in the early '90's. This is his first book. By Paul 'Chip' Furlong. Softbound, 7"×4.5" 182 pp., color & B/W photos.

#5100 \$14.00

MALCOLM! THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY

According to Malcolm, "I've done a lot of riding in my 74 years and I even managed to remember a lot of it despite falling on my head a few times." Filled with personal stories and photographs from his private collection, this 400-page autobiography chronicles the life of this legend. From his first bikes and early riding days in California and Canada's Pacific coast, to racing worldwide, playing a major role in the movie 'On Any Sunday' and unique family insights are all shared in this wonderful memoir. By Malcolm Smith and Mitch Boehm. Hardbound, 11"×11", 400 pp., Color illus.

#5005 \$50.00



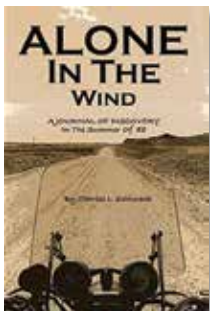


LEANINGS 3

Peter Egan's warm and witty writing has graced *Cycle World's* pages for more than three decades. Tales from the road, observations about the motorcycling life, and real-world bike tests have made his writings a favorite of countless riders. This fresh collection of musings is delivered in a signature wise-but-amusing style and is an unforgettable collection of works, reminding

us all why we love to ride. By Peter Egan. Hardbound, 6.25"×9.25", 304 pp., b/w illus.

#5667 \$20.00



ALONE IN THE WIND

In the long hot 'Summer of 88', the author packed up his motorcycle and pulled out of the garage with no destination or return date in mind. oblivious to world events, he hit the road and never looked back. That trip would consume the entire summer, logging over twelve thousand miles from sea to sea and back. This is the account of that trip, with pictures, maps, historical & geographical notes, and rolling narrative. By Charles Schiereck. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 222 pp., color & b/w illus.

#6010 \$10.00

MISSED SHIFTS

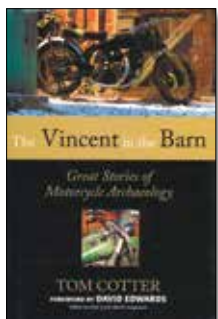
A collection of stories told in the unique voice of veteran motojournalist Jerry Smith, who served on the staff of *Rider*, *Cycle Guide*, and *Motorcyclist* before setting out on a freelance career that's 30 years old and counting. In this book he has gathered some of his favorite pieces, crafted in his witty style, and presented from his slightly off-center point of view. No matter what you ride—or whether you ride it solo or with friends—put up your sidestand, hit the starter, and come along for the ride. By Jerry Smith. Softbound, 6"×9", 206 pp.



#6022 \$15.00

THE VINCENT IN THE BARN

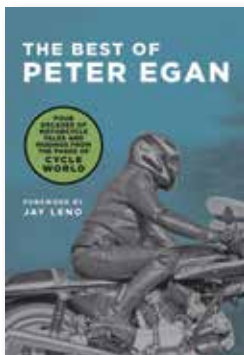
Grab your fedora, throw your letter bag over your shoulder and prepare to embark on forty great archaeological adventures to chase down forgotten, hidden and neglected motorcycle classics squirreled away in some pretty unusual places. Treasure awaits in the quest to unearth an Indian in the attic, a Ducati in the basement, a Vincent in the barn and additional tales



of intrigue, hoarding, dead ends and mother lodes. Filled with page turning suspense to find out what lies around the next corner, under the tarp, or in the deepest recesses of a dark and abandoned building. Keep the bullwhip handy, and your eye out for Venomous Velocettes. By Tom Cotter. Hardbound, 6.25"×9.25", 255 pp., color photos.

#5994 \$17.00

THE BEST OF PETER EGAN



A "greatest hits" collection of motorcycle musings from the past four decades, delivered in his signature, wise-but-amusing, style. Pull up a chair, pour a little scotch, and relax with tales from the road, motorcycling philosophy, and keen observations about the two-wheeled life. For some forty years, Peter Egan's columns and feature articles have been among *Cycle World's* most anticipated monthly content. By Peter Egan. Foreword by Jay Leno. Hardbound, 6"×9", 288 pp., color illus.

#6021 \$35.00

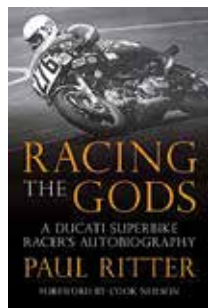
ONE PERCENTER REVOLUTION

Riding free in the 21st Century. Introduces the reader to a new generation of bikers who are donning leathers and twisting the throttle of stripped-down motorcycles, looking to quell their thirst for adventure. In this world of declining earning power and fiercely enforced polical correctness, the anti-hero figure of the outlaw biker stands above the crowd, a beacon of freedom. Tells the story of these modern day nonconformists, from 20-something bikers breathing new life into the 70's outlaw lifestyle to city-dwelling cafe racers who ride the razor's edge, in colorful and easy to read narratives accompanied by equally expressive full-color photography. By Dave Nichols. Photography by Ben Zales. Hardbound, 9"×7", 226 pp., color illus.



#5094 \$28.00

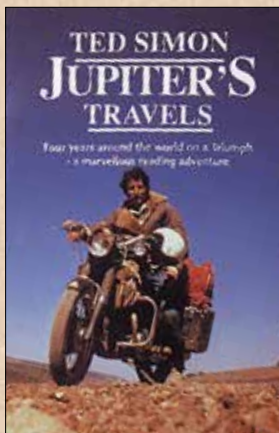
RACING THE GODS



An autobiography of the early days of Superbike racing, telling a personal account of the early racing days when professional racers in the sport were weekend warriors who traveled on shoestring budgets and fueled their bikes with passion and (if they were good) a few dollars of winnings. Includes racing tales with legends like Reg Pridmore, Wes Cooley, Mike Baldwin, and Keith Code. Also

chronicles Paul Ritters tragic accident, nearly 20-years after retiring from top level racing, that left him without the use of his legs. A courageous and inspiring story as remarkable as his success on the track. An engrossing and inspirational tale appreciated by anyone who loves motorcycles of appreciates a good story. By Paul Ritter. Hardbound, 6"×9", 256 pp., b/w illus.

#5674 \$29.00

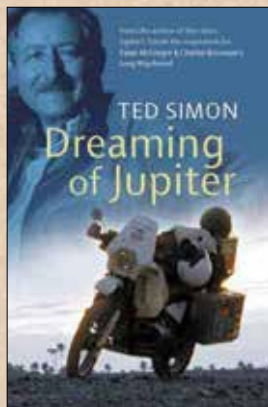


JUPITER'S TRAVELS

A number one best-seller in the late 1970s and one of the greatest motorcycle books—and indeed one of the greatest travel books—ever written. Ride along with Ted Simon as he and his '70s Triumph Tiger go 'round the world in four years covering 78,302 miles. This is the classic motorcycle travelogue, filled with poetic descriptions and refined

insights on life and about riding. It will leave your imagination richly filled. By Ted Simon. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 447 pp., b/w illus.

#3122 \$21.00

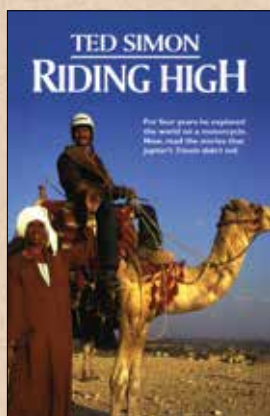


DREAMING OF JUPITER

In 2001, at the age of 69, Ted Simon decided to retrace his original journey. It took him two and a half years, during which he revisited all the countries he had traveled through his first time 'round. He found much had changed, and he reflects upon the increased poverty, political upheavals, environmental issues and changes in himself. This book

is a hugely inspiring read with a positive message at its heart...that no matter what age you are, you can still set off on an adventure and still be surprised and excited by what life throws at you along the way. Softbound, 6"×9" 448 pp., b/w illus.

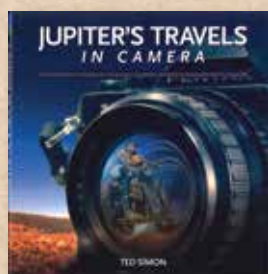
#5931 \$21.00



RIDING HIGH

A kind of sequel to Jupiter's Travels, Ted Simon examines the repercussions of spending four years in the saddle and facing the unknown and how it has affected his later life of marriage and child rearing. Also, because a great deal of his journey just did not fit into the earlier book, many details are related in more depth here. Interesting and compelling. By Ted Simon. Softbound, 5.5"×8.5", 320 pp., b/w illus.

#3763 \$17.00

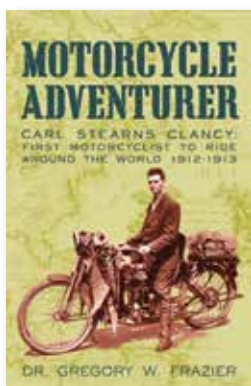


JUPITER'S TRAVELS IN CAMERA

A picture is worth a thousand words and this beautifully designed book is filled with over 300 stunning images, captured 40 years ago on Kodachrome slides during Ted Simon's epic 1970's motorcycle journey around the world. The

iconic story was told in the book Jupiter's Travels, and now can be relived in a vivid new photographic journey. Photos from another age, looking as sharp and colorful today as the day they were captured, views directly from Ted's perceptive eye. By Ted Simon. Hardcover. 256 pp., 10"×10". Color photos.

#5649 \$49.00

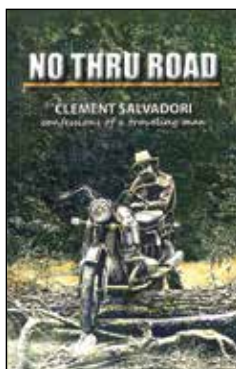


MOTORCYCLE ADVENTURER: CARL STEARNS CLANCY

This travelogue originally authored by Clancy is for the avid motorcycle adventurer, the travel dreamer thirsting for motorcycle touring. Clancy circled the globe during 1912-1913 on a 1912 Henderson motorcycle. There were no GPSs, ATMs, Internet, and often no gas, roads or motorcycle repair shops. It

describes the first motorcycle global adventure ride by the man who survived a dream quest with his gun, determination, grit, and guts. A wonderful historical account detailing the adventures and difficulties of traveling around the world 100 years ago. By Carl Stearns Clancy. Edited by Dr. Gregory W. Frazier. Softbound. 5.5"×8.5", 324 pp., b&w illus.

#5658 \$22.00

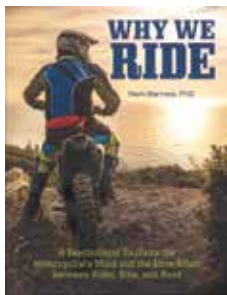


NO THRU ROAD

Fire up the wayback machine and prepare to vicariously take a two-wheeled motorized journey through time and space with well-known moto-journalist and traveling-man, Clement Salvadori. The book describes 29 motorcycle trips, and one in a VW van, covering six continents — excepting Antarctica — since 1957. The writing is all new, no boring reprints, though a few of the trips have been written up in magazines in a very different fashion. Follow along on this mag-

ic-carpet ride of two wheel travel, arranged alphabetically from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe, and zooming thru decades of discovery, exploration and life lessons only achieved through a lifelong love of motorcycles. Engaging, easy-to-read and filled with worldly historical observations and intimate personal insight into the life of a dedicated rider and respected moto-journalist. By Clement Salvadori. Softbound. 5.5"×8.5", 414 pp., b/w illus.

#5662 \$27.00

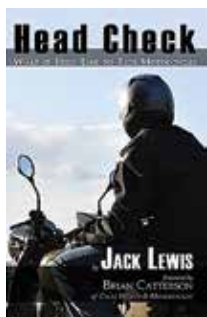


WHY WE RIDE

Why would anyone want to do something as dangerous as motorcycling? For those who love to ride, no explanation is necessary. For everyone else, there's *Why We Ride*. Designed as both an explanation for outsiders and an anthem for those within the fold, presenting insights from a motorcycling clinical psychologist. As a popular columnist at

Motorcycle Consumer News for more than 20 years, Dr. Barnes articulates the elusive physical, emotional, and interpersonal elements that make the world of the motorcyclist such a rich and exciting place. Heartfelt and thought provoking, here is a straightforward account of what makes real motorcyclists tick. By Mark Barnes, PhD. Softbound, 9"×7", 240 pp., color illus.

#5924 \$24.00

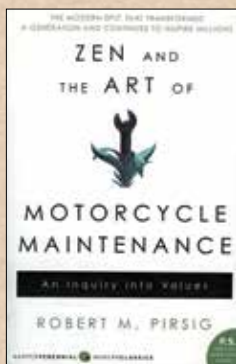


HEAD CHECK

Take in the color and detail of a rider's life vividly realized, richly observed, and transcendently described. During his tenure at *Motorcyclist* magazine, the author has touched readers around the world not only through his prose, riffs and self-effacing humor, but also through a consistent and deeply felt humanity. This is a collection of features, columns, personally published pieces

and new material populated by motorcycles, but centering around the varied experiences of riders (and their tolerant keepers) in a world where risk is a bet you make with yourself for purposes that transcend mere recreation. Recommended for riders, readers, passengers, and humans. By Jack Lewis. Softbound, 5.2"×8", 304 pp.

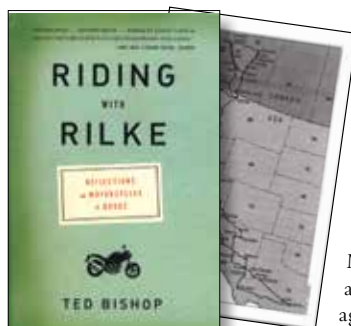
#5004 \$21.00



ZEN AND THE ART OF MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE

No rider's library should be without this classic account of one rider's search for a philosophy of value and his quest for meaning in life. Beautifully written. Filled with ideas about sanity, quality and values. An amazing story. Seriously meditative. Justifiably famous. Most literate literature. By Robert M. Pirsig. Softbound, 4"×7", 430 pp., no illus.

#3124 \$17.00

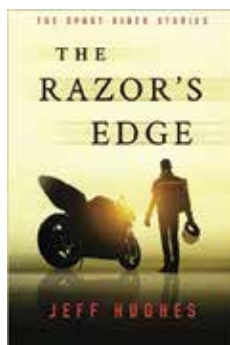


RIDING WITH RILKE

Desperately afraid he would do something sensible with some inherited cash, Canadian English Professor, Ted Bishop succumbs to the siren song of a Ducati Monster and embarks on a cross-country pilgrimage from Edmonton to Austin, discovering along

the way the intricate and tangled interplay of life, work and art. The book draws the reader in with a harrowing account of the author in a near-fatal meeting between motorcycle, semi-truck, pavement and ditch—resulting in a heightened appreciation for life's "big picture" stuff. Thoughtful and great. By Ted Bishop. Softbound, 5.5"×8.25", 262 pp., no illus.

#5881 \$15.00



THE RAZOR'S EDGE

Riding a motorcycle at speed invites one of life's most profound experiences. Living as it does in that narrow space between danger and exultation, a fast motorcycle represents one of modern life's last anchors to something ancient and timeless. Done well, riding a fast bike on a good road holds the power to put a rider in a state of exalted grace. A complete collection of the author's stories penned during an eight year tenure at *Sport Rider* magazine. Part

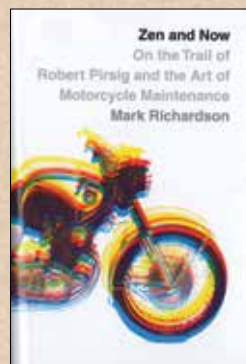
cautionary tale, part joyous recollection, these 53 stories offer rare insight into the world of riding fast. By Jeff Hughes. Softbound, 6"×9", 332 pp.

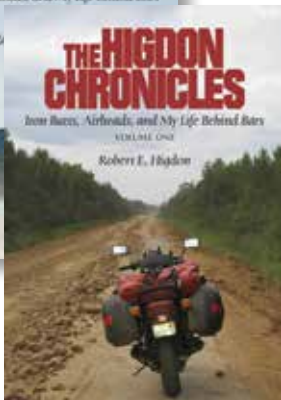
#5101 \$24.00

ZEN AND NOW

It has been more than forty years since *Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance* was first published. Since then, it's become a modern—and influential—classic. "Zen" is, at its core, about our human and cultural relationships with technology. Part travelogue, part philosophic inquiry and part personal memoir, it is so multi-layered that for its fortieth anniversary, Mark Richardson re-traced the ride, on the same bike, and produced a thoughtful and powerfully enlightening look at the incredible life of the reclusive author, and at the kaleidoscope of elements which make up this extraordinarily complicated work. Here is the stunningly compelling human story behind and within this classic. An amazing, compelling book. By Mark Richardson. Softbound, 6.5"×9.3", 288 pp., no illus.

#5960 \$17.00





THE HIGDON CHRONICLES: IRON BUTTS, AIRHEADS; AND MY LIFE BEHIND BARS - VOLUMES 1 & 2

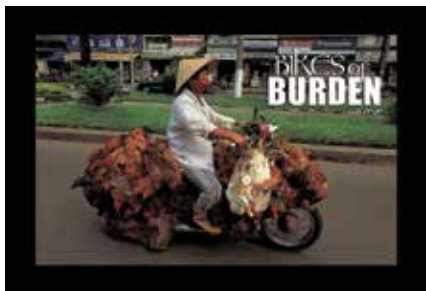
These are among the best stories ever written about a life of motorcycle riding, motorcycling sub-cultures and motorcycle people. Bob's a gifted writer whose motorcycle-related accomplishments are both numerous and impressive (see below). This is a two-volume collection of his best stories, over thirty years of the cream of his most popular published work. The range is immense, from provocative exposés of industry and club corruption, stupidity and hypocrisy... to brilliantly deep character studies and absorbingly funny and elegiac essays about trips, experiences, adventures and absurdities. Altogether the set includes more than sixty of Bob's long-unavailable articles and stories. The stories were originally published all over the place: Motorcyclist magazine, The Iron Butt Association News, Rider magazine, BMW Riders Association's On The Level, BMW Motorcycle Owners of America Owner's News and many others. This is among the best-ever writing about intersection of motorcycles, peoples and cultures. Bob's a moto-culture writing genius. This is an unforgettable collection. If you like reading funny, precise, heretical and brilliantly compelling stuff, read this book. By Bob Higdon. Softbound, 6"×9", b/w illus.

Volume 1 #6023 \$14.95

Volume 2 #6024 \$14.95

Scan Bob's moto-life in bullets, then buy his book:

- 1987 Set record for shortest time to touch all contiguous U.S. states
- 1989 Circumnavigated Australia with Mike Kneebone
- 1990-1991 Worked with the AMA and other attorneys to force Virginia to open HOV lanes to motorcyclists
- 1991-2009 Wrote 164 columns for BMW RA magazine
- 1991-2009 BMW MOA high-mileage contests results: 1st (3), 2nd (2), 3rd (1)
- 1992 Named AMA Road Rider of the Year
- 1993-1995 Vice-president of BMW MOA club.
- 1996 Inducted into BMWBMW Hall of Fame
- 2001 Completed the Iron Butt Rally
- 2004 from the Pacific to the Atlantic across Siberia, Russia, and Europe
- 2003-2008 Rode to every county courthouse in the continental U.S. (3,069)
- 2014 Rode from Las Vegas NV to Prudhoe Bay AK to Annapolis MD
- 2018 Failed for the 5th time to reach Ushuaia, Argentina by motorcycle



BIKES OF BURDEN

The motorcycle's ubiquitous presence in Vietnam sets the stage for this beautiful, visionary book of 146 carefully selected and richly printed photos that show motorcycles carrying everything imaginable, from giant tractor tires to hundreds of delicate live birds - all piled high behind and around everyday riders. Every reader who's seen this book marveled and lingered over it for a long time, pondering the beauty and power of the amazing images. One artist's brilliant photographic testament to the value of motorcycles as an integral part of a humanized transportation system. Contained within such diversity is a powerful silent prayer about the wonders, benefits and positive values of riding. This is a strictly limited fine art gallery edition, unavailable elsewhere. It took us about a year to get it here for your consideration. And it won't be available long. By Hans Kemp, Hardbound, 10.25"×7", 158 pp., color photos.

#5867 \$27.00

CARRYING CAMBODIA



Unbelievable feats of transportation are an everyday occurrence on the streets of Cambodia. Tuk tuks, cyclos, cars, trucks, motorbikes and bicycles transport loads that defy your wildest imagination. Photographers Hans Kemp and Conor Wall documented this unique street culture resulting in this amazing 144 page book loaded with incredible photographs that will forever change your definition of "packed." By Hans Kemp, Hardbound, 7.8"×7.8", 144 pp., color photos.

#5007 \$23.00



A COMPLETE LIBRARY

Instant gratification and definitive moto-erudition in one easy stop, delivered to your door. One of every book featured in this catalog ready to adorn your shelves, sit on your nightstand for evening reading or serve as a coffee table accent.

Includes the complete collection of books currently available from Aerostich. 112 titles, ranging from children's coloring books and whimsical stories, to technical manuals and legal handbooks, as well as a myriad of motorcycle stories, adventures, memoirs and discoveries. Some practical non-moto related books in the mix too. This is an impressive and unique collection of motorcycle knowledge, wisdom, wit and whimsy. \$2142.00 retail value - Save 30% by purchasing this Complete Library.

SAVE \$642.60! #6027 \$1499.40

GHOST RIDER

This book proves that true experience does indeed soundly trump fiction at times. Shattered by the deaths of his daughter and wife, Neil Peart (drummer/lyricist of Rush) heads out on his trusty R1100GS for a fifty-five thousand mile, fourteen-month odyssey of healing and self-discovery that takes him across large portions of the continent. Driven by will and a deep reluctance to turn back, ...to what?, he eventually finds reconciliation and peace, as well as a fresh start that we won't spoil here. In short, quite a tale, told by a talented writer and flush with entertaining and moving scenes from his adventures. By Neil Peart. Softbound, 6"x9", 460 pp., no illus.

#5771 \$19.00

FAR AND WIDE

35 concerts. 17,000 motorcycle miles. Three months. One lifetime. In May 2015, the veteran Canadian rock trio Rush embarked on their 40th anniversary tour. For the band and their fans, R40 was a celebration and, perhaps, a farewell. But for Neil Peart, each tour is more than just a string of concerts, it's an opportunity to explore backroads near and far on his BMW motorcycle. So if this was to be the last tour and the last great adventure, he decided it would have to be the best one, onstage and off.

This third volume in Peart's illustrated travel series shares all-new tales that transport the reader across North America and through memories of 50 years of playing drums. From the scenic grandeur of the American West to a peaceful lake in Quebec's Laurentian Mountains to the mean streets of Midtown Los Angeles, each story is shared in an intimate narrative voice that has won the hearts of many readers. A richly illustrated, thoughtful, and ever-engaging scrapbook of people and places, music and laughter, from a fascinating road — and a remarkable life. Hardbound. 8"x10", 312 pp., color photos.

#5075 \$32.00

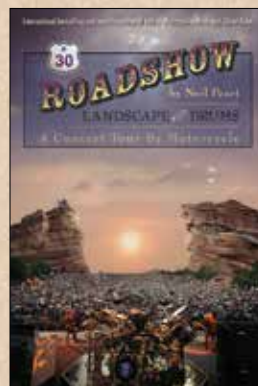
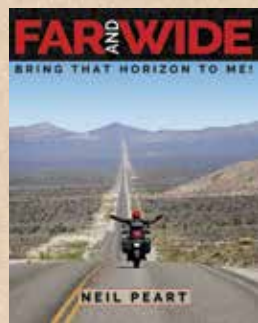
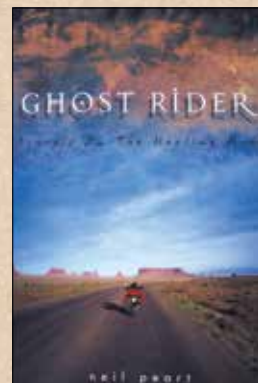
ROADSHOW LANDSCAPE WITH DRUMS

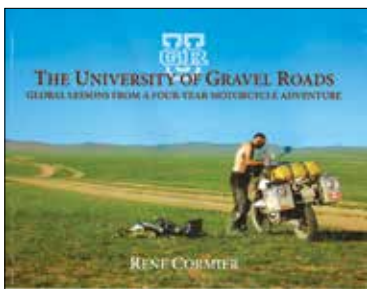
The fourth book from the prolific writer, lyricist and drummer of Rush, one of the most successful Canadian rock bands of all time. During the band's 2004 world tour, the author decided to do all between-show touring by motorcycle, and this is his onstage/backstage/on-the-road/deeply personal play-by-play. A bit lofty for some readers, but well-written and enjoyable nonetheless. If you enjoyed Ghost Rider... you'll like this one too. By Neil Peart. Softbound, 6"x9", 399 pp., b/w illus.

#5933 \$19.00

Set of 3 Neil Peart Books SAVE \$7.00

#5632 \$63.00



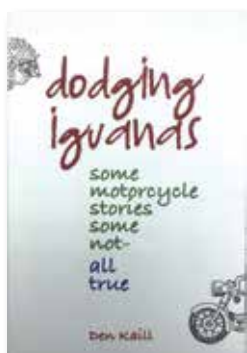


THE UNIVERSITY OF GRAVEL ROADS

Seizing an opportunity and not one to let excessive planning get in the way, 33 year old Rene Cormier sold what he had and set off on what became a five year, 95,000 mile, 41 country motorcycle journey around the world. Warned by friends about banditos in Mexico, drug lords in Colombia and the mafia in Russia, he begins by getting shot at in the desert of Utah.

Rene writes an insightfully entertaining narrative complimented by an outstanding collection of photographs that transport the reader along on this life changing ride-venture. An artful and amusing photographer, who's trip, writings and indelible images are from 2004—2009. By Rene Cormier. Softbound, 160 pp., color illus. 8.5"×11", 1.25 lbs.

#5854 \$35.00

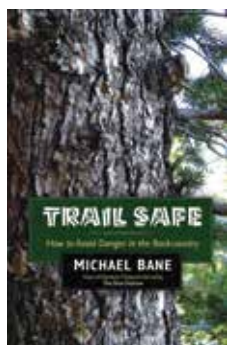


DODGING IGUANAS

This is a collection of true stores and adventures that began in the 1950's and continues to the present day. The tales are both hair-raising and hilarious, spanning many countries. During these journeys, the author traveled on planes, trains and automobiles, as well as on-foot, bicycle, motorbike and by boat (usually as crew or as captain). He had fun with explosives, and skirted armed conflicts.

By Den Kaill. Softbound, 6"×9", 226 pp., b/w photos.

#6019 \$13.00



TRAIL SAFE

How to avoid danger in the backcountry. Whether you are poach camping off the beaten path on a lonely section of highway or setting up your tent in a busy municipal, state or national park, this book describes a relationship between awareness, intuition and fear that when understood, can both enhance our relationship with the wild and help keep us

secure. Real-life lessons presented in an easy-to-understand, logical format to help you gain better awareness of your surroundings and enhance your enjoyment of that world. Allow yourself to dispel fear and embrace life's richness while understanding the risks. By Michael Bane. Softcover, 8.5"×5.5", 208 pp.

#4436 \$21.00

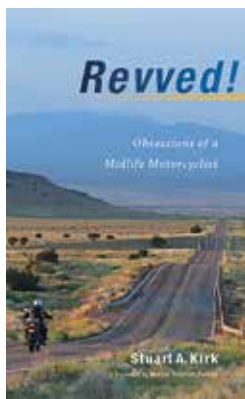


COLLECTED WANDERINGS

A compilation of moto articles spanning fifteen years. At times introspective, thoughtful, humorous, and sad, the writings presented here offer reading to be savored by riders and non-riders alike. The authors varied career path, from award-winning director and indie film producer, to motorcycle racer and race mechanic, to unexpectedly landing in the

field of moto-journalism, this book comprises an eclectic array of topics, from retracing the very real route of the fictional Don Quixote, to a visit to the home of Stradivari, with an assortment of sentimental wanderings in between, all born from a life on two wheels. By Jeff Buchanan. Softbound. 6"×9", 188 pp., b/w illus.

#5677 \$9.00



REVVED

The true-life story about a mid-career professor who unexpectedly becomes immersed in the world of motorcycling. Engaging essays filled with humor and insight, recounting the authors discovery of the complexities and pleasures of the moto life. Ride along on his life changing journey. A great read both for those who have already travelled down a similar personal path, and those who are looking for

guidance about facing fears, finding like-minded companions, gaining riding mastery, and developing a changed sense of self. By Stuart A. Kirk. 5"×8", 184 pp., b/w illus.

#5500 \$17.00

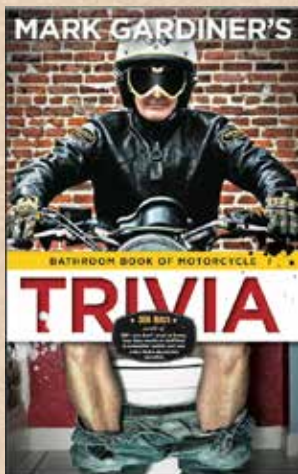


WHEN ALL HELL BREAKS LOOSE

Proven tactics and real-world applications to prepare and educate yourself about survival psychology and the skills necessary to negotiate a disaster whether you are at home, in the office, or on your motorcycle. This is not your father's scout manual or a sterile FEMA handout. It entertains as it informs, describing how to maximize a survival mind-set necessary

for self-reliance. According to the book, living through an emergency scenario is 90 percent psychology, and 10 percent methodology and gear. Relevant quotes and tips are placed throughout the pages to help readers remember important survival strategies. Addresses basic first aid and hygiene skills and makes recommendations for survival kit items. Not motorcycle specific, but filled with great information that applies well to on-the-road awareness and preparedness. By Cody Lundin. Softbound, 6"×9". 450 pp., color & b/w illus.

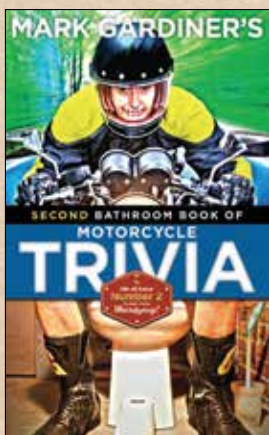
#5044 \$17.00



THE BATHROOM BOOK OF MOTORCYCLE TRIVIA

A fun read and great way to kill a couple of minutes a day, not to mention clean up the pile of old reading material on the back of your toilet. Open the cover to find 365 unique entries, one for every day, of moto-trivia sure to keep you entertained while you take care of, um, business. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound, 244 pp., b/w illus.

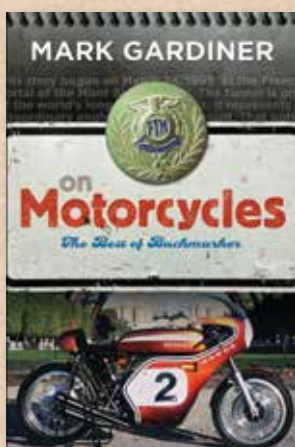
#5504 \$13.00



SECOND BATHROOM BOOK OF MOTORCYCLE TRIVIA

Because #2 can be even more satisfying than #1, this is an all-new second version ready to take its rightful place on the back of your throne, stacked with the latest moto magazines and your favorite dog-eared mail-order riding gear catalog. 365 enlightening bits of trivia and snarky commentary to pass the time during your daily constitution. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound, 5"×8", 272 pp.

#5507 \$12.00



ON MOTORCYCLES: THE BEST OF BACKMARKER

Twenty years worth of motorcycle journalism, minus the crap. A great collection of articles by Mark Gardiner that is a fun, witty read, emphatically providing an answer to any non-riding-skeptics question of "What is so great about motorcycles?..." The people who ride them of course. Includes previously banned rants and inspiring feature stories. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound. 6"×9", 440 pp.

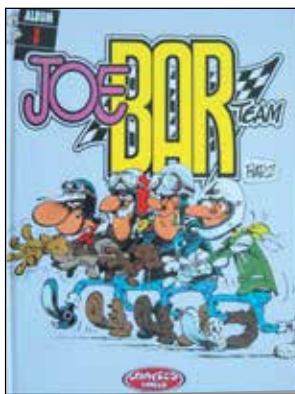
#5652 \$23.00



RIDING MAN

This guy gave it all up just for a chance to compete in the Isle of Man TT. He quit his job as a big-shot ad exec, sold everything he owned, and put every ounce of his soul into a race that he didn't even know if he'd qualify for. Talk about passion... He was also the subject of a documentary film, One Man's Island (#3293). This isn't just a companion book to the film – it's an amazing story written by the man himself. Whether you're a long-standing fan or a greenhorn to the TT, this book will grab you right from the beginning. By Mark Gardiner. Softbound, 6"×8.75", 247 pp.

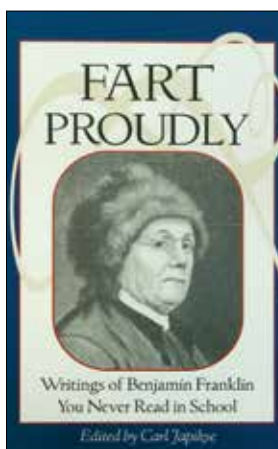
#5943 \$16.00



JOE BAR TEAM

Four guys who hang out at a curbside bar owned by 'Joe' and their often hilarious antics and adventures give a glimpse into French cafe' racer culture of the 70's and provide more than a few laughs along the way. Chased by cops, taunting each other into overstepping their riding ability, happily tearing down a stranded rider's Guzzi (even though it only ran out of gas), and experimenting with Joe's cocktail mix in their fuel are just some examples of the hijinks that will have you laughing at, and with, this crew. By Pierre Vedel. Hardbound, 9"×11.75", 48 pp., color illus.

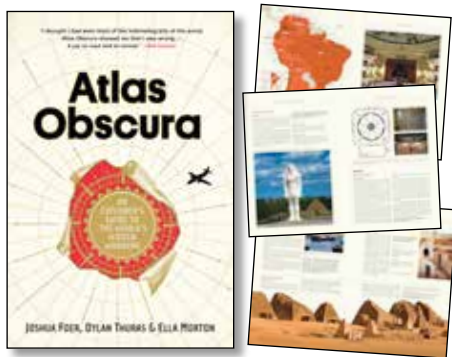
#5806 \$33.00



FART PROUDLY BY BEN FRANKLIN

This founding father was a witty guy, and had a great bawdy side. The writings in Fart Proudly reveal the rogue who lived peaceably within the philosopher and statesman. Included are "The Letter to a Royal Academy," "On Choosing a Mistress," "Rules on Making Oneself Disagreeable," and other jibes. Franklin's irrepressible wit found an outlet in perpetrating hoaxes, attacking marriage and other sacred cows, and skewering the English Parliament. These essays endure as both hilarious satire and a timely reminder of the importance of a free press. He really wrote this—sure makes me proud. 8.5"×5.5", 128 pp.

#5852 \$13.00



ATLAS OBSCURA

Get off the beaten path and explore over 700 of the world's strangest and most curious places with this one-of-a-kind explorer's guide to hidden wonders. Whether you are an armchair traveller or die-hard adventurer, every page of this unique book will expand your sense of the strange, weird, overlooked and unexpected to reveal just how mysterious and marvelous the world really is. Filled with compelling descriptions, hundreds of photographs, surprising charts and maps for every region of the world. Investigate natural wonders, architectural marvels, mind-boggling events and other oddities that need to be seen to believe. By Joshua Foer, Dylan Thuras and Ella Morton. Hardcover. 480 pp., 7"×10.5", color illus.

#5037 \$35.00



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC GUIDE TO SCENIC HIGHWAYS & BYWAYS

This guide features 300 of the most beautifully scenic tours through virtually every kind of landscape. Mile-by-mile details and stunning photos of famous destinations as well as lesser-known back-roads rides too. A wonderful combination of regional knowledge, storytelling, full-color maps and images describe the scenery, history and points of interest along each route. Completely updated 4th Edition. Keep it on your coffee table for easy reference and inspiration, or use it to plan your next epic journey. Softbound, 5.3"×8.42", 496 pp., color illus.

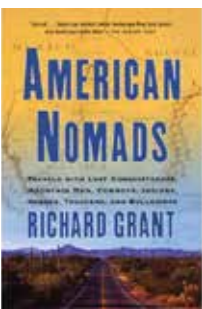
#5938 \$24.00



BLUE HIGHWAYS: A JOURNEY INTO AMERICA

Despite not having anything to do with motorcycles, this classic travelogue is a great read and offers wisdom into America's backroads and how to travel them better and with more meaning and purpose. After losing both his wife and job on the same day, the author embarks on an unforgettable journey along the forgotten roads of the United States, following the routes marked with blue on his old style Rand McNally atlas and discovering all of the wonders that 13,000 miles of rural America has to offer. A classic, masterpiece of travel writing filled with fun, unique and memorable stories and real-life characters. By William Least Heat-Moon. 5.5"×8", 448 pp.

#5699 \$13.00



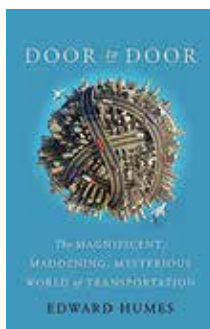
AMERICAN NOMADS

Fascinated by the land of endless horizons, sunshine, and the open road, Richard Grant spent fifteen years wandering throughout the United States, never spending more than three weeks in one place and getting to know America's nomads: truckers, tramps, rodeo cowboys, tie-dyed concert followers, flea market traders, retirees who live year round in their RV's, and the murderous Freight

Train Riders of America (FTRA). In a richly comic travelogue, Grant uses these lives and his own to examine the myths and realities of the wandering life, and its contradiction with the sedentary American dream.

Along with a personal account, American Nomads traces the history of wandering in the New World, through vividly told stories of frontiersmen, fur trappers and cowboys, Comanche and Apache warriors, all the way back to the first Spanish explorers who crossed the continent. What unites these disparate characters, as they range back and forth across the centuries, is a stubborn conviction that the only true freedom is to roam across the land. By Richard Grant. Softbound, 320 pp.

#5043 \$18.00



DOOR TO DOOR

Explore the hidden and costly wonders of our buy-it-now, get-it-today world of transportation, revealing the surprising truths, mounting challenges, and logistical magic behind every trip we take and every click we make. Transportation dominates our daily existence — we suffer grinding commutes, a violent death every fifteen minutes, a dire injury every twelve seconds, and crumbling infrastructure. We are on the brink of great change, as a new mobility revolution upends the car culture that, for better and worse, built modern America. Transportation is one of the few big things we can change — our personal choices do have a profound impact, and that fork in the road is coming up fast. A fascinating detective story, investigating the worldwide cast of characters and technologies that enable us to move from here to there — past, present, and future. By Edward Humes. Hardcover, 6"×9", 384 pp.

#5073 \$27.00

THE ENLIGHTENED CYCLIST

Bicycle stuff, with lots for moto riders to think about. Careless drivers, wide-flung car doors and zoned-out pedestrians are but a few of the frustrations encountered by those who chose to commute on two-wheels. This primer on bicycle travel takes on the trials and triumphs of bike commuting with snark, humor and enthusiasm, in the quest to become better commuters, better people and achieve two-wheeled transcendence. From the deadly sins of biking to tactics for dealing with cars, pedestrians, and other cyclists, motorcyclists are sure to see many parallels and glean useful wisdom from our peddle-powered brethren. By Eben Weiss. Softbound. 5"×7". 224pp., illus.

#5657 \$15.00

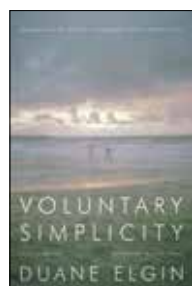
HOW TO LIVE WELL WITHOUT OWNING A CAR

As motorcyclists, we all know the social and psychological benefits of opting for two-wheeled transport instead of four. This book highlights the many reasons for fully adopting the carless lifestyle.

A great gift for the loved ones in your life who still haven't quite grasped the big picture. By Chris Balish. Softbound, 8"×5", 216 pp., b/w illus. Fun cartoons.

#5909 \$13.00

VOLUNTARY SIMPLICITY



A positive read that explains how to simplify your life. This is a classic about living with balance and outlines ways to change the way you live to have a happier, healthier lifestyle. It may just change your life. By Duane Elgin. Softbound, 8.5"×6", 240 pp., no illus.

#5919 \$13.00



While not specifically advocating motorcycling, the author does make a concisely narrated argument in support of the adoption of alternative forms of transportation, while outlining the conspiracy, politics and collusion that have shaped our current system of congestion, urban sprawl and cyclical dependence on ever expanding roadways.

An inspirational and insightful examination of American transportation. Worth a read, pass it on... By Andy Singer. Softbound. B&W illus. 160 pp. 5"×7".

#5648 \$15.00

WHY WE DRIVE

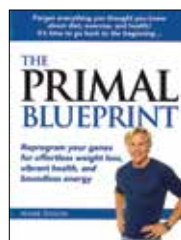
Educational and fun to read, this interesting little tome of transportation propaganda uses pictographs, history

THE PRIMAL BLUEPRINT

The cover makes it look like every other Fitness/Diet/Self-Improvement book...but inside is an entirely different kind of fitness and health guide explaining how we eat, live and exercise...and why much of what we do is not good. The premise is simple: Humans evolved over 500,000 years and our eating + exercising practices are from only the last 30,000 years of post-agriculture civilization. Mis-match.

The inspirational, irreverent and often humorous text is fun and mind opening. There's a lot of really great help here, and if you follow it you'll probably be stronger, feel better, get sick less, and live longer... By Mark Sisson. Hardbound, 7.25"×9.5", 283 pp., b/w illus.

#5700 \$24.00



EAT BACON, DON'T JOG

What actually makes us healthy? This upends the last 30 years of conventional health wisdom to offer a clear path to weight loss and fitness. In more than 100 short, compelling essays, Eat Bacon, Don't Jog shows why we should drop the carbs, embrace fat, and hang up our running shoes, with the latest science to back up its claims. Diet and Exercise make up the bulk of the book, along with a healthy dose of common sense and conventional wisdom. Softbound, 4.5"×9", 226 pp., b/w illus.

#5670 \$11.00



JUST RIDE

About bicycles with lots of stuff motorcyclists will enjoy. A revolutionary gust of common sense brought to everyday bicycle riding, composed by a reformed racer who's commuted by bike everyday since 1980. Forget the ultralight, uncomfortable bikes, flashy jerseys, clunky shoes that clip onto tiny pedals, the grinding out miles. Instead, ride like you did when you were a kid—just get on your bike and discover the pure joy of riding it. Fun to read inspiring and entertaining two-to-three page chapters. Filled with tidbits about being an 'unracer,' and useful experiences equally applicable to motorcycling. By Grant Petersen. Softbound. 9"×4.4". 256 pp.

#5656 \$13.00



BETTER OFF

An MIT student proposes a simple question: Do humans really need this much technology? Furthermore, can we live without it? Have we gone so far that we've become dependant on it? Hmmm... By odd chance, he accidentally stumbles upon a Mennonite village and decides...hey, what the heck, let's give this a shot for 10 months. No cell phone, no computer, no internet, no electricity, no TV, no radio, no running water, no motorized transport, no nothing. Not even a newspaper. So, our fearless author heads to the village with his wife, after being married for only one week (!) and together, they give it their best try. Do they make it? Do they run away screaming? Do they go crazy and murder each other? You'll have to see for yourself. By Eric Brende. Softbound, 5.25"×8", 234 pp., no illus.

#5948 \$13.00



AEROSTICH MOTORCYCLE GIFT WRAP

A uniquely beautiful gift wrap featuring a bunch of different kinds of motorcycles in a nice geometric pattern. Make your presents look extra special. Sold in rolls of 30"×72".

#4400 \$5.00

AEROSTICH GIFT WRAPPING SERVICE

Have your presents gift wrapped in natty motorcycle wrapping paper. There's no Aerostich logo, just rows of tiny bikes of all descriptions. All wrapped items are packaged inside a protective shipping box. Includes a 'to' and 'from' card. Service not available for all products and allow an additional day for order processing. (USA only.) Charge is for one wrapped box, by order total:

#4402 \$5.00



AEROSTICH GIFT CERTIFICATES

Too many choices or too little time before a special occasion? Please the rider in your life with a RiderWearHouse Gift Certificate. It's very simple, you can make it for any amount you choose and it's sure to please the most discriminating rider in your life.




Order by phone: 1-800-222-1994
Order online: www.aerostich.com/giftcertificate





AEROSTICH PACKABLE GOLF CLUBS

Play golf anywhere you ride, with this high quality set of travel clubs. Handcrafted graphite shaft clubs pack down to 24 inches for easy storage and portability on your motorcycle. The ultra-compact 4 club set includes a 4 Hybrid, 8 Iron, Wedge and Putter. Upgrade to the (special order) 5 club set to further expand your on-course shot options with a 3 Hybrid, 6 Iron, 9 Iron, Wedge and Putter. No assembly tools required. Choose Right handed clubs in regular or stiff flex or Left handed clubs in regular flex. Each set includes a 500 D Cordura carrying bag, clubs and towel, and they play great! Bag Black or Hi-Viz. Handmade in  by ZRTours. 5"×24" rolled.

4 Club Set #5046 \$337.00

5 Club Set #5047 \$397.00



WATCH THE VIDEO
AT AEROSTICH.COM

Individual clubs (specify Regular Flex, Stiff Flex or, Left Hand Regular Flex):

3 Club Hybrid #5083 \$90

4 Club Hybrid #5084 \$90

6 Iron 5085 \$90

8 Iron 5086 \$90

9 Iron 5087 \$90

Wedge #5088 \$90

Putter #5089 \$90

A person is sitting on a rocky ledge in a desert landscape. The person is wearing dark clothing and is looking down. The background shows a clear blue sky and some distant mountains. The foreground is filled with large, flat, light-colored rocks and some dry vegetation.

OFF THE ROAD

**MR. SUBJECTIVE’S FANTASY PLANET OF
MOTORCYCLE VAGABONDING**

TENTS..... 196
SLEEPING BAGS/PADS..... 200
CHAIRS & TABLES..... 206
FISHING 209
COOKING & EATING 210
LIGHTS & LANTERNS..... 218
KNIVES & TOOLS 224
HYDRATION..... 230
SKINCARE & BATHING 236
FIRST AID & SAFETY..... 238

*“You can get around lots of ways, but no other way feels right as riding. Ride through a place and it can change the way you look at the world. It isn’t always sun-warmed smooth roads and tailwinds, but it’s always wonderful, always worth the effort, wandering on your bike” —Maynard Hershon,
Motorcycle Classic Mechanics, 10/08*



NEMO AIR SUPPORT SOLO TENT

A comfortable sleeping room for a solo traveler, while packing down small enough to fit into a 1L water bottle. Airbeam support allows 15-second set-up and 5 second take-down. AirSupported Beam technology is stronger, more wind resistant and significantly lighter than aluminum poles. ExoFly vestibule design allows for storing gear inside to stay dry and close at hand. Swallowtail pattern at foot end provides tension over your sleeping bag, without extra guy lines or stakes. Constructed from rugged 10D Ripstop Sil-Nylon with No-See-Um mesh door/window. Includes dry bag stuff sack. **9'x3'5" floor dimensions, 2'3" peak height. Packs to 4"x6". 1lb 2 oz.**



#6071 \$449.00



DRY BAG STUFF SACK

FITS IN A 1L BOTTLE
(NOT INCLUDED)

EUREKA MIDORI SOLO TENT

Featuring a mesh tent body to aid ventilation and lighten the load, the versatile side entry design features a spacious all weather vestibule created by the weather-proof rain-fly. Free standing aluminum post, clip and grommet assembly for lightweight stability that is fast and easy to set-up. Hooded fly vents and vectored pull-outs further increase ventilation, volume and stability. The interior features bathtub floor to protect against splashing and standing water, two storage pockets, and a gear hammock to help keep you organized and maximize space in the **7'6"x3'x2'8" layout. Packs down to 5"x16". 3lbs. 10oz.**



#1794 \$143.00

EUREKA SOLITAIRE AL SOLO TENT

Lightweight and a simple to set-up 2-aluminum-pole design make this a great travel tent. Large screen door and 40D no-see-um mesh ceiling make for a great view of the stars and great ventilation on a warm clear night. Attach the durable polyester rainfly for excellent protection from wind and rain, or to add privacy. Integrated vestibule for gear storage. Features shock-corded aluminum poles and factory sealed fly and floor seams. Sleeve and grommet set up is fast and easy. Two internal storage pockets. Includes stakes and all carry bags. A great value in a compact tent for the weight conscious solo traveler. **Roomy 8'x2'8"x2'4" tall. Set-up, it packs down to 21"x6". 2 lbs. 10 oz.**

#6070 \$99.00



POVERTY RIDER 1 & 2 LIGHTWEIGHT TENTS

You'll want to stay outdoors more with this perfect tent for lightweight touring and travel. Allows you to lay under the stars, enjoying a cool-breeze in the bug-free comfort of the 'no-see-um' mesh design, or quickly attach the rainproof fabric fly to fend off even the worst downpour. Fully seam-taped floor further ensures you and your gear stay warm and dry.

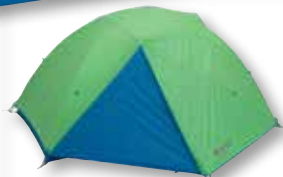
Durable fiberglass poles (ugh...) securely hold up these portable shelters while creating maximum internal space. The one person version has a **6'7"×2'5" footprint with a 43" center height inside**. It packs up small and weighs only 3.5 lbs. The wider two person model measures **3'9"×7'5"** and offers a utility hook and two inside gear pockets. Weighs only **5.7 lbs**. Both tents feature a vented vestibule for added dry gear storage outside of your sleeping quarters. They also pack into an included 150D carry bag and include aluminum stakes to secure your shelter in place.

1-Person #1188 \$64.00

2-Person #1189 \$99.00



GEAR LOFT



RAIN FLY W/ INTEGRATED VESTIBULE

EUREKA MIDORI 2 & 3 TENTS

Nuanced details like a high performance, side opening D-style door, an large integrated vestibule area for weatherproof storage and interior pockets and gear loft to keep essentials close at hand. Strong, free standing shockcorded aluminum frame. Vectored fly-to-tent pullouts increase volume and hooded fly vents and mesh panels provide exceptional ventilation. The bathtub floor design wraps up to protect against standing or splashing water. Lightweight, easy to set-up and provides seemingly acres of internal space. Choose the 2-person, with a **7'4"×4'7"** floor space and **3'7"** center height. Packs to **5'×18"**. **4lbs 7oz.** Or the larger 3-person model with **7'4"×6'** floor size and **4'2"** center height. Packs to **7'×21"**. **6Lbs 10oz.**

Midori 2 #1771 \$160.00

Midori 3 #1795 \$199.00

Midori 2 Ground Cloth #1711 \$19.00

Midori 3 Ground Cloth #1798 \$19.00

HEAD TENT

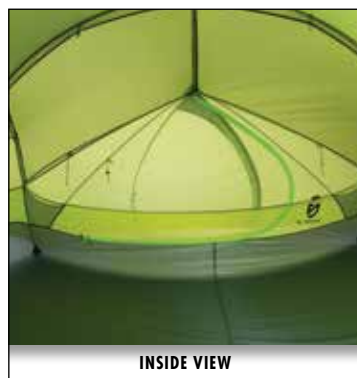
A miniature tent that's just large enough for your head. You've ridden to a race weekend (Road America AMA, Isle of Man TT, etc...) and you travel light. As usual, there are no hotel rooms within fifty miles and the campgrounds are full...so you head to 'Nicaragua' a piece o' swampland that an enterprising farmer turns into an impromptu campground every year. Now, you find your friends and become very completely baked or drunk. It 's an annual tradition...and so is the cold, wet rain which falls later. Head Tent to the rescue! The Head Tent is an easy-to-set-up (... even while impaired) tensioned catenary pentagonal design and is large enough to completely protect just your head and neck. Stakeless Easton wands allows it to be set up wherever you happen to fall down. The siliconized 1.4 oz ripstip fabric is naturally breathable and luminesces slightly (so less people will trip over you). The single wall Head Tent is compact to carry and makes things much easier when you need to go out and pee in the middle of the night. Be prepared to sleep anywhere. You know you need this. **20"× 18" x 18"**, **13 oz.**



#ANGE \$417.00

NEMO DAGGER 2 & 3 TENT

The quintessential one-tent wonder: light enough for anywhere travel, roomy enough to comfortably wait out a rainstorm inside. Mesh top for star-gazing and maximum ventilation on clear, warm nights, or attach the rain-fly for all weather protection and added vestibule storage area. Dual doors provide easy entry. The color-coded, pre-bent aluminum poles are sturdy, featherlight and quick to assemble. Integrated 15D Nylon and No-See-Um mesh sidewalls and top provide protection and ventilation. Gear pockets at each corner for personal storage and overhead pockets diffuse lamp or flashlight beams for an even glow throughout the tent. The floor of the 2P measures **7'6"x4'2"** with a bonus 11.4 sq ft of storage under each vestibule. Packs to **19.5"x6.5"**. Weighs **3lb 14 oz.** The roomier 3P model hosts the same features, with even more sleeping and storage space. Floor measures **7'6"x5'10"**, with the same 22.8 square feet of total storage under the vestibule. Packs to **19.5"x6.5"** and weighs only **4lb 5oz.** Add an optional groundcloth to protect from rough surfaces and prolong the life and usefulness of your tent.



Dagger 2P #6072 \$399.00
Dagger 3P #6073 \$499.00
2P Ground Cloth #6074 \$49.00
3P Ground Cloth #6075 \$59.00

KELTY GUNNISON 2.3 TENT

Combine extensive technical features, a classic self supporting design and a great price... voila, you have the lightweight Gunnison. Its vaulted pole clips and ball ended seamless aluminum poles provide tremendous strength that can resist high winds and the worst weather. Double hang-to-the-side doors and 40D no-see-em mesh panels allow great cross ventilation and flexible access. The nylon floor and stretch resistant, fast drying polyester fly are both fully taped for weatherproof strength. Quick release buckles attach and adjust the fly to make pitching and striking fast and easy. Both doors have #8 YKK zippers with nickel plated sliders for years of trouble free wear. There are also two integrated vestibules (front and rear) for keeping your saddlebags, packs and other stuff both out-of-sight and dry. Includes two gear pockets and a mesh gear loft for extra storage. The main vent and door zipper pulls are reflective so you can see 'em easier at night. These are elegant, feature-rich well-made, tents that you will enjoy wherever you make camp. Includes Ground Cloth Footprint. Grey. Sleeps two. **3'6"x7"x4'4"** (packed size: 13"x16"). **5 lbs. 14 oz.**



#1792 \$167.00

"The biggest downside to a truck, or really of any four-wheeled vehicle, is that you tend to cocoon yourself inside the vehicle. The more comfortable the vehicle, the greater is the temptation to cocoon. A motorcycle, by contrast, is an instant icebreaker anywhere in the world. Every guy you meet has almost always had an uncle, father or cousin with a scooter or motorcycle, and they all want to talk about the bike. When the women see Steph take off her helmet and realize she's a woman, they all want to talk to her about her experiences. The truck, in contrast, is its own little world, and does not serve as a conversation starter (with the exception of campgrounds in the United States and Canada)." — Round-the-world rider, by truck and motorcycle, Doug Hackney, 9/09, Interview in TruckCamperMagazine.com



BLACK DIAMOND FIRSTLIGHT 2 - SINGLE- WALL TENT

An ultra-compact 2-person, four-season, super-lightweight travel tent. Steep walls and simple floor shape optimize living space and increase headroom. Durable double seam construction. No-see-um mesh to keep bugs out. Easy to set-up with two equal length lightweight aluminum poles that attach on the inside of the tent with hook and loop wraps. Large single door, with a small rear window for cross-ventilation. Add optional SilPoly vestibule for 1.2 sq meters (13 sq feet) of waterproof storage space. 4'x6'10"x3'6" (6"x9" packed). 2 lbs 9 oz.

FirstLight 2P #6076 \$369.00

FirstLight Vestibule #6077 \$149.00

FirstLight Ground Cloth #6078 \$49.00

BLACK DIAMOND HILIGHT 2 & 3 SINGLE WALL TENT

Three-season, freestanding shelters roomy enough to sit up in, yet pack down small and weighs less than similar lightweight tents. The full side-opening door has a built-in no-see-um mesh window, and coupled with another screened window on the opposite side for excellent ventilation. The canopy is built with seam-taped and breathable 30D high tenacity poly fabric, and the floor is double silicone coated nylon ripstop. Two interior net pockets for keeping track of the little things. Quick and easy set-up with a two-and-a-half pole design. The 2P version is a spacious one-person lounge or a cozy two-person single wall assault-style tent housing two very close friends. 3'8"x6'10"x4'2". Packed size 6"x9", 2 lbs. 10 oz. The larger 3P tent offers more space and a second entry door, without adding much more bulk or weight. 5'x7'2"x4'7". Packed size 7"x10". 3lbs. 15 oz. Optional vestibules expand storage for both 2 & 3P versions and optional ground cloth protects the tent floor from wear and tear.



HiLight 2P #1729 \$377.00
HiLight 3P #6079 \$439.00
2P Vestibule #6080 \$149.00
3P Vestibule #6081 \$159.00
Ground Cloth #6082 \$49.00



SIDE VIEW



OPTIONAL VESTIBULE

"This is a great tent for light weight and packing small. The tent, plus the optional vestibule packs down to the size of a loaf of bread, especially if you put it in a stuff sack. Two people will fit comfortably inside but you'll probably want to leave most of your gear on the bike. If you add the vestibule though, you'll have some extra room to keep gear outside, but out of the rain. The neat thing about this tent is that you put it together from the inside. You'll appreciate that when it's raining.

It's pretty light, less than 3lbs, so even though it's free-standing, it should be staked down when the wind picks up. I fit nicely into it at 6'2". Anyone much taller might start to have problems touching the walls. —HiLight 2P Tent Review by Arno Jones

"My favorite. Design closely based on the old Bibler Ahwanee. The fastest set-up, most extra storm proof and most comfortable-living tent available. — Mr. Subjective, 2019



AEROSTICH STEALTH BIVVY SHELTER

Zips open fully as an under-tent ground cloth, or as a hot weather sleep blanket or over-head tarp. Zips closed to function as an all-weather bivvy sack. A Stealth Shelter creates opportunities, and solves many different kinds of camping problems. Wind-and-water-proof, breathable with three layer ripstop nylon fabric.

There are five reinforced webbing loops to attach parachute cord plus both a loop and a double reinforced area at the center to allow pitching over any kind of pole to keep rain off a campfire. Also good as a campsite shade in the heat of the day. Works as a protective footprint beneath the floor of a tent, too. Throw it over your bike and riding gear to protect them overnight. Use as a trailside picnic blanket at a lunch stop.

Waterproof version is constructed from black 3.5 oz/sq yd 40d 3-layer breathable, waterproof rip-stop nylon fabric, with sealed seams and highly water resistant zippers to keep you and your stuff dry and comfortable in any conditions. The Ultralight Stealth is made from a lighter weight, 1.3oz/sq yd silicone-urethane coated 30d ripstop nylon, which provides all-around weatherproof protection in an even lighter and more packable format. (Can be custom seam-sealed with all silicone sealants.) Both measure 88"×72" when open and spread out. (approx. 9"×5" rolled/strapped, 13"×7"×4" self-stored.)

Waterproof Stealth #734 \$237.00

Ultralight Stealth #4464 \$207.00

15' Black Parachute Cord # 794 \$10.00

Titanium Tent Stakes #4071 \$27.00



OPENED FLAT



DRAWSTRING HOOD



FIVE REINFORCED WEBBING LOOPS



STRAPPED DOWN



SELF-STORE POCKET






WIGGY'S LAMILITE® BAGS

Jerry Wigutow's (Wiggy's) sleeping bags are carefully designed and manufactured in his modern factory in the mountains of Western Colorado. These refugees from shopping mall sporting goods stores are filled with a unique silicone impregnated fiber called Lamilite®, giving them the edge over every other fiber-filled bag you've seen. You'll like the comfort, warmth, compressibility, durability and features ideal for cycle camping. They'll easily meet your more ordinary sleeping bag requirements too. The models we offer are very compact, quick to dry, and feature an oversized zipper and an unconditional lifetime warranty.



WIGGY ULTRALIGHT 45° BAG

Summer and hot weather: that's when you do most of your traveling and camping, and this bag is just right. The rectangular shape is more comfortable in hot weather because it allows you to move your legs and feet around. You'll get a better night's sleep. As light and small to pack as a standard "mummy" design. Open the long zipper down the side and across the bottom to use it as a blanket, too. Dimensions 80"×31" (tapers to 27" at the foot). Includes 11"×20" stuff sack that also doubles as a pillow. Use this bag inside an Aerostich Stealth Shelter (#'s 734 & 4464) to extend the bag comfort range in colder weather. Weighs 2.5 lbs. Loft 2.5". Rated to 45°F. Black. 


#701 \$149.00



PILLOW INCLUDED WITH WIGGY'S BAGS



WIGGY MIDWEIGHT 40° BAG

The same design and features as the Ultralight but longer, wider, and thicker for more room and warmth. This is the all-around bag to have if you like a square shaped design. Packs smaller than 8"×13". Dimensions 84"×36". Weighs 3 lbs. Loft 3.5". Rated to 40°F. Purple. 

#702 \$169.00



KELTY COSMIC 41° DOWN BAG

A comfortable summer weight down bag that compresses down small for easy packing. Uses 550-fill DriDown insulation that maintains exceptional loft and uses feathers treated at a molecular level to be hydrophobic, meaning you stay warmer and drier even if the weather gets wet.

Spacious mummy shape, with quilted construction and a rugged polyester taffeta shell and liner, dual-slider locking zipper, drawstring hood and natural fit footbox for added comfort. Includes stuff sack, packs down to 7"×12". Regular fits up to 6' and weighs 11lb 12oz. Long fits up to 6'6" and weighs 11lb 14oz. Rated to 41°F. Blue.


Regular #790 \$139.00

Long #791 \$153.00



WIGGY'S DESERT MUMMY

This is the bag Goldilocks would choose. Perfect for sleeping when temps don't drop much below 45°, the wide and long 30"×87" size offers extra roominess for comfortably wearing clothing or base layers, adding warmth in cooler weather too. Slipping it inside an Aerostich Stealth Shelter (#734 or #4464) will add another 15° to the temp range.

Quality USA made construction combines with synthetic Lamilite insulation and soft but durable and water resistant nylon to make this one really nice sleeping bag. Long right-hand double-slider zipper makes getting in/out or opening for ventilation a breeze. Machine washable and lifetime guarantee further make this bag an easy choice. Packs small into an uncompressed 14"×17" stuffsack. Weighs 2 lbs. Loft 2.5". Rated to 45°. Gray. 

#699 \$125.00

BIG AGNES SLEEP SYSTEM

These sleeping bags unite the bag and pad into a single integrated unit. Traditional sleeping bags bottom layers are compressed under body weight, losing insulation properties. The bottom of Big Agnes bags are uninsulated, but instead are equipped with a special sleeve to accommodate a Big Agnes sleeping pad to enhance insulation and comfort. This sleep system saves weight, reduces packed size and offers a warm, comfortable foundation while keeping you securely on your pad all night long.



BIG AGNES LOST RANGER 15° DOWN BAG

Maximum compressibility, warmth rated to 15°F, big comfort and water repellent down make this bag ideal for every overnight excursion. Full pad sleeve design allows fitting a full size 20" rectangular pad into the bag to keep it in place, and you sleeping tight, all night long. Built-in pillow sack and no-draft collar design add to all-night comfort in any conditions.

Ripstop nylon micro-fiber outer shell fabric with water resistant treatment, the inner lining is soft, breathable nylon taffeta with a stain resistant finish. 650 DownTek fill. A great semi-rectangular shaped bag. Compresses to 8"×7.5" - Regular (8"×8.5" - Long). Regular fits pad size 20"×72", long fits 20"×78" pad. Regular weighs 2lbs 11oz, Long weighs 3lbs 1oz. Rated to 15°F. Blue/Black.

Regular #768 \$223.00

Long #769 \$243.00



BIG AGNES PITCHPINE 45° DOWN BAG

Less weight, packs smaller and more comfort in one technically oriented bag system. A minimalist pad-sleeve design holds any 20" wide pad and keeps you securely attached from the hips up, while allowing freedom of movement of your legs. Unique design ensures you stay on top of the pad for all-night comfort with no more rolling off in the middle of the night.

The super cozy 850 fill power DownTek insulation and soft as silk, high thread count rip-stop nylon fabric are both water repellent and breathable for a warm, dry and snug night sleep no matter what the weather is doing. A built-in pillow pocket holds a fleece or small pillow for added comfort. Compresses down to a space-saving 5.5"×6" in the included nylon stuff sack.

Available in two lengths: Regular fits anyone up to 5'10", weighs just 1lb 4oz and measures 67.5" at shoulders, 64" at hips and 43" at feet. Long fits someone up to 6'6", weighs 1lb 7oz and measures 72.5" at shoulders, 69" at hips and 44" at feet. Bag is rated to 45 degrees. Quilted construction. Sunflower.

Regular #777 \$349.00

Long #779 \$361.00



BIG AGNES INSULATED 3 SEASON AIR CORE PAD

A three season pad that is light and compact enough to accompany you for every overnight ride. Vertical I-beam channels cradle you in all night comfort, PrimaLoft™ Synergy insulation combines with a 3.25" air cushion for sublime warmth and comfort rated to 15°F. Long pad life is achieved with durable top and bottom 70D nylon diamond rip-stop construction and internal polyurethane coating. An excellent companion to any sleeping bag for exceptional comfort and a good nights rest. Stuff sack and repair kit included. R-value 4.1. Rated to 15°F. 20"×72" (Regular), 20"×78" (Long).

Regular #788 \$90.00

Long #789 \$100.00



BIG AGNES SUMMER AIR CORE PAD

Light, compact warm weather sleeping pad that packs up as small as a coffee can. I-beam construction and large outer chambers keep you cradled in the middle and suspended on 3.25" of comfort. Durable polyester top and bottom and rugged inflation valve ensure years of use. Stuff sack and repair kit included. Fits inside Big Agnes sleeping bag sleeve, or use underneath your bag of choice. R-value 1.5 for temps to 35°F. 20"×72" (Regular), 20"×78" (Long).


Regular #786 \$60.00

Long #787 \$70.00



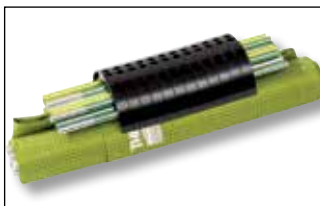
HIGH TECH ULTRALIGHT COT

Bed-like comfort that packs small, so it's convenient for taking along. Set up is quick and painless. When assembled, it stands supported by bowed trusses 4" off the ground, so you can sleep on your stomach, back, and even on your side in suspended comfort. Sleeps cool in hot weather by allowing air to circulate below you, or combine with a thermarest pad for extreme comfort and added insulation on cold nights. Low profile design so you can even place it underneath your tent.

Inside a tent, it will not damage the floor, and outside the tent, no ground cloth is needed. You can walk across the cot without harming it. If you sit on it, your butt will sit on the ground, but when you lay down, you float above the ground. No poles across the ends to hit your head or feet. Ultralight aluminum and polycarbonate construction. Supports up to 325 lbs. Comes with carrying bag. Regular 74"×25"×4.5" (set up), 16"×5" (packed), 46 oz. Large 77"×26"×4.5" (set up), 5"×17" (packed), 48 oz. Green. 

Regular #4105 \$199.00

Large #4186 \$219.00



LUXURYLITE® COT WARMER

Featuring ThermaCapture™ Radiant Heat Technology, the LuxuryLite® Cot Warmer increases the temperature performance of your cot by 10-15 degrees, taking your cot from 1- to 3-season warmth. The thermal reflective lining captures your body's heat and efficiently adds warmth with virtually no added weight or bulk — an easy warmth upgrade. The lightweight, packable Cot Warmer easily attaches to the underside of your cot with six elasticized hooks. Stuff sack included. Gray. Packs to 5"×7". Regular: 2.6oz, 21"×72". Large: 3oz, 22.5"×78".

Regular #4187 \$37.00

Large #4188 \$43.00



THERM-A-REST SLEEPING PADS

What's the point of a sleeping pad if it won't stay under you? These pads feature Staytek™, a specially-woven fabric that increases friction preventing you and your sleeping bag from sliding onto the ground. The underside of the pad is covered with a durable nylon that is resistant to moisture, dirt, and punctures. A noble product that's worth its weight in gold when camping.

TRAIL PRO

The Trail Pro is the best combination of durability and full-length comfort. 32 oz. (1'8"×6', 21"×5" rolled). Green.

#705 \$74.00

PROLITE

Using Therm-a-Rest's new Litefoam™ for increased compressibility, the ProLite is lighter and has less bulk for easier packing. Full-length is 24 oz. (1'8"×6', 11"×4" rolled). Short is 17 oz. (1'8"×3'11", 11"×3.5" rolled). Pomegranate.

Short #780 \$79.00

Full-Length #776 \$89.00



HOOD



PREMIUM SILK MUMMY LINER BAG

Sleep better wrapped in the luxurious comfort of premium AA Grade RipStop silk. This multi-use, year-round sleeping tool can be used as a liner inside your sleeping bag to keep it cleaner, while adding a few extra degrees of warmth. Use it as a stand-alone sleeping bag when the weather is hot and humid. Side stretch panels add comfort and ease of movement. Drawstring hood. Also works great as a clean, hygienic travel sheet at roadside motel stops. The tightly woven fabric even acts as a barrier to keep bedbugs out. Lightweight and super compact, stores in the included nylon and mesh zippered pouch to travel with you anywhere. Machine washable. 6'10"×3' (4.5"×4"×2.5" packed). Weighs only 4.8 oz.

#6083 \$89.00



CAMP DRY SILICONE WATER REPELLENT

One of the strongest water repellents available. Contains a heavy duty silicone water repellent and other ingredients that prevent water from being absorbed into the surface fibers of nylon. Great on all Cordura nylon soft luggage, bike covers, courier bags, etc. .Slight initial odor. Not recommended for use on garments. 12 oz.

#330 \$12.00



SCOTCHGARD SPRAY-ON REPELLENT


Increases the waterproof qualities of outdoor fabrics and helps protect from stains and grease. One coat coverage, dries quickly. Creates a durable water barrier while maintaining breathability to keep clothing and gear drier longer. Recommended annual use or after washing for maximum performance. 10.5 oz.

#327 \$8.00



COMPRESSIBLE PILLOW

Comfy and durable brushed polyester outer and soft urethane foam filling packs small and expands big, measuring a generous 14"×18"×4". Home-like

comfort to rest your head, wherever the road takes you. 9oz. Navy. 

#2199 \$23.00

POCKET PILLOWS

A simple concept that provides comfort without adding bulk. These soft, flannel-like bags accommodate your spare clothing to create a comfortable pillow to nod off on. Of course if your campmates start doing rev-outs at 3AM this won't help much. Maybe you can smack someone with it. The Traveler has an anti-microbial treatment.

Trekker (Grey, 14"×17") #2099 \$17.00



PILLOWSACK

All the comfort of a real pillow, without the weight. Ultralight sil-nylon stuffsack features a luxuriously soft, pillow-shaped outer lining on one side. Stuff with a soft fleece or fluffy down jacket and prepare for a good night sleep. 2 ounces. 14.5"×7"×3.5". Assorted colors.

#4164 \$20.00

ANGLE TITANIUM TENT STAKES

Forced to pitch a camp on terrain that's harder than Hunter S. Thompson's liver? No problem. These titanium stakes are tough, super light and can be used in a variety of surfaces from snow to the most unyielding soil—they won't look like mangled, rusty fossils even after years of hard use. 6.25". Package of six.

#4071 \$27.00



WIRE TITANIUM TENT STAKES

Ultralight goodness. Tougher than the proverbial nail. Although costing more than other tent stakes, you'll find that you won't be replacing these. Ever. Abuse-resistant and very light. Can be lashed to the end of a long stick to drive interlopers away from the beer cooler. 6.5". Package of six.

#1720 \$25.00



STAKE BAG

This small, heavy-duty, reinforced nylon bag will hold tent stakes, cooking utensils, or other smallish camp gear in rugged security. Hook and loop closure with reinforced bottom. 11"×3.5".

#4103 \$7.00



TITANIUM RING

It's hard to beat the allure and practicality of titanium construction. Around two inches long with a screw-type connector.

#4024 \$7.00



MINI LOCKING CARABINER

Turn the thumbscrew on this aluminum carabiner to securely hold your stuff together or stay attached where you clip it. Includes removable 1.25" diameter keyring. 2.5"×1.25"×.25". Assorted colors.

#2116 \$3.00

PORTABLE CHAIRS ARE IMPORTANT

Not as obvious as it might seem. These small chairs are the real key to great camping experiences. Having one along gives you much more than a good spot to park your butt no matter where you are at the end of the day. They really give you a chance to invite yourself to sit around another camper's fire and share a few stories, gain wisdom and make some new friends. So bring your own chair (and maybe a flask?) and sit down and make some wonderful memories.

Some specifics: The Kermit chair is by far the most comfortable, beautiful type here. Over the past two decades it's become a genuine made-in-USA American motorcycle camper classic. If you ride a touring bike and have the space, it's still the bomb, but at five pounds it's a bit heavy and bulky for adventurous dual-sport and sport bike rides. Of the others, I like the Mantis best. It's nearly as comfortable as the Kermit but packs much smaller and only weighs a pound and a half. It also sets up and takes down slightly faster and easier. And for extreme ultra-light and super-compact packing, any of the others make great choices, too. Just bring one. —Mr. Subjective



LEG EXTENSIONS



Watch the Kermit Chair video at:
[www.aerostich.com/
the-kermit-chair.html#videos](http://www.aerostich.com/the-kermit-chair.html#videos)

"I will be buried sitting in my Kermit Chair. As I have said, this seat is like a Martini for your derriere." —Jack Riepe, BMW Owners News, April 2019

THE KERMIT CHAIR

Chances are you've noticed the twisted, broken remains of many a plastic and aluminum discount-store folding chair abandoned or stuffed into garbage cans after rallies and events. Ah, wasteful, race-to-the-bottom consumerism...You will never see The Kermit Chair suffer such an ignominious end, however, because this is the real deal, a hand-crafted piece of artistic sitz-tech that will keep your butt off the ground with unmatched elegance, ruggedness, and utility.

Constructed of beautiful oak and aluminum structural elements, with Cordura fabric, the Kermit weighs only 5 lbs. and packs into a 4"x6"x23" Cordura bag. When you are ready for your last folding chair, the Kermit Chair awaits. Blue, green, burgundy, or black. 🇺🇸

#740 \$189.00

Leg Extensions #741 \$45.00





HIGH BACK CAMP CHAIR

Lean back, relax and enjoy your campsite. The taller design and supportive backrest combine for sublime comfort in an ultra light folding camp chair. Features a single shock corded pole structure making it easy to set up or pack down. Lightweight, strong and appreciated campsite comfort. Holds up to 319 lbs. Stores in a 18.5"x4.7"x5.5" zippered case. 22.8"x27.6"x38.6" assembled. 3 lbs. Ball up your fleece sweater for a pillow, prop up your feet on a log and.... zzzzzz.

#4398 \$143.00



MAYFLY HAMMOCK CHAIR



Lightweight, portable and perfect for sitting and seeking wisdom near the campfire after a long day of riding. The strong, stable aluminum frame keeps you low to the ground for added stability, while a detachable front leg gives the option of

rocking or resting and relaxing. Durable ripstop nylon material is comfortable for hours of after ride lounging. Packs up small into included stuff sack for easy portability. Red. 20"x20.5"x15" (set-up), 11.5"x4.3" (collapsed). 1.4 lbs., 250 lb. capacity.

#747 \$97.00

MONARCH TWO-LEG CHAIR



This ultralight camp chair is so comfortable it will never be empty long enough to swing in the breeze. Unique two-leg design and double ripstop nylon sling-style seat cradle

you about seven inches off the hard ground below. Simple and quick to set-up with super-light, tent-style collapsible aluminum poles. Breaks down easy too, and stores in matching nylon stuff sack. This chair rocks...literally, the dual legs are adorned with non-skid rubber feet that let you kick back and relax in lounge style comfort. 23"x21"x17" (set-up), 12"x4" (collapsed). 1.35 lbs, 250 lb capacity.

#744 \$73.00



"I searched for years for a chair that packed small enough for hiking but was reasonably comfortable and not too expensive. This chair has balanced those sometimes-conflicting criteria better than anything else I've found. 'Balance' is the key word; the chair has only two legs and your own legs provide the stability. One of the pluses of that arrangement is that the chair is a rocker; a minus is that it won't stand on its own, and getting in and out of it is a bit of a skill (but easily acquired). It sits pretty low, but definitely better than the on-the-ground folded Thermarest type of seating. One benefit of the relatively low seating is that I can use it inside my littlest tent when the mosquitoes are bad." — Review by The Voice of Reason

MANTIS HAMMOCK CHAIR



Mega-strong aluminum frame with a stable four-leg base design offering a breathable, comfy ripstop sling-style seat, perfect for lounging around the rally or camp. Lightweight and portable, it packs into a compact

nylon stuff-sack and fits easily into a saddlebag, duffel or seat bag. Black. 29"x21.5"x22" (set-up), 13"x5.5" (collapsed). 1.6 lbs., 250 lbs. capacity.

#767 \$73.00

CHAIR ONE



This two pound folding camp chair is friend to anyone on the go and packing down smaller than the Sunday Times means you can bring it along on every ride. Utilizing anodized DAC aluminum poles, it is strong enough to support folks up to 320lbs, keeping your butt elevated 13.5" from the ground. Comfortable, stylish and sure

to be the seat of envy around the campsite, whether sharing stories from the road or just kicking back and watching the stars. Includes zipped stuff sack. 26"x21"x20" assembled, 14"x4"x5" packed. 2.6 lbs

#729 \$79.00





TABLE ONE

Never want for a flat place to store your stuff again with this 24"×16"×16" lightweight portable camp table. Integrated drink holders also prevent accidental spillage of precious, cold, refreshing beverages. Weighs only 1 lb 5 oz and packs down into the included nylon storage sack to an easily stowable 16"×4"×4". 2.1 lbs.

#739 \$123.00



MACRO TABLE

Now pay attention 007. This roll-up, fold-out aluminum table will keep your martini and potted shrimp off the dirt and pine needles that comprise the ground cover at so many unimproved campsites, rally and race sites, and "off the beaten path" places without campground amenities like picnic tables. Admittedly a bit decadent at first glance, but quite practical and handy in use. The two person Macro is 24"×18" with longer 15" fold-out legs to keep your stuff high off the ground. It packs to 3"×5"×24", and weighs 4.7 lbs.

#4069 \$57.00

ATLAS COMFORT STOOLS

This is the smallest, strongest, most lightweight, versatile, take-it-anywhere sitting tool available. Once the legs are extended, they'll stay put until you're ready to move on. Seat is made of ripstop nylon mesh and easily supports up to 500 lbs. Comes with a durable carrying pouch. Made in Sweden. Three extendable heights to choose from 18", 22" or 26" (fyi your kitchen chairs typically have a sitting height of 18").


#751 / 18"×14" extended (14"×3.5" collapsed) 1.8 lbs. \$84.00

#751 / 22"×16" extended (16"×3.5" collapsed) 2 lbs. \$94.00

#751 / 26"×16" extended (18"×3.5" collapsed) 2.1 lbs. \$104.00



ROLL-A-CHAIR

One of the strongest, lightest and most portable folding chairs available—not a cheap throw-away. The legs are made of a special alloy, reinforced at the center hinge to provide strength with less weight. The seat is made with two layers of fabric supported diagonally across the middle and attached to straps on the back. When you sit down, weight is distributed to produce comfortable support with no sagging. Folds to a 4" diameter bundle with a built-in shoulder carry strap. 26.5"×4" (collapsed), 2.5 lbs, 250 lb capacity. 

#4068 \$53.00





VOYAGEUR MINI FISHING KIT

This kit comes complete with a lightweight, cork-handled graphite rod, reel, fishing line and a tackle box (you provide the tackle). The ball-bearing-driven, open-faced reel is a nice, smooth-running, stainless steel, brass and aluminum instrument with drag and clutch options and can be easily switched for right or left handed anglers. Pole assembles securely in seconds to 6' and disassembles to 15.75".

There's plenty more space inside the soft-sided, foam packed bag for worms, lure spray, more tackle, sunscreen, etc. Easily fits in a rear or rack bag, pannier or backpack or can be strapped on anywhere there's space. Rod & reel alone weigh only 12 oz. Entire kit weighs about 1.5 lbs. Kit is 18"x8.5"x3.5".

#4107 \$57.00



Photo: Roger Wiles, 2009



Photo: Doug Goodwin, 2009



EXECUTIVE FLY/SPIN TRAVEL KIT

The best of both fishing worlds, this travel kit includes both a high quality ball-bearing spinning reel with a 4.8:1 gear ratio aluminum spool and a durable but smooth single action graphite fly reel with drag. The 7' long, medium action 4/5 fly weight rod is constructed of strong, lightweight high modulus graphite, with a reversible handle grip to accommodate both the fly and spinning reels. The rod disassembles in seconds into seven compact 14" pieces and packs up, along with the reels, into a heavy grade nylon zippered carrying case lined with form-fitting foam.

Compact enough to strap to a rear rack, stuff in a saddlebag or even fit into some larger tank bags, this combo is ready to catch nearly any species that swims. (You'll need to provide the fishing line and tackle for this one). Rod and reel together weigh only 13 oz. Entire kit weighs 1.5 lbs. 15"x7.5"x2.75".

#4148 \$67.00



TROUT COMBO FLY ROD OUTFIT

Lakeside campsites and roadside streams will have newfound allure when you strap this compact fishing combo along for the ride. Durable five piece 8'6" IM7 graphite fly rod features a premium cork handle and large arbor disc drag fly wheel. Weight-forward fly line with tapered leader and 50 yards of backing will have you casting with pinpoint accuracy and sensitivity to feel every fish strike, whether you are an experienced angler or a first timer. Compact design dis-assembles to store in a sturdy Cordura rod tube with zippered reel pocket to keep everything clean and secure. Tie on your own flies (not included) for years of fishing fun and fresh meals. Interchangeable right or left hand retrieve. Case stores to an approximate 22"x2"x6". 1.4 lbs.

#5008 \$119.00





MILITARY CAN OPENER

Small size with big performance, these are the same light-weight, minimalist tools issued by the U.S. military for decades. Time-tested for toughness, dependability and for making quick work of the lid on a can of tuna or beans. Made from nickel plated, hardened carbon steel, the blade folds flat for storage and will stay sharp for years. Sold in pairs. Attach to keychain, lanyard or tuck one in to any pocket or bag. 2"×.8".

#2068 \$4.00

This opener was invented during WW2 and is considered by some military historians to be one of the Allied key technological advances, and a significant contributor to winning the war. Some scholars have argued that it was just as important as the A-bomb, the Norton Bomb sight and a bunch of other crucial (and more complex) allied technologies. The 'official' name for this can opener is 'p-38' because it took 38 turns to cut open the lid of a standard can. Keep one in your cook kit and you'll always be able to open something good. —Mr. Subjective

STRETCH CLOTHESLINE & UTILITY CORD



A travel clothesline and more! Makes it possible to dry clothing anywhere without clothespins. The braided, highly elastic, natural rubber cord stretches to 7 feet. To attach clothing simply part the braided strands and insert a fabric edge. Handy loop ends and clips allow

attachment to all sorts of anchor points including motel furniture, trees and pack straps.

#2079 \$13.00



BEAR BAG

In many areas of the country, a fact of camping out is Animals Eating Your Food When You Aren't Looking. This can vary from a nuisance to downright dangerous. This small, self-contained bag/rope/weight sack enables you to hang food high up in a tree branch, out of reach of critters.

An even more wonderful use is as a self-storing laundry drying line when spider-webbed across and around the fixtures in your overnight motel room. Lets you dry out all of your wet stuff. Packs down to 5"×3.5". Has 60 ft. of 600# paracord and a 1000D Cordura stuffsack.

#1701 \$27.00



BEAR / DEFENSE SPRAY

One pound of serious leave-me-the-heck-alone deterrence. Oh yes. 15% Oleoresin Capsicum (Red Pepper) spray that will shoot up to 20 feet and will ruin somebody's day big time, be they bipeds or quadrupeds. Just the thing for protecting yourself against violent attack. #3562 (9" tall × 2" diameter) #3563 (4" Tall × 1.25" diameter).

⊕ 9 oz. #3562 \$49.00

⊕ 2 oz. #3563 \$19.00



PEPPER SPRAY BATON

For spraying the bad guy in the face. This police-strength unit features a rugged, knurled barrel machined from aerospace aluminum. A twist-safety locks the solid-brass thumb-firing mechanism, which activates an Oleoresin Capsicum insert containing a 10% formulation generating 2 million Scoville heat units, which means in-the-face agony. The baton configuration of this device ensures accurate projection of a cone-shaped spray right on target. Diameter about .6".

⊕ 3 gram Palm Defender (4") #4623 \$35.00

⊕ 3 gram Palm Replacement Cartridge #4624 \$12.00

⊕ 5 gram Palm Defender (5.75") #4625 \$40.00

⊕ 5 gram Palm Replacement Cartridge #4626 \$12.00



COMPARING CAMPING STOVES FOR RIDERS

Over the years I've used several different stoves. First was a Svea 123 (#4146). Used probably ten years, and still have, all ready to go, inside an old Sigg Tourister cook kit. But to prime a Svea one must pre-heat the burner by spilling a little fuel into it's burner cup and lighting it. When it's just warm enough you crack open the jet for a self-sustaining (and loudish) flame.

It was replaced by a Coleman Peak 1 which was configured similarly but had a priming pump so it was easier to pressurize and light. Unfortunately, this model was discontinued a few years ago. The closest comparable stove available now is the Optimus Multi-Fuel (#4145).

For the last ten years I've been trying to like stoves with the removable tanks but can't quite get there. I've used several models and brands. They are excellent for some applications, but the extra step of connecting the tank to the burner has sometimes been a problem because I fumble and get gasoline on my hands, which is the last thing you want when you are hungry and about to be handling food.

Gas canister stoves are convenient, lightweight and clean, with replacement canisters widely available. We sell two good ones, but I still like being able to siphon fuel from my bike right into a stove when needed. A quick-disconnect to the fuel line makes refilling stoves easier. We also sell these. (#4197 and #4128.)

—Mr. Subjective



JETBOIL FLASH COOKING SYSTEM

Ultra-efficient all-in-one design combining cooking vessel and burner in one compact system. Transfers about twice the heat output of conventional camping stove-and-pot combinations—so your minestrone, chowder, coffee or ramen will boil faster on less fuel.

The 1 L mug-shaped cooking cup is wrapped in an insulating cozy and features a unique color-changing heat indicator to signal when the contents are hot. Add the optional Pot Support/Stand which stow securely inside the unit for added versatility. A built-in piezo electric igniter and heat exchanger brings water to a boil in minutes. Space-saving design allows everything to nest inside the cup for convenient storage.

Flash #4128 \$97.00
Pot Support/Stand #4065 \$15.00
Coffee Press #4066 \$15.00
⚡ JetBoil Fuel #4047 \$6.00



SVEA 123 GASOLINE STOVE

Timeless design. This stove was introduced in 1955, still sets the standard for compact outdoor cooking equipment. Made of solid brass, there is no design obsolescence with this neat little stove, it just works. Only 19 oz, it features an aluminum lid that doubles as a small cooking pot. This single burner will boil a quart of water in about 7 minutes, with a full fuel tank providing up to 50 minutes of flame. 19 oz. 3.9"×5.1".

⚡ #4146 \$117.00



WHISPERLITE DUAL-GAS STOVE

A hybrid-fuel stove that delivers the convenience of canister fuel and switches easily over to liquid fuels for longer trips, cold-weather and international use. Burns canister fuel, white gas, kerosene or unleaded gasoline and delivers outstanding performance with all fuel types. The lightest stove in it's class, offering excellent stability and simple maintenance. Includes stove, fuel pump, windscreen, heat reflector, canister stand, small-parts kit, instructions and stuff sack. Fuel canister and Fuel bottle not included.

Stove #4197 \$105.00
20oz Fuel Bottle #4198 \$19.00
⚡ JetBoil Fuel #4047 \$6.00




MULTI-FUEL GASOLINE STOVE

This rugged single burner will bubble a quart of water in about 4 minutes while efficiently burning your choice of white gas, kerosene, diesel or jet fuel. A compact and durable steel case protects the tank, pressurizing pump and burner when packed, and opens to reveal a sturdy pot support and a precision flame control knob. Ideal for both extended tours and quick roadside hot lunches. Weighs 55 oz. and burns up to 1.5 hours on a scant 12 oz. of fuel. 7"×7"×4".

#4145 \$197.00



ORIGINAL EMBERLIT FOLD-FLAT STOVE

Packs flat, weighs less than 12 oz and is fueled by any dry sticks or debris you find nearby. Constructed of rugged 304 stainless steel, it is durable and comes with a lifetime warranty. Includes cross-bar adapters for securely holding the weight of any pot or pan without wobble. Natural fuel burning capabilities mean no messy or bulky fuel bottles to carry with. Sets up easily and is perfect for cooking anywhere, anytime. Made in the USA. 11.45 oz. 4.5"×5.5"×3.5". 

#4394 \$47.00



TITANIUM HEXAGON FOLD-FLAT WOOD STOVE

Ultra-light weight Titanium wood burning cook stove, folds to a slim, compact size for easy storage. Individual panels are hinged and snap easily into place for quick set-up and take down. Durable construction for long-life use. Conical shape focuses heat upward for quick efficient cooking, using any available wood, bark, sticks or dry grass. Hinged access door opens for air control and easy re-fueling. Includes nylon carrying case. 5"×4". 4.1 oz.

#4486 \$57.00



POCKET TORCH

A lighter's equivalent to converting a Cessna into an F-35...drop an ordinary disposable lighter into the cartridge, click the electron ignition and hear the low roar of this Pocket Torch as the super-fine centralized blue flame burns at up to 2300° F. This lightweight, simple to use, wind/water resistant burner is useful around camp for starting fires, lighting stoves, melting frayed ends of webbing straps, cutting rope or even emergency brazing and soldering. Each disposable lighter fuel cell (not included), can be acquired at nearly any road-side stop and provides up to 20 minutes of burn time. Very cool...um, er, hot. 4.3"×2.4"×.9". 1.8 oz.

#4756 \$19.00



"Great gadget. Find it very useful; lighting fires while camping is easier. Works for the occasional heatshrinking. Quality & reliability of ignition depends on the lighter. Refills more or less commonly available as well as cheap. Always have it on my trips. Packs well." —Review by Malg

BLAZER MICRO-TORCH

A cigarette lighter sized torch that is packable in your tool or emergency kit. An adjustable flame, piezo electronic one button ignition, and windproof burner

make it handy to use. The ten minute continuous burn time between re-fills is longer than it sounds. Excellent for working with

heat shrinkable tubing in your garage. You can even solder with it. Very high quality. Made in Japan. Gadgets, gadgets, gadgets.



#2509 \$47.00

ALMOST FIFTY BUCKS...

is a lot for a little flame gadget when disposable Bic lighters are only ninety nine cents. This high-quality Japanese-made tool seems worth it. It's flame is so much hotter, stronger and more precisely directed. Which is that much more useful for soldering, lighting stoves, sterilizing a cutting tool or whatever.

The beat up one shown in the photo here was bought from Aerostich in 1996, and has been carried in several different cook kits and tank bags since, used on motorcycle trips from Minnesota to Mongolia, 100,000 miles of mis-treatment, and countless refills without a single problem. It's lit camp cooking stoves and campfires hundreds of times and has perfectly shrank heat-shrink at least fifty times. After twenty years of abuse it seems like it will last forever. You get what you pay for. Again. (This one was made before the manufacturer switched to clear tanks so you cannot see how much fuel you have left. This one doesn't have it's torch-head cover or base, either.) —Mr. Subjective, May 2015



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM

COOKING WITH STICKS AND TWIGS

Nearly everywhere you'll ever camp you'll find all kinds of combustible hot-burning biomass. Sticks and twigs the size of your thumb and smaller. This stuff is way faster and easier to light and to cook with that you'd think, burns nearly smokelessly, and will reliably provide more than enough heat for all kinds of trail cookery.

But why go Neanderthal now, with all those ingenious little gas stoves available? Because A) it's less stuff to carry so you'll travel lighter, and B) it's nearly as fast to gather the fuel and then heat a liter of water as it is to do the same job with a hissing stove. And C), it's a lot cleaner than you'd think. Soot is confined within the 'chimney' of samovar-kettles so you never touch it, and flat-folding stoves come with fabric storage sleeves.

What if it's been raining all day and everything is wet? Uhh...Dead limbs still attached to trees usually remain dry enough to ignite quickly with only a little help from an accelerant like a small piece of dry paper or a few drips of gasoline, or one or two Esbit fuel tabs (#4113). After they are going the heat provided will dry wetter stuff added later. But when it's really raining super-hard find a motel and eat at a diner -- (even if you are carrying a gas stove).

About the only places you cannot quickly and easily find sticks and twigs are a few high desert locations.

—Mr. Subjective

PARA-HATCHET FIRE-STARTER

Featuring a 5mm stainless steel blade with a black-oxide finish, this almost-a-hatchet hacks firewood and cuts branches. Quick action rope cutter on the back of the blade. Paracord handle wrap provides secure grip and unwraps



to over 8' of cordage. Convenient wrist lanyard provides an additional 1.6' of cord. Includes flint fire starter and nylon

sheath. 9.7"×3.4"×.25". Weighs 10 oz.



#1199 \$19.00



Watch the video at:
www.aerostich.com

SWEDISH FIRE KNIFE

More than just an extremely sharp and sturdy all-around knife, the handle also contains a fire starter integrated into the end cap of the handle. Hardened stainless steel half-tang fixed 3.9" blade with a comfort grip rubberized handle. Durable polypropylene sheath protects the blade while stored and includes a clip for wearing. Can clean a fish, remove a splinter, split kindling...and light a campfire with one handy tool. 8.7" overall length. 3.3 oz. Black or Green.



#4484 \$29.00

V3-POCKET BELLOWS

Oxygen is nature's gasoline and is the key to wet weather fire starting. This lightweight, collapsible fire bellowing tool, compresses and focuses air directly into the heart of a fire. The byproduct of this is extra heat which is the key to starting a fire with soaking wet fuels in wet conditions. Collapses from 21" to 3.5". .75 oz.

#4460 \$14.00



"The sparks from a well-struck flint and steel can be seen for much more than a mile." —The Art of Rough Travel, 1872, by English explorer

Sir Francis Galton, republished edited by Kitty Harmon, 2006

And these luddite fire starting kits are also apparently OK to carry thru TSA checkpoints. It's no small satisfaction to know that one can always make a big fire in a few moments, regardless of where one is with one of these. TSA signage says 'no matches, no Bic lighters, no BS of any kind' with a cute row of about ten 'prohibited' icons. But flint & steel sets aren't shown. And now you know what's in my carry-on...Mr. Subjective 2013



FIRESTEEL SCOUT

Channel your inner caveman. Use small spark, make big fire, ugh. Scrape a knife or the included striker down the length of the FireSteel rod to release a massive a shower of 5400°F sparks. No worries about damp matches or a lighter running out of fluid. If you can't start a fire with this tool...well, then you probably shouldn't be playing with fire anyway. Timeless back-to-basics fire starting tool works even when the conditions are wet and cold to ignite a stove, paper, dry grass or any dry tinder. Twenty years from now it will still work perfectly, too.

#4116 \$11.00





KELLY KETTLE KIT

The internal chimney design makes hot water faster. Lightweight aluminum and stainless steel, compact enough to bring along. No need to carry fuel: it burns any naturally occurring combustable (sticks, pine cones, dry dung, etc.), operating even in the most extreme weather conditions. The 41 oz Kettle, cook set and Pot Support all fit neatly together into their own drawstring carrying bag fitting neatly into a saddlebag, seatbag or backpack. Brings 1.2 Liters (5 cups) of water to a rolling boil within a few minutes.

Reheat or cook food at the same time using the cook set on the Pot-Support over the chimney of the kettle. Great for items like soup, boil-in-bag, or re-hydrated food, as well as boiling water for purification, making hot drinks or washing up. Includes Stainless Steel Base and 32 oz. Pot, 41 oz. Kettle, Pot Support, Grill and Gripper Handle. Fits neatly together inside a sturdy drawstring carrying bag. 12.5"x5". 2.5lbs.

#4452 \$127.00

POCKET STOVE

The epitome of German efficiency, this lightweight, ultra-compact Pocket Stove has been a capable cooking appliance used worldwide for the past 75 years. Rugged structured steel sides flip open into two lockable positions for stable support and concentrated heat delivery to your cooking pot or fry pan. Esbit® solid fuel tablets store inside the diminutive 3"x4"x.75" self-contained case, burning for 13 minutes each and delivering enough heat to boil a pint of water in less than 8 minutes. When the cooking is done, extinguish the tab and re-light it with the next use. Ideal for boiling liquids or cooking up a quick, light road-side meal. Adding a piece of heavy duty foil for use as a windscreen or ground reflector makes this the ultimate minimalist travel stove. 3.75 oz. Includes six 5 oz. solid fuel tablets.



Pocket Stove #4131 \$13.00
(12) Replacement Esbit® Fuel Tabs #4133 \$8.00



UNIVERSAL CAMPING SAMOVAR

A samovar is a device traditionally used to more quickly and conveniently heat and boil water for tea using an internal chimney design. This lightweight and durable aluminum version is perfect on the road for boiling water fast (within 3-5 minutes) once the fire is burning steady within the fire base. Uses any readily available natural fuel like wood, dry grass, etc. Whistles when the water inside starts to boil. Silicone covered handles stays cool to the touch even when contents inside are steaming hot and folds in for more compact storage. Set includes Samovar, wire pot support, fire base and carrier bag. Choose .5L version (10.5"x5.5", 1.2 lbs) or 1.2L version (13.4"x7", 2.2 lbs)



#4417 .5L \$37.00

#4417 1.2L \$57.00



AEROSTICH LIGHTWEIGHT GRILL

Sometimes the sizzle and pop of a steak over an open fire out-serenades a hissing stove. Made of chrome-plated steel, this foldable 12"x6.5" grill is great for when you have something meaty, like steaks, chops, or fish, and want to sear 'em over a fire. This grill is perfect for spanning said fire and supports medium sized pots and skillets. Folds flat for out of the way packing. Comes with a rugged Cordura storage bag which keeps everything else clean when packed away for travel. 10 oz.

#4070 \$17.00



SPARKY HANDHELD PIEZO

Compact handheld Piezo igniter makes lighting canister or liquid fuel stoves a safe and simple affair. Designed to allow you to start a flame from the side of the stove. Push-button syringe-style design is reliable and easy to use. Includes lanyard. 2.75"x1", .5oz.

#5053 \$12.00

CAMP GRILL WINDSCREEN

Works wonders when trying to brew a cup of java during your mid afternoon rest with a ten mile an hour breeze ripping across the plains. This foldable 5-panel screen is made of lightweight anodized aluminum and packs small so it will be there when you need it. 10"x3.75"x1" (folded), 10"x19" (open). 9 oz.

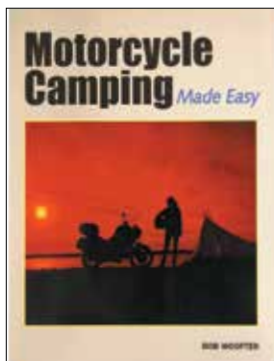
#4039 \$14.00



WATERPROOF ALUMINUM CAPSULE

Sturdy aluminum capsule securely stores your...um, stuff. Inside storage dimensions measure approximately 3"x.75", with a threaded center closure and a waterproof O-ring seal. Two included keyrings allow fitment to keys, zipper pulls or bag straps, or easily store in a pocket, tank bag or under seat. 3.25"x1". Assorted colors.

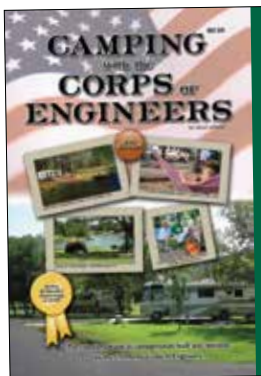
#4183 \$11.00



MOTORCYCLE CAMPING MADE EASY

A no-nonsense primer on heading out on the scooter to camp. Valuable tips and practical techniques will point you in the right direction if you are interested in going to rally events or perhaps heading out on your own for a bit of solitude. Real-life issues like assessing your current bike for load-carrying ability and space, packing what you'll need, camp skill basics like starting a fire and cooking, as well as info on finding motorcycle-friendly campsites, along with all the rest you'll want to know. By Bob Woofter. Second Edition. Softbound, 7"x8.5", 256 pp., b/w illus.

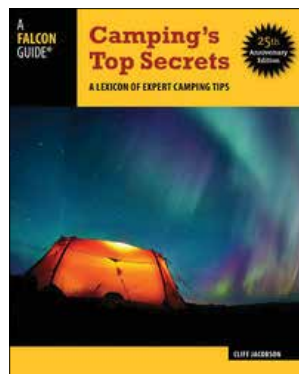
#5784 \$17.00



CAMPING WITH THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS

A little-known fact is that our U.S. Army Corps of Engineers have these rather nice campgrounds scattered around the country and they're not all that expensive as it turns out. This book will show you state-by-state where these campgrounds are located and directions for getting to them, what amenities they offer, and what the costs are for staying. By Spurgeon L. Hinkle, U.S.M.C. Ret. Softbound, 5.5"x8.5", 244 pp., b/w illus.

#5760 \$15.00



CAMPING'S TOP SECRETS

Detailed awriting with a dash of humor results in a very readable and informative book packed with tips on living outdoors. Lots of information here on stuff you might not even think of but is good practical knowledge. By Cliff Jacobson. Softbound, 5.5"x8.5", 288 pp., b/w illus.

#5736 \$21.00

"A lot more info then I will ever use. Aimed at the canoe campers, it lots of useful tips..."

—Camping's Top Secrets Review by Bradley

"Mastering a complete, self-contained and mobile (ride and camp) system is one of the most satisfying dimensions of motorcycling. If you work at it, you can achieve an intelligent and measured performance that will make your trip. That, I guess, is what we mean by 'retreat gracefully'."

—Peter W. Tobey, Editor of 'Motorcycle Camping and Touring', 1972



STAINLESS TWO COOK KIT

Perfect for a party of two or family, this durable, lightweight nesting stainless steel cookset will make multi-person meal prep easy. Copper bottoms ensure quick, even heating. Cooks and holds enough to handle everyone's appetite. Includes 1.25 qt (40 oz.) and .75 (24 oz.) qt pots, and a 6.5" fry pan, all with fold-away stay-cool handles. Also comes with two durable 8 oz. plastic cups. Stores compactly in a reusable nylon storage sack. 1.25 lbs., 3.5"×6.5".

#4008 \$37.00

AERO STICK
LEXAN
SURFACE

Versatile: A smooth desk for your in-tent postcard and journal writing. A workbench for field repairs. An insulator for hot laptop computer bottoms. A cutting board for meat, bread, and veggie prep. A filet surface for fresh panfish. A card or game table. A windbreak for a cook stove. A fan for getting a pile of wet wood blazing hot. A paddle for whenever you're up the creek without one. An 8.5"×11"×.25" radiused Lexan board, which is about the optimum size for this kind of thing.

#4004 \$17.00



STAINLESS SOLO COOK KIT

The minimalist's ideal cookset. Includes two pots, .75 qt (24 oz.) and .63 qt (20 oz.), a 5.5" fry pan and an 8 oz. plastic cup, all with built-in fold away stay cool handles. Copper bottoms ensure quick, even heat distribution over campfires and stoves. Designed for the lone traveler, but works for two in a pinch. Light and very durable pieces have easy-to-clean shapes that nest together for compact packing into handy nylon pouch (included). 1.1 lbs., 3"×6".

#4114 \$27.00

FLEXIBLE
CUTTING MAT

You just never know what has been on the top of a campsite picnic table... Cleanly chop, slice or dice anywhere with this portable, flexible cutting mat.



Durable non-stick, BPA free surface cleans up quickly and easily. 8.5"×11" cutting surface, stores easily in pack, panniers or bag. White.

#4170 \$7.00



FOLDING UTENSILS

Carrying kitchen tools is a lot easier if they fold and go right inside your cook kit. Spatula 9.75"×2.5" open, 5.5"×2.5" closed, Strainer 10.75"×2.75" open, 6.5"×2.75" closed.

Spatula #4025 \$6.00

Strainer #4026 \$7.00



COOKWARE METALLURGY

Aluminum? Titanium? Stainless Steel? Titanium is the lightest and most costly, but it doesn't cook best because it transfers heat unevenly. If you want to cook anything fancier than boiling water for tea or making ramen noodles, it's not ideal. Stainless Steel is the heaviest, most durable and least expensive. It works great for most kinds of cooking. Hard anodized non-stick aluminum is the best for providing the kind of even heat dispersion that helps you do a good job in a variety of cooking situations. Its non-stick surface makes it the quickest type to

clean, too. Aluminum pots are lighter than stainless, heavier than titanium and slightly less durable than either. So when do we eat?

	Titanium	Stainless Steel	Aluminum
Convenience	+	++	+++
Durability	++	+++	++
Heat Dispersion	+	++	+++
Weight	+++	+	++
Value	+	+++	++

SIMPLE GOOD HOT FOOD, FAST

new text here
—Mr. Subjective



ALUMINUM NON-STICK TWO COOKSET

Hard anodized cast aluminum with triple coat Quantanium® non-stick interior surface for easy cleaning and healthy cooking. These kits are twice as hard as stainless steel and heat quickly and evenly, spreading heat from edge to edge making cooking easier and faster. Folding insulated wire handles stay cool to the touch, even when the contents are smoking hot. The cookset contains a 1 qt and 1.5 qt pot with lids and a 7" fry pan. All pieces nest together and store into a mesh carrying bag.

#4117 \$47.00



STAINLESS FOOD CONTAINER SET

A nifty lunchbox that hails from India and is a reusable, BPA-free and lightweight option for carrying food on the go. Great for both hot or cold foods, its compact size is perfect for toting lunch for the daily commute and, transporting cooking staples on an extended trip. This 3-Tier version features a self-latching 2" x 4.75" top container that holds 2 cups and can be used solo for snacks or smaller meals. The bottom containers are slightly larger (2.5" x 4.75") and each hold 2.5 cups, allowing the units to be stacked together for a multi-course feast. These Stainless Steel containers are non-leaching, easy to clean and dishwasher safe. Measurements, including latches are: 6.75" x 5.5".

#4150 \$27.00



8" ALUMINUM FOLDING HANDLE NON-STICK FRY PAN

A fry pan makes a great addition on any trip, especially if you love burgers or sizzling panfish. This lightweight aluminum pan is non-stick coated and transfers heat well. The spiral-turned base grips stoves and grills securely and the cool grip wire handle swings inside the pan for compact storage. Just the right size for the job and packs easily with your kitchen kit. 12.8 oz, 8.6".

#4126 \$21.00

"There's an element to a lightweight motorcycle or scooter camping trip that is so satisfying. Like going dry fly fishing on a small remote stream, or deer hunting for a weekend in a wild place. It's the effort to use a purified, elemental logistic. It is not about living large or partying or doing more. Or eschewing technology. It's about making a plan that is focused, and then executing it as well as one can. Waking up in the middle of nowhere after sleeping on the ground is quite a feeling, isn't it? Simultaneously primal, visceral and metaphysical... Or maybe just weird. It's a lot different than a bedroom or motel room, that's for sure." —Mr. Subjective, 11/07



300 LUMEN LED HEADLAMP

Bright wide and mixed beam patterns with multiple modes give you perfect light for everything from reading in your tent to roadside repairs to emergency signaling. Shines at 300 Lumens output for up to 60 hours or 260 hours on the 5 Lumen low power mode. Large push-button toggles easily between 3 white light and 2 red light modes, including a safety strobe visible at 700 m for 400 hours. Durable, weather resistant design. Reflective headband helps you to be seen when a light is shone on it, and is equipped with an emergency whistle for rescue situations. Comes with 3 AAA batteries, and is also compatible with optional CORE rechargeable battery packs. 2.5"×1.5"×1.5". 3.2 oz.

#8241 \$44.00



80 LUMEN HEADLAMP

Powerful and convenient hands-free lighting solution for use around the campsite, roadside repairs or around home. Wide-angle 80 lumen white COB LED flood light shines for up to 7 hours on a set of 3 included AAA batteries. The high-power spot light blazes a super-bright 250 lumen narrow beam up to 122 meters for 3.5 hours. Click to the 10 lumen red LED's for low-signature light and enhanced night vision and low light reading. Switch on the flashing red beacon mode for roadside emergencies or to be seen at more than a mile away for up to 48 hours. The head tilts 90° to direct light exactly where you need it and the adjustable strap provides a sure fit for any size. Easy-to-operate, glove-friendly ON/OFF push-button.

#4444 \$23.00



78 LUMEN WATERPROOF HEADLAMP

This model is designed to confidently guide you through the darkest conditions you may find yourself in. It is lightweight and incredibly well-built, so you won't have to worry if it takes a tumble or accidentally gets knocked against something hard.

Some LED lights burn bright in the beginning and slowly fade as the batteries run low but these are equipped with regulated LEDs which maintain constant brightness throughout the life of the batteries. Plus, a monitor lets you know when it's time to change batteries. Three brightness levels and a 90 degree rotation focus light right where you need it. The Quad has four brilliant white LEDs for all-round illumination. Waterproof up to 1 meter. 78 lumens, included batteries last about 150 hrs. 2.25"×1.75"×1.25". 3.5 oz.

#8209 \$17.00



150 LUMEN CLASSIC LED HEADLAMP

Simple and compact, with long burn time and three lighting modes make this a practical headlamp for camping, trekking, roadside repairs or daily projects and activities that need a bright reliable light. Large on/off button toggles the wide flood beam pattern easily between proximity, movement and distance vision modes, providing up to 220 hours of illumination at the 5 Lumen low beam or 60 hours burn time with the 150 Lumen high beam. Weather resistant design. Uses 3 AAA batteries (included), and is compatible with optional CORE rechargeable battery packs. 2.5"×1.1"×0.5". 3 oz.

#4451 \$19.00



200 LUMEN ULTRALIGHT LED EVERYDAY HEADLAMP

Ultra-light, rechargeable headlamp designed for everyday uses. Small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, it throws a super bright 200 lumen flood pattern beam and weighs only 1.23 ounces. Weather resistant construction. The thin headband adjusts easily, tillable lamp angle so it works throws a targeted beam while worn around the neck too. Features a white light with three modes (proximity, movement and distance) and a red light mode with a flasher feature to preserve night vision and act as an emergency strobe. Long-life battery recharges via micro USB port. 2"x1.2"x1.1".

#6084 \$59.00



STROBELIGHT CLIP

Safety with function and style in a slim, lightweight, waterproof strobe. Secure clip to pack strap, belt, pocket, bag or gear flap. High visibility blinking and steady light modes add conspicuity for increased safety. Three long-life red LED bulbs illuminate for 100+ hours with the 2 included button batteries. Simple push button operation. 2.25"x1.25"x.75". White or Red LEDs. Assorted body colors.



#1196 \$6.00



2AAA PEN LIGHT

A powerful pocket tactical pen light that outputs 180 lumens, with 3 light modes and a 3x adjustable zoom to provide the perfect light for any situation. Constructed of impact resistant and waterproof (IP67) anodized aircraft aluminum. Detachable steel belt/pocket clip for convenient storage or hands free use. Rear-positioned easy access on/off push button. Powered by 2 AAA batteries. 3 light modes: High (180 Lumens - 2 hours), Low (54 Lumens - 6 hours), Strobe (180 Lumens - 50 minutes).



Zoomable body measures 5.75" (compact)/6" (extended) x .47" diameter. Weighs 2.2 oz.

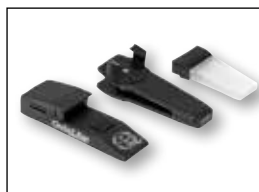
#6085 \$19.00



QUIQLITE PRO TACTICAL

This police-spec super bright LED light clips onto pockets for concealed, hands-free operation. Its pivoting light arm closes flat when not in use. The first push of its On/Off button triggers the **10 lumen** red LED, perfect for preserving night vision. A second push of the button activates a bright white LED for normal reading or hands-free lighting where you need it. Equipped with a 10 minute auto-off battery saving timer and continual Safety Strobe for situations when you need to be seen. Note: For low-profile shirt or suit pocket use backside clip removes. Operates for up to 40 hours continuously. 3"x9". 1 oz.

#838 \$37.00



POCKET WORKLIGHTS

Small enough to carry anywhere, these feature the latest LED technology, making them up to 50 times brighter and more powerful than other LED lighting. Both feature a magnetic base for convenient attachment to metal surfaces and easy hands-free use. Durable impact and water resistant design and long bulb and battery life ensure you'll never be left in the dark.

Performance version produces an incredible **400 Lumens** and shines up to 4.5 hours in High mode. Large push-button switch can easily be pressed a second time for a **160 Lumen** Low light mode with a 15 hour burn time, or clicked a third time for a 40 hour red safety-flasher mode. Durable anodized aluminum body construction, it measures 7.44"x1.13"x.88" and weighs 7.2 oz. With the three included AA batteries. Specify Black or Silver.

Standard version features an easy to operate, constant on/off push button switch to activate the 170 Lumen broad-area lighting pattern. The magnetic clip rotates 180° for hands-free light where you need it. Compact 6.38"x1.25"x.55" body design weighs only 2.4 oz and provides a long service life from the three included AAA batteries. Body colors vary.

Performance #800 \$23.00

Standard #825 \$7.00



PAK-LIGHTS

Actually a .5"×1"×.625" hard plastic cap that snaps directly onto any standard 9V battery. Provides 600+ hours of use on low setting with included battery (white only—red is good for 30+ hours). The LEDs themselves are rated to give 100,000 hours. Four models: white, high/low white and red/white. The Basic and High/Low white cap models glow in the dark. Red/white one is great for reading maps, paperwork and lighting controls at night on the road.

High/Low White #8219 \$24.00

High/Low Green #8220 \$26.00

Red/White #8221 \$26.00

"I lost my favorite flashlight one evening while shoveling snow on my driveway. I found it about 3 days later crushed into ice and snow. Trash right? No, it still worked even after driving over it for three days. Great crushproof light."

—Bruce Worsham, 2018



WHY IS GREEN NEAT?

It's better than white light, because when you turn it off there's no 'light blind' adjustment period. Also very easy to read a book by, compared to red night lighting. Another cool element is night vision goggles don't pick up green so well. So green lighting has a tactical advantage if you happen to be in a war theatre some evening. Green is also the toughest color to find in camping stores. Here it is.

—Mr. Subjective 6-14



MINI LIGHT

Tiny but bright 6 LED flashlight snaps directly on top of a 9V battery. Store one of these super compact and long-life (rated to last over 10,000 hours) flashlights in a pocket, tankbag, tool kit or stashed under the seat to always have access to a **36 lumen** light source, no matter where you are. Easy to operate on/off switch. Up to 36 hours of burn-time per battery. Measures .63"×1"×2.7" with 9V battery (not included). Colors vary.

#4478 \$7.00



PRO-KEYCHAIN LIGHT

Flat tires, missing headphones, needle in a haystack, you name it; this new everyday personal flashlight will keep you moving through the day or night. With **16 lumens** of light and a keychain attachment- it's always handy. Twist on/off. Water resistant all-weather aluminum body construction. Only 1.5" long. Shines for up to 8.5 hours with the included LR41 coin cell alkaline batteries. Weighs only .5 oz

#6086 \$12.00

MICROSCOPIC KEYCHAIN LIGHT

Practically microscopic in size, this nanolightology machined aluminum marvel shines brighter than most lights 10 times its size. Featuring a 100,000 hour LED bulb, it will radiate a bright **10 lumens** for up to 8 hours, on one set of batteries (included).



Weatherproof and featuring a detachable clip, this tiny little torch really can be taken along anywhere. Weighs only .36 oz. 1.47"×.51".

#8201 \$10.00



FINGER LIGHT

Like the original versions developed for combat pilots to aid in cockpit visibility on low-light night missions, these inexpensive, compact lights are a convenient way to illuminate a handlebar thermometer or reference a map during post-sunset navigation. An easy to use push-button can be operated with one hand to activate two flashing modes or an always-on setting to provide bright, usable illumination without sacrificing night-vision. Elastic finger strap fits over most gloved fingers. Three replaceable AG10 button batteries (included). 1.75"×.5"×.5". **4 lumens**. Available in Green, White and Red.

#891 \$6.00





WATERPROOF MINI LIGHT

With a long lamp life and extended battery burn time, you won't be left in the dark. The polycarbonate body is resistant to chemicals, water and corrosion. The convenient tail switch for constant/momentary on is easy to operate. Bright **12 Lumen** output an long 4 hot 15 minute burn time with the included 4-LR 44 1.5V alkaline coin cells. Compact 2.64" length stores anywhere and a break-a-way safety lanyard keeps it easily accessible or hangs anywhere in an emergency. Colored lens discs to preserve night vision. This handy flashlight offers a lot for its size. .9 oz.

#887 \$21.00



TITANIUM GLOW KEY FOB

This durable fob will likely outlast anything on your keychain. The internal strontium aluminate pellet absorbs light, the longer the exposure time and the higher the light intensity, the longer and brighter it will glow. Attach the fob to your keys or a flashlight, so you can always find them when the lights are out. Attach to a jacket or tent door as a zipper pull, or clip to a backpack or tankbag. Glows for up to 12 hours. 6A1-4V titanium housing with a uniform bead blasted matte finish. Includes 7/16th" diameter split ring and snap clip for attaching to other items. 1.58"×.35". Weighs 4.5 grams (.16 oz.).

#4458 \$27.00



INFINITY COMPACT

This may be the toughest lil' flashlight you ever own. Machined from solid aircraft aluminum, the pint-sized and water resistant Infinity features a bright, high-intensity white LED that throws a beam for 30 feet and will last a lifetime. Driving this is patented circuitry that manages the flow of power to the LED, increasing battery life substantially. Burn time is up to 60 hours on the included AA battery. Metal clip allows for hands-free use. **8 lumens**. 3.25"×0.75".

#874 \$23.00



COMPACT 3 MICROLITE

Bright and compact with an integrated swiveling keyring so it's always handy too. Aircraft grade machined aluminum body and water resistant design, built tough to withstand the daily grind. Easy twist ON/OFF operation. Extreme long life .22 watt LED bulbs shine at 5 lumens each, **15 lumens** total, for up to 18 hours on a set of 4 included button batteries. 1.89"×.75"×.75".

#4885 \$11.00



3-IN-1 LIGHT

An advanced high-power light transforms from a work light to a lantern and a flashlight all in one. Retractable base stabilizers provide added stability for standing it up, even on uneven surfaces. Magnetic base also provides convenient options for hands-free lighting options. Durable water and impact resistant construction, made from anodized aircraft-grade aluminum. Choose the style and brightness of light to fit your needs: **110 Lumen** Work Light, **250 Lumen** Lantern or **3400 LUX LED Flashlight**. Glove friendly side-positioned ON/OFF button. Powered by 4 AA batteries (included). 8"×2.4".

#4442 \$49.00



GLO STRAP

Add some extra visibility to your early morning ride or evening commute with this lightweight, flexible, and waterproof LED light band. Flexible hook and loop adjustable band attaches easily to arm, leg, pack, helmet, saddlebag, or anyplace you want to add extra conspicuity. Two light options, including a steady red light or flashing mode. Fits anywhere up to 7" in diameter. Measures 8" long, weight 1.6 oz.

#9380 \$9.00



ESTRELLA 12V LAMP

Like bringing a house lamp to your campsite or roadside repair—without the weight or bulk. This compact and ultra-portable LED throws an amazing **160 lumens** while the low draw of its single 3W bulb sips power through your bikes accessory port with the included 12V plug adapter. Use it alone or daisy-chain up to 8 lamps together to be bathed in hours of brilliant light.

The nine foot cord provides plenty of reach, with an adjustable in-line carabiner for easy hanging. And a 15" "bendy" cord attached to the lamp base positions the lamp where light is needed. Rated for 20,000 hours of use. 2"×2"×2", 11 oz.

#843 \$49.00



12V TENT LAMP

This little acrylic dogbone packs four white LEDs and four yellow LEDs to provide a nearly indestructible source of tent or campsite illumination. A sixteen foot super flexible cord connects directly to your bikes electrical system for all night reading and card games. In the daytime the cord wraps around the frame and stores in an included fleece bag. This is the lightest and most reliable way to have lots of light around any camp. Fitted for BMW sockets, but can be adapted to anything from a Molex to an SAE connector. About 5"×1.2" stored.

#883 \$82.00

"Works well. The Cord is a good length. Don't have to maneuver your bike around at all to adjust for length. Wraps up very compact. Recommend a plastic bag or something of the like to keep it small and the cord rolled up. Power on/off switch is very small, however that could also be looked at as an advantage." —Review by Garth Furler



AEROSTITCH 12 FUNCTION MULTI SCISSORS

A jack-of-all-trades multi-tool to handle nearly any task—go from emergency roadside repairs to prepping dinner at the campsite to scissoring open tamper-proof packaging. The unique design and sturdy construction allow the stainless steel scissor blades to be detached for use as individual tools, including: screwdriver, knife, wrench, can opener, bottle opener, wire stripper/cutter, nut cracker, fish scaler and magnet. Housed in a rugged Cordura 4"×8.5" sheath, this compact do-it-all stores almost anywhere, to be ready for nearly anything.

#2424 \$27.00





DOOHICKEY BINER TOOL

Small, durable, fits in your pocket and can be used in a myriad of useful ways. Combines a half-dozen tools that do everything from tighten bolts and screws to open a bottle of refreshment and more, including a Box Cutter, Wrench (1/4", 5/16" & 3/8"), Metric and Standard Ruler, and Flat Head Screw Driver, all in a simple key tool that fits in the palm of your hand. A sturdy carabiner clip allows attachment to keys, or any loop or ring. Streamlined, clever design that makes it easy to carry, attach, remove, and reattach. It's always at hand, as it is handy. 2.6"x0.7"x0.1". 12g.

#4844 \$5.00



"Neat little gadget. Will fit nicely on my key ring. I only wish the sizes on the hex-head slots were metric instead of imperial." —DooHickey Tool Review by Toby



CREDIT CARD FOLDING KNIFE

The tuxedo is optional, but the stealth, function and cool-factor are akin to something 'Q' would bequeath. Weighing a scant 13 grams this ultra thin 2.2mm thick, 76mm long blade features an extra long 65mm surgically sharp cutting edge. The super light polypropylene self-storing case is the size of a credit card to easily and safely store in a wallet, tank bag or jacket pocket, while opening the blade results from three ingenious folding operations to metamorphosis the card into an elegant and functional pocket knife. Locking mechanisms ensure safe operation when open and securely docked when in the closed position. High quality, rust free stainless steel blade is waterproof and machine washable. 3.36"x2.1"x.08" stored. Black.

#2426 \$13.00

LEATHERMAN RAPTOR

When it's a question of survival, this medical multitool answers loud and clear with features to handle an emergency situation and everyday applications. The durable blade is forged from heat optimized high-carbon 420 stainless steel, reinforced with a lightweight, glass-filled nylon thermoplastic handle material. In addition to the folding shears, you'll also find a strap cutter, ring cutter, 5cm ruler, oxygen-tank wrench and carbide glass breaker. Integrated lanyard ring and included molded polymer holster and replaceable pocket clip make it easily accessible. Some EMTs use these to cut unlucky riders out of their expensive (and thusly permanently ruined) riding suits. Boo! Hiss! Closed length 5". 5.8 oz.

#3665 \$74.00



DAWG MULTITOOL

Offering an incredible 14 functions, this super slim high grade stainless steel multitool takes up very little space on your key-chain, or stores easily in any pocket. Sturdy and reliable, the integrated tools include 2x Flathead screwdriver, Bottle opener, Wire stripper/cutter, Nail cleaner, File, Ruler, 6x Spanners, Carabiner clip. Delivered in reusable waterproof case. 3.2"x1"x.35". Black. Weighs 1.3 oz.

#4488 \$13.00



KOOL TOOL BELT


A belt buckle with a Phillips screwdriver blade, two regular screwdriver blades plus five metric and five SAE bolt wrench sizes...and a bottle opener. Use it like this: 1. Take off belt. 2. Pants fall down. 3. Attempt to tighten or loosen a screw or bolt using specialized 'Kool Tool'. 4. Severely skin knuckles due to inherent configuration issues not obvious at purchase. (Blood flows, curse optional.) 5. Attempt to open nearby beer to treat pain from injury described previously. 6. Discover bottle does not have twist-off cap. 7. Regret never learning any trick ways to open bottles without an opener. 8. Successfully deploy emergency opener tool from buckle. 9. Drink beer and obtain relief from recent knuckle injury. 10, 11. and 12. Repeat item nine until you no longer care your 'Kool Tool' belt is almost useless except for occasionally opening non-twist beer bottle caps. Smile drunkenly, knowing you are now older and wiser. Well-sewn web belt is 1.5" wide. Medium (38") or Large (42"). Black. Free Mr. Happy on request with purchase.

#2109 \$17.00





U.S. ARMY E-TOOL SHOVEL

This is a military-grade digging tool for trenches and holes. In current US military use and equipped with a powder-coated, carbon steel shovel head and a serrated blade edge, it is designed specifically to conquer tough digging problems in all types of terrain. The foldable body is made of an anodized aluminum shaft and glass-filled nylon handle, which is nicely ergonomic. A difference you'll feel if you have to dig for more than a few minutes. The head folds back exposing a pick for loosening rock and breaking up roots. 23.75" open (9.25" closed) x 6" wide. Weighs 2.3 lbs. 

#4447 \$53.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*



GLOCK SPADE

Drill sergeants and grunts alike call the familiar field shovel the "E-tool," short for "entrenching tool." But compared to the Glock spade, most of these are stone age. Glock, the famous maker of sophisticated weapons, combined lightweight alloys and advanced resins to produce a tool of sheer genius that is so superior you might end up seeking out rough camping areas just to have the pleasure of using it. (...Naah) Its 180° foldable, extendable handle contains a sawblade and the shovel blade's angle is adjustable. The saw extension hidden inside the handle cuts wood fast. In worldwide military use. 25"×6"×2" extended, 10"×6"×2" folded. 2 lbs.

#2407 \$47.00

Cordura Case #728 \$20.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*



STAINLESS STEEL FOLDING TROWEL

For all your scooping, scraping, digging, chiseling and prying needs. High-quality stainless steel means it won't bend easily or rust. Comes with rugged carrying pouch. Blade is 2.25" wide. 9.25" unfolded, 5.75" folded. 6 oz.

#1584 \$15.00

LIGHTWEIGHT BACKPACKER'S TROWEL

When you get out there and you gotta go, you'll need one of these. The Backpacker's Trowel is made of light, strong, high impact plastic. It will do the job when you need it. 10"×2.5", 2 oz. Orange.

#1581 \$5.00

"Why do we sell pooping-in-the-woods trowels? Because we also carry all those Sporks. What goes in must come out. These also present and reinforce a perspective about riding and 'exploring the world'. I've carried the folding steel one for years, and a small roll of TP flattened inside a zip-closed plastic bag. Boot-heels work only on the softest soil. Having a trowel along frees one to ride and camp just about anywhere, anytime. Which is the point." — Mr. Subjective, 8-2014



'GATOR GRIP' AXECHETE


Gnarly full tang steel blade construction makes this multi-purpose tool invaluable for a variety of tasks. Extremely strong and works great for chopping up kindling for the fire. The chisel-sharp sickle hook works great for sweeping an unimproved campsite free of ground-level sprouts and saplings to make for a more comfortable tent site. Uniquely shaped blade is well balanced to work in harmony with the comfortable, slip-resistant 'gator grip' handle. Lanyard safely keeps it around your wrist during use. Black oxide coating prevents rust and corrosion. Military grade nylon belt sheath included. Blade length 10.5", overall length of 16.5". 1 lb. 2 oz.

#6087 \$67.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*



ONTARIO SURVIVAL MACHETE


Nothing thrashes kindling wood like this tool. Possessed of a nice "heft," this thick bladed machete works great for chopping up deadfall wood for the fire. Equipped with a .25" thick x10" long parkerized black carbon steel blade and heavy-duty Cordura and plastic sheath, the Ontario SP-8 is a very useful, simple and formidable heavy-duty device. If you cannot make a great pile of firewood with it, you should give up on camping entirely. 1 lb. 3oz. 

#3557 \$63.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*



USMC KA-BAR UTILITY KNIFE

Any big pig sticker of a knife is incredibly versatile. This one is a lot lighter to carry than a hatchet or machete, but still large enough to hack up firewood easily. Ergonomically optimized by generations of field experience, this big boy is the right tool for digging, cutting, food prep, making kindling and all general camp chores. It's also the same genuine KA-Bar knife US Marines use (as a weapon and tool) all over the world. Black coated blade and slip resistant handle. Blade is 7.75". Total length of 12.75". 9 oz. 

#2438 \$77.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*

"Wasn't sure what I'd use this for but it looked neat to have in my bag. Never know what a person will run into on the road, it did not take up much room, and not a big ticket item. So why not put it in my 'handy tools bag'. With this, my multi tool, knives, and full tool bag I should be good to go." —Review by Jerry



VICTORINOX SWISSCHAMP

The Champ. Says it all, doesn't it? This knife is the classic Swiss got-it-all-right-here tool. Knife blades, screwdrivers, scissors, can and cap openers, a frighteningly sharp saw, magnifier, on and on...oh, and of course the corkscrew. Thirty four tools in all, contained in a classic pocket knife profile that will almost always have what is needed to save the day. With one of these and a multi-plier you can rule the planet. A fine, comprehensive pocket toolbox.

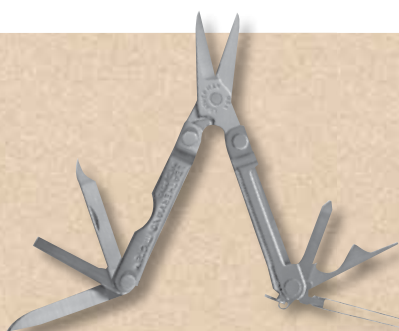
#4537 \$73.00



CADET ALOX

This is the 'Swiss Army Knife' Swiss Army troops actually carry and use. Strength, durability and versatility are abundant in this compact carried knife design. Equipped with the most popular and useful assortment of stainless steel implements, including: knife blade, bottle opener, two screwdrivers, wire stripper, can opener and nail file with nail cleaner. Compact enough to carry anywhere for quick, easy access. Knurled aluminum bolsters and stainless steel. A quality, everyday-carry tool that will keep you prepared for nearly any daily tasks. 3.3"×.3", 1.6 oz.

#3682 \$32.00



LEATHERMAN MICRA®

Containing a spring-loaded scissors and nine other tools, the Micra is Leatherman's smallest multi-tool, and not only is it tiny, it's much more useful than a lot of small knives or other keychain-sized gadgets,

as it has 10 fully functional features that really work, centering around the scissors as the main tool. Small enough to fit on a keychain, and handier than most tools this size. 2.6"×.75"×.45", 1.8 oz.



#2402 \$27.00

SWISS-TECH UTILI-KEY



Cleverly masquerading as a key, these little devices clip onto your key ring and contain a plethora of tools in a very compact format. The 6-in-1 features a straight/serrated blade, three screwdrivers and a bottle opener. Very handy for something that weighs a quarter of an ounce and is only 2.75" long when closed. That's a lotta fob. So unobtrusive you may forget you have one with you. (Mr. Subjective — "Have carried one through TSA maybe 100 times. Never a problem.")

6-in-1 #3547 \$15.00



6-IN-1

RUSSELL BELT KNIVES

No other belt knife looks, cuts or feels as nice. Exhibited at the Museum of Modern Art in New York and made in Canada since 1961, this award-winning design is world famous among hunters, campers and cutlery experts. The high carbon stainless blade is satin finished by hand and absolutely razor sharp. The polished rosewood handle is carefully shaped and fits your hand like no other knife. Three oversize cutler's rivets secure the handle to the tang. Even the sheath is of premium quality leather.

These are well balanced you might start using one every day in your kitchen. You simply cannot own a better belt knife; perfect for paring and general food preparation. The Camp Knife blade is 4" in length, 1/8" thick, and an overall length of 8.5". The Trout & Bird Knife blade is 4" in length, 3/32" thick, and an overall length of 8".

A. Trout & Bird Knife #3534 \$83.00

B. Camp Knife #4675 \$97.00

TRAVEL SHARPENING STONE

A quality double-sided ceramic zirconia pocket stone sharpens super fast and is easily carried on any trip. It'll also get a lot of use around your shop if you keep it handy in the top drawer of your toolbox. One side is fine 600 grit and the other is medium 400 grit. A leather storage pouch is included. 1"×5"×.25".

C. #2414 \$43.00

RETRACTABLE KNIFE SHARPENER

Quickly sharpens serrated and fine edge blades with a triple diamond plated design. Retractable sharpener, heavy duty, lightweight, easy to use and always at the ready. 7.5" (open), 1.5 oz.

D. #2417 \$15.00

K.I.S.S.™ AND P.E.C.K.™ POCKET KNIVES

These knives have blade precision fit-side the handle with one-hand opening/closing characteristics and a very positive blade lock. The "Tanto" and the handle of the K.I.S.S. knife are both high carbon stainless steel with a fine bead-blasted finish.

The P.E.C.K. model features the same impeccable qualities, though slightly smaller and incorporates a razor-sharp Warncliffe blade. Both have a pocket/money clip for secure carrying. Hex-head fastener allows precise adjustment of each blade's opening and closing tension. Slim, technically advanced and quite beautiful, the K.I.S.S. and P.E.C.K. are high-performance edged tools that are every-day useful. K.I.S.S. blade length: 2.25" (overall length: 3.5"). P.E.C.K blade length: 1.75" (overall length 2.6").

K.I.S.S. #3510 \$33.00

P.E.C.K. #2423 \$23.00





SMARTKNIFE TOOL

Much more than just a pocket knife...it's a key ring, bottle opener, screwdriver, belt cutter, glass breaker, multi-size spanner and a knife all wrapped up in a high-grade stainless steel body. Handy belt clip and lanyard attachment included. 3,"x1.3" x.35"

#4881 \$14.00



SKELETON KNIFE

The clever, unusual and highly functional open frame design enables the knife blade to be opened and closed smoothly with a one handed motion. The minimalist super slender body makes this knife a pleasure to own and use. Made from 410 grade stainless steel with a black ABS plastic blade stop. Folds flat to carry comfortably in a pocket. Also features a strong belt clip (or money clip) and keyring hole for added versatility. 2.5"x9" x.3".

#4891 \$11.00



CRYO II ASSISTED OPENING POCKET KNIFE

Designed and built for real-world performance, this rugged stainless steel assisted opening pocket knife is finished with a durable matte-grey titanium carbo-nitride coating. The large 3.25" blade offers fast and easy one-handed deployment with an integrated flipper protrusion on the back of the blade and a SpeedSafe® thumbstud. A quad-carry adjustable pocket-clip adds EDC versatility for tip-up/tip-down/left/right and deep-carry. Handle design offers frame lock feature for added blade safety. Integrated lanyard hole for added carry and use versatility. Overall length 7.75", 4.4" closed. Weight 5.5 oz.

#5065 \$62.00



THOUSAND CUTS FOLDING KNIFE

Slices and dices with a thousand wafer-thin, wickedly sharp cutting edges. Each precision cut micro-blade is hand crafted using the finest office grade recycled paper. Sturdy reclaimed walnut handle fits comfortably in hand. Makes a multitude of aggravatingly thin, shallow cuts with one simple motion, or carefully separate each delicately flexible blade to make slow, calculated individual cuts. Great for putting slow finishing cuts to nearly any project. Blades are extremely sharp, but not particularly durable. Use caution when using near exposed skin, storing in a pocket or bag, or using near tires, wires or hoses. Length: Open 13", closed 6.5". Weight: 1.123 oz. Made in America.

#ROUS \$666.00



There's a story about this at:
aerostich.com/swede-38-folding-knife



SWEDE 38 FOLDING KNIFE

A modest clip point blade combined with a sleek Dryflex handle to make a great traditional pocket carrier. Designed by Prince Sigvard Bernadotte of the Swedish Kingdom family. Flat ground 3.19" Swedish Sandvik Steel blade opens easily with a crescent thumb nail mark. Durable Acrylate handle is secured with two removable brass screws, allowing the blade to be replaced or the knife to be taken apart for cleaning. 7.28" total length. Weighs 2.6 oz. White.

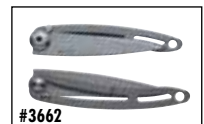
#2197 \$37.00

ULTRALIGHT TITANIUM FOLDING KNIFE

Ultralight and incredibly useful for all kinds of on-the-road food-prepping, as well as great for home kitchen work. This near-unknown knife is one of the lightest most versatile folding titanium knives in the world (maybe the lightest of all?). It is made in Japan by craftsmen dedicated to the highest standards of precision and quality. Hold it in your hand and you can feel it's been informed by, and intended for, surgically cutting sushi...Or in your case probably an apple, or potato or whatever else food-wise needs to be dealt with. Yes, of course it will whittle a stick into a pointy stick, but this one is mostly about neatly dicing and slicing foodstuffs with great precision and ease. It's fast. So sharp if you are a haute-cuisine chef and know how, you can do tricks with it.

The 3.9" solid Titanium blade is scientifically proven to be one of the sharpest available, offering superior edge retention, light weight, rust resistance, antibacterial qualities, and flexibility. Blade locks for secure use. An exceptional knife with multi-use applications. You won't believe how great this works on food until you experience it. Or how light it is and how good it handles. So lightweight and sharp in use it feels scalpel-like. Length: Open 8.5", Closed 4.6". Weight: 1.4 oz.

#5072 \$37.00



ULTRALIGHT 420 STAINLESS FOLDING KNIVES

Lightweight, elegantly simple and made with the utmost care by craftsmen with a deep respect for tradition and quality materials, these ultra light knives are minimalist in design, with the essential functionality expected from a fine blade: a flawless edge, a safety catch, and an excellent grip. Each locking blade is constructed with food-grade 420 stainless steel, weighs only grams, and packs easily into any pocket, pack, bag. Or attach to a pocket edge for easy accessibility with the integrated side clip. The 37 Gram version also features an elegantly shaped black Granadilla wood handle for added hand feel with little added weight. Top-notch cutting tools you'll find ways to use.

3.74" 1.3 oz. #4389 \$37.00
2.17" .53 oz. #3662 \$23.00



ASSISTED OPENING FLASH 2

This exceptional all-around knife functions and feels as good as it looks. Assisted technology quickly and effortlessly propels the blade open for near instantaneous readiness with a powerful piston lock, easily released with a sliding button. Folds closed and locks up tighter than Alcatraz for safe keeping when not in use. Straight edge drop point 3.5" AUS-8 steel blade is housed in a rugged and comfortable to hold glass-reinforced nylon handle. Includes reversible bayonet mounted clip for secure, discrete carry. Additional safety lock gives added security when blade is closed. Assembled in USA. Length: open 8", closed 4.5". 3.1 oz.

#5051 \$75.00

SPYDERCO ENDURA CLIPIT

Preferred by military and police forces worldwide, the stainless blade design offers superior sharpness and the Zytel handles combine strength, light weight, and a comfortable non-slip grip.

The exclusive Spyderco designed thumb hole in the blade makes it the easiest and surest one-hand opening locking blade knife. A metal clip on one side of the handle lets you "holster" them on the edge of any pocket opening for super quick access. The thumb clip is mountable in four positions so it will quick-draw no matter if you carry left or right handed.

These knives have fantastic cutting ability and the blade steel is strong, sharpens readily and holds its edge. You can dry shave with one of these. Black handle and smooth blade. 3.9" blade and is 4.8" when closed.

#2410 \$73.00





COLLAPSIBLE JAVA DRIP

The ultimate little helper for the caffeine fiend. Unique, collapsible silicon bellows holds a #4 filter to brew 1 to 12 cups of fresh coffee. A wide transparent base provides stable, spill-free brewing support over a myriad sized selection of mugs, cups or bottles (not included). The lid holds heat in while brewing and doubles as a campsite trivet. Fancy. Weighs 4.8 oz. travel dimensions 5.6"x5.5"x1".

#4147 \$17.00



COLLAPSIBLE WATER BOTTLE

Durable, flexible, and leak-proof, the 1L Collapsible Water Bottle is designed to go with you, everywhere. Packing down to roughly one-fifth the filled size, the flexible design is lighter and easier to carry than hard bottles. Simply remove the cap and squeeze to pop open and twist-n-click to close. The 63mm wide-mouth screw top features an integrated bail-handle and makes it super-easy to fill and clean. Can be frozen or filled with warm water (170°F max temp). 100% BPA and PVC free. 32 fl. oz., 8.2"x4" (Open), 2.25"x4" (Closed). Weighs 3.1 oz.

#4446 \$15.00



COLLAPSIBLE FAIR SHARE MUG

Eat, drink, measure, store and collapse for easy storage with this unique 22 fl. oz. Mug. Silicone mug collapses to 1.7" high disc. Multi purpose folding handle. Sure-sealing clear polypropylene lid



securely screws into the rim to keep meals or beverages in. 7.1"x5.4"x1.7", 7 oz. Green or Blue.

#4167 \$13.00



COLLAPSIBLE CUPS

It's always useful to have a cup handy, but hard to find room to carry one where it's easy to get to in a tank bag or jacket pocket. Regular cups are too bulky and cylindrical. Cheap, unreliable and fragile plastic versions of this telescoping invention have been around forever...but beautifully crafted, durable stainless steel ones like these are rare. Packs neatly anywhere so it's always at-the-ready. Suitable for enjoying hot or cold beverages. About 1"x3.5" (folded). Quaff away.

2 oz. #2024 \$13.00

5.4 oz. #2025 \$15.00

LEXAN JAVA PRESS

Made of the same lightweight, indestructible material as Nalgene bottles. This press brews gourmet coffee or tea out in the wilderness just like the French cafes in the city. A double-walled lid helps retain heat, and an insulated neoprene wrap adds insulation in cold weather. Ideal for the camp or country picnic. Two sizes: 20 fl. oz. (6.1", 10.8 oz.), 30 fl. oz. (7.7", 10.3 oz.).

20 oz. #4102 \$27.00

30 oz. #4108 \$33.00

WIDE WORLD OF SPORKS

The preferred take-along food handling tool for minimalists. Other catalogs have been selling these elegant utensils for years (...uh, why?) There must be some universal appeal to the utilitarian, ultralight, all-in-one, take-it-with-you, be ready to eat "anything, anytime, anywhere" idea.

The Titanium and the Teflon® friendly Polycarbonate sporks pull triple duty with a built-in serrated cutting edge on one of the fork tines, while the two eco-friendly bamboo versions help to save the planet, one bite at a time. Pack one of these in a tank bag, fanny pack, cook kit...or even a jacket pocket and always be ready to eat your Jell-O. Titanium/ Polycarbonate 6.75"×1.5", Large Bamboo 6"×1.25", Small Bamboo 3.6"×1.25". Long Handle Aircraft Aluminum 8.5"×1.5"

(A) Titanium #4138 \$13.00

(B) Polycarbonate (Asst. Colors) #4134 \$4.00

(C) Large Bamboo #4139 \$7.00

(D) Small Bamboo #4135 \$5.00

(E) Long Handle Aircraft Aluminum #6015 \$9.00



MULTI-SPORK

Sure it has an ergonomic spoon and a short-tuned fork, but this geeked-out spork is so much more than just an eating utensil. There's a handy bottle opener, an emergency flat-head screwdriver blade, handy metric wrench reliefs (10mm, 8mm, 6mm) and a snap-on carabiner for easy-access stowage. Available in Standard 4" length, 1.5 oz. Version or the elongated 6.13", 2.7 oz. XL model. Stainless steel.

Standard #4207 \$8.00

XL #4209 \$13.00



TITANIUM FORK AND SPOON

For high performance, ultralight, maximum speed competitive eating, nothing beats these titanium utensils.

#2033 \$27.00

"It is SO much easier, IMHO, to eat with normal sized utensils, and these are very lightweight. Why use those crazy prison issue plastic extrusions that melt and go limp at the wrong time (I know, that never happens to YOU!) when you can have the real thing without a weight penalty?" —Review by tim

BAMBOO UTENSIL SET

Lightweight and renewable, this bamboo utensil set is the perfect accoutrement for any meal on the go, with a fork, knife, spoon and chopsticks, conveniently stored in a sturdy storage case. Each strong, long lasting flatware piece is hand finished with top grade natural, food-safe wood oil and won't impart or absorb any flavors. A handy carabiner lets the case be clipped for easy access and the compact 8.5"×1.75"×1" container easily stores in a pack, bag or pocket. .10 lbs.

#4163 \$14.00



"There's an element to a lightweight motorcycle or scooter camping trip that is so satisfying. Like going dry fly fishing on a small remote stream, or deer hunting for a weekend in a wild place. It's the effort to use a purified, stylized, elemental logistic. It is not about living large or partying or doing more. Or eschewing technology. It's about making a plan that is focused, and then executing it as well as one can. Waking up in the middle of nowhere after sleeping on the ground is quite a feeling, isn't it? Simultaneously primal, visceral and metaphysical... Or maybe just weird. It's a lot different than a bedroom or motel room, that's for sure." —Mr. Subjective, 11/07

VACUUM THERMOS TECHNOLOGY

An exclusive and unique vacuum manufacturing process pioneered by Nissan made the world's first all-stainless thermal bottles possible more than thirty years ago. Today only Nissan Bottles are assembled in this patented vacuum chamber. It's an exclusive method that yields a better internal vacuum. That plus Nissan's tighter manufacturing tolerances make these thermal containers the benchmark. Skip the cheap look-alikes. Hours after filling one, you'll appreciate the difference. They work better.



STAINLESS THERMOS

At restaurant stops, have your server fill it with fresh hot coffee or ice cold lemonade. Later at your motel, a wayside stop, or a late night campfire...enjoy. A quarter-turn of the removable stopper allows no-drip pouring. You'll want it along on every ride and use it for other activities too. Unmatched thermal performance. Truly the most civilized way to carry frozen margaritas through Death Valley to remote desert campsites. Performance: Hot water at 203° F will be 163° F after 6 hours and 116° F after 24 hours in a room at 68° F. 16 oz is 9.5"×2.6", 26 oz is 11"×3".

16 oz. #2012 \$26.00
26 oz. #2022 \$27.00

AEROSTICH STAINLESS VACUUM THERMALS

Not only do these keep hot and cold liquids hotter and colder a lot longer than ordinary plastic or Nalgene bottles, they're also portable Buddhist temple gongs. Flat tire? Unforeseen crappy weather? *@!#&%! minivan owners!? No matter what the calamity or where you may be, just gently tap one of these incredibly resonant bottles on any hard surface and you'll be instantly transported to a state of heightened relaxation. Blood pressure...lowering. Urge to maim...decreasing. Impending myocardial infarction...gone. Ahhh...Double-walled, vacuum-sealed stainless steel with leak-proof lid and a carabiner clip. Calming effects increase with potency of libation. Safely carries 30°-206° potables. 15 oz. is 9"×2.8", 19 oz. is 10.25"×2.8".

15 oz. #2053 \$20.00
19 oz. #2028 \$24.00

*"Keeps hot stuff hot. Keeps cold stuff cold.
"Does not impair the flavors (or the 'flavours', either) of expensive distilled malt products.
"Nearly indestructible, heaviest duty, and made entirely without ornament or affectation. A lifetime purchase." —Review by Joel*



WIDE MOUTH STAINLESS THERMAL BOTTLES

Transporting fresh, crisp, clean tasting beverages is of tantamount importance to any expedition. These wide mouth bottles make it easy to add ice from soft drink dispensers at roadside places, take a drink, and keep clean. They are constructed of 100% 18/8 food-grade stainless steel, providing ultimate protection that's totally free of BPA and other toxins, and won't impart any funky flavors to your beverage of choice. Topping the extra-wide mouth opening is a sturdy polypropylene loop-cap, with a stainless interior. The wide opening makes filling and pouring a cinch. The rougher the ride, the better this bottle performs. 27 oz. (10"×2.75"), 40 oz. (10"×3.5").

27 oz. #2047 \$21.00
40 oz. #2048 \$30.00

TITANIUM BOTTLE

Lighter than steel, fresher taste than aluminum and able to boil water on a stove top or directly in the fire, this titanium bottle is the crème de la crème of water receptacles. Drink with confidence knowing that this bottle is 100% safe to drink from, no chemicals leaching from the bottle material, no added liners that will break down over time and no foul plastic taste. The polypropylene loop cap seals tight with an O-ring closure to keep the contents secure on the go Light. Strong. Biocompatible. The ultimate bottle. Weighs 4.6 oz. Capacity 650ml (22 oz.) 10.5"×2.75".

#2058 \$55.00



STAINLESS HIP FLASKS

Smooth modern styling and durable 18/8 Glacier Stainless Steel construction ensure this will be your go-to beverage container for generations of use. Ergonomic fit for comfortable concealed carry in any pocket, or store in a tankbag or saddlebag for easy access. Tethered polyethylene cap seals tightly to keep contents fresh. Micro fiber storage bag doubles as a cleaning cloth. Choose 6 fl. oz. - 4"×1.2"×4.8", 7.7 oz., or 8 fl. oz. - 4"×1.2"×5.9", 9 oz.

6 fl. oz. #4485 \$31.00

8 fl. oz. #5018 \$33.00

POLY FLASKS

As you stare into a mesmerizing campfire on a damp evening you might want a sip of Scotch. This is the way to carry it. Any distilled spirit you carry here has a higher intoxicant density per ounce (or volume) than beer. Don't worry where the nearest store or tavern is. Available in two



handy sizes

and made with durable food-safe plastic construction, including an aluminum outer cap that doubles as a one-ounce shot glass. Travel light (and don't drink and ride).

10 oz. #2015 \$4.00

16 oz. #2014 \$7.00

TITANIUM 'BOT'

A mix between bottle and pot, made from lightweight, high strength titanium, so you won't get any of the metallic taste transferred by other metal storage containers. The .7L (.73 qt) volume is perfect for rehydrating a freeze-dried meal or screw on the watertight lid to carry your beverage of choice along on the next ride. Foldaway handles, graduated measurements and ability to use it directly over a stove or open flame make it a handy roadside companion. Compact for easy packing. 4.1"×4.8" outer dimensions. Weights just 4.4 oz.



#1195 \$99.00



TITANIUM FUNNEL FLASK

You'll never lose a drop with the unique patented silicone funnel integrated to fit neatly under the pure titanium screw-top lid and on top of the body. Flip it up to fill, fold it down to sip. The 8 oz. Flask holds plenty of your favorite beverage and will not impart any unwanted taste, odor or chemicals to taint the purity of your drink - like lesser materials are known to do. The funnel also functions as a perfect spout to easily pour your libation into another container. High quality storage for your favorite spirit, durable to last a lifetime. Make a great gift too. 5.9"×3.7". Weighs 3.7 oz.

8 fl. oz. #4445 \$74.00

STAINLESS STEEL HIP FLASK

Enjoy elegant sipping at the end of a ride or just the end of a day. This classic flask is curved to fit perfectly into a hip pocket, tank bag or fanny pack. The cap is attached to the flask so it won't get lost. Because its crafted of the stainless steel, you'll enjoy only the pure taste of your 30 year old Scotch or Kentucky Bourbon.



8 oz. #2026 \$17.00

TITANIUM INSULATED PARA BOTTLE

Crafted from pure titanium, this 34 oz/1 liter bottle is a tougher, lighter, stronger, safer and more functional beverage container. Wide mouth opening compatible with common water filters and accessories, individually machined geometric shaped lid for easier opening, even with gloves or cold fingers. Unwind the 7 foot braided paracord attaching the lid to the bottle for use as a safety rope, improvised fishing line, splint for a broken tent pole or a myriad of other uses. Food grade silicone o-ring seals liquid in tight. Completely biocompatible for leach-free, flavor-free and corrosion-free peace of mind. Place bottle directly over stove or fire to heat or boil water too. 5.5"×3.3". 9.8 oz.



#1194 \$159.00



PLATY BAGS

Platy bags are incredibly tough, compact and light. They stand up by themselves when full and are lined with food grade polyethylene so your water won't taste like plastic. These are the original hydration bags, and they are still the best.



1 & 1.8L HOSER

Incorporates a 40" food-grade polyethylene tube and bite valve for hands free drinking. 1 L (6"×11") fits Roadcrafter and Darien chest pockets perfectly, or 1.8 L (7.5"×11").

1 L #1309 \$15.00
1.8 L #1310 \$21.00



UNIVERSAL DRINKING TUBE KIT

Fit 28, 30, and 63mm bottles. Includes a 40" flexible food-grade vinyl tube with a bite valve, tube clip, strap, and caps.

#4080 \$25.00



1 & 2L BAGS

The best way to carry water for camping and cooking. 2 L (7.5"×13.5") with a closure cap.

2 L #1306 \$13.00



LAPEL CLIP
#180 \$3.00



DRINK TUBE W/ BITE VALVE
#1316 \$11.00



DRINK TUBE INSULATOR
#1322 \$20.00



CLOSURE CAP
#1321 \$3.00



BPA FREE NALGENE BOTTLES

Made strong enough to be practically bullet proof. Very suitable for moto-campings everyday knocks and bounces. The wide opening and graduations on the side make it easy to mix drinks and soups. Guaranteed leakproof. Resistant to staining and retaining odors. Extremely tough. Available in one liter (8.25"×3.25") or half-liter (7"×2.25").

1 L #2032 \$11.00
.5 L #2082 \$9.00



SPACE SAVER CUP

This 16 oz. stainless steel cup was designed to fit right over the end of the 1.0 liter Nalgene bottle with large folding handles on one side and easy to read measuring graduations on the other.

#4022 \$11.00

TITANIUM CUP

Make any drink a "Lite." This .4 liter cup has folding wire handles for convenience and a rolled rim. A tough and durable featherweight at 1.9 oz. (3.25"×3.25").

#2037 \$29.00





STERIPEN UV WATER PURIFIER

This is just plain cool. Push the activation button, stick the wand in a glass of “questionable” water and watch the wand glow. Swirl and wait for the light to turn off while repeating the following words, “Potius sero quam nunquam...” (...these words must be spoken or the unit will not function properly...) Presto! Safe drinking water anywhere on the planet. No tablets, no drops, no iodine or chlorine aftertaste. Works by ultraviolet light to kill 99.9% of all harmful organisms. If the water is especially murky, we suggest filtering it first—unless you like drinking brown water with unidentifiable floaties. Purifies up to 32 ounces (1 liter) in 90 seconds or less. Provides up to 8,000 treatments. Protective pouch included. 6”x1.5”x1”, 3.6 oz. (with two 123A batteries).



#4003 \$97.00

CHLORINE WATER TREATMENT

A 2-part water treatment made of chlorine dioxide (contains no chlorine). Treats up to 30 gallons. Two 1 oz. Bottles.

#4005 \$11.00



LIFESTRAW WATER PURIFIER

Personal, portable water filter that transforms even the most turbid, microbiologically contaminated water source into safe, clean drinking water. Lightweight and durable plastic pipe design uses hollow fiber microfiltration technology to purify a minimum of 264 gallons of water while removing 99.9% of bacteria and parasites that can contaminate water. Chemical free and powered by user-generated suction, so no batteries required. Safely rehydrate from any water source. Crucial and cool. 9”x1”, Standard plastic body weighs 2oz., Steel body is the same outer dimensions, but adds durability and the ability to replace the activated carbon capsule. Weighs 5.6oz.

#4395 \$21.00



IODINE WATER PURIFICATION TABLETS

Contains ol’ tried and true iodine, but it doesn’t taste horrible. Two tablets treat one liter of water in about 30 minutes. 30 tablets.

#4115 \$8.00

PALEO FOOD BARS

Not your typical dry, tough and salty c-store jerky, these are tender, flavorful and healthy too, loaded with up to 5x higher levels of omega-3 fatty acids (good for both cardiovascular health and anti-inflammatory properties). Keep a few of these stowed in your tank bag to enjoy a 100% grass-fed and organic beef, venison or bison bar, or a chicke or turkey bar as a snack on the road, or any time, anywhere.

Choose your favorite flavors - tender Bison with savory bacon and tart cranberries, Beef, with a touch of habanero and the natural sweetness of cherries, Venison, with tangy salt and pepper, Turkey, flavored with almonds and cranberries, or Chicken with an added siracha blend of tartness and heat. A healthy, convenient and delicious, high protein, gluten free and low glycemic nutrient-dense and flavor packed snack. Enjoy. 1.5 oz. bars.

Bison #2982 \$3.00 Venison #XXXX \$3.00 Beef #2983 \$3.00
Turkey #XXXX \$3.00 Chicken #XXXX \$3.00



VEGAN PROTEIN BARS

Vegan protein bars made from clean ingredients - enjoy a healthy, delicious protein bar that is organic, non-GMO and gluten-free. Handy 2 oz. bars in a tasty variety of flavors. Great on-the-road healthy and delicious snack food. Choose: Blueberry, Dark Chocolate, Sunflower Butter, Peanut Butter or Cashew Caramel.

#6088 \$4.00





BRAUN SHAVER

A quick clean shave is no problem with this cordless shaver. It features a unique twist cap that extends the shave heads to full function when open and protects the heads when closed. Includes built-in cleaning brush. Compact design is small enough to fit right in your shirt pocket. Two AA batteries included.

#3887 \$23.00



USB TRAVEL SHAVER

An innovative electric razor with a sleek, lightweight design, compact body and state-of-the-art technology to provide a close comfortable shave no matter where your ride takes you. Smaller than a smartphone to easily fit into a pocket, tankbag, messenger bag or backpack. Conveniently charges via built-in retractable USB charge port. Outer foil hood removes easily for maintenance and cleaning. Full charge provides 30 minutes of shaving time, recharges in approximately 4 hours. Includes cleaning brush and soft carrying case. 4"x.5"x2.2". 12 ounces. Black or White.

#4459 \$34.00



CAFFEINATED SOAP

We tried this stuff and felt refreshed and alert afterwards. The idea behind this soap is that the infused peppermint and caffeine absorb into your skin, leaving you zippy as a squirrel after use. The jury is out on whether the caffeine, peppermint or both do the trick, but whatever it is, it works. All natural & smells nice without the usual poisons, perfumes or chemicals. 4.5 oz. 3.75"x2.25"x0.6".

#4101 \$5.00

"He who has never rolled with a softly purring engine between his knees out into the country, stopping on the heights to drink in every detail of the scenery; he who has never slept through the cool, starry nights in the soft grass among the wild flowers has not yet tasted of a simple, wonderful joy. No man who has a motorcycle can believe himself to have exhausted the possibilities of his machine if he has not enjoyed to the fullest extent all the pleasures of touring." Theodore Werle, Camping Hints When Touring With a Motorcycle, 1915



AEROSTITCH NAIL CLIPPERS

An uncommon European design (...actually made in Asia) allows this clipper to be folded totally flat. Admittedly, such space-saving rectilinear cleverness is no big deal in a tool this small, but you'll still enjoy the classic precision and feel of this nicer shape. Made super-sharp to accurately clip, too. The incorporated diamond-type file and cuticle tool also work better than those truck-stop cheapies. In a pinch these also double as a wire stripper or 1/8" flat tip screwdriver. Stainless steel. 2"x.5" Includes a leather storage sleeve.

#1515 \$7.00



DR. BRONNER'S PEPPERMINT SOAP

With a bracing, deep-cleaning peppermint aroma and a claimed variety of uses including shaving, massages, clothes cleaning, and toothbrushing, this is one versatile soapy substance that will do just about all the cleaning required when on the road. (Don't know about that toothbrushing bit though-let us know.) Also features an amazingly wordy and somewhat strange label that could double for reading material if you are trapped in your tent (or the can) during a downpour. Dr. Bronner's soap is super-mild, environmental,

biodegradable, safe to use in rivers and streams, ...and leaves whatever you wash (you, your clothes, etc...) clean and fresh.

4 oz. #2061 \$5.00

8 oz. #2062 \$7.00



POCKET SOAP

An ingenious hygienic solution for travelers. Pocket Soap consists of fifty paper thin, single serving sheets of pure dry soap. Just add water and the leaves dissolve completely for use as body wash, shampoo, or for dish and clothes washing. Use one or two, and the rest stay dry, so there's no need to contend with the soapy mess of traditional bars of soap. Comes efficiently stored in a plastic case that's about the same size as those mini hotel bars of soap. Ideal for travel, but will come in

handy on weekend excursions so leave one in your tank bag. Fragrance-free. 1.75"x2.75"x.75", .5 oz.

#2066 \$5.00

MICROFIBER TOWEL TECH

Microfiber towels are softer, thinner and more absorbent than conventional towels. They use an ultrafine fiber that's woven like no other textile. Each square inch of a microfiber towel contains about 90,000 microfibers that are a blend of 80% polyester and 20% polyamide. These provide tremendous absorbency. Holding up to 7 times the fabric's weight in moisture...yet they dry quickly.

In addition to having a luxurious texture and fast drying ability, these towels are chemical free, lint free, non-abrasive, and hypoallergenic. Dampened with water they are great for cleaning any washable surface. They'll leave even the smoothest surfaces (eyeglasses, CDs etc...) lint and streak free. They pack in a third of the volume of normal towels, which is perfect for any trip.



AQUIS PERSONAL CAMP TOWEL

This size is perfect for all-around travel, camping and utility use. It also makes the world's finest window, windshield and bike drying towel. Nice for camp kitchen chores, too. Hand or machine wash. No bleach, no fabric softener. Dryer safe. "Adventure" weave feels like a densely woven, nubby terrycloth. 15"×29", 2.5 oz. Green.

#1576 \$20.00

AQUIS TRAVEL TOWELS

It's a luxury to have towels this large when traveling. Both styles will completely dry you after a shower (or swim), absorbing more water than cotton towels, yet fold small enough to be carried on extended travels. Hang dry overnight to pack in the morning. Hand or machine wash. No bleach, no fabric softener. Dryer safe. Medium is 19"×39", 3.5 oz. Large is 29"×55", 6 oz.

ADVENTURE

A thinner travel towel that feels like a densely woven, nubby terrycloth. Green.

Medium #1577 \$17.00

Large #1579 \$27.00

WAFFLE

A more luxurious travel towel that feels like a light, soft terrycloth. Off-White.

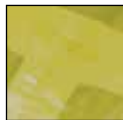
Medium #1578 \$23.00

Large #1580 \$27.00

H.D. 10L FOLDING BASIN

6:00 AM, unimproved campsite: heat water on camp stove and fill basin, mixing with unheated water to ideal temperature. Wash face and body in warm water. Towel off and say: "AAAHH!" Tough and versatile, the uses for this item are legion: doing dishes, washing clothes, picking berries, bathing sore feet. Made of the same material as Ortlieb dry bags and saddlebags, this basin folds up small. 11"×11"×5.5". 10 L.

#2075 \$55.00



TAPED SEAMS

COMPACT 10L FOLDING BASIN

A portable, collapsible camp sink that stands on its own when filled with water. Easily collect and carry water for purification, cooking, washing or bathing. Uses a stainless steel stiffening ring and is broader at the base for stability. Fully taped seams work with water up to 140°F. Wide webbing carry handles and a zippered storage pouch make it easy to use and stash when not in use. 10L (2.6 Gallon) capacity, it measures 15"×6" in-use and packs to 5.5"×1.75". Go ahead and take the kitchen sink with you on your next moro-camping trip. 10L.

#6093 \$24.00

MICROFIBER UTILITY RAG



A versatile microfiber terrycloth for washing and drying your bike. Absorbs and holds more water...faster than all ordinary rags, and wrings dry. Non-abrasive. Packs away tiny. Hand or machine wash (no bleach, no fabric softener), dryer safe. Ultra Terry Weave. 16"×16", 1.5 oz. Blue.

#1572 \$4.00

MICROFIBER DISH TOWEL



A thicker feeling waffle weave of dense microfiber that is designed to feel great in your hand and work best around a camp or a home kitchen. Holds a ton of water and dries fast. Hand or machine wash (no bleach, no fabric softener), dryer safe. 16"×24", 3.5 oz. Blue.

#1574 \$8.00



BEESTING AMPULES

Bee, wasp and hornet impacts and stings are an unwelcome but inevitable part of long distance riding. After doing an emergency jacket and helmet shedding road-

side dance (live-chicken-on-a-hot-skillet), apply one of these disposable swabs. They contain enough Benzocaine to immediately relieve the searing pain so you can ride onward enjoying the rest of the day.

Five Swabs (.5cc each) #2092 \$6.00

HEADNETS

After swarms of mosquitoes & flying pests play an irritating little game of chicken with you, THEN they bite you! Keep the little devils off your face, neck, and head instead of running around willy-nilly and swatting at the air like a crazy person. Or smearing yourself with smelly, greasy concoctions of poisons. All nets fit easily over a hat—even wide brimmed ones (hats shown are not included).



BLACK FLY

Does not have a spring ring or no-see-um mesh, but features a cinch cord at the bottom and folds up & fits into an accompanying bag about half the size of your hand.

#4061 \$12.00



MOSQUITO

An effective but less expensive version that does not have no-see-um mesh, but features an elastic band at the bottom to help gather the net close to your collar.

#4098 \$8.00



HORSE FLY

A foldable spring-ring keeps the no-see-um mesh off your face, not to mention the nasty little critters and whatnots further away from your skin. A hidden pocket within the headnet wraps it all together in a neat, snapped bundle so there's no extra storage bag to lose. There's also a draw cord at the bottom to seal the net close to your shirt.

#4060 \$18.00



DERMATONE LIP BALM

An advanced, protective formula that has its roots in Sweden, a place with harsh sun, winters, and wind. Dermatone is not only a soothing moisturizer, it provides level 23 sunblocking in a sweat-and-waterproof form that absorbs rapidly with no greasiness or residue. It keeps your lips from chapping or sun-burning. Not only that, but it has menthol and phenol to give relief to cold sores.

.15 oz. Lipbalm (Stick) #2084 \$6.00

.3 oz. Lipbalm #2085 \$6.00



LEMON EUCALYPTUS INSECT REPELLENT

Regarded as the most effective of any natural kind of insect repellents by a wide-margin. Pleasant citrus fragrance smells refreshing while repelling mosquitos for up to 6 hours per application. Small bottle is easy to store, but offers big, natural protection without using toxic chemicals. Easy to use spray bottle application. 4 fl. oz.

#2102 \$7.00



ICE DEVICE

Attached to a pocket, zipper-pull or key ring, this simple, easy to update and economical device will be accessible to first responders and medical professionals. The shatterproof, waterproof and highly visible carrier includes rewritable personal/medical information forms to keep all of your pertinent info up to date and easily available. Mounts easily with included zip-ties. In Case of Emergency, having one of these attached to a jacket, pants, bike (or all of the above), can't hurt...even if you are. Sold in packs of 5.

#1603 \$19.00



"Congrats on the success of a great product! Affective and simple to use, got one on my key ring and all my jackets and handed out a couple to some of my riding buds. A must have when you are out riding, especially if you ride alone, as many of us do. Thanks!" —Review by Indian Express

INFLATABLE SNAKE

Ostensibly designed to keep dung-producing birds off the docks where yachtsmen park their fancy boats, but we were intrigued by the potential for tent/sleeping bag mayhem involving reptile-averse members of the riding fraternity. Liven up that rally campsite and maybe get yourself punched. Great fun. Measures an alarming 6' long.

#3437 \$11.00





WATERTIGHT MED KIT .9

This 58-item kit is the one to bring along on extended road trips, and it's versatile enough to be your primary first aid kit for home use, too. Two waterproof DryFlex™ ultralight cases hold and organize premium quality supplies inside a seam sealed sil-nylon outer bag for multiple layers of protection. Equipped to deal with a wide variety of first-aid needs, you won't want to leave without this kit. 10"×10.25"×3", 12 oz.
#1766 \$35.00



WATERTIGHT MED KIT .7

Everything you should have on hand for an afternoon adventure on the backroads or a weekend rally camp-out is packed into this superior, lightweight 46-item kit. A waterproof and see-through interior DryFlex™ bag keeps items dry and organized, with an outer sil-nylon bag lending extra protection and additional storage. Compact enough to bring on every ride. 6.5"×8.5"×2", 8 oz.
#1767 \$25.00



WATERTIGHT MED KIT .5

Compact enough to be barely noticeable in your jacket pocket, Courier Bag or fanny pack, yet filled with a carefully selected assortment to treat everyday bumps and scrapes. The rugged, zippered sil-nylon pouch holds a see-through waterproof DryFlex™ liner filled with 35-items, with room to spare for adding additional first aid or essential gear. 6.5"×5"×1", 3.68 oz.
#1768 \$15.00



items for short trips away from your bike or gear. A practical way to have human repair and survival gear handy and usable in any situation. 7"×6"×2.5", 1lb 4.6oz.

SOL COMPACT SURVIVAL KIT

Be ready to go above and beyond the unexpected with this essential collection of 73 indispensable first aid and survival solutions. More than just first aid, this 3-in-1 kit provides medical supplies for dressing wounds, stabilizing fractures, and treating illnesses; survival tools to signal rescuers, navigate, illuminate your surroundings, start fires, and stay warm; and gear repair items (beyond duct tape) to jury rig just about anything back together.

The ultralight clamshell-style nylon organizer bag zips open to reveal two zippered compartments with clear vinyl windows, labeled for fast easy access to exactly what you need, and features a small detachable pouch that fits neatly in a pocket, perfect for carrying basic



#2069 \$60.00

FIRST-AID AND SURVIVAL KIT CONTENTS

	SOL3	KIT.9	KIT.7	KIT.5
ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT				
EMT SHEARS	1	0	0	0
SPLINTER PICKER FORCEPS	0	1	1	1
DUCT TAPE	1	1	1	0
SAFETY PINS	5	3	3	2
BURN/BLISTER				
MOLESKIN	11	2	1	1
TINCTURE OF BENZOIN	1	1	1	1
ANTIBIOTIC OINTMENT	2	4	3	2
MEDICATIONS				
DIAMODE	0	4	0	0
IBUPROFEN (200MG)	4	4	3	2
ASPIRIN	0	1	1	1
AFTER BITE	2	2	2	2
DIPHEN	2	3	2	2

	SOL3	KIT.9	KIT.7	KIT.5
CPR/BLEEDING				
5"×9" TRAUMA PAD	0	1	0	0
NITRILE EXAMINATION GLOVES	1	1	1	0
FRACTURE/SPRAIN				
ELASTIC BANDAGE (2" OR 3")	0	1	1	0
WOUND CARE				
IRRIGATION SYRINGE	0	1	0	0
POVIDONE IODINE SOLUTION (¼ OZ.)	1	0	0	0
WOUND CLOSURE STRIPS	0	1	0	0
BUTTERFLY CLOSURE STRIPS	4	0	3	2
AFTER CUTS & SCRAPES,™	3	6	4	3
4×4 OR 3×3 OR 2×2'S	6	5	4	4
NON-ADHERENT STERILE DRESSING	2	2	2	1
GAUZE BANDAGE (2" OR 3")	1	1	1	1
ADHESIVE TAPE 30' (1/2" OR 1")	1	1	1	1

	SOL3	KIT.9	KIT.7	KIT.5
KNUCKLE BANDAGES				
2	3	3	2	
STRIP BANDAGES				
4	5	5	4	
COTTON TIPPED APPLICATORS				
0	1	0	0	
STERILE ALCOHOL PREP PAD				
0	3	3	3	
HAND WIPE				
1	1	1	0	
SURVIVAL/REPAIR				
4" & 8" CABLE TIES	6	0	0	0
ALUMINUM FOIL (3 SQ. FT.)	2	0	0	0
BUTTON COMPASS	1	0	0	0
FIRE LITE STRIKER	1	0	0	0
2W LED HEADLAMP	1	0	0	0
SURVIVAL BLANKET	1	0	0	0
MINI SIGNAL MIRROR	1	0	0	0
MINI RESCUE WHISTLE	1	0	0	0
NYLON CORD (10 FT. 100LB. TEST)	4	0	0	0
TINDER QUICK	1	0	0	0



Photo: Jim Adam, 2019



A TO B

—

RIDE LONGER, FASTER, BETTER, MORE

LICENSE PLATE FRAMES	242
BIKE COVERS	243
GARAGE DOOR OPENERS	244
LOCKS & ALARMS	244
SIDESTANDS	249
HORNS	249
CRUISE CONTROLS	250
LIGHTS	252
SADDLEPADS	256
STRAPS	258
GRIP & BUN HEATERS	259

“Profound belief in something allows every individual to find an immense inner force, and to overcome his or her failings.” —Soichiro Honda

“We believe in Riding There...” —Mr. Subjective



AEROSTICH LICENSE PLATE HOLDERS

These license plate holders state clearly 40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG followed by the popular phrase “one less car,” or more boldly “THIS IS MY CAR.” A 7.5"×5" durable plastic backing with drilled holes for mounting, the lettering is 0.65" high. Specify 40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG, THIS IS MY CAR, RIDE EVERYWHERE or RIDE EVERYDAY.

40, 50, 60, or 70 MPG or THIS IS MY CAR #3396 \$5.00

Ride Everywhere #3419 \$5.00

Ride Everyday #3420 \$5.00



AEROSTICH LICENSE PLATE FRAMES

Basic black, lightweight plastic frames that surround your license plate with Deeper Meaning to puzzle and annoy the world at large.

One Less Car #3357 \$5.00

Ride There #3358 \$5.00

No Car #3361 \$5.00



BIG APPLE PLATEPULLER

Commuting on two-wheels in The City has certain inherent risks, but a bent or stolen license plate doesn't need to be one of them. A Platepuller lets you easily slide your plate in and out through a discreet side slot. Take your plate with you when off the bike to prevent theft and flummox parking-ticketing authorities. CNC'd from a solid aluminum, the

rounded edges also protect your bike's cover from rips and tears of a sharp plate edge. Includes mounting hardware. Black. 7.5"×4.5"×.4".

#3400 \$60.00



LED LIGHT BOLTS

Quick and easy to install, these lighted multi-purpose bolts install as license plate lights, daytime driving lights, tail lights, accent lights or an extra light anywhere you need illumination. Low power consumption, long-life 12V lights offer 1W LED illumination. Durable all-weather black aluminum construction, both feature a 5.75mm diameter bolt for easy mounting. 60cm wire length. Choose Universal Light Bolt or License Plate Light Bolts. White or Red. Sold in pairs.

Universal #6089 \$6.00

License Plate #6089 \$7.00



"[Airport] spaces and structures are federally subsidized. Using these facilities is expensive. And though they are administered by private operating boards (sometimes via contracted concessionaires) they are supposed to be operated in the public interest. That is why they are subsidized. Somewhere buried in the charter language it should say that. And all of these places have signs by the card reader or ticketing gates that say 'no motorcycles'. And motorcycles have state issued license plates and pay taxes and are an 'authorized' micro-segment of our public and private transportation matrix. Yet they are excluded from these public airport spaces.

A rider should be able to leave a motorcycle at an airport and board a plane. The motorcycle should be in a safe area, and the special vulnerabilities of these vehicles should be accommodated: I.E. - an overhead shelter, security camera, etc.. Even beyond that, long term lockers should be available for rental, for storing helmets and gear." —Mr. Subjective, 7/08

AEROSTICH ULTRALIGHT BIKE COVERS

Small enough to take on all your road trips, these pack into a built-in self-storing pocket about the size of your hand. Overall, it's half the size of the next smallest full-coverage cover because it's made from a thinner, lighter fabric. The strong opaque 1.3oz/sq yd silicone-urethane coated 30d ripstop nylon is plenty tough and keeps water and dust off your bike... it's widely used in parachutes, sailboat spinnakers, kites and skysails.

The integrated elastic cinch cord tightly snugs all covers close to your bike so it won't blow off during a breeze, and additional grommets allow for further binding or tying down. The Aerostich label is purposefully placed at the front bottom center, right on the hem, so it's easy to find the front of the cover.



SEAT SAVER




SELF STORING



WHITE

For improving overnight security at the seediest, darkest motel parking lot, the self-storing pocket on the hem of the cover also doubles as a portable battery powered motion-detecting alarm holder, to scare the pants off of whoever wants to take a peak at what's below.

Large size covers loaded GS1100's, Gold Wings and other dreadnought sized machines. Medium fits all sportbikes, standards, dual sports, and sport touring bikes with smaller windshields. Small fits scooters. Seat Saver model fits all bikes, covering vital areas of instrument pod, handlebars, gas tank and seat. Black, White or Grey. 

Large size covers loaded GS1100's, Gold Wings and other dreadnought sized machines. Medium fits all sportbikes, standards, dual sports, and sport touring bikes with smaller windshields. Small fits scooters. Seat Saver model fits all bikes, covering vital areas of instrument pod, handlebars, gas tank and seat. Black, White or Grey. 



"To my mind, the Ultralight works well as a highly serviceable cover that will protect your bike through the seasons and thanks to its stealth attribute, against plunderers as well. Best of all, lightweight doesn't mean fragile. If durability and weight, fit and function are your criteria, this wrap is the benchmark in which you should compare to all other travel-friendly solutions. As a mot-traveller that's been on the road for four years, it's a must-have addition to the ensemble worth every penny—I wouldn't be without mine." —Review by Lisa Morris, twowheelednomad.com

Large #1735 \$177.00
Medium #1733 \$167.00
Small #1738 \$157.00
Seat Saver #1741 \$142.00



SECURING FOR HIGH WINDS

"Aerostich Ultralight Bike Covers have two neat grommets mid-way for a locking cable to be passed through beneath the middle of the motorcycle. But for fast additional security in high-wind situations, and to further-strengthen the cover's 'anti-tampering' deterrent, first pull the elastic hem drawcord tight and lock it in place with its cord-lock. Then stretch the loose end of this cord over the saddle and down the other side of the motorcycle until you can loop over the shift lever or footrest. This will 'capture' some of the cover around the shift lever. After the cord is drawn tight around the bottom of one's motorcycle there is always enough cord left to stretch across the bike and reach the shift lever. Doing this makes the billowy cover fit tight and stops it from flapping around. The technique has kept my Aerostich Ultralight Bike Covers securely attached though some violent overnight storms with very high winds." —Mr. Subjective, 6-13

MIRRORLOCK



Improve your view of the road and never worry about your helmet being stolen again. Unique, dual-purpose accessory raises and extends your stock mirror position for increased field of vision and better rear-view perspective while minimizing vibration. Installs easily into the existing mirror screw mount, the ergonomic design also features a locking push-button keyed shackle release to quickly and conveniently secure your helmet. Made from machined aluminum with a black powder coated finish. SOLD AS A PAIR, includes one Mirrorlok for each mirror. Add an optional 16" or 42" cable to also safely lock your gear for any off-bike exploration. Includes mounting hardware, instructions and key. 1"x3"x1". 3 oz.

MirrorLock #1150 \$135.00
16" Cable #1152 \$8.00
42" Cable #1155 \$12.00

PORTABLE ALARMS

A great selection of compact and portable audio alarms to help keep you, your gear and your motorcycle safe and secure. Three models available – Choose the style that best fits your protection and alarm needs.



TRIANGLE ALARM

Designed to detect unwanted entry, bike/gear movement or prying eyes. Install the alarm in a pocket on your motorcycle cover during storage or stow in a bag or under the seat to detect any unwanted bike movement, the motion triggers a 95dB alarm. Includes batteries and is ready to use, right out of the package. Alarm automatically resets after 45 seconds. An on/off switch allows use only when necessary. 2.5"×2"×.75".

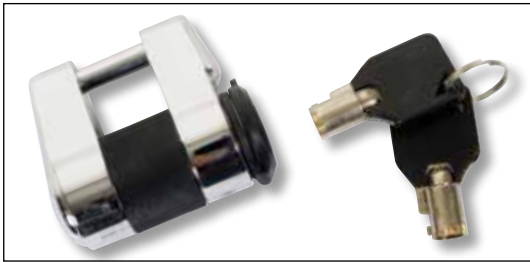
#4456 \$11.00



MOTION KEYPAD ALARM

An easy to use security alarm for use when traveling or at home in your garage. It can be mounted on a wall or placed on the ground or on top of any flat surface. When armed, motion within range of the adjustable sensor will trigger a 105 dB alarm. It also features a door chime function. The Motion Alert is protected by a programmable security code. Uses a passive infrared system that will detect movement. The adjustable sensor covers an area within a 110 degree radius up to 40 feet away. Mounting hardware included. Operates with 9 volt battery or AC adaptor, not included. 3"×5.5"×2".

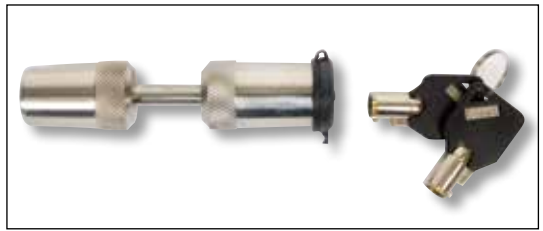
#5027 \$29.00



AEROSTICH LEVER LOCK

Adapted from a trailer hitch lock, it works quite well as a bike disk lock. Compact, light-weight security that is easy to carry and use. Hardened zinc alloy design features 7mm diameter steel shackle. Internal O-ring and weather proof cap seal out water, dirt, grime and corrosion. Protective rubber bumper guards against rattling and abrasion. Locking arm rotates 360° for easy latching. Lifetime warranty. Includes 2 keys. 2"×2"×1", .5 lb

8mm Pin #1180 \$17.00



AEROSTICH DOG BONE LOCK

Made of stainless steel, this sleek disk lock is super-compact and lightweight. Hardened design thwarts attempted cutting, sawing or blasting. Patented dual lock design, no internal springs to seize or break. Rubber cap and O-ring protect keyhole from water, grime and dirt. Lifetime warranty. Includes 2 keys. 4"×1"×.75", .5 lb

7mm Pin #1181 \$27.00



QUANTUM SINGULARITY GARAGE REMOTE

This miniscule opener is ideal for motorcycle use when accessing your personal Bat Cave. Keychain-style for convenience, this unit can also slip into the smallest of pockets or mount inconspicuously on a triple clamp with hook & loop or double stick tape. Easy to program, it is compatible with most major brands of garage door and security gate openers. Not compatible with rolling code openers. Works on pre '97 opening systems. 1.25"×2.5"×.5"

#1420 \$17.00



PROGRAMMABLE MULTI-GARAGE REMOTE

This frequency scanning three button remote can be programmed to operate up to three different devices, as long as they are either Chamberlain, Lift-master, or Craftsman models. Easy to program and offers an extreme 1500 foot range. The "Security+" rolling code feature provides maximum protection and prevents hacking by making code grabbing impossible. Works on '94 and newer opening systems. Compact and easy to carry. 1.5"×0.5"×2.5". Includes key ring attachment, 3V lithium battery and instruction manual.

#1436 \$39.00



MINI-MULTI GARAGE REMOTE

Equipped with the latest Series II electronics, this **Genie** remote will operate up to three different Genie Intellicode door openers as well as being compatible with Code Dodger openers by **Overhead Door**. Measures even smaller than the Quantum Singularity Remote. Works on '97 and newer opening systems. 2.5"×1.5"×.5"

#1472 \$35.00



SHACKLE / DISC LOCK

A half inch diameter shackle made of superior steel is what sets this lock apart. A reinforced sleeve-over-crossbar construction adds exceptional strength. Impervious, anti pick/pull/drill, dual steel ball locking M-cylinder mechanism with an integrated dust & water cover. White LED spotlight on main key and 4 spare keys. Includes disc reminder and belt clip carrying pouch. Also includes an anti-theft protection warranty. 4.3"x4"x1.3". 3 lbs.

13mm Pin #1174 \$45.00

DISC LOCK REMINDER

A lightweight, 3mm, easy-to-carry, bright orange coiled cable intended for use as a reminder that your disc lock is on and thusly preventing you from riding away unawares with predictable/dire results. Also handy for locking up clothing and helmets. 5' (extended).

3mm 5' #1176 \$7.00



STAPLER DISC LOCK

Put one of these on your bike and rest assured it's not riding anywhere without you. High-security Anti-pick/pull/drill, Z-Key cylinder offers optimum deterrent against physical attack. Ultra-hardened 5.5mm steel pin. Total of 5 precision laser cut keys, including one with integrated micro white LED spotlight. Includes coiled disc reminder cable and belt clip carrying pouch. 5.5 mm (2.75"x2.25"x2", 2 lbs.). Lifetime warranty.

5.5mm Pin #1172 \$30.00



GRIP LOCK

An interesting alternative to disc locks, this device allows you to immobilize your bike by clamping it over your throttle and brake lever or, alternatively, your clutch lever. There are four locking positions for your controls, and the Grip Lock is supplied with three different inserts allowing it to fit 98% of all handgrips. Featuring an anti-drill lock barrel and heat treated steel reinforcing bars molded inside, it's as tough and effective at deterring theft as it is easy to use (and remember). Small enough to fit in a pocket. 6"x1.75"x2".

#1165 \$57.00



"Very visible on my bike, not only better than a disk lock, it's all a good visible deterrent to people looking for a bike to mess with, or push off of your center stand. Quick to put on, don't need to key to lock it. Small and light, great alternative for securing your bike." —Review by Doug



CHAIN ADAPTER

ALARM DISC LOCK

A massively intimidating anti-theft alarm encased in a seriously strong lock, complete with double-locking 14 millimeter carbide reinforced locking pin with 60mm throat width and pick-proof, ice-spray proof key-barrel. Auto-arming, shock or motion-sensitive 120dB alarm powered by a single, long-life CR2 lithium battery for high-performance in all weather conditions. Rugged, corrosion resistant high-nickel content 304 stainless steel mono-block construction. If you want to keep your bike safe, this I lock will do the trick. Includes 3 keys. 10"x3"x8". 1.8lbs.

14mm Pin #1184 \$87.00
Chain Adapter #1183 \$20.00

AEROSTITCH TRAVELLER CABLE LOCK

Originally made as a spare tire lock for pickups and SUVs, this is a fast deploying and easy to carry cable lock that's ideal for moto-travel. Although the thick 12mm cable and Ace cylinder lock does not provide the ultimate heart-of-darkness bank vault security, this lock is so easy to use it's perfect for everyday lockups.

When traveling it can be quickly stored as a straight length of cable...it lays perfectly alongside your duffel or your bikes frame. Has an o-ring sealed lock mechanism that keeps moisture out of the internals.


3 ft / 12mm #1153 \$20.00

ALL AROUND COMBINATION LOCK

A 12mm flexible steel cable with a secure combination lock. The long cable is covered by a tough vinyl cover that protects against scratching. Includes convenient strap for compact storage. Tough protection that's easy to bring on every ride.

6ft / 12mm #4837 \$22.00

GONZO FLEXWEAVE™ CABLE

It coils, drapes and threads nearly like a wet rope, but is actually tougher than hell. Special 'Made In USA' proprietary cable manufacturing technology has more internal wires for maximum cut-resistant security. The UV protective vinyl coating will stand up to years of sun and abuse. Works great with #1174 Shackle on previous page. 9/16"×5'. 

5 ft/14mm #1477 \$37.00

KEY COMBO CABLE LOCK

Strong, thick 15mm premium steel cable combines lightweight convenience, flexible practicality and dual locking security. Lock using the individually programmable four-digit tumblers or keyed cylinder. PVC-coated to prevent scratching. A powerful, portable deterrent against theft or tampering. Included two keys and PIN recovery tool in event of a forgotten code. 1.29 lbs. Length 2'9". Black.

2ft 9in / 15mm #1123 \$30.00

ARMORED CABLE LOCK

Highly mobile and robust security with excellent flexibility when it comes to keeping your bike, helmet or gear where you left it. Double security with overlapping hardened steel shell protecting the inner steel of this 20mm thick cable. Long-life protective mesh sleeve prevents scratches or damaging paint. Premium cylinder lock body is extremely tough and resilient to manipulations. Versatile 3'7" length for a variety of mounting options. Black.

3 ft 7in / 20mm #1125 \$37.00

GOOD

BETTER

BEST



GEAR LOCK

Equipped with a super-tough vinyl coated 8mm steel cable, the lightweight and easy to pack locking cable is long enough to lock up a lot of stuff in a secure manner. Run through the sleeve and leg of a Roadcrafter and through a helmet, and this lock will allow you to roam unencumbered by gear or (an excess of) worry at rallies or races. Lock has a changeable combination and is non-corrosive. Length: 10'.

10 ft / 8mm #1060 \$21.00

RETRACTABLE CABLE LOCK

Secure your helmet, suit, tank bag or duffel bags in seconds. Works just like a tape measure but uses a spring retractable 36" coated 2.5mm steel cable and resettable three dial combination. Small and light in your shirt pocket but strong enough




to discourage bad guys. Locks solid to any length. Lets you relax when seated at some restaurant where you can't keep an eye on your bike.

3 ft / 2.5mm #1011 \$19.00




AEROSTICH CABLE HELMET LOCK

This lock is made for police, fire, hospital, and airport security use, but is ideal for locking up your jacket, helmet, and tank or seat bags. Light, fast and easy to use. One end terminates in a no-scratch, vinyl bootied, aluminum sleeve that protects a recessed Ace cylinder lock. The other end of the flexible, nylon covered, 7" over 7" stainless steel aircraft cable, releases. The 4mm cable is hard to cut and small enough to thread through tight places. The lock is hard to break. 



1.5 ft / 4mm #1156 \$42.00

FLEXWEAVE ANTI- THEFT CABLES

Take your pick from 2 or 6 feet of ultra flexible, lightweight vinyl-coated security. Constructed of 5mm steel cable with looped ends, these cables enable you to use your own padlock or the bikes helmet lock for on-bike security of clothes, helmets, bags, and the like. The high-pressure swaged connectors that secure the loops are covered with heat-shrink tubing, a nice touch. Easy to carry peace of mind. 



2 ft/5mm #1046 \$6.00

6 ft/5mm #1036 \$7.00

CITY X-PLUS CHAIN LOCK

When you just want to make sure your bike and gear is still going to be there when you return. Hardened steel 10mm chain and integrated X-Plus cylinder uses automatic keyhole cover to protect against dirt and corrosion. Long 2'9" length allows options for securing, including fixed objects or joining multiple bikes together. Two included keys. One with a handy built-in LED light. Fabric sleeve prevents scratching. 4.6 lbs. Black.

2ft 9in / 10mm #1126 \$213.00



STEEL-O-CHAIN LOCK

Serious protection and affordable security in a rugged 7mm square, hardened steel chain and locking mechanism. Keyed cylinder attaches easily with ergonomic 90-degree lock body design. It is drill protected and highly tamper resistant. The 3'7" length offers more options for securing to larger fixed objects. Fabric sleeve protects your bikes shiny parts from scratches. At 4.2 lbs, it's not light to carry, but sometimes there's no substitute for maximum security. Includes two keys. Black.

3ft 7in / 7mm #1128 \$37.00



CABLES, CHAINS AND SHACKLES: SECURING MOTORBIKES

BIG HEAVY UGLY CHAINS

If you must leave your bike somewhere bad on a regular basis, pre-station a large, hardened chain around something. Just leave it there. The bigger the better. Huge good quality hardened steel chains take a while to cut thru with a cutoff grinder. That also makes a fair amount of noise and sparks. (Bicyclists who need this level of security rely on hardened 'U' locks. This provides about that level of grinder-resistance.)

BIG FAT UGLY CABLES

Not as good as a big, heavy, ugly chain, but a lot lighter and easier to carry. They cut more quickly with and electric cutoff grinder.

LIGHT & MEDIUM WEIGHT CABLES

Fast to deploy, easy(er) to carry, and enough to keep honest people honest. The pre-coiled bicycle types are a bit harder to thread through stuff compared to a straight cable.

FOLDING BARS

A newish compromise. A bit harder to bolt-cutter snip than a cable of similar weight. And still cuttable with a grinder, but again, plenty of sparks and noise. Easier to carry than either a chain or a cable. More 'threadable' than a U lock. Maybe one of these will help you secure your scooter to a nearby anchor?



GEARLOK LOCK & CABLE

Don't invite someone to steal your stuff. The GearLok Lock with Cable features a 60" (150cm) long plastic coated braided galvanized steel cable to lock your helmet, jacket, backpack or any other accessory to your bike. Simply pass the loop end of the cable through a convenient part of your frame, handlebar or grab rail and thread the other end through the object/s you want to secure. Next, insert the end of the cable into the lock slot and slide the lock up or down the cable to adjust the length, press the button and scramble the four (4) digit security dial. Done. Your items are now secured to your bike. Quickly unlock by dialing your personal four (4) digit combination code. Cable and lock roll up and store in convenient carry bag (included) to store easily in a jacket pocket or tank bag.

#5092 \$37.00

ABUS FOLDING BAR LOCKS

These revolutionary folding locks offer a good mix of security, portability and ease of use, in a unique linked bar construction. The design provides ample length for securing front or back wheels alone, or to nearby anchor points. Compact folding design for easy storage. Not the cheapest locks out there, but the links are way harder to snip through than cables.

BIG

Burly 5mm steel bars with an extra soft dual component coating to protect against scratching paintwork. Two additional hardened steel links give a long 2'11" reach, yet still folds up compact for storage. Premium cylinder for high security against picking or tampering. Includes two keys and carrying bag. 3 lbs. Black.

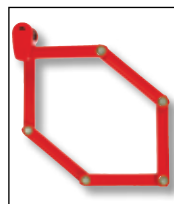
Big #1131 \$133.00



GRANIT X-PLUS

Thicker 5.5mm linked bars made with special hardened steel. Integrated link protection shield and X-Plus cylinder offer excellent protection against sawing, picking or manipulation. Extra soft coating prevents scratching. Compact folding and storage bag for quick storage. Includes two keys – one LED lighted version – and a card for an additional or replacement key. 3.5 lbs. Length 2'9". Red.

X-Plus #1132 \$133.00



PORTABLE SAFE

A good place to collect all of your important or valuable stuff together so it will be easier for a bad person to steal it. Will save them time looking all over the place for the stuff when hidden in the bottom of a towel or beneath a sandwich or whatever. Or it could serve as a nice decoy, so inside you could put an actual sandwich or something so later, at their lair, the bad guy would open it and find a tasty surprise. 17 3/4"x1 1/4" cable. Safe measures 7"x7.5"x4". Weighs 1 lb. Black. Not a fake item.

#5095 \$39.00





KICKSTAND KRITTERS

AHHHH someone squished my squirrel friend under a motorcycle! These 'roadkill' krittters keep the bike upright with style. A durable 4" disk insert keeps the kickstand from melting into hot asphalt or sinking into soft dirt. Furry fabric is fully washable...or not, if a real roadgrimed appearance is desired. A functional, furry mascot for the next parking lot, roadside stop or rally. Choose Splattered Squirrel, Zombie or Pancake Poodle. Approximately 9"×7"× Flat.

Squirrel #3438 \$19.00

Zombie #3435 \$19.00

Poodle #3436 \$19.00



AEROSTICH CARBON FIBER SIDE STAND PLATE (CFSP)

Whip it out for high performance on hot asphalt. The CFSP looks and works better than a flattened can, which is never around when you need one anyway. Stiff and light, the Carbon Fiber Side Stand Plate is about the same dimensions as a pack of cigs (but thin), so it will fit into your pocket with room to spare. Included is a natty Aerostich Ultrasuede carrying sleeve that protects you from earthen parking lot dirt. The sleeve may be attached to the inside of your bike's fairing so it's always at the ready. 4"×2.5".



#1424 \$20.00

AEROSTICH CFSP MK II DELUXE

The 62" black nylon utility cord loops over the left grip to eliminate bending to retrieve. When you're ready to go, just reel it in while comfortably saddled. Includes a "Remove Before Flight" ribbon so you'll never accidentally leave it behind. Same black ultrasuede storage bag as the CFSP.



#1425 \$30.00

EAR CANNON AIR HORN



WIRING KIT

This is a full-power railroad locomotive/ocean liner type compressed air horn squeezed into a bike-mountable package. Totally overkill, until you need to wake up some lethal driver. It's got both the high and low ear-splitting tones of the individually sold Fiamm Freeway Blaster Horns, plus a little more oomph. The 139dB high and low tone blasters combine via air induction to cut through the din and make the most distracted of drivers drop their cell phones and pay attention. Installs easily on all bikes with a 4.5"×3"×4.5" space for mounting.

The loudest motorcycle horn available. If Ethel Merman, Sam Kinison and John Philip Sousa ever had a band, and played through a wall-of-sound amp rack, it would sound like this. 12V. 18A. 1 lb 4 oz.



#3837 \$32.00

Wiring Kit #3839 \$23.00

FREEWAY BLASTER HORN

They're not kidding about the "Blaster" part. This horn generates a shattering 132 decibels and will likely get just about anybody's attention, even if they happen to be ensconced in a giant SUV with a phone glued to their ear. And that, of course, is a good thing...we all know that stock motorcycle horns are at times rather underwhelming. Fix all that and let 'em know you're there with this important safety device. Available in High and Low tone versions. If you are using only one, go with the low tone. 12V. 10A. 3.5"×3.5"×2.5".

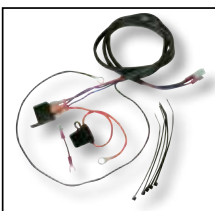


Low Tone #3830 \$17.00

High Tone #3831 \$17.00

PLUG-N-PLAY WIRING HARNESS

Pre-assembled wiring harness makes Ear Cannon installation a breeze. Mount the horn to the bike, plug in the wires from the harness, route the wiring to the battery and connect to the terminals. Simple, quick installation. Includes 30 Amp relay and fuse, insulated terminals, 18" total of wire and complete instructions...not that you'll need them.



#4767 \$35.00

12V 40A SEALED RELAY

12V, 40A Bosch-type relay for use with high amp draw electronic accessories like big driving lights, extra loud horns, double sided arm jesters, etc. Waterproof sealed plastic housing with metal mounting tab. Includes installation and wiring instructions. 2.125"×1"×1.25".




#4667 \$4.00




NEP CRUISE CONTROL

The simplest flip lever cruise control available. Lightweight snap-together Zytel® Nylon

construction. A single micro-adjustable Allen setting screw. Fits/adapts to many bikes. (Even MZs...) Designed for dual cable Honda. 


#1896 \$22.00

VISTA CRUISE

Light, simple and very compact. Molded from durable glass filled Zytel® Nylon. Clean, unobtrusive look when installed (looks like it belongs). Fits most older ('70s, '80s, '90s) Honda and Kawasaki dual cable throttles. Specify dual cable or Yamaha. For 7/8" handlebars. 

#1895 \$27.00

UNIVERSAL VISTA CRUISE CONTROL

The most popular "universal fit" model. Accurate, no-slop friction ring setup. Fits most Honda, Yamaha, Suzuki, Kawasaki and Moto Guzzi. Specify 7/8" or 1" handlebars. 

#1893 \$37.00



ATLAS UNIVERSAL THROTTLE LOCK

Push button throttle control, designed to fit your motor-cycle. Unique universal application works with nearly every handguard, grip, heated grip and bar configuration, installing securely

in less than five minutes with a sleek bolt-on solution. Slim profile mounts directly to throttle sleeve, with no modifications needed, taking no throttle space and giving a clean, stock appearance when mounted. Push the button with your thumb to engage and disengage, offering smooth operating without abrupt speed changes or braking. Made in the USA with quality, hardened stainless steel for long-use. Choose Top or Bottom mount options. Bottom Kit works on majority of bikes and also works best on motorcycles with heated grip wires running out the top of the throttle. Top Kit best suited for bikes with heated grip wires running on bottom of throttle and motorcycles with turn signal buttons on the throttle housing. Black.




Bottom Kit #1784 \$135.00

Top Kit #1784 \$135.00

CRAMPBUSTER



The simpler, easier-to-use twist grip cruise control. It's a single piece of shaped acrylic plastic that springs open and slips right onto any throttle grip. You can rotate it forward 360°—yet when a downward pressure is applied it stays perfectly in place without squeezing. This is the original cruise control. Its still-unique design makes it the easiest one to use. 

Standard #1474 \$10.00

Wide #1482 \$10.00

"I ordered the standard crampbuster because I was afraid that the wide one would take up too much space. It seems that this was a good decision because, with it mounted at outer edge of grip, there is just enough room to reach the rt turn signal switch in my R1100rt. I haven't been on any long trips, but I find it helpful on my 25 mi commute. When I get in stop & go traffic its easy to spin it back out of the way & then back when I need it." —Review by darko

BRAKEFIX

The BrakeFix is used to lock the front brake for any type of motorbike. Easy to use, with a simple but secure click-to-lock system. BrakeFix is perfect for parking your bike on the road, especially on steep slopes or even mountain trails. The clever and durable construction ensures that, once fitted, your bike will be safe on any surface. Useful if necessity dictates transporting your bike on a trailer or in a van too. A durable and extremely rigid and lightweight brake tool. Adjustable into different positions, clicks to lock system is secure and simple to operate.

#4466 \$15.00



MANUAL THROTTLE FRICTION LOCKS

Also known as 'cruise controls'. We sell simpler ones which actuate 'on-off' ergonomically and easily, and which separate on-off function from adjusting applied frictional resistance. For less wrist fatigue you want to be able to micro-adjust the precise amount frictional resistance so only just enough is applied to hold engine speed steady, and nothing more.

Easiest types to install simply clamp over the twist grip and rest against the top of the front brake lever. These must be continually reset each time you open the throttle a little farther, which is fine for most situations, but better solutions are the permanently installed types.

There are three general styles of this type: 'Bar-end' locks, 'Thumb-lever' locks and 'Throttle-housing' (screw-in) locks. And there are two versions of each style: Types which separate on-off function from frictional force applied, and those which don't.

INSTALLING AND ADAPTING

Bar-end types are bolt-on replacements for bar-end-weights. A few separate adjusting frictional resistance from on-off function. Those that don't are less ergonomically convenient because they require multiple rotational motions with the heel of your hand to incrementally screw them on or off.

Screw-in types sometimes require tapping a threaded hole in a throttle housing in exactly the right place, but many older BMWs and Harley Davidsons already have this and all one needs to do is remove a plug and screw in the correct part.

Flip-lever types sometimes bolt-on simply, but many applications require a little improvising and adapting. Thumb lever-actuation is ergonomically easiest for most riders to manipulate. Filing and drilling their plastic parts where needed is usually simple, and is done either to hold one side of the clamp stationary, or to radius the inner frictional surface to exactly match the diameter of the throttle housing.

CAUTION AND WARNING

For safety, throttles must self-return to idle. Throttle locks defeat this important feature. Although we have never learned of anyone who's experienced safety-related problems with these locks, it's still possible. If you are not confident about working with and adjusting these kinds of mechanical devices, find someone competent to help you. After the lock has been installed, and before your first ride, be absolutely certain that whenever the lock is disengaged or 'off,' your bike's throttle returns to idle the instant you take your hand off the twist grip.



Bar end throttle lock which requires rotating hand and heel of palm several times to add frictional resistance. Simple bolt-on installation, though not the easiest to 'off-on' actuate.



Bar end lock with oversize knurled end to help make adjusting on-and-off easier.



Bar end lock with separate frictional adjuster (knurled wheel behind knob) and separate on-off flip lever.



NEP brand thumb flip friction lever owner-adapted to Ducati Multistrada. Owner modifications include: 1.) stationary end held with zip tie, 2.) friction adjustment screw replaced with custom made oversize aluminum knob, 3.) inner friction surface circumference filed/sanded/enlarged to exactly match throttle housing diameter.



Vista Cruise Control, owner adapted to Honda XR650L. Owner modifications include: 1.) Stationary side of clamp held to throttle housing with small set screw via owner-tapped threaded hole. 2.) Friction screw pressure adjuster modified to be adjustable without tools.



Universal Vista Cruise type owner-adapted to BMW R1200R. Owner modifications include: 1.) Throttle housing cover modified to provide stationary attachment point via custom steel plate, flush set-screws and JB Weld epoxy. 2.) Friction adjustment screw modified to be adjustable without tools. 3.) Twist grip inner flange modified/partly removed to allow inner friction ring to be installed.



Flip-a-lever cruise control for BMW Airheads, showing both BMW optional screw and Flip-a-lever replacement. Optional BMW screw doesn't separate on-off from adjustment of applied frictional resistance. Similar screws available for many Harley Davidson models.



Owner modified low profile Flip-a-lever on BMW R80 model, showing shortened flip lever, shortened inner nylon friction material and shortened screw section.



OMNI-CRUISE

When you hit that unavoidable long, monotonous stretch of road and your fingers begin to go numb and your wrist is starting to ache... simply lift up on the Omni-Cruise control thumb lever to transfer the weight of the throttle return off of your wrist. Pulling the brake lever or rotating the throttle forward turns it off. Simple to install, quick to adjust and safe and easy to use on any bike. High quality powdercoated CNC-machined billet aluminum construction, adjustable tension thumb screw and easy to adjust thumb tab. A quality, well-functioning throttle control device, made with pride in the USA. 🇺🇸

#1774 \$49.00



GO CRUISE UNIVERSAL THROTTLE CONTROL

A universal one-size-fits-all design crafted from sturdy CNC Aluminum 6061 alloy. Attach to your throttle for simple, effective speed control and wrist fatigue relief. Adjustable gear allows quick one-hand operation and easy tension control. Dual engagement by either pressing down with index finger or rotating by pushing up with thumb. Disengage by rolling forward on the throttle or flipping clamp up. Easy on/off installation, no tools required. Simple, durable and effective throttle control. Choose Black or Chrome. 🇺🇸

Black #1785 \$30.00
Chrome #1786 \$33.00



GO CRUISE™ THROTTLE CONTROL

An amazingly clever, simple solution to relieve wrist fatigue on long rides. Installs over any throttle grip in seconds, no tools required. The patented smart-clip tension design locks easily into place against the brake lever to maintain your cruising speed, without the need to hold the throttle. Disengaging is as easy as returning the throttle to a closed position or giving the brake lever a squeeze. High-mile rides just got a little more comfortable. Two sizes: Small (for Street and Sport Bikes), Large (for Cruisers). Black. 🇺🇸

#1757 \$23.00

"Wow, I like this better than any others I've used, including the 'factory' jobs. If I'd thought of it, I'd be sitting in the Bahamas right now."

—Review by mark

MINI LED TAIL/BRAKE LIGHTS



These combination tail light and stop lights feature 16 high-quality, low-draw LEDs, so they reduce both the weight on your bike's rear fender, and the

load on the electrical system. So compact they fit any rearward surface, yet large enough to provide good lighting. Easy installation, and features a tough, high impact, all-weather case. Features a thick, solid, non-flexible backing with two fixed post bolts for mounting. Augment or replace your bike's tail light. 12V. (4.3"×.75"×.75")

#4779 \$34.00



LED TURN/BRAKE/RUNNING LIGHT

Simply a row of super bright red LEDs made to be attached directly to the top or bottom of your license plate using the same mounting holes. Connect to your brake light wires and you're ready to wake up anyone following a little too close behind you, day or night. No rear end worries. In addition to the brake light feature of the Stopper, the Versa Light version looks the same but also functions as a running light and turn signal indicator. Clearly indicate your intentions. 7"×.75".

Stopper #4635 \$28.00
Versa Light #4656 \$42.00



ELECTROPODS

Two pods of eight super bright red LEDs that are wired into your bikes brake light circuit. When the brakes are applied they light up and flash for added safety. For all 12v systems, and easy to install. Includes complete instructions and cable ties.

#4636 \$27.00



LED TURN SIGNALS

Sleek and inconspicuous design gets noticed when needed with 12 super bright LED's. Lightweight and rugged ABS construction with waterproof wire grommets, anti-vibration mounts and plated hardware for a long service life. Sold in pairs. Black.

#4779 \$34.00

FLASHING HALOGEN TAILLIGHT BULBS

It's a bright taillight...until you hit the brakes. Then, it flashes four times fast—pauses—three flashes a little slower—pauses—two more real slow, and it's on full time as a stop light. The entire flash/pause sequence takes 4 seconds and repeats each time you re-apply the brakes. This complex pattern is commonly and intuitively recognized as a deceleration warning. The bulb's reliable digital electronics are all contained inside the bulbs base. Choose from widely available, easily replaceable "G-4" halogen bulb version (easy to carry spare bulb is also included), upgrade to long life LED option, or select the dual ballast CAN-bus compatible model for most modern BMW's. Fits standard 1157 dual filament brake/taillight bulb sockets. Legal disclaimer: May not be approved for use in all states.

Flashing Halogen Replacement Taillight #2544 \$69.00

Flashing LED Replacement Taillight #2543 \$89.00

Flashing Halogen Double Bulb Replacement Taillight (for BMW) #2542 \$69.00

Halogen G-4 Plug-In Replacement (spare Bulb Only) #2545 \$3.00

LED G-4 Plug-In Replacement (spare LED Element Only) #2541 \$19.00



DOUBLE

HALOGEN EXTREME WHITE HEADLIGHT BULBS

Super bright replacement halogen headlight bulbs. Xtreme White Plus technology produces a whiter light color of 4,000K and provides the equivalent of 110 watts of illumination from only 55 watts. These are brilliant replacements that will light up road hazards and street signs long before a normal halogen bulb.

H4 (55w/60w) #4690 \$43.00

H7 (55w) #4691 \$33.00



LED



HALOGEN

LED TURN SIGNAL BULBS

Bright, warm 700 lumen output in a plug-and-play replacement signal bulb set. High quality for superior output and performance, brighter than stock signal lights. Heat sink equipped to dissipate excess warmth generated in use. CAN-bus compatible. Sold in pairs. 10W. 1156 equivalent. Available in White or Yellow.



#4896 \$57.00

DECELERATION SENSING LED TAIL LIGHT BULB

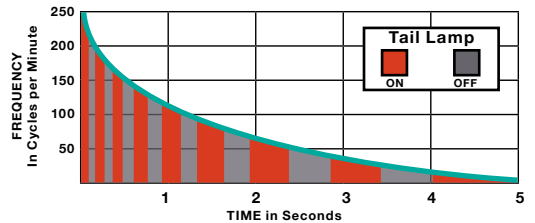
Simply replace the standard incandescent brake light bulb in your motorcycle with this automatic, smart brake lamp to increase visibility to traffic behind you. Automatically senses deceleration to illuminate brake light earlier, alert vehicles behind you of your reduced speed and reduce chances of being rear-ended. Activates when your bike downshifts, slows due to rolling off the throttle, brakes are applied, runs out of fuel or any other vehicle malfunction. Fits most motorcycles, so if your bulb is an 1154 (6 Volt) or an 1157 (12 Volt) type this lamp should fit.

#4475 60.00



EXPONENTIAL DECAY

FLASH RATE VS TIME



IN-LINE UNIVERSAL FLASHING TAILLIGHT ADAPTER

Easy to wire and connect to the taillight wiring

of most motorcycles. Designed to work with existing brake light/taillight system with up to two tail light bulbs. When you apply the brakes, they will light and modulate rapidly, then more slowly over a period of four seconds. Increase conspicuity and be seen by drivers behind you. Exclusive single-wire ISO-Tap design with easy inline hook-up for fool-proof installation. The internal circuitry is controlled by a microprocessor, which allows precise flash patterns, overload detection and reverse polarity protection.

#2540 \$49.00



NOTE:

—DO NOT use on bikes that have bulb-check system or CAN-bus monitoring.

—DO NOT use on LED clusters that share tail & brake inputs.
Legal disclaimer: May not be approved for use in all states.

LED Spot Lights, v2.0

"Red ones are of course very good at the back, but it's the white ones that seem to make the real difference when mounted right next to any low beam headlight."

Not for the added brightness...but because of how they add a unique visual irregularity which helps oncoming traffic notice you better, which means less chance of an oncoming vehicle 'left turn' accident. The scenarios where some zoned-out driver suddenly makes a left turn directly into you. Highest collision risk, statistically.

I accidentally discovered this 'irregular headlight beam shape' benefit many years ago because back then all now-vintage BMW 'airhead' charging systems weren't powerful enough to simultaneously charge the battery, run heated grips, heated gear, heated saddles, add more powerful headlights plus any audio farkles and other electrical gadgets.

That problem was solved when charging system upgrade kits became available, but such kits were expensive. When the first HID headlight bulbs also became available at around the same time, it seemed like they might provide another option which would A) cost less and B) kill two birds with one stone: a brighter headlight beam requiring about half the power of a standard halogen bulb.

Except those HID's were only a single beam, so arranging the needed hi beam-low beam combination would require a small added driving light. Proceeding with that idea I modified the old BMW airhead's running light socket (located inside the headlight, on the reflector, just below the main bulb) so it would accept a 12v 20w halogen bulb. I'd hoped this alone might serve as a useful low beam but as feared the resulting light pattern added little direct roadway illumination. It's odd beam sure looked strange to oncoming drivers, though. A separate 35w halogen driving light was added to the low-beam circuit which (when combined with the unusual 20w 'running light') provided just enough overall low-beam for night riding situations.

What appeared before oncoming daytime traffic was this strange looking dual-bulb 20w + 35w beam. The irregular-shaped 55w (combination) low beam, with a blazing-bright 35 watt HID high beam. This homemade two-bulb low beam provided a very useful unanticipated additional benefit. During the day, oncoming traffic noticed my bike a lot better.

Cognitive research science shows that unexpected visual irregularities of any kind stand out and catch people's attention. This homemade irregular low beam setup did exactly that. When you add one of these bright little 10w white LED's somewhere near the standard low-beam headlight on your motorcycle, maybe at about a two or four-o'clock position, the two bulbs combined will project an offset illumination effect toward ap-

proaching traffic -- without being annoying, glaring or flashing. Just tap or splice one into your bike's low beam headlight circuit and you'll see.

PS - Mr. Subjective...Three footnotes

1. One of those improved BMW airhead charging system upgrade kits went on this bike back at about the same time as this homemade headlight conversion (within a year), which meant both lower overall demand and more output. We don't sell these upgrade kits but if you ride an old airhead, I recommended them. The one I purchased and installed was the first it it's kind, from a company called Motorrad Elektrk. Several other types are also available now. The Motorrad Elektrik kit mentioned here always worked perfectly, with over 100k miles since installation.

2. HID bulb technology was so new at the time of this story that road users were literally startled by their output. Testing this new setup riding the first or second long dark highway I remember slowly coming up behind someone driving along minding their own business...it was an empty dark highway and there were no other cars around. I hit the HID bulb in the middle of the 7" reflector, even though I was still maybe 150 feet back, and the entire inside of this car suddenly was lit up like the cab of Richard Dreyfus's utility service truck in the movie 'Close Encounters.' That innocent driver visibly flinched, startled and wondering what had just happened. I was just as surprised at this level of illumination as he was. From that moment onward I became very careful with this wonderful new HID high beam.

3. Five or six years after developing this funny offset-combination low-beam headlight for this bike the BMW company introduced an all-new series of GS models with radical-looking (and now iconic) asymmetric headlights. It sure looked a lot like what was on my old GS 80. And since I'd never elsewhere seen a setup like mine on any other bike, I silently wondered where BMW's design inspiration came from. What they had done didn't provide the same visually irregular asymmetric beam effect of my three-bulb 20w/35w-low/HID-high setup, but sure looked neat. And familiar. I'll always wonder if someone from BMW may have noticed my bike's headlight setup somewhere...perhaps at a BMW motorcycle rally(?). It's almost certainly just a coincidence...but because over the years BMW did adopt few of Aerostich's ideas about textile riders gear, who knows?



RADAR DETECTOR REMOTE VISUAL ALERT

You'll never miss this bright 3-LED flash when a signal is detected. Plugs in to 2.5mm jack. Water resistant and compact design can be mounted to any convenient

visible location with included straps. 1.25"x.6", 8' cord.

#2375 \$45.00



AEROSTICH MINI-LED LIGHTS

These are very bright. Red versions (solid or flashing) make nice added tail or brake lights, white lights enhance visibility as an auxiliary running light. The reason to use the brake

light version is obvious. The reason to add one of these to the front of your motorcycle isn't: To make your approach more obvious to those ahead. Anything unusual stands out. Locate one of these, always-on, next to a front turn signal or beside a headlight and the usual head-on appearance of a motorcycle changes into something slightly irregular, thus more clearly standing out from the rest of traffic. Rain and weather proof. Machined aluminum bodies. Includes 'L' mounting bracket. Red (solid), Red (flashing) and White (solid). Sold in pairs. 1.18"x.8". 3W, 12V.

#2195 \$23.00

SUPER BRIGHT HID HEADLIGHT CONVERSION KITS

Super bright and high-quality headlight update kits that provide both whiter and bluer illumination compared to conventional lighting, giving your motorcycle the cutting edge in aesthetics and safety. Throws a 6000 Kelvin beam. Replaces standard headlight on most bikes, choose either H4 or H7 style bulb to fit your motorcycle. Includes 35 watt digital slim ballast which is in a small (3.3"x2.4"x.6"), sealed aluminum box that can be mounted anywhere and is completely waterproof. Light output is 3 times amount of halogen bulb and 10 times the output of a standard bulb. Specify H4 or H7 Kit. 3200 lumens.

H4 #4449 \$89.00
H7 #4449 \$89.00



AEROSTICH HIGH POWER LED HEADLIGHT KITS

A lot more light output than regular headlight bulbs, this uses a slightly larger transformer and a more powerful 50W LED set. Features 4 light-generating LED's in a 40/50watt lo/hi LED group. This bulb kit also features a machined aluminum screw-on mount flange with a locking allen screw so the position of the LED's inside the headlights reflector can be adjusted very precisely to help project the best and most useful beam shape. Specify H4 or H7.

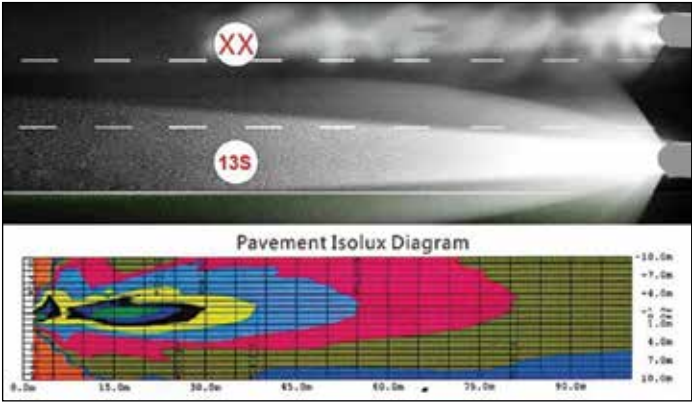
#2449 \$75.00



AEROSTICH LED HEADLIGHT KIT

These new headlight bulbs are smaller and brighter than any last gen stuff especially at this price. The latest tech upgrades and Philips Luxeon chips create a super Bright White Intense (BWI) 6000K beam. Shines up to 6000 Lumens. The output of the singel beam H7 is 2.8A, and the HI/LO H4 is 3.3A at high beam and 1.6A at 12V for low beam. 40W output power. IP68 waterproof design and made from lightweight 6063 aviation aluminum casing material. Provides long service with an expected 30,000 hour lifespan. Intelligent cooling fan and integrated superconducting technology dissipate heat efficiently. Compact 3.6"x1" bulb and super small 2.6"x1.9"x.7" driver board makes installing and upgrading your existing headlight bulbs a snap. Specify H4 or H7.

#2450 \$65.00





AEROSTICH E-FILL SIPHON

A self-priming fuel transfer system. No matter where you are, this ultra compact system won't leave you stranded for long. Throw away that length of gnarly old hose and safely siphon fuel from any gas-powered device without getting a mouthful of gas.

This is one siphon that doesn't suck. Simply insert the self-priming end into any non-empty gas tank, and put the other end into the transferring container/carrying case (that works a heck of a lot better than a crinkled Mountain Dew can). A few up and down motions and you'll be siphoning away. The handy stopper clip maintains siphoning even when in the "off" position,

so there's no need to begin the process all over again between container transfers to your tank. The included super soak towel quickly cleans up any excess spills and everything fits neatly back into the transfer container/carrying case. Carrying case is 10.1"x2.6"x1.25" and holds 1/8 gallon of gas. Siphon is 68" long.

Entire system weighs less than 4 oz.

#4986 \$37.00



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM



ALUMINUM GAS PUMP NOZZLE KEY



If you've ever encountered the charmingly termed "evaporative recovery nozzles" at gas stations, you know what a semi-spastic wrestling match with one of these flammable-spewing horses appendages can be like. All you're trying to do is refuel your motorcycle, right? However, for those of us so afflicted, this nozzle key artfully retracts the corrugated... forepart of said alloy proboscis

and allows you to gas your bike with a minimum of fuss and splatter.

#2818 \$8.00



allows sliding over gas nozzle to depress and hold back the EFN boot while adding fuel to your tank. Won't slip off either. Works for filling gas cans too. Even if you don't live in a state with these booted nozzles, sooner or later you'll need one of these. Fits easily in your wallet, jacket pocket or tank bag. Prevents fuel filling frustration. 3.3"x2.2".

#2937 \$5.00

GASCARD

Beat the Evaporative Fuel Nozzles and top off your tank with relative ease with this lightweight, 1/8" thick, credit card sized tool. Durable ABS plastic prevents damage to the paint finish on your fuel tank. Unique teardrop shaped cut-

out allows sliding over gas nozzle to depress and hold back the EFN boot while adding fuel to your tank. Won't slip off either. Works for filling gas cans too. Even if you don't live in a state with these booted nozzles, sooner or later you'll need one of these. Fits easily in your wallet, jacket pocket or tank bag. Prevents fuel filling frustration. 3.3"x2.2".

#2937 \$5.00

BEADRIDER SADDLE PAD



Wooden beads provide the movement and airflow riders need to stay comfortable in the saddle, mile after mile. Prevents "monkey butt" on extended rides. Proven by one million long-suffering taxi drivers over billions of miles. Available in four sizes and any color you want...as long as it's black. Replace the tied on straps with the optional ROK Quick Release Straps for fast, easy on/off.

10"x12" #1829 \$43.00

12"x12" #1816 \$45.00

13"x13" #1819 \$47.00

14"x14" #1824 \$49.00

Quick Release Straps #1764 \$24.00

ANTI MONKEY BUTT POWDER



This will save your ass on long, hard rides. It's purpose-built for your butt, but also works great in underwear and everywhere that is sensitive to chafing, burning, reddening rashes. More than a re-packed drugstore talc or a baby powder, this proprietary formula eliminates getting painfully chafed, raw and rashy during sweaty butt-busting activities. It also provides an immediate 'aaaahhh-ooooohhh' skin relief on (or after) tough rides. Good for motorcyclists, truck drivers, off road and road drivers, bicyclists, etc., whenever your butt takes a pounding all day. Choose 6 oz. Bottle or convenient 1.5 oz. Travel Size.


6 oz bottle #1881 \$7.00

1.5oz travel size #2168 \$3.00



AEROSTICH SHEEPSKIN SADDLE PADS


Sheepskin cushions, cools and lets air circulate. When it's sticky hot, you'll sit cooler. And when it's freezing, sheepskin is warm and comfy. Between extremes it's always luxurious. Sheepskin has long been used by those who sit for extended periods because of how it cushions and vents.

These are luxurious top grade sheepskins, laminated with an Aerostich-exclusive, non-skid 3/16" PVC foam mesh base, so they won't creep around on your saddle, even if you ride aggressively. They also won't hold or absorb much water. Saddle sheepskin pads help you stay more comfortable, refreshed and alert on long rides. Each pad features eight strategic bungee attachment points, two lengths of adjustable bungee, and four no-scratch nylon hooks for a custom installation. 

- (A) Rectangle (11"×14.5") #1890 \$97.00
- (B) Small Rectangle (9"×11") #1887 \$87.00
- (C) Tapered (13"×18") #1892 \$97.00
- (D) Small Tapered (14"×14") #1883 \$87.00



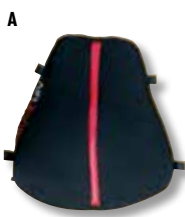
AIRHAWK™ SADDLE CUSHIONS

Iron Butt? Air Butt. Really. The individual interconnected cells adapt to your contours and distribute weight in a way regular seats and pads can't. Creates reduced pressure points for greatly increased all-day riding comfort. The outer cover is a stretchable, breathable mesh cloth material, with a nonskid bottom base material. Designed to stay in place and not creep around during 'active' riding or on day-long rides, it simply lifts off when not needed. Also includes attachment loops for mounting and security. As far as seat cushions for long-distance endurance riding goes, this is state of the art, based on technology originally developed for the medical industry. Stay in the saddle longer with more comfort. The inner, air-adjustable, form-fitting cushion is manufactured from a durable polyurethane bladder. Designed for riders who need some help on occasional long rides, offers excellent comfort compared to other gel/foam/synthetic options. 



- (A) Dual Sport Tapered (11" Deep × 11" Wide) #1790 \$117.00
- (B) Large Tapered (14" Deep × 14.5" Wide) #1689 \$117.00

- (C) Medium Tapered (14" Deep × 14" Wide) #1789 \$117.00
- (D) Small Rectangle (11" Deep × 9" Wide) #1787 \$109.00
- (E) Narrow Tapered (18" Deep × 12" Wide) #1788 \$117.00





AEROSTITCH ROLLERCAM TOW-N-TIE

If you venture into terrain and trails off the road, you know the importance of carrying a towstrap to get back to civilization in the event of mechanical difficulties. What sets this apart is that it doubles as two 1400 lb. rated tie downs which can come in handy in case that guy (or gal) in the pickup you flag down is amenable to hauling your busted bike somewhere. Rolled up tight in their nylon bag, they measure just 8"×1.25", small enough to stow anywhere. Includes two 6'×1" adjustable cam nylon web straps with looped ends and 8" strap loop on cam buckle. Rollercam version uses Rollercam power strap technology for 10x greater tie-down force. 🇺🇸

#4877 \$32.00



HOW TO TOW A BIKE, MORE-OR-LESS SAFELY

1. Attach fixed end of strap to strong place on rear of towing bike where it won't become tangled in the rear wheel or break off a turn signal.
2. Run the free end under the lower triple clamp and between the forks of the broken-down bike, then upward to the left hand-grip.
3. Wrap the free end around the left grip once and cover tightly with your hand.
4. Have the towing bike carefully move forward to take up any slack. Then begin towing.
5. All acceleration for both bikes provided by towing bike. All braking for both bikes provided by the being-towed bike.
6. If anything goes wrong, loosen hand on left grip and free end of strap will self-disconnect from towed bike.



1" CAM STRAPS

These straps are rated to 900 lbs. Cam cinches strap and locks things down tighter than a bungee or simple ol' rope. 🇺🇸

9' #9036 \$7.00
15' #9037 \$8.00



BUDDY TOW MOTORCYCLE TOW STRAP

Twelve feet of 1" nylon web (1700 lb. test) with loop end, carrying pouch, and use instructions. 🇺🇸

#2500 \$15.00

"Luckily I haven't had a chance to use this yet, but for the price and size, it's something that everyone should carry. If you are the type that ventures off the beaten path, you definitely need one. You'd be surprised how long it takes to walk what you just rode in a few minutes. You can of course use a rope, but chances are it won't be rated as high as this strap and it will most likely not be as small and compact." — Review by bsjm

"We were deep in the woods - in snow - when our buddy on his DL-650 V-Strom lost his clutch plowing through the snow.

"Since there were hills to get over to get out he'd have to have left the bike about 20 miles in the forest & it was going to snow again that night!!!"

"I've been carrying my Buddy tow around for 10+ years & this was the 1st time it was needed & it saved the day! Now everyone carries one. Nice thing is they're small & light & don't take up much room and can fit anywhere." — Review by David



ROLLERCAM POWER STRAPS

Patented roller technology eliminates most of the frictional losses of traditional cam straps, resulting in 10x the holding force in a strap that is far easier to use. An integrated hook and loop containment strap ensures neat storage when not in use, eliminating the coiled viper pit of tangle associated with other straps. Technically superior and simple to use, these straps are by far the best 1' webbing. Blue. 🇺🇸

6' Strap #4850 \$11.00
9' Strap #4851 \$13.00
12' Strap #4852 \$15.00



HEATED GRIP KIT

A flexible, adhesive, wrap-around heating element with printed-circuit-type elements that fit between the handlebar and grip, keeping your digits from turning into frozen turkey feet of limited utility during cold weather rides. We all remember what that phenomenon feels like, right? Comes with two elements, wiring, resistor, and an on/off, hi/lo switch. Super, almost unbelievably effective, and a great comfort as well as a safety enhancer. For 12V systems. 3 amps/**40 watts**.

#1400 \$53.00



ARCTIC GRIP HEATERS

A quick flip of the three position (Hi/Lo/Off) switch creates warm grips, for a longer more comfortable ride, no matter how low the thermostat dips. The flexible mylar backed heating elements attach discretely under the grips on any style bike. Right and left heaters are calibrated differently for maximum heat control, so no throttle-side resistor is needed to equalize temperature. Includes everything needed for installation: grip heating elements, two stage metal toggle switch, hardware, tie wraps and instructions. For 12V systems. 3 amps/**40 watts**.

#1600 \$47.00



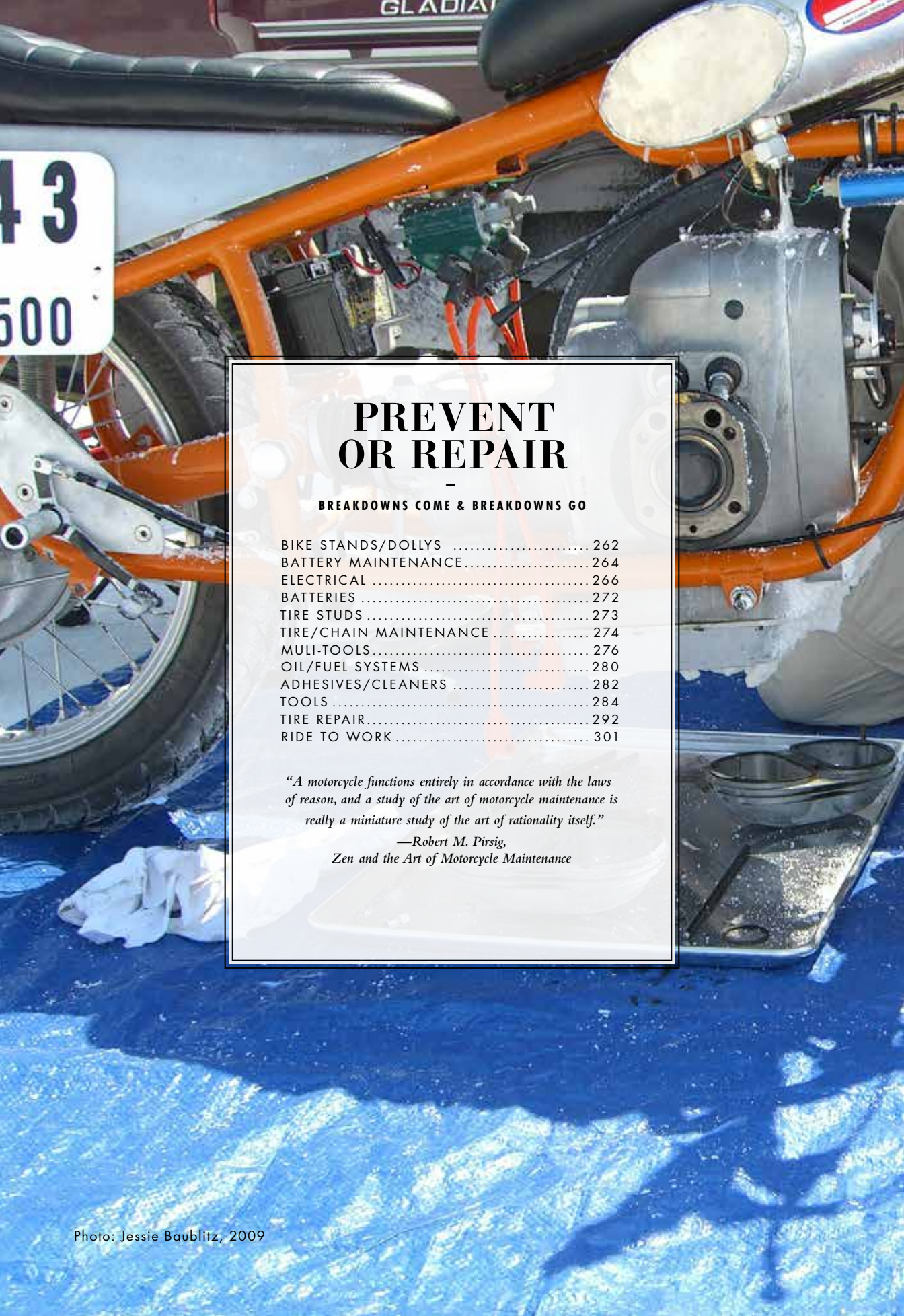
UNIVERSAL HEATED GRIPS

This highly efficient, functional heated grip design uses a push button five-level temperature controller to quickly deliver just the right amount of heat to keep your hands warmer through a wider range of conditions. These specially selected, weather-resistant open-ended construction rubber grips heat faster than traditional heated grips and provide a comfortable, secure grip year round. Fit 7/8" handlebars. 12V DC. 4amps/**48watts**.

#1602 \$53.00



PHOTO: GEORGE KARL, 2013



PREVENT OR REPAIR

—
BREAKDOWNS COME & BREAKDOWNS GO

BIKE STANDS/DOLLYS	262
BATTERY MAINTENANCE.....	264
ELECTRICAL	266
BATTERIES	272
TIRE STUDS	273
TIRE/CHAIN MAINTENANCE	274
MULTI-TOOLS.....	276
OIL/FUEL SYSTEMS	280
ADHESIVES/CLEANERS	282
TOOLS	284
TIRE REPAIR.....	292
RIDE TO WORK.....	301


“A motorcycle functions entirely in accordance with the laws of reason, and a study of the art of motorcycle maintenance is really a miniature study of the art of rationality itself.”

—Robert M. Pirsig,
Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance





PARK AND MOVE CENTER STAND DOLLY

Garage too small? Limited on space? With an ultra-low profile and heavy-duty 360°, non-marring, locking casters, this 1000+ lb. rated heavy-duty aluminum dolly allows a bike to be moved around the garage or workshop by one person, with minimal effort. Works with your bikes center stand to easily move, rotate, store and work on your motorcycle. Works great for scooters too. 20"×16"×3.9". 14lbs. 


#3658 \$223.00

"For winter storage, I place the RT in the back left corner of the garage and "walk it" back and forth to get it "between" that corner and the stairs leading into the house (the steps are about center of the back wall in a 2 car garage). The bike is about 2" shorter than that space, and once the bike is near the steps, it is impossible to maneuver it closer to the back wall. Consequently, there is more of an opportunity for backing the 2012 Jeep Liberty into it. With the Dolly, I can easily push the bike flat to that back wall with about an inch to spare on either end between the steps and side wall...perfect place.

"The down side, is that it takes a bit of muscle to rock the bike on center stand, onto the Dolly; humbly, I asked a neighbor to help - better than dropping the bike. I suppose more practice will help." —Review by KRUZYNRT



WHEEL JOCKEY

A sensible tool for motorcycle chain and wheel work. Non-skid backing keeps the steel frame in place and aluminum rollers with sealed ball-bearings allow you to smoothly rotate for chain maintenance, tire inspection and cleaning. For bikes up to 650 lbs. Small and lightweight enough to stow under a seat or in a tank bag for on-the-road use. For road bikes only, not for off-road tires. 4"×4.5", 1.25 lbs. 

#2697 \$60.00

"I've ridden this bike from Toronto to Buenos Aires, with no GPS, no maps, no internet packing lists. No camping gear, no spares, no puncture repair. One contact lens, no insurance, no license. I've checked, mooched and slunk across 26,000 miles and 21 countries. I've cheated and I've won. Right now that's the funniest joke I've heard." —Dan Walsh in Ushuaia, Bike Magazine, January 07

TURNCYCLE

The robust, heavy-duty steel turntable is rated for up to 1000 lbs and features a rubberized non-slip surface. At 1/2", choose from either 16" or 20" diameter to easily accommodate most center stands. Wall-hangs neatly out of the way when not in use. Includes 2 leveling mats that raise your bike just enough and help level it up perfectly, making lifting your bike onto the turntable the same effort as when flat on the ground. Bright yellow markings help when lining up a center stand. Smooth rolling ball bearings and a lifetime warranty. Made in Canada. 16" version weighs 8.3 lbs. The larger 20" version uses thicker material to prevent flexing and will work better with bigger touring motorcycles (BMW F800GS, KTM Adventure, older air head BMW's, etc.) and weighs 17.7 lbs..

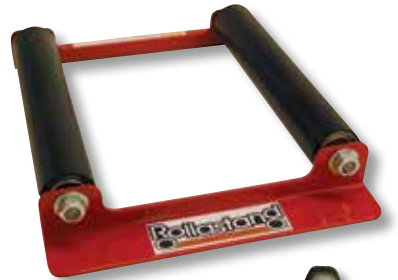
16" #4870 \$175.00
20" #5006 \$204.00



GARAGE ROLLASTAND

If your sporty scooter does not have a centerstand, this is the easy way to keep its chain lubed. It slips under the back tire and that's all there is to it. Heavy duty powder coated steel sides and solid steel rollers. If you ride a lot, you'll use this often. Under 750cc is 10.5"×7.75"×1.5", 3.3 lbs. Over 750 cc is 10.5"×8.5"×1.75", 4 lbs. 🇺🇸

Under 750cc #2573 \$35.00
Over 750cc #4907 \$40.00



SNAPJACK

Whether you are on the road or at home, this easy to use, portable jack is a sturdy addition to simplify chain lubricating, adjustment and maintenance. For use with most makes and models of modern motorcycles, it can quickly be deployed to lift the rear tire up to 1/2" off the ground to spin freely. Features a wide, stable cradle, multiple adjustment heights and locks in place for safety. Made from high strength low-alloy steel. Includes two protective floor pads and protective carrying bag. Folds to a compact 8.5" for easy storage anywhere. 🇺🇸

#4421 \$49.00



"Simple idea, makes chain cleaning, lubing, and adjustment so easy. Gave mine away, ordering 2 more."
 —Review by Wally



PACKJACK

A take-along stand that allows you to clean, lubricate, adjust and maintain your motorcycle's chain anywhere, anytime. Durable constructed from lightweight anodized aluminum and weighing only 9.5 ounces and measuring 1"×2"×7" when stored, it is small enough to stick in your pocket, store under the seat or keep in a tankbag or backpack. Simple to use, just pivot open and place under right rear swingarm while bike is resting on sidestand. Press with your foot to fully extend and lift rear wheel for easy rotation for chain maintenance. Works with all dual swingarm bikes, sets-up in 10 seconds and provides great stability. Improve bike efficiency and performance by easily performing regular chain maintenance. Includes storage bag. 🇺🇸

#5042 \$32.00



FLEXIBLE NITRILE GLOVES

These tough, yet lightweight mechanics gloves fit like a second skin and wear like iron. Air-infused nitrile palm-coating for exceptional gription on oily surfaces. Shaped to be über flexible, comfortable and extremely durable. When the dirty part of the job is done, these digit protectors are machine washable too. Gloves have a smooth black coating and are suitable for abrasive work. Black. M, L, XL.

Nitrile 380 #1401 \$6.00



DISPOSABLE MECHANIC GLOVES

These nitrile gloves were designed specifically for mechanics, and they feature textured fingers and palms to make it easier to handle slippery parts. Powder free and tear resistant, are a toolbox must for dirtiest jobs. Nitrile is much more resistant to chemicals than latex and these actually fits better the longer you wear them. One Nitrile glove fits either hand, so there's no need to screw around with which glove fits what. Black. L or XL. 100 pack.

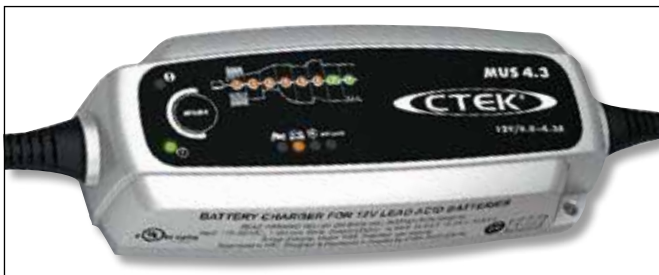
#1451 \$24.00



MULTI CHARGER-MAINTAINER

State-of-the-art charging technology that recovers, charges, tests and maintains 12V batteries. Includes a special reconditioning function that restores stratified and deeply discharged batteries.

Additional features include maintenance charging, optimized cold-weather step-charging and programming to meet the demanding specifications for maintaining AGM batteries. Fully automatic 8-step program. Also features manually selectable 800mA OR 4.3A. steady-state output. Provides early warning of problems and even recovers deeply sulfate damaged batteries. Fully automatic operation includes safety features such as reverse polarity protection and no spark connection. Recommended for all Standard 12V batteries and sealed AGM 12V lead-acid batteries. Includes two connection sets, battery clips and fuse-protected ring terminals. Charging voltage 14.4/14.7/15.8V Max 4.3A. CAN-bus compatible.



#2978 \$103.00



LITHIUM CHARGER-MAINTAINER

Specifically designed to optimize and protect any Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) battery, maximizing performance and lifespan. With up to 4.3 Amps of charge current, the multi-step charge program automatically adjusts to battery condition and balances cells quickly and efficiently. Precise charge control insures that even over-discharged batteries are correctly and safely recovered. Efficient low voltage mode is safe for long-term charging applications with alternating hourly maintenance and test modes.

Includes two connection sets, battery clips and fuse-protected ring terminals. Spark-free, reverse polarity protected and short circuit proof. Max current charge 4.3A, charge voltage 13.8/14.4V. CAN-bus compatible.

#2977 \$87.00



SYSTEM TESTER + CHARGER-MAINTAINER

Advanced charger with unique battery and alternator testing features. Combines advanced micro-processor controls with battery and alternator test function. Patented automatic desulfation program and a special reconditioning setting that will revive and restore deeply discharged and stratified batteries.. Float/Maintenance mode is ideal for long-term maintenance.

Three programs test battery voltage, start power and alternator performance, providing a complete picture of battery and vehicle charging system health. Reverse polarity protection and no spark connection. Recommended for all Standard, sealed AGM & sealed GEL 12V lead-acid batteries. Charging voltage 14.4/14.7/15.8V 800mA - 4.3A.



#2979 \$97.00



BATTERY TENDER PLUS®

The latest version of the famous Battery Tender®. Lucky for you (and your battery) the cost is the same. The enhancements to the original design are in the circuitry that ensures better charge absorption and a built-in 72 hour safety timer to protect a marginal battery from being overcharged. The display improvements tell the user that AC power is on, when it is charging, that the battery is 80% charged, that full charge has been attained, and when the unit is in "float" charge mode. Electrifying. 12V, 1.25A.

Battery Tender Plus® #2504 \$54.00

Battery Tender Plus® for BMW Gel Batteries (not shown) #4908 \$53.00

BMW Adapter Plug #116 \$20.00

AEROSTICH WATERPROOF 12V DIGITAL VOLTMETER

Know the health of your bikes charging system in real-time with this compact, waterproof, digital voltmeter. Reads tenths of a volt (12.6, 12.7, 12.8, etc) and is easy to install. Compact, easy to read, waterproof, vibration proof and dust proof.

Install with super-strong permanent double-sided mounting adhesive tape by attaching to the side an instrument panel, triple clamp or fairing or use the removable (file or grind off) bosses for bolt-on dashboard installations.

Installation notes: Shortish 6" leads mean you'll probably need add a bit of wire for most installations, and the display is bright enough to be read easily in direct sunlight so it may be overly bright at night...which can be adjusted/dimmed with nail polish or a thin fog of overspray. Specify Red, Green or Blue display color. Measures voltage from 3.5 to 30V. 1"×.6"×.7".

#4393 \$13.00

THREE DIGIT ACCURACY

Connect to any circuit that's powered when your bikes' key is in the 'run' position and you'll see the battery's voltage. Then hit the starter and the display will indicate the a slight voltage drop as the engine cranks over. And you'll notice similar tenth-of-a-volt electrical fluctuations whenever a brake light, driving light, electric grips, horn or other electric load is added, and a correctly functioning charging system will stabilize the readout nearly instantaneously. Reassuring. But if you notice the system voltage is for some reason slowly dropping you've either added too much load, or the charging system isn't working right, which is nice to know before unexpectedly finding yourself on the side of the road somewhere. Most bikes will run for some time if the charging system fails, so you can get to someplace better than a lonely roadside. A café, bike shop, motel, or home. Inexpensive peace of mind for the electrically paranoid.



LED VOLTAGE GAUGE

A precise, continuous way to monitor your bike's alternator output and battery condition. An essential instrument if your bike has bigger or extra lights, or other powered accessories. Its solid state, waterproof, ultra compact design is extremely durable. Small so it fits anywhere. Indicates from 9V to 16V using eight colored LEDs. A sensor auto-dims the LEDs at night. If the voltage readout goes below 10V, a red LED alert flashes. Small electrical system changes are noticeable at a glance. Two-wire installation. 2"×.75"×.2".

#2577 \$43.00



BATTERY STATUS INDICATOR

A practical combination of quick connector and battery level indicator. Shows the battery charge level simply and clearly with Red, yellow and green indicator lights. Wire directly to the battery and place the indicator in an easy to see spot to always know the battery status. Weatherproof cover opens to quickly and easily connect to a CTEK charger when the indicator shows low voltage. Cable length 21". 15A Fuse. Two-year warranty.



SAE VOLTAGE INDICATOR

A simple, lightweight, highly accurate way to measure and monitor the battery on your bike. Easy to install, too. Simply plug this indicator into an SAE connector hooked directly to your battery (sold separately) and the LCD displays voltage when the button is pressed or when initially plugged in. Works with any 12V Flooded, AGM and Gel batteries. Displays voltage range from 3V to 16V within +/-0.1 volt accuracy. Colored lights also illuminate red, yellow or green to indicate battery health.

#4894 \$15.00

#2987 \$12.00



LIGHTWEIGHT RECHARGEABLE Li POWER SUPPLY

A personal power supply, small enough to fit in your pocket or tank bag, with enough power to jump start a bike (or even a car), as well as charge laptops, smartphones, tablets, GPSs and other mobile devices. A crucial piece of back-up kit, it will recharge a device several times or power a laptop for up to 2 hours. Built-in flashlight too. Durable zippered case. 20 different types of fittings. 6"×2.8"×1". 14oz.

#2971 \$197.00



8' JUMPER CABLES

Designed for use on motorcycle battery terminals, these 8 ft long cables are worth the price the first time you need them. Store neatly in a handy included pouch.

#2777 \$22.00



AEROSTITCH 6' JUMPER CABLES

Nice and hefty for jumping a motorcycle or other light vehicles. Durable clamps grab battery posts with authority. Made of 10 gauge polar/solar wire that stays flexible. May be just the thing to save that ride. 6'. Includes storage bag.

#3524 \$24.00



AUTOSWITCH

Eliminate auxiliary toggle switches and their attendant holes by installing this device, which ties into your light wiring. Connect to high-beam wire or turn signal cancel button to allow independent control of driving lights, fog lights or any accessory electrical device from a pre-existing control button.

Tap high beams or blinker cancel button to activate, LED shines green to indicate power to your auxiliary relay. This programmable pulse sensor technology is a reliable and efficient way to control auxiliary power. Includes tie wraps, wire clips, adhesive tape and instructions. Max current draw 200mA @ 12V. 1.4"×1.4"×.3".

#4764 \$24.00



DOODAD SWITCH

A mini-toggle switch encased in an injection-molded housing, which just happens to fit on 7/8" handlebars perfectly. Used by itself, it will turn smaller items on (up to 6 amps@12V), but if you are going to switch the big stuff, like really large lights, we'd recommend a 12V relay in conjunction. Comes with a 34.5" long 2 wire insulated cord.

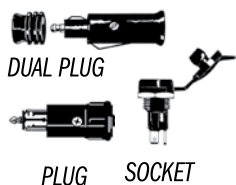
#4218 \$17.00



SEALED TOGGLE SWITCH

Completely sealed 20 amp switch with weather resistant coating and O-ring stem seal. Includes a stamped metal on-off indicator plate that fits over the 15/32" diameter, 3/8" long mounting stem and chrome plated handle. 8" wire leads. 12V. 1.25"×.75"×1.75".

#4757 \$16.00



BMW COAXIAL 12V PLUGS & SOCKETS

Dual plug works with both BMW and standard power sockets. Plug and Socket require additional wiring.

Dual Plug #185 \$12.00

Plug #181 \$10.00

Socket #108 \$12.00



BMW COAXIAL 12V PANEL MOUNT JACK

Provides a flush mount DC coax jack panel with a spring loaded cover. The six inch coax plug cable allows direct connection to DC coax power output. This is the same coaxial connector used in all Aerostich QuiConnect electric garment power cords.

#300 \$22.00



BMW COAXIAL ADAPTER

Insert the plug into a BMW style socket to instantly add a 15" extension with a standard cigarette lighter plug. Great for GPS, cell phones, radar detectors or other electronics. 15"×1"×1". 12V.

#4201 \$10.00



PANEL MOUNT OUTLET

Put power wherever you need it. Easy installation in .75" hole in any flat panel. The spring-loaded cover keeps out the crud. 3"×1.5"×1.75". 18" lead wire, 11.5" ground wire.

#4655 \$16.00



ALL-WEATHER POWER OUTLET

Ziptie to any handlebar or frame tube for a dependable source of power with all electrical accessories that have a standard cigar lighter plug. Useful for radar detectors, cell phone chargers, etc. Weather-

proof spring-loaded flip top cover keeps out moisture, grit and grime. 3"×2"×1.75", with two 12" wire leads.

#4654 \$12.00



WEATHER RESISTANT POWER OUTLET

This rugged 12V panel mount cigarette lighter power outlet socket is fitted with a rubber dust cap to keep out moisture and road grime. Installs easily and securely into any 1.2" hole. 6" wire leads. 1.5"×2.5". 12V/15A.

#4203 \$10.00



IN LINE BLADE FUSE HOLDERS

For hard wiring your GPS, radio, or other accessories. No springs, so it's not susceptible to vibrations.

The 20A includes two fuses for Garmin GPSs, and features a rubber dust cap. The 30A includes one fuse, and features a water resistant cap and about a foot of wire on each end.

20A #2550 \$10.00

30A #4664 \$5.00



12V 40A SEALED RELAY

12V, 40A Bosch-type relay for use with high amp draw electronic accessories like big driving lights, extra loud horns, double sided arm jesters, etc. Waterproof sealed

plastic housing with metal mounting tab. Includes installation and wiring instructions. 2.125"×1"×1.25".

#4667 \$4.00

"Went to garage to ride to work for first time this year. Bike on trickle charger all winter. Boots on. Riding suit on. Backpack on. Helmet on. Gloves on. Unplug charger. Insert key. Carabiner-clip garage remote to backpack strap. Turn on power to garage door. Remote button open door. Sit on bike. Back-paddle into driveway three feet. Pull choke. Turn key. Pull clutch in. Thumb button. Clickccccckkk... clickkkk...click...."

Push in choke. Paddle bike back into garage. Remove key. Remove gloves. Remove helmet. Button close garage door. Remove backpack. Remove suit. Remove boots. Replace boots with shoes. Put on lightweight jacket. Backpack over one shoulder. Drive car to work. Sit at desk. Order new bike battery. Sigh..." —Mr. Subjective, 4-14



POCKET MULTIMETER

Designed for basic electrical tests, this digital multimeter offers reliable diagnostics for everything from measuring AC and DC voltages, checking resistance and continuity, and helping find elusive electrical gremlins. Test leads wind neatly around case for compact storage. This small, lightweight multimeter fits comfortably in your hand but is rugged enough to withstand travel use. 4.75"×2.75"×.75".

#2939 \$14.00



POCKET AUTO RANGING MULTIMETER

Trouble-shoot electrical problems with this slim-line design digital multimeter. Small yet rugged enough to carry on motorcycle trips. Only slightly larger than a credit card, it features full auto-ranging, AC/DC volts, ohms, continuity, diode test functions and automatic power-off. Comes complete with batteries (1.5V button cells x 2), instructions, test leads, and carrying case. Delivers all the functions of a full size multimeter in a compact, easy to carry size. 4.25"×3.5"×.5".

#2940 \$23.00



FLAME RETARDANT HEAT SHRINK KIT

Practical kit includes eighty-six 6" pieces, in six useful sizes, of high quality, stable and flame retardant polyolefin tubing. Shrinks to half original size when heated. Sizes from 3/16"-1" wide. Black.

#5000 \$32.00



HEAT SHRINK TUBING KIT

Handy kits that contain every size shrinkwrap you need. Has over 100, 4" long pieces from 1/16"-3/8" diameter.

#4972 \$17.00



TRAVEL-SIZE DIELECTRIC GREASE

For all electrical connections. Non-conducting corrosion prevention that protects from moisture, salt and dirt. Use on battery terminals, switches, spark plug boots and fuses. Resealable .33 oz tube. 3.5"×1".

#2980 \$7.00



MINI CONTINUITY TESTER

Broken Wire? Bad bulb? Loose connection? Find it fast with this. Insulated Alligator clip and shielded indicator bulb. Uses one AAA battery (not included). 4"×5".

#2560 \$15.00



AUTO CIRCUIT TESTER

Diagnosing electrical gremlins is much more manageable with this handy circuit tester. Perfect for finding a break in any 6V, 12V or 24V circuit. Attached to the clear handle is a stainless steel probe ready to test bare wires, terminals or connectors. Heavy duty alligator clip is attached to tough, flexible wire. Illuminating handle light indicates live circuit between two points.

#2968 \$17.00



2500° PEN-TORCH

Unlimited uses. From soldering wires, melting or fusing plastic panels, starting campfires or barbecues, sterilizing medical tools, to thawing frozen locks are just a few of the tasks this torch will perform. Its widely adjustable throttle and instant one button piezo electronic ignition system make a precise 2500 degree flame for 30 minutes between refills. The compact size will fit easily into a first aid or tool kit. 6.3"×.8".



#2508 \$37.00



MASTER WIRING CONNECTOR KIT

This quality 120 piece selection of crimp connectors and terminals contains an ideal mix of individual items for 12V accessory wiring projects. Each metal crimp barrel is surrounded by a color coded, transparent, adhesive lined, heat-shrink tubing. When properly crimped and heated, the tubing shrinks and the adhesive flows creating a high quality environmental seal that prevents corrosion and provides excellent water and contamination resistance. These connectors provide superior protection from mechanical abuse, wire pullout and current leakage.

#4954 \$47.00



AEROSTICH SAE PANEL MOUNT CONNECTOR

Designed to simplify a regularly plugged and unplugged accessory, this panel mount pass-through installs conveniently into any panel or surface. We know riders who've installed it in the side or front of a tank or tail bag. Perfect for running electronics like GPS, MP3 player, fuzz buster... Uses standard SAE connector to pass power through any surface. Assimilates storage and power needs created by today's techno-farkle-moto-addicts. Resistance is futile...

#1106 \$24.00



AEROSTICH 92 PIECE MOLEX® CONNECTOR KIT

It's easy to create clean and durable accessory wiring connections. This kit contains a useful selection of sizes for a variety of 12V electrical applications. There are three sizes of connector blocks and pins, each of which has male and female components. Wires are crimped to the pins (soldering optional) and then the pins clip into the connector blocks which are shaped to preserve polarity. The five small connectors take 20-24 ga. wire and are ideal for things like radar detectors or tiny LED voltmeters; the four medium size connectors take 18-24 ga. wire and are suitable for things like GPSs, radio receivers and those sorts of loads; and the four large ones take 14-20 ga. wire for connecting things like grip warmers, radio transmitters or extra lights. Includes instructions and thirteen connector sets plus several extra pins in each size. (92 pieces total.)

#2688 \$47.00



STRIP & CRIMP PLIERS

This pliers' particular combination of jaw width and length, and fulcrum location make it the best we've tried for working with Molex connectors. Wire cutter gauge is adjustable with a thumb slide and the return spring locks closed for carrying. 12-24 gauge AWC wire.

#2546 \$13.00

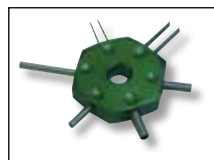


MOLEX® PIN REMOVERS

Works a lot better than jamming a screwdriver in the hole or trying to dig the connector out with needle-nose pliers. Universal has both male and female ends. ATX is male only. 3.75", 1 oz.

ATX #2526 \$7.00

Universal #2527 \$8.00



CONNECTOR PIN TOOL

This tool is the easy way to disconnect and work with Molex, H-D and similar multi-pin electrical connectors. Removes six sizes of pins from their nylon housings.

#2576 \$13.00

POSILOCK CONNECTORS

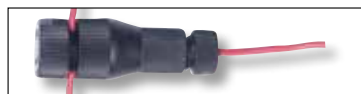
A vibration proof reusable wire connector system that delivers a superior connection to crimping. Simple to use, only wire stripping required. Wire ends are locked between opposing cone shapes when hand tightened, resulting in a positive, strong connection. Yet connectors easily unscrew for roadside service or re-use. There are no metal parts and the internal electrical resistance is less than with crimp connectors. Color-coded bodies are super tough Nylon 66 resin. These are the ultimate reusable weather tight connectors, and a great way to wire electrical accessories.



BUTT CONNECTORS

9 qty., 18-24 ga.

#2552 \$8.00



T CONNECTORS

6 qty., 12-18 ga.

#2555 \$8.00



INLINE FUSEHOLDERS

2 qty., 12-18 ga.

#2554 \$8.00



TWIST CONNECTORS

Variety pack. 16 qty., 10-26 ga.

#2553 \$8.00

NEUTRINO BLUETOOTH-LINKED 12V POWER DISTRIBUTOR AND CONTROLLER

Manage your bike's electrical system with a sophisticated intelligent device controller. The advanced technology Neutrino Black Box allows automatic programming and control of your electrical accessories, with convenient monitoring via Cockpit Controller app on your iPhone or Android device.

Program your settings to automatically turn on/off heated grips or garments when the temp hits a specified level, automatically activate lighting at sunset (it even adapts to your current location), and automatically shut down circuits if they draw too much current or your battery gets too low, all with advanced fuseless circuit protection.



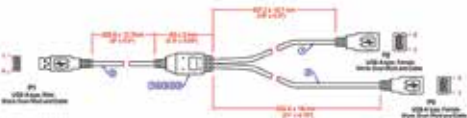
The waterproof, shockproof unit installs easily and eliminates

the need for a jumble of wires and aftermarket switches, controllers and relays. Handles 60 amps over 6 circuits. Fully CANbus compatible too. Once programmed, it will function to control your devices automatically, without needing to bring your phone along. Or, pair with your mobile device for on-the-fly heading information, altitude, ambient temperature, speed, and time displays. Provides a composite view of the electrical system showing the status of all 6 circuits with real-time amperage use. And of course it's easy to manually control the 6 circuits with a glove-friendly interface.

Controller app runs in the foreground or background, so you can listen to music, get turn by turn directions, and have completely automated control of your bike's electrical accessories at all times. Makes your riding experience easier, more comfortable and safer...with or without your smart phone. More details available online at ataerostich.com/neutrino-power-distributor-and-controller-base-usb-bluetooth.html. Compact 2"x3"x.9". You can also find links to the controller app available for free download at the product page.

System w/Bluetooth & Free iPhone app #4868 \$299.00

USB Power Accessory Cable #4876 \$34.00



MINI FUSE BLOCK

Supply safe, fused power to accessory electronic devices. Uses four ¼" male blade connections for easy installation insert the best mini fuse (not included) to match the power requirements of each device. A

clear cover with insulated O-ring provides protection and a water resistant seal. 15 amps per circuit. Fits almost anywhere. Simple is good. 3.2"x1.77"x1.5".

#4758 \$10.00

"This fuse block is great. Very easy to install. Before, I had a rats nest of wires under the seat and in both side covers. I purchased 2 fuse blocks and cleared up all the wiring mess. The battery area look wrelly good now with only 2 wires to the positive post. It great if you add accessories to you bike try the mini fuse block to keep the wires in order." —Review by Ken



TERMINAL STRIPS

A reliable, compact wire connector system that lets you organize electrical accessory connections cleanly. Unlike crimp style connectors, these can be safely undone and reconnected as needed, over and over. Recessed set screws. Dead front construction. Captive wire protectors. UL rated up to 10 amps and 12awg wire. 4 pole is 0.5"x0.5"x1.5".

2 poles (not shown, .55") #2557 \$1.50

4 poles (not shown, 1.2") #2558 \$2.50

6 poles (1.8") #2559 \$4.00

4-POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK

Easily organize electrical connections with this 4 position terminal block. Molded from UL rated 94 VO Thermoplastic with tin plated brass terminals and zinc plated #6-32 steel screws. Rated to 20 amps/150 volts max. 2.16"x.88"x.41".

#4762 \$4.00



PDM60 12V POWER DISTRIBUTOR

A compact solid-state fully electronic module designed to enhance the accessory power distribution system on any motorcycle, and CAN-BUS compatible for bikes like newer the BMWs. It's got 60 amps total capacity over six circuits with a maximum draw of 15 amps per circuit. A completely solid state system, with fault detection and diagnostic LEDs, that operate faster, more efficiently and offer more reliability than fused counterparts.

The PDM60 makes it easy to add accessories such as auxiliary lighting, communications equipment and electrically heated clothing, without overloading accessory plugs or creating electrical faults. If a circuit does short, it is easily reset after the fault has been corrected, eliminating the hassles of locating, pulling and replacing blown fuses.

Simple installation with a single point connection to the battery. Fully programmable via computer, it can be reconfigured at any time – adjust the current capacity for each accessory, as well as the circuit behavior mode (inactive, always live, ignition trigger, aux trigger and ignition and/or aux trigger). The user can also set time parameters for delayed startup and deactivation. LED lights keep you posted on circuit condition and operation status. Completely waterproof and sealed to IP67 standards. A light, durable, ultra-reliable space age electronic system for all of your bike's powered accessories. Only 4" wide × 2.875" deep × .875" tall.

#4845 \$187.00



"After installing another buss bar with the blade fuses I saw a review of this in a mag and it's the one I had been looking for when I purchased the blade type. I installed this in the upper trunk of my GL1800 and ran the wires under the seat. I've used about 3 of the wires for accessories and still have some left to use. I love the resetting feature and the lights indicate which accessory I might have a problem with. Should I want to hook up something in the future the wires are already stubbed out under the seat and all I need to do is hook up a ground wire to a grounding buss I installed under the seat as well. This is the cats meow!! You'll like it too." —Review by Alan

FUZEBLOCK FZ-1 12V POWER DISTRIBUTOR

Clean power distribution for auxiliary lighting, GPS, heated gear/grips, intercom systems, audio mixers and more, minimizing space and eliminating a jumble of wires. Terminals for six devices with up to 10amps on each circuit and a maximum draw of 30 amps across all circuits. Terminals provided for devices to be switched on/off automatically with the vehicle, and for those to remain powered constantly.

Compact weather resistant design features a built-in relay and thick, durable circuit board that accepts readily available mini-buss fuses. Two spare fuse holders are also housed under the cover, which sports a write-on label for keeping track of devices, amperage and if switched or constant. Versatile, high quality easy-to-install power control. CAN-BUS compatible. 3.3"×2.5"×1.25"

#4420 \$90.00



CENTECH FUSED 12V POWER DISTRIBUTOR

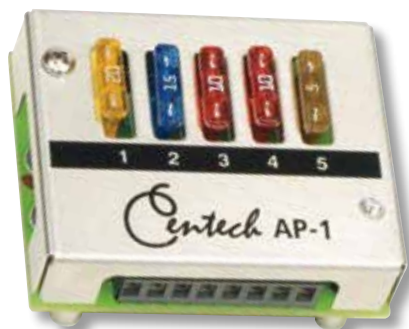
Supply convenient, safe fused power for up to eight individual electronic devices, such as radios, MP3 players, GPSs and other accessories. The Centech AP1 handles up to 60 amps and allows for eight connected outputs that remain on when your bike is running, off when it's not.

The Centech AP2 version allows for five "on when running/off when not" outputs and three "always on" outputs that remain active after your bike is turned off. This is especially helpful for devices that need to remain "live" such as radio memories and some GPS units. Made using plated contacts and stainless steel hardware, with a built-in grounding system, these units are rugged and water resistant multiple accessory wiring solutions. Their compact size (3"×2.4"×1") allows for easy installation inside fairings, under saddles and in other tight spots. Lugless terminals mean you simply strip wire ends, insert, and tighten set screws. Includes fuses, all mounting hardware and complete instructions. Neat, easy and safe.

AP-1 #2549 \$55.00

AP-2 #2538 \$57.00

(AP-130R) AP-2 Wiring Harness (required for split use-function) #2539 \$37.00



PICK YOUR POWER

An overview of how these batteries compare to a traditional lead-acid battery.

TRUGEL:

- Light Weight — up to 80% less
- Fast Recharge
- Long, Maintenance Free Life — 2x Standard
- Superior Cranking Amps



BIKEMASTER TRUGEL BATTERIES

Super-high density oxide plate design combined with NanoGel Electrolyte technology increases surface area, giving superior cranking amps, quicker charging, more power, less sulphation and twice the life expectancy of traditional batteries. Strong ABS case uses special top-cap design that makes this a true maintenance free battery, completely eliminating leakage and acid spills. 12V. Cranking power range (depending on model): 110-340A depending on application. Weight: 7.7-19 lbs. Size range: 5.27"-8"×2.7"-4.8"×4.13"-6.7". Air-shippable.

MG7B-4 #2972 \$67.00
MG9-BS #2633 \$77.00
MG12B-4 #2635 \$117.00
MG12-BS #2636 \$97.00
MG14-BS #2637 \$107.00

MG14L-A2 #2638 \$107.00
MG20L-BS #2639 \$147.00
MG18L-BS #2663 \$157.00
MG53030 #2665 \$197.00
MG51913 #2666 \$167.00

PC310-P #2519 \$227.00
PC545-P #2528 \$147.00
PC925L-P #4989 \$227.00
PC545MJ #3591 \$177.00
PC680MJ #3560 \$187.00
PC680 #3561 \$167.00

ODYSSEY:

- Starved Electrolyte Technology
- High Cranking Amps
- Long Life — 2x Standard
- Extreme Temperature Tolerant



ODYSSEY DRYCELL™ BATTERIES

Advanced battery technology that works much better (and longer) than even the best conventional lead acid batteries. These batteries are more powerful and dependable. Cranking amp ratings are double to triple regular types. They have an 8 year design life, an ultra long shelf storage life and a low self-discharge rate—after sitting for months (without any trickle charge) it'll start. Deep cycle reserve power provides sufficient amps for confident starts even when 70% discharged.

Odyssey batteries have superior vibration resistance, a tough ABS case, and are lighter, too. Air shippable and non-spillable "starved-electrolyte" design. Works right out of the box with no charging needed. The California Highway Patrol use these batteries because with the engine off they must run their flashing lights and radios. 12V 14Ah. Cranking power range (depending on model): 100-380A. Weight: 6-26 lbs. Size range: 5.43"-7.27"×3.11"-7.05"×3.98"×6.67".

Post Adapter for PC680 #4991 \$17.00
SAE Terminals for PC545, PC680, PC925 #2613 \$17.00

SHORAI LITHIUM-IRON:

- Ultra-Lightweight — up to 80% less
- Up to 4x the Service Life
- Faster Cranking and Recharge Rates
- Hold Charge for 1 Year — Maintenance Free



For model/fit applications, see charts at aerostich.com/batteries.

SHORAI ULTRALIGHT LITHIUM BATTERIES

Drop weight. Lithium technology with a tough carbon-fiber composite cases made these next-generation lithium-iron batteries weigh an astonishing 70-80% less than a lead acid battery. These advanced batteries recharge quicker than a conventional battery and hold a charge for an entire year without maintenance and with zero sulfation.

Environmentally friendly too with no explosive gasses during charging, no lead and no acid, just discharge and dispose when it reaches the end of a long service life (up to four times the life of a lead-acid battery). 12V 14-27Ah. Cranking power range (depending on model): 210-405A. Weight: 1.68-3.85 lbs. Size range: 5.83"-6.55"×2.6"-3.39"×3.46"-5.51".

LFX14A1-BS12 #4281 \$157.00
LFX14A4-BS12 #4280 \$157.00
LFX14A5-BS12 #4377 \$147.00
LFX14L5-BS12 #4284 \$157.00
LFX18A1-BS12 #4378 \$177.00 **LFX18L1-BS12 #4379 \$177.00** **LFX21A6-BS12 #4283 \$227.00**
LFX24A3-BS12 #4380 \$227.00
LFX24L3-BS12 #4285 \$247.00
LFX27A3-BS12 #4381 \$257.00
LFX27L3-BS12 #4286 \$267.00
LFX21L6-BS12 #4287 \$227.00



SELF-TAPPING CARBIDE TIRE STUDS

Low-budget sheet metal screws bite fine into ice but grind away quick on paved surfaces. These sharp low-profile stud tips are made of corrosion-proof, super hard, abrasion-resistant tungsten carbide, ingeniously designed to allow most of the tire's rubber to stay in contact with clear pavement while providing increased traction over mixed snow or ice.

The best part is they're simple to install—the studs self-tap with the included bit that fits any power drill. Just mark your tire, screw in each one and you're ready to ride. Each set comes with an installation bit, instructions and 100 studs (50 per tire). More info on website.

Low Profile A (8.7×12.8mm) #4706 \$109.00

Low Profile B (8.8×15.7mm) #4707 \$109.00

Low Profile C (9×16mm) #4708 \$109.00

Off-Road D (9×17.4mm) #4714 \$109.00

Scooter A (6×8mm) #4719 \$109.00

Scooter B (7.9×9.3mm) #4720 \$109.00

Warning: Studded tires may not be legal in some jurisdictions. Check local laws.
Warning: Maximum studded tire grip on dry or wet pavement is reduced compared to non-studded tires. Ride with care while learning the capabilities of studded tires.

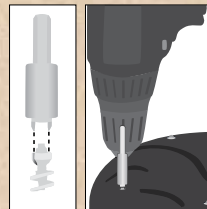


Photo: Amy Nystrom knows her studs. (2011)



TIRE STUDDING...

Tires provide traction/friction because at a microscopic level their surface deforms slightly to interlock with irregularities in a road's surface. Over-simplistically, in cold weather tire rubber gets harder so there's less interlocking going on, which means less traction/friction. "All-season" auto tires typically are made from slightly softer rubber to compensate.

When a stud is added to a tire for winter street riding, it needs to be short enough to allow the weight of the vehicle to press as much of the tire's rubber surface surrounding each stud against the road. If the stud is too long this will not happen and one ends up riding on the tips of the studs only — and this is very bad. There is almost no traction between the carbide tips of the studs and the road surface.

Continue reading at aerostich.com/self-tapping-carbide-tire-studs.html »



UNIVERSAL SNOW CLAWS

Seriously. All-weather riding brought to the next level with these easy to attach quick change snow claws. Add extra traction for riding in slippery conditions including snow, ice, sand, gravel or mud. Low profile design installs to any open rim tires. Rugged V2A steel constructed claws measure 8mm high, allowing clearance for use on most bikes. Easily secure to wheel with 1.5mm straps. Set of 5 claws. Not for long distance high-speed use. Hard core.

#5077 \$150.00



COMPACT WORK STAND ADVANTAGES

This lightweight work stands is an easy way to get most motorcycles up off the ground, at a far lower cost, and with several hundred pounds less weight, than the commercial-style electric/hydraulic work stands.

If you've never used a stand you won't believe how elevating a motorcycle only this much (about a foot) makes working so much easier. Doesn't matter what you need to do, everything is better. And when the work is done the stand is lightweight enough to be simply picked up and stored out of the way until needed again.

The crate-width service platform is made of strong aluminum diamond plate, with welded corners, and is easy for one person to move around.

Along with a simple scissor jack, it makes doing tire and fluid changes a lot easier than doing these jobs on the floor.

Besides storing away in almost no space, if you've got the inclination to keep your bike inside of your home somewhere to view off-season, elevating it for display like this improves the 'art of the machine' viewing tremendously.




AEROSTICH ALUMINUM WHEEL CRATE WORKSTAND

A much easier, better and more comfortable way to work on your bike. Perfect for all bikes up to 500lbs, which means most models less than 800cc, and all supersports sport-bikes, commuters, light touring bikes, etc. The ramp-and-crate system assembles easily using three heavy-duty industrial/commercial dairy crates (not lightweight department store storage boxes) to raise your bike 11". This makes any job a lot more comfortable.



Temporarily transform any space into a motorcycle workshop — elevate the work. You'll never go back to working on the ground again. Everything goes more smoothly when your work is slightly up and off the ground, from tune-ups to easier access for oil draining and tire changes.

When in use it's super-stable, and after the job is done, pick it up and lean against the wall — out of the way until it's needed again. Also great for displays, detailing and cleaning. Includes complete set-up and use instructions. Dimensions (set-up) 116.5"×48"×20". Aluminum. 25 lbs. Three Wheel Crates required (but not included). 

Three-Crate Workstand #4855 \$247.00 (Add \$20.00 for shipping)
Wheel Crate #3585 \$15.00



"I picked this up recently but have used it a lot already. I own a couple different Harbor Freight stands, the kind that use a jack to lift up the bike from beneath. I had considered getting a table lift, but this proved impossible to store or move around my tight garage. This proved an ideal compromise. It lifts the bike high, holds it secure, stores easily and is light and easy to use. I just used it to complete a big bore kit on a dirt bike I own. The weight limit means anything much bigger than an SV650 will go beyond it's approve use. So, Goldwing owners need not apply. Anyhow, it's a simple, easy to use easy to store stand that makes work a great deal simpler." — Review by Adam



WHEEL CRATE

If you don't already have some heavy-duty milk crates from your local dairy laying around, these are industrial/commercial grade and work perfectly. 13"×13"×10.9", 2.5 lbs.

#3585 \$15.00



ANKRA CLASSIC TIEDOWNS

Use these to strap down a bike, secure a load or dozens of other uses. Each durable and weather-resistant 5.5 foot nylon web strap is rated to 1200 lbs. Easy to use and adjust cam-lever buckle stays securely locked. Sold in pairs. Black, Blue.

#2781 \$27.00



MOTION PRO T-6 CHAIN BREAK AND PRESS TOOL

For breaking chains and pressing on master link side plates. Includes press and side plates. Will push link pin completely through link/side plate. Handle detaches for compact storage. Made of high-strength aluminum and chrome-molybdenum (well educated steel). A really nice tool. Fits 520–530 size chains. 5.5"×4.75"×1", 10.4 oz.

#4649 \$77.00



RK EXCEL CHAIN BREAK AND PRESS KIT

The Best. Comes with everything needed to break, rivet and flare endless chain pins. Kit includes detailed, photo-illustrated instructions. This one is popular with both shops and race teams. Very nicely made. Fits 520–532 size chains. 5.5"×4.75"×1", 6 oz.

#2589 \$123.00



MASTER LINK PRESS TOOL

This small, lightweight tool is a big help when it comes to replacing or maintaining your chain. Easily presses on and off master link plates for clip style chains. Lightweight billet aluminum construction with hardened steel pins for years of reliable use. Will not damage master links up to 24.8mm link width. Works on most 50 series chains, however it is not intended for use breaking rivet master links (but there are other tools for that). Use with a 6mm and 10mm hex wrench. 2"×3"×1.5".

#6091 \$32.00



MINI CHAIN BREAKER & PRESS

If you've ever needed to get an endless drive chain apart, you know it takes a specialized tool to drive the sometimes quite stubborn pin out after you've ground the top away.

Featuring a chrome-moly body and a folding handle for easy storage, the Mini Chain Breaker belongs in any mechanics toolbox. Handles 420, 428, 520, 530, and some 630 chains, which pretty much covers whatever you may run into. Capable of pushing a link pin completely through the connecting link, the replaceable drive pin is heat-treated and very tough. Add the Mini Chain Press for pressing on pressfit side plates. These tools are small and light enough to carry on trips yet tough enough to do the job and get you rolling again if you must do an emergency chain-ectomy somewhere that's nasty. Press fits all 520–530 size chains. Breaker is 4.5"×1.5"×1", 11.2 oz. Press is 2.25"×1.5"×1", 7.3 oz.

Breaker #4513 \$28.00

Press #4512 \$13.00

Both (Breaker & Press) **SAVE \$5.00** #4514 \$37.00



PBR CHAIN TOOL

A small tool with big performance, the versatile design will remove chain pins, press master-link plates and rivet hollow nose & soft nose (quad stake) master link pins on O-ring and non O-ring type chains. Easy to use and convenient to store in the included protective plastic case. All steel construction for strength and durability. Versatile for use in your garage or workshop and compact and light enough to stash in a tool kit for roadside repairs.

#5093 \$78.00



LEATHERMAN MULTI-TOOLS

If you bought a Leatherman when they were first introduced in 1983, we're sorry to tell you your 25 year warranty has expired. The good news is that these tools are constantly evolving, and we have sorted through the choices to present two most suited to carrying along. Both sport the following features: Needlenose and regular pliers, knife, wire cutters, wire stripper, screwdriver, bottle opener, can opener, 8 in/ 19cm ruler, lanyard ring, sheath, and yes...another 25 year warranty. Check out the additional details listed below to help choose the one right for your next ride.



SIDEKICK

Similar to the standard Leatherman®, but lighter and better. The screwdriver blades now incorporate a new design helping them to stay open better during use. Built entirely of stainless steel, the Kick has all the quality you'd expect from a tool made by this innovative company. Features a spring-action needlenose pliers, wire cutters, wire stripper, 2.6" long clip-point knife and serrated knife, slotted and Phillips screwdrivers, ruler, bottle opener, can opener, and lanyard attachment. Convenient outside-accessible blades allow one-hand opening. Folded length: 3.8", 7 oz.

#3671 \$57.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



CHARGE+ TTI

This is your ultimate, be prepared, all-in-one tool to fix just about anything, anywhere and any time. All the most requested features and the best materials combined into a super-functional multi-tool with serious performance. Premium comfort-sculpted titanium handle make it lightweight and strong. A 2.9" S30V® stainless steel locking clip-point knife headlines the list of useful tools, which also includes: needlenose pliers, replaceable wire cutters, crimper, wire stripper, saw, files, screwdrivers and double-ended bit kit with a wide range of sizes, serrated blade, ruler, can opener, bottle opener, scissors and more. 19+ tools in all, ready to take on almost any task. Includes over a dozen accessory bits, Allens, Torx, etc. Closed length 4". 8.9 oz.

#4973 \$169.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.



SWISS TOOL SPIRIT XC PLUS RATCHET

A light, yet rugged, multi-tool and more with 38 functions, plus a ratchet and bit holder, this quality, compact Stainless Steel Swiss implement offers big performance on and off the road. Open the handles to unleash the useful needle-nose pliers, with integrated hard and soft wire cutters. Stored within the handle are 10 individual utensils, including a file, can/bottle openers, saw, chisel, serrated blade, awl and screwdrivers. Razor sharp scissors and knife blades make easy work of any cutting needs. Locking mechanism securely hold tools in place, and lock release operates easily, even with a gloved hand. Inside the leather belt pouch are additional tools, including a mini-ratchet with an extension and 6 hardened steel bits, a corkscrew and jewelry screwdriver. Closed length 4". Weight 13.1 oz.


#2584 \$140.00

* Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.





LEATHERMAN SIGNAL

Traditional functional tools pair with new survival preparedness features like a shaped diamond coated sharpener for maintaining your straight and serrated blade, fire-starting ferro rod, and an emergency whistle. With a total of 19 everyday useful individual implements like a 2.73" 420HC Stainless Steel high-carbon blade, needlenose pliers, wire cutter/stripper, saw, hammer, awl, and can/bottle opener, this multi-tool offers solutions to any number of needs. The 1/4" and 3/16" Box wrenches, 1/4" Hex bit driver and screwdriver tips handle many repair needs too. Nylon sheath included. Closed length 4.5". Weight 7.5 oz. 

#5049 \$100.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*

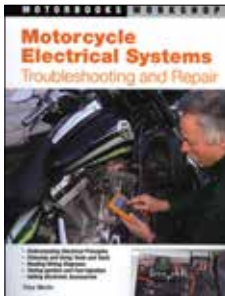
REACTOR MULTI-TOOL

Housing a total of 10 components including a hard-cased, black coated, stainless steel assisted blade and powerful Compound Leverage geared pliers, the Reactor proves to be a great folding knife and multi-tool. A quick push of the thumb stud propels the 2.5" blade open and ready for action. Fits firmly and securely in a hand.

Tucking the blade back in and flipping the handle reveals the patented Compound Leverage pliers. The SOG-exclusive gearing doubles the grasping force of the jaws for more powerful grip and to reduce stripped hardware. Also includes bottle opener, wire cutter, flat and phillips screwdrivers, crimper, 1/4" hex bit driver, needle nos pliers, pocket clip and lanyard hole. Closed length 3.8", overall length 6.3" 4.1 oz.

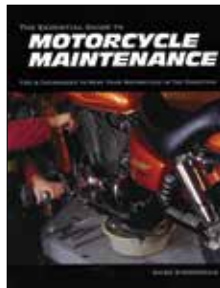
#4480 \$64.00

** Call 800-222-1994 for latest/best price.*



MOTORCYCLE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

#5923 \$24.00



THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE

#5815 \$29.00



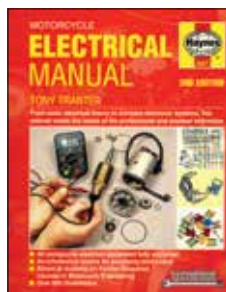
MOTORCYCLE BASICS TECHBOOK

#5816 \$39.00



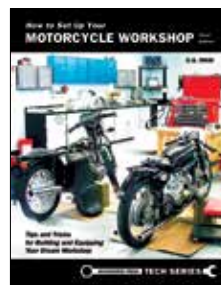
MOTORCYCLE WORKSHOP PRACTICE TECHBOOK

#5810 \$39.00



MOTORCYCLE ELECTRICAL MANUAL

#5734 \$27.00



HOW TO SET UP YOUR MOTORCYCLE WORKSHOP

#5814 \$23.00



RACE TECH'S MOTORCYCLE SUSPENSION BIBLE

#5995 \$33.00



SCIXORS PLUS

A fully-functional scissor based multi-tool, with all the essentials including bottle opener, large and small screwdrivers, straight and serrated cutting edges. Clips neatly alongside your keys and is ready for use by simply pulling the quick release pin. Rugged 422 grade stainless steel construction. 3"x.7"x.4".

#4882 \$15.00



KEYTOOL

Wraps neatly around your key and rotates 180° to give you quick, easy access to eight essential tools. High quality 420 grade stainless steel body includes bottle opener, nail file, thread cutter, 3 screwdrivers (including one for eyeglasses), and tweezers. Quick release clip for easy access and use. 2.8"x.9"x.2".

#4883 \$11.00



NAILCLIP KIT

Compact keyring size nail clippers and much more. Sharp and strong clippers spring out from the ergonomically shaped stainless steel body, which also houses a knife, nail file, flat head screw driver and scissors. 2.2"x.6"x.35" (closed).

#4884 \$11.00



MINI DRIVER

A small package that is ready to play many versatile roles (not the actress who's name is similar). 4 screwdriver heads – both small and large Phillips and flat screwdrivers. Simply remove the quick release clip, and slide a key or coin into the slotted end to add torque so you can undo/do up the toughest of screws. Extra bits store discreetly in the driver body. Chromium plated steel with anti-slip grooves on main body for better control. 3.1"x.6"x.4".

#4887 \$11.00



CASHSTASH

Never be caught without cash with this emergency money stash capsule on your keyring. Cash-clip secures one note of any currency on your keyring, rolled up small, waterproof and secure in the inconspicuous screw-top aircraft grade aluminum tube. Fits all single note currencies. 10Mm split key ring attachment included. 1.8"x.6"x.6".

#4893 \$11.00



TELEPEN

Engineered from stainless steel and measuring only 2", this compact ball-point pen extends telescopically to 4.5" with one quick pull. Keychain cap keeps it handy everywhere you go. Includes 3 black ink refills. 2" to 4.5"x.2"x.2".

#4892 \$14.00



SWISS-TECH UTILI-KEYS

Cleverly masquerading as a key, this little device clips onto your key ring and contains a plethora of tools in a very compact format. The 6-in-1 features a straight/serrated blade, three screwdrivers and a bottle opener. Opens a full 180°. Only 2.75" long when closed. So unobtrusive you may forget you have one with you. TSA ok.

6-in-1 #3547 \$9.00



6-IN-1



"Journeys have a habit of taking charge. They make you more than you were." — Ted Simon, on Jupiter's Travels, Interview, Bike, Dec 07"



FIRE STASH

A waterproof key-ring canister housing a fully working lighter that is ready to ignite at your command. Attach to your key-ring for essential outdoor use. Refill with standard lighter fuel. 1.8"x.6"x.6".

#4888 \$15.00



MICROTOOL

A fully functional set of keyring tools crammed into a tiny 1.75 inch frame. This one features 6 fully functional essentials - super sharp scissors and knife, bottle opener, screwdriver, file and nail cleaner. 1.75"x.4"x.4".

#4889 \$10.00

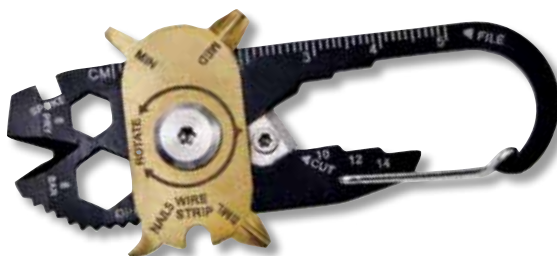


TITANIUM KEY CARABINER

Individually cut from a solid sheet of Grade 5 Titanium using precision EDM technology. Innovative unibody design allows keys to be

quickly and easily moved on and off through the super-secure double gates. Each piece is acid washed, then hand ground to a classic brushed finished. Strong, functional and easy to use, with quality and durability to last a lifetime. Choose teardrop or bottle opener version. 2.1"x1.2"x.15".

#4419 \$40.00



FIXR UTILITY TOOL

An easy, portable, compact and highly functional every-day-carry tool. Built-in quick-release clip easily attaches to a key ring, belt loop or tankbag D-ring, or is small enough to store inconspicuously in any pocket. Over 20 functions, including bottle opener, cutting blade, pry bar, nail file, wire stripper, box opener, flat screwdrivers, Phillips drivers, spoke wrench, ruler and 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2" and 9/16" wrenches. Rugged 420 grade black stainless steel construction with a 180° rotating gold titanium coated tool disc. Leather carrying pouch included. 3.25"x1"x.33".

#4874 \$15.00

CAMSURE TIE-DOWN STRAPS

The ease-of-use of a cam strap combined with the security of a ratchet-type strap, this unique design simply works better than any strap you've ever used before. Secure a bike for transport, to a work-stand for maintenance or ensure cargo will stay put, this heavy-duty strap employs a proprietary clamping mechanism and secure vinyl-coated latch hooks. Manufactured on the USA with high quality powder-coated steel and rugged 1.5" wide x 5'5" long double stitched nylon webbing, rated to 6000 lbs. Working load limit 500 lbs. Sold individually.



#2915 \$49.00



LOCKSTRAPS TIEDOWNS

No other tiedown strap has a full length steel cable to prevent theft, plus the added security of dual locking combo carabiners to keep your load firmly in place. Soft tie extensions remove any worry about scratching paint or plastics. 8.5' long straps with a 1200 lb. load capacity. Sold individually.

#4838 \$43.00




CLEAN FUNNEL

Take the mess out of changing oil or transferring fluids. Screw-on caps at both ends keep the inside clean. Blue, 1.0 pint polyethylene funnel is 8.5" long.

#2914 \$7.00



AMSOIL SEVERE GEAR LUBE

Synthetic extreme pressure lubricant, engineered for high-demand high-temp applications. Superior protection for gears and bearings against scoring and wear in all riding conditions and climates. Outperforms all conventional gear oils and ensures your ride runs better and lasts longer. 1 quart. 

Severe Gear 75W-90 Lube #4808


Severe Gear 75W-110 Lube #4809

Severe Gear 75W-140 Lube #4810

For current prices call 800-222-1994.



AMSOIL MOTORCYCLE ENGINE OIL

Advanced synthetic formula for both domestic and imported motorcycles, designed to provide the absolute best lubrication. Reduces friction, heat and wear and is specially formulated to excel in all areas unique to motorcycles, including high engine RPM, wet clutch lubrication, and extreme pressure regions of gears. 10W-40 is recommended for liquid or air-cooled high-performance 4-stroke engines and is wet-clutch compatible. 20W-50 is excellent in air-cooled engines due to higher thermal range and can also be used in transmissions and primary chaincases. Note: These products are not recommended where API GL-4 or GL-5 gear oil is required. 1 quart. 


10W-40 MC Oil #4806

20W-50 MC Oil #4807

For current prices call 800-222-1994.



RARE EARTH MAGNETIC OIL DRAIN PLUGS

Strong Neodymium magnet is integrated into the end of the drainplug. Captures any metallic particles found in your engine's oil, even very fine contaminants that pass through an oil filters mesh layers – the stronger the magnet, the cleaner the oil. Protects and extends the life of your motorcycle engine. Maintains effectiveness at up to 300° F. Manufactured in USA. Available in 8 sizes to fit most makes and models of motorcycles. Choose: M12x1.25x19, M12x1.5x12, M14x1.25x12, M14x1.25x16, M14x1.5x12, M14x1.5x16, M24x2.0x14 

#5091 \$35.00



OIL RECYCLER DRAIN PAN

Changing the oil in your scooter is faster and neater with this low profile oil drain pan-container combo. Ultra low profile slides under the bike and the extra large, no-splash funnel screws into the neck during use and then snaps into the side of the rugged, recycled polyethylene body for storage.

When the job is finished this lets you tidily drop your bike's used oil at any dealer, garage or service station for recycling. Good clean fun. 7qt (6L) or 12.5qt (12L) sizes.

7 Quart Drain Pan #4878 \$24.00

12.5 Quart Drain Pan #4879 \$27.00



"This pan works great for changing the oil in my Versys 650. I like the fact that the oil flows through the funnel attachment and into the storage container. This method means that the only part of the container that gets messy is the funnel, which can be easily cleaned and snapped into the container for storage. I do not have a garage and store everything in a utility closet. If the snow gets too deep, I park my bike in my foyer. I had plenty of clearance getting this under my Versys, but if you have very limited ground clearance it may not work. It is perfect for me. It allows me to change the oil without making a mess and it allows me to store my used oil (cleanly) until I get around to taking it to my local parts store. I highly recommend." —Review by Ben



BONDIC LIQUID ADHESIVE

This incredible adhesive is a 100% water proof and heat resistant tool. A solvent free formula stays liquid until cured with the included UV LED Light. Dries clear, solid and creates a permanent bond to build, fix and fill virtually anything in seconds. Works on plastic, wood, metal, PVC, steel, rubber, wiring, ceramic, figurines, vinyl, Kevlar, polypropylene, leather and so much more. Simple 4-step process (clean, fill, cure and shape) to fix almost anything. Starter Kit includes applicator, LED UV light and tube of liquid plastic.

Starter Kit (4 grams) #5010 \$21.00

4 gram Refill Cartridge #5023 \$12.00

Replacement LED Light #5024 \$12.00



MINI DUCT TAPE

We all know of the limitless repair possibilities with the hallowed material known as duct tape, problem is, it comes on really large spools and is pretty clunky to pack and have around when you need it. These mini duct tape rolls are the real thing, on much smaller diameter, weather-resistant plastic spindles. Handy, and at times, indispensable. Classic grey. Two 2"×50" rolls, 3.2 oz.

#756 \$6.00



TENACIOUS TAPE

This clear matte-surfaced tape provides fast, long lasting repairs on fabrics, vinyl, rubber, plastic, aluminum, etc. Its adhesive is far more aggressive than Duct Tape and yet removes without leaving a sticky residue. Waterproof and UV stabilized. Perfect for all kinds of emergencies (It's even been used as an emergency inner tube patch...though not recommended). 3"×20", 1oz.

#770 \$5.00



SILICONE TAPE

Same stuff as X-Treme Tape, but more of it in a bunch of colors, which can be handy and pretty. Stays flexible. Self bonding. Non-conductive. Six 1"×10' rolls. Red, yellow, green, gray, white and clear. 8.4 oz.

#4940 \$24.00



X-TREME SILICONE TAPE

Originally developed for the military, this high quality self-bonding silicone wrap forms a permanent non-conductive, air and watertight insulating seal which stays flexible and won't crack or melt in temperatures from -60° to +500°F. It can be removed and won't leave a sticky residue like electrical tape. A great coolant hose patch, electric insulator or tool handle wrap. One 1"×10.5" roll, 2.0 oz.

#4558 \$7.00



TEAR AID HIGH-STRENGTH VINYL PATCHES

This stuff repairs holes and rips on pretty much anything, including rubber, neoprene, plastic, steel, fiberglass, etc. No messy adhesives—simply peel & stick. Resists UV rays and won't turn gummy in high heat, or brittle in the cold. Stretchy. Includes a couple of alcohol prep pads. 3"×5' roll. Specify type: "B" for vinyl, or "A" for all other materials.

#4653 \$24.00



INDUSTRIAL DOUBLE STICK TAPE

Amazingly aggressive sticky tape! Extremely sticky adhesive that replaces all other double sided mounting tapes and fixatives. Non-hardening and permanently flexible. Holds incredibly strong. Yet easily removed when no longer needed and leaves no residue behind. Industrial strength technology developed for the automotive and movie industries, but re-engineered for consumer use. Comes in a very cool metal tin, about the size of a hockey puck, that is kind of old timey and will be of use long after the tape is gone. .5" wide × 20' long.

#4741 \$23.00



BARGE CEMENT

Odd of name and unusual in its effectiveness, Barge cement is a powerful contact-type cement that is a traditional cobbler's staple. So it's great for sticking soles back on boots, and just about anywhere else two flat surfaces need to be re-connected in a durable, weatherproof manner. Great stuff. 2 oz. Tube.

#758 \$7.00



QUIKSTEEL EPOXY

Wonderful stuff. Especially if your gas tank or crankcase has had its integrity compromised miles from anywhere. A high strength epoxy that activates when kneaded, it goes from putty to steel-hard in 15 minutes. Contained in a plastic tube. An inexpensive, high-tech material that takes up no room and could be a real ride-saver. 4.1"×1.1" 2.2 oz.

#759 \$6.00



QUIKALUMINUM EPOXY

When you're miles from nowhere, this stuff is a blessing for emergency repairs on all aluminum parts, such as broken clutch levers, mounts, etc. Whatever your misfortune, this kneadable, quick-curing-to-rock-hard putty will get you back on the road home or to the nearest repair shop. 7"×1.1" 4 oz.

#4559 \$7.00



J-B STIK WELD

A hand kneadable, steel-reinforced epoxy putty adhesive/sealant that will plug holes and make permanent repairs on wet and dry surfaces. It can be drilled, sanded, filed, tapped, machined, and painted. This Herculean-strong putty cures in 20–30 minutes, even while completely submerged under water or gasoline(!). Just pinch off as much as you need. 2 oz.

#4961 \$6.00



NOVUS POLISHES

Handy for removing that annoying scratch that is right in the exact spot your eye wants to

look though. No. 1 cleans, shines, and protects all plastics. No. 2 removes fine scratches from most plastics. No. 3 removes heavy scratches from most acrylics.

No. 1 (2 oz. Bottle) #3553 \$5.00

No. 2 (2 oz. Bottle) #3554 \$5.00

No. 3 (2 oz. Bottle) #3555 \$6.00

All 3 Polishes SAVE \$3.00 (Three 2oz. Bottles) #3556 \$13.00



SIMICHROME POLISH

Simply the finest all-metal polishing paste anywhere! Excellent for aluminum, chrome, steel and other metal surfaces. Produces a rich, brilliant shine on any uncoated metal surface. Leaves an invisible, protective coating to prevent tarnish and help keep the shine longer. 1.76 oz.

#2700 \$13.00



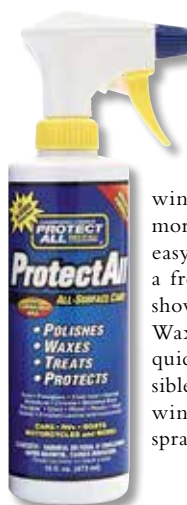
SCRUBS

Deep cleaning, antibacterial Scrubs remove grease and grime from the dirtiest hands with powerful cleaning agents in a non-scratching, non-abrasive, disposable hand towel. Keep one or two on your bike and a few with your tools, so that

the next time you are stuck fixing something dirty you can clean up afterward...which can be almost as satisfying as being able to fix the problem in the first place.

Pack of 5 (Individual Single Use Packets)

#4565 \$3.00



PROTECT ALL SURFACE CARE

Simply the best of the "all-in-one" cleaner, wax and polish products. Great on paint, chrome, fiberglass, Plexiglas windscreens, helmets and visors, leather and more. Advanced non-abrasive formula is easy to apply, dries clear and finishes with a fresh lemony scent. Polishes to a lustrous showroom shine and protects with Carnauba Wax and UV blocker. Beautifies all surfaces quicker and easier than ever thought possible. Incredible on helmet face shields and windshields. A long-time favorite. 16 fl. oz. spray bottle.

16 fl. oz. Spray Bottle #4796 \$17.00



PLASTEX REPAIR KIT

Powerful and stinky stuff that will repair plastics in tough situations. You get two components; a powdered gap-filling material and an aggressive solvent that fuses the whole works together for an effective bond. Plastex is particularly handy for dealing with the enchantingly brittle "plastic" often found on faired motorcycles. Not to mention those little tabs that like to break off...Sticks to just about anything short of polypropylene or polyethylene. An effective and permanent repair product. Clear. 10 mL.

#4576 \$30.00



MOTO SURFACE WASH & DEGREASER

These cleaners are designed to work better for cleaning your motorcycle than the all-purpose spray cleaners found in grocery stores (Simple Green, etc...). Non-corrosive and biodegradable formulas are safe to use on aluminum, painted and all other surfaces and won't leave residue stains like some motorcycle cleaners. The Cycle Wash is strong enough to be truly effective, but mild and safe on your bike's finish. Not a degreaser, but powerful enough to remove bugs, dirt and road grime with a secret spray-on, rinse-off, no-scrub formula. It's also more cost-effective...about a third less than imported cleaners.

The industrial strength Bike Degreaser/Wash formula is specifically made for cleaning and degreasing. This stuff can safely be used on plastic, paint, aluminum, vinyl, rubber, fiberglass, battery terminals, and surfaces of all types. Removes grease, bugs, dirt and grime better than any of the competitors. Applies easily with adjustable trigger sprayer. Made with an earth friendly blend of water soluble surfactants, both non-abrasive and biodegradable. Less harmful than a pressure washer. Less work than a soapy bucket. Faster too.

Bike Degreaser #5096 9.00

Cycle Wash #5097 \$7.00



TWINMAX CARB AND INJECTOR SYNCHRONIZER

A step beyond commonplace mercury 'carb sticks', this device sports digital accuracy and no moving springs or diaphragms. Powered by an included 9 volt battery, the TwinMax is suitable for both carbureted and fuel-injected engines of 2, 3, or 4 cylinders. A very easy to use and useful shop tool that you'll have fun with the first time you use it. 4.25"×3"×1.5". For bikes without vacuum synch ports one 5mm threaded adapter per cylinder is required.

#4543 \$107.00


Adapter (each) #4572 \$7.00



ADAPTER




EZ BRAKE BLEEDER

Ensures that you'll get ALL the air out of a clutch or brake system by allowing you to inject clean fluid into the bleeder valve, thus forcing air upstream where it bubbles out the master cylinder. Includes bleeder valve adapters, a fitting for bench bleeding master cylinders, storage container and easy to follow instructions. 

#4979 \$24.00

CLAMPTITE TOOL

A nifty tool with a veritable googolplex of uses that no gear kit should be without. Use it for a fix on almost anything that's loose or broken: a blown hose, a loose/cracked fender, etc. Wraps stainless steel wire into a tight hose-type clamp. When you're miles from nowhere, and the unexpected happens, you'll be glad you've got one of these. Small, strong, easy to use and takes up hardly any space. Includes great instructions. 4.75"×7", 3.6 oz. 

Clamptite Tool #4913 \$77.00

Wire (.041 Stainless Steel, 50 ft.)

#4921 \$17.00



SPEED BLEEDER

Bleed your own brakes reliably and inexpensively. This ingenious bleeder screw uses a patented valve enabling you to get the job done correctly without the aid of a helper. Call or see website to match the right bleeder for your bike. Generally, Yamahas and Hondas use #4967, Suzukis use #4969, Kawasakis #4968,

BMW's before 1996 #4964, 1996 BMW's and after #4964 (front) & #4970 (rear), Ducatis #4964, and Moto Guzzis #4964 or #4967.

M6×1.0/1.13"* #4970 \$13.00

M7×1.0/1.19"* #4968 \$13.00

M7×1.0/1.38"* #4969 \$13.00

M8×1.25/1.28"* #4967 \$13.00

M10×1.0/1.28"* #4964 \$13.00

*(Thread Pitch / Overall Length). Thread pitch is designated by the major thread diameter followed by the number of threads per millimeter. Ex: the thread pitch 'M6×1.0' is 6mm in diameter and has 1 thread per millimeter.



GAS LINE QUICK-CONNECT

This is a neat way to get the gas tank off quickly without yanking fuel lines off of carbs or petcocks or wrestling with hose clamps. The o-ring gas line connectors are also rated ok for use on fuel injected motorcycles. Can also make refueling your multi-fuel camping stove less messy. Has a Viton ring for dependable sealing and will withstand all types of fuel, due to its construction of high-tech nylon.

1/4" (ID Fuel Line) #3572 \$16.00

5/16" (ID Fuel Line) #3573 \$16.00



VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

Set of 3 hex wrench sizes, 8, 9 & 10mm plus 3 interchangeable adjustment heads (3 & 4mm square, plus straight blade), to give you nine different combinations to cover adjustments for most bikes. Made from heat treated hardened steel with color coded non-slip handles for easy use and recognition.

#2886 \$37.00



TAPPET CLEARANCE FEELER GAUGES

These allow you to set tappet clearance adjustments quickly and easily. Angled blade for easy access to tappets. Set contains .002-.003, .004-.005 and .006-.008 feeler gauges.

#4922 \$27.00

9-PIECE TORX WRENCH SETS

Made with precision machined chrome vanadium tool steel for a perfect fit. The L-Torx has an extra long reach to access obscured bolts easily and provide more torque. The S-Torx is a shorter version for accessing tight spaces. Both feature a bead blasted surface for better grip and corrosion-resistant coating backed by a manufacturers lifetime warranty. Sizes T10, T15, T20, T25, T27, T40, T45 and T50.

L-Torx #2790 \$27.00

S-Torx #2791 \$27.00



METRIC HEX KEY WRENCH SET

Compact metal handle holds set of six hardened alloy steel hex key wrenches. Fold closed for compact storage with knife style opening and easy access to the right sized tool. Metric wrench sizes 2.5, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 8.0mm. 8.8 oz.

#2969 \$19.00




METRIC BALL END HEX KEY SET

A nice, black chrome-vanadium set of Allen wrenches that won't turn into rusty, corroded relics in your gear bag or garage. Ball end allows for better access in tight places. Set of nine (1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 & 10 mm). Holder included. 12.7 oz.


#4911 \$17.00



CORROSION PROTECTANT AND WATERPROOF LUBRICANT

Going beyond the stuff available at the hardware store, Boeshield was developed by aviation industry giant Boeing as a protective coating that penetrates deeply into fasteners and fixtures, displaces moisture and attacks corrosion, and then dries to a clean waxy film. Not only that, but it will help loosen rusted parts and will not harm paints, plastics, or vinyl. Useful for all the places you'd use more pedestrian formulations like clutch cables, pivots and linkages, and even battery terminals and other wiring that may be exposed to the elements. Good stuff. 4 oz. 


 Liquid #4574 \$10.00


 Aerosol #4575 \$10.00



CABLE LUBER KIT

Designed for use with aerosol lubricants, this device has the capacity to lubricate cables from 3/16" to 3/8" diameter which should cover just about anything. The Cable Luber Kit includes lube that is specially formulated to minimize friction in control cables. Not only will this device keep your cables lasting longer, it makes riding less effort. Belongs in everybody's toolbox.

 Cable Luber (without Lube) #4528 \$20.00

 Cable Luber Kit (with Lube) #4527 \$25.00





FIX IT STICKS

Small, portable multi-tools with the versatility of their full-sized counterparts. Modular design allows for a flat, compact carry with snap together T-wrench functionality when needed.

The more compact **Replaceables** tool uses two interlocking steel body pieces that provide excellent leverage and accept any 1/4" bit. Includes 8 interchangeable bits (2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm Hex, Torz 25 & Phillips #2), which are held securely in place with strong neodymium magnets. A great on-the-road repair tool.

The **T-way** Wrench features a durable, dedicated T-handle design that is perfect for heavy-duty shop-use, but light and portable enough to bring on the road. With replaceable bits on three ends, amazing leverage, and exceptional reach, this is one tool will meet many repair needs. Includes 7 interchangeable 1/4" bits (2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm Hex, Torx 25), all securely held in place by magnets.

Replaceables #2201 \$37.00
T-Way Wrench #2202 \$30.00



MP TOOL

This compact, durable wonder will solve any number of fastener issues when you are a long ways from your roll-around toolbox. Fits 8, 10, 12, and 14mm bolts, #2 and #3 Phillips screws, small and medium flat head screws, and a reversible 1/4" and 3/8" adapter for the included 10 and 12mm sockets. Sturdy and very compact. 5."×2.75"×1.5", 12.6 oz.



#3527 \$57.00



VERSATOOL

A compact, sturdy, stainless steel foldable wrench for low or high torque applications. Equipped with a 1/4" drive, so you can use your favorite sockets and extensions. Includes a hex-tool adapter and extension, and an eleven bit holder containing flat, Phillips, and Allen drivers. Everything travels in a zippered nylon storage case. 4.25"×3.25"×0.5", 6.9 oz.

#4618 \$14.00



METRIC MINI T-HANDLE SET

Compact for use in tight spaces, this is a versatile and easy to carry tool set. Use the T-handle drive for maximum leverage and the shaft drive end for quicker bolt installation/removal. The 1/4" drive has a compact 6" shaft length and works with sockets, hex drives, crow's foot and swivels. Durable chrome-vanadium steel and nickel-pewter finish. Includes 8, 10, 13 & 13mm sockets.

#2880 \$23.00



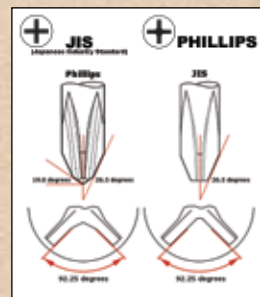
METRIC LONG T-HANDLE SOCKET SET

A T-handle wrench like pros use, but with the added versatility of removable sockets, enabling one to always fit the bolts on a given bike. Comes with 8, 10, 12, and 13mm sockets, but any 1/4" socket will fit. 7.75"×4.6"×0.6", 8 oz.

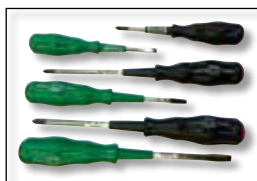
#4620 \$23.00

ALL SCREWS ARE NOT THE SAME

The screws on Japanese motorcycles are made to the Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS), which is a more precise, squared angle tip when compared to the more rounded profile of a traditional Phillips® driver tip. Avoid cam-outs and stripped or damaged screws when wrenching on your Japanese bike by investing in a set of drivers with JIS cross-points. Makes a world of difference for precision screwing and less frustration from slipping and stripping.



JIS & SLOTTED HIGH-SOFT MAGNETIC DRIVER SET



Assortment of six really nice JIS drivers, perfect for any repair or restoration project. Includes #1, 2 & 3 JIS Cross-points and 5.5, 6.0 & 8.0 mm slotted drivers. Magnetized tips. Set of 6.

JIS #2952 \$75.00

JIS CUSHION GRIP DRIVERS

Wide 1.25" cushioned bulb handle is easy to grip and twist. The tang-thru design makes it incredibly durable and the magnetized blade is handy for retrieving a dropped screw from the dark crevice of inevitability. JIS cross-points, available in two tip sizes (#1 & #2) and four lengths.

JIS #1×75mm #2953 \$12.00 | JIS #2×100mm #2954 \$13.00
JIS #2×150mm #2955 \$14.00 | JIS #2×200mm #2956 \$15.00



JIS & SLOTTED TANG-THRU DRIVERS

These drivers are ready for hard duty with a special hardened steel shank and tang-thru design. Hard resin base with a soft-covering for a comfortable grip in your hand. Available in JIS Cross-points and slotted drivers, in three shank lengths.

JIS #1×75mm #2957 \$12.00 | JIS #2×100mm #2958 \$13.00
JIS #2×150mm #2959 \$14.00 | Slotted 5.5×75mm #2960 \$12.00
Slotted 6.0×100mm #2961 \$13.00 | Slotted 6.0×150mm #2962 \$14.00



JIS PRECISION DRIVER SET

Nice compact driver set, ideal for very small screws of cameras, glasses, small electronics and much more. Special hardened steel blades fitted into swiveling polypropylene resin body for easy fingertip use. Includes 1.27, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5mm Hex, #0 JIS & 2.5mm slotted drivers. 4.4"×.47" each. Set of 6.

#2967 \$45.00



JIS 4 WAY OFFSET DRIVER SET

You'll notice the difference the first time you use this tool. Remove stuck and frozen screws easily, and torque down JIS phillips screws fully and neatly. It will become your go-to screwdriver the first time you use it. Bits included are 2.5, 3, 4, and 5mm hex drivers, as well as Phillips #1, 2, and 3, 4.5, 5 and 7MM flat Drivers. 4..5"×1.75"×.75", 4.5oz

#4531 \$24.00



JIS 4 WAY OFFSET DRIVER SET

You'll notice the difference the first time you use this tool. Remove stuck and frozen screws easily, and torque down JIS phillips screws fully and neatly. It will become your go-to screwdriver the first time you use it. Bits included are 2.5, 3, 4, and 5mm hex drivers, as well as Phillips #1, 2, and 3, 4.5, 5 and 7MM flat Drivers. 4..5"×1.75"×.75", 4.5oz

#4531 \$24.00



DESIGNATED DRIVER

This is a functional and clever tool that is built to last a lifetime. Using standard hex bits, the Driver has a machined aluminum body with holes to hold extras, which are held in with a friction material. The drilled handle also allows use of the included extension as a "cheater" to increase leverage. Includes five bits: Phillips (#2 (two) and #3) and slotted (3/16" and 1/4"). 3.9"×.9", 5 oz.

#4532 \$20.00



TITANIUM COMBINATION WRENCHES

At less than one quarter the weight of standard steel wrenches, these strong and extremely lightweight tools are perfect to shave weight from the average bike toolkit.

The titanium alloy will never rust or corrode and the ergonomic handle design

makes 'em easy to hold and use on the roadside or trail. Available in 8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 13mm, 14mm, or a four wrench set that includes a sturdy nylon tool wrap.

8mm #3694 \$20.00

10mm #3695 \$25.00

12mm #3696 \$34.00

13mm #3697 \$37.00

14mm #3698 \$41.00

4 Wrench Set (8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 14mm) #3699 \$112.00



FOUR WRENCH SET



Photo: Adam Novitt - Aerostich Wheel Crate Workstand (2018)



METRIC AXLE WRENCHES

A compact, lightweight and easy to carry wrench featuring a 6-point design for a secure grip on axle nuts, with dual sized ends to fit both front and rear axles.

17mmx24mm #2896 \$20.00

17mmx27mm #2897 \$20.00

22mmx27mm #2898 \$20.00

32mmx22mm #2899 \$20.00



KNIPEX ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

The best of their kind. By far. Perfectly sized for keeping in a rolled MC tool kit. These go beyond the rest with better design features and faultless metallurgy. A push button quick-adjust slide mechanism gets the jaws sized fast with one hand, and cushioned grips let you apply more force. The Python's flat jaws are designed specifically for use on nuts. The unique locking slide adjustment jaw minimizes damage to bolts and fasteners. Spreads far enough even for oversized steering stem nuts. The Cobra (7.25"×1.5"×0.5", 6.1 oz.) is oil-hardened 60 HRC steel. The Python (7.75"×1.75"×0.6", 8.7 oz.) is nickel-plated chrom vanadium steel.

Cobra (Box-Jointed) #3505 \$37.00
Python (Flat) #3509 \$63.00

LEATHERMAN CRUNCH

Super useful and handy locking pliers that fold away make the Leatherman Crunch unlike any multi-tool available today. The Crunch clamps up to a 1-inch diameter pipe, and if you remove the adjusting screw, you'll find a hex-bit adapter built right in. With locking blades that release with the push of a button, the Crunch will take a bite out of any job. 15 tools in 1 compact package, additional features include wire cutters/strippers, ruler, file, bottle opener, and assorted screwdriver bits. Stainless Steel construction. Closed length 4". Weighs 6.9 oz.

#6092 \$109.00



WATERPROOF TOOL STASH TUBE


Add durable, easy access, water-tight storage to any convenient spot on your bike. Rugged, molded high density polypropylene canisters feature a screw-on cap with a neoprene seal. Two sizes to choose from to fit your needs, Regular measures 3.25"×12" and attaches to the bike via three front and one rear 7/16" holes integrated into the mounting base. The Small version measures 2.25"×12.5" with dual mounting holes allowing it to be attached almost anywhere via bolts or zip-ties. A great weatherproof, easy-access storage solution for carrying a tool roll, assorted parts, paperwork, or any other items you want securely stored and accessible. Choose Regular or Small.

Small #5034 \$9.00
Regular #4462 \$14.00





AEROSTICH TOOL ROLL

A classic biker's tool roll, made-over modern with smarter pockets and pouches. You'll clean out your tool kit and still end up with space to spare in this bag. Three large hook & loop pouches + 20 smaller pockets for wrenches & screwdrivers. Heavy-duty elastic retainers keep everything in place. Folds and rolls into a nice, compact unit. Extraordinary stitching quality. Perfect inside a tool pouch or saddlebag. Cordura. 25.5"×21.5" (unrolled), 11"×3.5" (rolled), 9 oz. 

#4670 \$67.00



(TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

17-PIECE METRIC TOOL KIT

Designed specifically for metric vehicles, includes: Open ended wrenches: 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 and 17mm sizes, 10mm combination wrench, 6" adjustable wrench, 3/8" drive ratchet wrench, Locking pliers, Pen type tire gauge, 5 cable ties, Electrical wire and electrical tape, Mechanic's safety wire, 10-piece metric hex key set (1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 5.5, 6, 8 and 10mm sizes), Flashlight, 6-in-1 screwdriver, 21 and 18mm spark plug sockets and Spark plug gap gauge all neatly backed in a sturdy nylon tool bag.

#2948 \$65.00



(TOOLS INCLUDED)

25-PIECE PROFESSIONAL METRIC KIT

Contained in a compact Cordura roll-up pouch, this kit contains the following high-quality tools: 8mm-14mm combination wrenches, 8" adjustable wrench, drive ratchet with extension and sockets, four-bit screwdriver, four hex keys, double hex 5/8 & 13/16 spark plug socket and breaker bar, flashlight, tire gauge, electrical tape, zip ties, mechanics wire, Loctite and WD-40. A professional-quality, complete tool kit. 9.5"×3.34" (rolled), 3 lbs.

#4988 \$85.00



(TOOLS INCLUDED)

25-PIECE BMW METRIC TOOL KIT

Modern BMWs don't come with many tools, but things still go wrong sometimes, and when they do, having a few tools may help keep you going. This kit includes top grade wrenches, hex keys and other specialized tools that are sized to fit the stuff on every Bavarian made bike. Sturdy roll-up pouch keeps tools neat and organized.

#4738 \$87.00



(TOOLS INCLUDED)

I, MY OWN MECHANIC

by Dave Allaband

This is the story of my first BMW. Actually, no, it's not. This is the story of me trying to find a mechanic for my first BMW, which I didn't expect to be such a big part of owning one.

I loved that bike, wanted to ride it across a thousand continents to the symphony of wind coursing through my clothes, but repairing it scared me. That bike, that 1981 BMW, bought for a thousand dollars and hardly worth so much, needed some serious attention.

Not since high school had I risked my body on the street with ill-kept motorcycles mixed with bicycle parts and the cement of my imagination. I don't remember becoming an adult, but with the BMW I decided to be one, and hire a professional for repairs.

Decisions like that only determine course, not action or even destination. In action I found New York City somewhat devoid of BMW mechanics. BMW has a dealership in Manhattan, of course. A huge glass building with a twenty-foot roundel on the side, varnished concrete floors and powder black steel railings leading to the basement service department.

Apparently BMW didn't make motorcycles way back in 1981, that's what the twenty-something guy behind the service counter told me.

"Well there's one upstairs," I told him. "It looks like hell, but I got it here."

Flipping his surf safari hair to the side he grudgingly leafed through a book. I was uncomfortable standing near the counter, twenty-something obviously didn't like me, but I felt stranded in a service department like the opening scene of the Six Million Dollar Man. Twenty-something kept shaking his head in frustration, I tried not to look uncomfortable as I wondered if six million dollars was enough to pay for the track lighting in the room.

Eventually he verified the existence of my bike, but said they didn't have anybody who could work on it, nor could they get any parts for it. I later found he was mistaken, but the experience was enough to frighten me. I did go back a few times, out of desperation, but as I lacked the necessary funds to build a cyborg, I could also not afford their services.

Remember phone books? Back before Skynet controlled the earth. Back before the Internet made the search for just about anything instantaneously satisfied. Back in 1954. In some ways New York City is just like 1954. Nobody around here puts anything on the Internet, except artists and scholars. I didn't need an artist or a scholar; in fact, I'm both those things. I didn't want any artists or scholars working on my bike, I wanted a mechanic, but mechanics in New York don't like the Internet,

so I dusted off the phone book.

I found one place, one guy, the name of whom will go unmentioned, for I have bad things to say about him. Our relationship started off okay, I called to price some exhaust pipes, he told me

*Not since high school had I
risked my body on the street
with ill-kept motorcycles mixed
with bicycle parts and the
cement of my imagination.*

the cost, we said goodbye. I called twenty minutes later with another question, then I realized I made a mistake, so I called back a third time. This time I talked to a person I assumed to be an assistant mechanic. The next call went like this:

Mechanic: "Hello, Generic Name BMW?"

Me: "Hi, this is Dave, I called a few minutes ago about exhaust pipes."

Owner: (In the background, screaming so loud I could hear him through the phone.) "Is that the guy about the exhaust pipes? Hang up the phone! Hang it up now!"

Mechanic: "Umm."

Owner: "Don't talk to him! Hang up the phone now! Put the phone down!"

Mechanic: "Umm."

Me: "You know I can hear him right?"

Mechanic: "Yea."

Owner: "Why are you talking to him? Put the EXPLATIVE phone down! PUT – THE – PHONE – DOWN!"

Mechanic: "I'm sorry, but..."

Owner: "Hang up on him! Hang up! You hang up that phone right now! Hang it up!" (The changing sound of his voice gave away some kind of movement. Either he was acting something out or... dancing?)

Mechanic: "I'm sorry, but..."

Me: "It's okay. Is he always like that?"

The mechanic laughed.

Me: "I'm sorry you have to deal with that. Do me a favor? After you hang up, tell him something for me."

Then I said bad things about his momma. Actually I didn't, but it was something along those lines. You get the drift. Scratch that guy off the list, I'd rather build a motorcycle from pig iron than patronize the evil of humanity.

New York City wasn't looking good. I



Photo: David Allaband, out for a ride in 2007
(many miles from home, but only a mirror glance away from his mechanic.)

broadened my search to surrounding lands, the wily wilderness beyond Burroughs. No phone books for the wilderness in my house, so I was back on the Internet. Found a number, turned out to be a shop in Canada, but the Canadian guy knew someone in New Jersey.

New Jersey is closer to New York City than Canada. Actually, I'm from Jersey, good things come from Jersey, like the Jersey Devil and people sitting around drinking beer and long, winding roads that used to be Indian trails that were probably originally deer trails.

The guy's name is Mike, he's a retired electrician with a couple acres of land backed by forest and a garage filled with European motorcycle curiosities. Mike's shop is called MG Cycles and I'm giving his contact information because everyone

*I was amazed to find that
the headlight was not meant
to be attached with a coat
hanger...*

within two hundred miles of north Jersey should have it. Phone number: 732-886-6445. Email: m20cycles@juno.com.

Mike shook his head when he saw my bike.

"You rode that down here from New York City?" he asked.

"Yea."

"The police didn't stop you?"

"Why would the police stop me?"

Mike just shook his head again and rolled my bike into the shop.

For the next half year I brought my old R100 to Mike every two months, an interval dictated by me saving up time and money. I was always the mechanic's assistant, I thought it was just because Mike liked my company, but he had a plan. Mike didn't like me riding a bike built of hopes and dreams on the interstate, he was covertly training me to work on the motorcycle myself.

Without my knowing, Mike's plan slowly came to fruition. I started doing little things myself, searching out parts on IBMWR and Ebay. I was amazed to find that the headlight was not meant to be attached with a coat hanger, but had purpose-built ears, and the ignition switch was not supposed to be bundled with stray wires and zip-tied to the handlebars, but was actually one of the connecting points for the headlight to the ears!

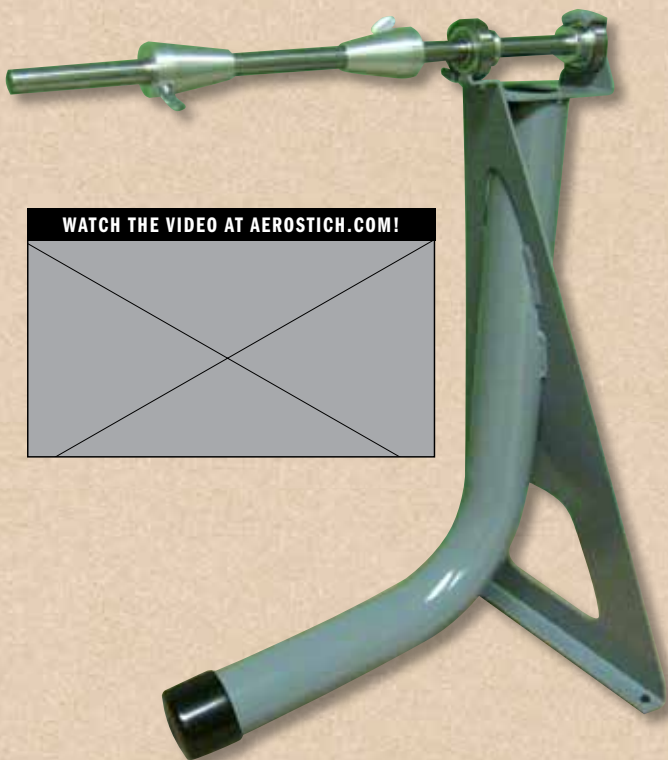
I was my own mechanic for several months before I realized Mike's trick. Instead of riding an hour through one of the most congested urban areas on earth with major repair issues just to reach my mechanic, I found my mechanic lived in my own apartment. He works for free too, which is nice.

As I said before, determination does not dictate outcome. I tried hard not to become my own mechanic, but that's what happened anyway. I also tried to keep artists and scholars from being my mechanic, and failed there as well.

Thanks to Mike's plan I've been able to maintain my old bike for years, modifying and upgrading it. I rode the thing all up and down the east coast on several months of camping trips. I've even been able to teach other people how to repair their own bikes, passing Mike's knowledge on.

People often stop me to ask if I know a good mechanic in Brooklyn who works on old airheads.

"You have to learn to fix it yourself," I always reply. "You're all you got baby, you're all you got."



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



STANDARD



UNIVERSAL ADAPTER

AEROSTICH CANTILEVER WHEEL BALANCER

Avoid the expense, downtime and trouble of scheduling tire changes at a shop and gain the satisfaction of knowing the job was done perfectly (and is ready just when you need it). With this balancer and a couple of tire irons (plus a bead breaker for tubeless tires) anyone can get a precision balanced tire in a few minutes.

Method: First, lock the axle to your wheel and set the wheel/axle/bearing assembly into the bearing saddles on the stand. Then, slowly spin, mark the low spot, repeat, add (tape it on) a temporary weight, spin, mark, repeat, re-weight, spin, repeat, etc... When wheel always stops at random points, securely attach the required weights and the job is finished. Ultra-low friction bearings make the process very sensitive to the smallest change in weight for super accurate results.

This stand's removable axle design also allows for more compact storage. Optional cup and cone type adapter fits most wheels used on single sided swing arms. 14mm axle also allows use of standard BMW Paralever wheel adapters (available from BMW).

Strong frame and a durable gray powder coated finish make this a valued shop tool that will be a pleasure to use for years. Measures 18"×20.5"×10". 10 lbs. Save time and money while getting the satisfaction of doing it yourself. Definitely a nice balance. 🇺🇸

Cantilever Wheel Balancer #4744 \$147.00
Universal Single-Sided Swingarm Adapter #4748 \$57.00

FEATURES

- Strong, lightweight frame, powder coated finish.
- Two shielded precision ball bearings with lightweight lubricant for ultra low arbor starting torque
- Larger bearings for maximum sensitivity and a stronger stiffer frame than others. Doesn't flex or vibrate.
- Unique removable axle design makes the job easier: Insert the axle, tighten the cones and set the combined assembly onto the stand.
- Removable axle design also allows for more compact storage.
- Aluminum bearing adapters fit most motorcycle wheels with bearings in the hub, 17 to 30mm ID
- Optional universal adapter fits most wheels used on single sided swing arms
- Save money and ensure your wheel balancing is done correctly

WHY A CANTILEVER?

A few years ago legendary race bike tuner Bill Werner (130 AMA Grand National Wins, 13 Grand National Championships and AMA Hall of Fame Member), bought one and reported: "Someone's finally come up with a better, smarter tool for balancing wheels. It's great!"



WATCH THE VIDEO AT AEROSTICH.COM!



AEROSTICH EASY BEAD BREAKER

For motorcycle wheels that are open in the middle (regular or cast spokes). It's also packable, but it is really a little larger than most riders will want to carry. Ideal for garage workshop use. Adjustable for all sizes of wheels/tires. 17.5"x2"x2", 4.5 lbs.

#3686 \$97.00



BEAD POPPER

This lightweight resin wedge combined with a big heavy rock (or other improvised bludgeon) will do the same job as a bead breaker. Simple but effective, and somehow satisfying. 7"x3"x1". 4 oz.

#2583 \$20.00



BEAD BREAKER LEVERS

Lightweight enough to pack on the road, this patented tool breaks tubeless tire bead, easily. Small, portable set made from forged Aluminum. 11"x4"x0.7". 9oz. The longer, heavy-duty shop version is made from forged steel. 16"x1.8"x0.9". 32 oz.

BeadPro #2765 \$75.00

BeadPro FS #2970 \$55.00



COMPACT WHEEL BALANCER

Perfect for conserving storage space in racetrack vans and small garages, this tool balances wheels precisely but doesn't take up much room when not in use. Beautifully machined aluminum pillow blocks hold low friction bearings and rest perfectly on any two chairs, stools or garage jack stands: voila! A fast, accurate wheel balancer. 1.5 lbs.

7" or Less Rear Wheel (Universal, Goldwing and double-sided swingarm bikes) #4605 \$105.00

Single Sided (BMW '85 and Newer) #4606 \$105.00

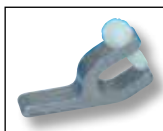
7" or Wider Rear Wheel (Buell, FZ-1, Hayabusa, and Harley) #4645 \$115.00

BMW Front Axle Removal Tool #4737 \$25.00

BEAD BUDDY

This handy little tool helps push the bead down into the rim and keep it in place while changing a tire. Won't mar or damage rim. Lightweight aluminum and nylon. 2.25"x1"x.625", 1 oz.

#4938 \$12.00



RIMSHIELDS

Big, beefy rim protection is what you get from these durable, oversized nylon rim savers. Real protection from potential damage caused by tire levers during changes, the raised beads facilitate inserting the lever under the bead and prevent

slipping. The long apron protects hands and spokes, while the sizable finger holds make repositioning a breeze. Made with rugged DuPont Zytel® material for unmatched toughness and durability. (5.75"x4.5"x.5"). Set of 2.

#2425 \$15.00



BMW R & K ADAPTER

Fits all R and K model bikes from 2004 on (with the exception of K1200LT).

#4801 \$35.00



BMW STYLE PARALEVER CONE

Fits all single sided BMW wheels up to 2004 models.

#4800 \$25.00





FLAIG TIRE GAUGE

German-built and calibrated to 1% of scale value per DIN spec 74720, this gauge is ruggedly constructed with an aluminum shell, rotatable/resettable 60 psi dial bezel, and a release button to record pressures. If you are critical about your tools (and your tires), this is your gauge. Superlative. 4.5"×2.9"×0.9", 4.7 oz.

#4603 \$52.00



DIAL TIRE GAUGE

The 2.5" dial reads to 60 psi with a swivel angle chuck and an air release valve. Accurate, easy to read and inexpensive. Toss it into your kit or leave it by your daily gear out in the garage so it will be handy. 4.5"×2.4"×1.25", 5.9 oz.

#4652 \$13.00



DIGITAL SMART GAUGE

This digital tire gauge is great for storage and carrying. The ergonomic shape provides an easy view of the LCD display. It's accurate to half a pound, simple to use, and it beeps. Fits Presta and Schrader valves (which is great if you also ride a bicycle). Battery included. 3.4"×2"×1.1", 4.1 oz.

#2530 \$33.00



ACCU-GAGE

This easy-to-read and accurate 2" dial gauge features a full geared precision movement with bronze Bourdon tube and rubber shock absorber. Swivel end for easy positioning around brake rotors. Measures 0–60 psi. 17.25"×2.5"×1.25", 9 oz.

#2513 \$23.00



PENCIL GAUGE

This solid metal stick/pencil gauge reads 10–50 psi on a 4-sided indicator bar, and features a pocket clip—just like the good old days. Small, light, and surprisingly accurate. “Check the air, ma’am?” 5.75"×.6"×.5", 1 oz.

#3550 \$7.00



DUAL CHUCK DIGITAL AIR GAUGE

Fast, easy tire pressure readings with digital accuracy. Rotary head allows easy use and quick release valve can bleed off excess air if necessary. Large backlit display shows pressure in both bar and PSI formats. Dual Presta and Schrader heads to also measure bicycle tires. CR-2032 battery included. 8"×5"×2". 2.9 oz.

#2224 \$25.00



3/8" SOCKET ADAPTERS

Convert the Aluminum Tire Lever/Wrench Combo (or any other 24mm, 27mm or 32mm wrench) into a non-ratcheting 3/8" drive socket wrench. 0.9"×1.25". 1.8 oz.

24mm #2594 \$22.00

27mm #2595 \$22.00



MOTION PRO ALUMINUM TIRE LEVER / WRENCH COMBO

These hard anodized, aluminum tools are box wrenches on one end and an efficient tire iron on the other. Remove both the axle and the tire with one tool. Wrenches are just under 10" long, less than 5 oz. and fit nicely in a tool roll.

12/13mm #2566 \$25.00 | 22mm #2567 \$25.00

24mm #2568 \$25.00 | 27mm #2569 \$25.00

32mm #2570 \$25.00



COMPACT VALVE CORE TOOL

Ultra compact and effective as a tire deflator and core removal/installation tool, this fits anywhere and does the job when needed. Knurled for ease of use. Simple, tiny, and effective. 1.1"×0.5", 0.7 oz.

#4616 \$5.00



WORKSHOP VALVE CORE TOOL

A compact tool manufactured from steel hex stock for the removal and installation of valve cores on either tubed or tubeless tires. Inexpensive and durable. 2.75"×0.4", 1 oz.

#4615 \$5.00



INNERTUBE VALVE STEM SNAKE

This useful valve stem guidance tool makes changing tires a breeze. Attach the threaded end onto the stem of a flattened tube, then pull the chain through the rim's valve stem hole and easily pull stem into place. A little tool that saves loads of frustration. 14.5" long.

#4990 \$27.00



DIGITAL TORQUE WRENCH ADAPTER

Now any 1/4" or 3/8" drive ratchet can be used as a precision torque wrench. Easy to read LCD screen, signal LED light and torque alarm. Five selectable torque units: kg-cm, kg-m, in-lb., ft-lb and N-m. Built-in memory stores the last 50 torque value readings and logs highest torque achieved. Automatic shut off extends battery life. Compact design takes up less room than conventional torque wrenches. Includes durable protective carrying case. Available in 1/4" drive (with 2.2–22.1 ft lb range) and 3/8" drive (with 19.9–99.6 ft lb range).

1/4" #2944 \$43.00
3/8" #2945 \$37.00



REUSABLE BALANCE WEIGHTS

A simple, re-usable wheel balancing solution. Slide the CNC machined solid brass or nickel weights over the spoke and tighten a single allen set screw to the spoke nipple. Adjust the amount of weight and placement as necessary to achieve the perfect balance. Fits all sizes of spokes on today's bikes. A versatile balancing tool that contains no lead and is re-usable, making it an environmentally friendly option. Eight weights: two 1 oz., two 3/4 oz., two 1/2 oz., two 1/4 oz. Specify Brass or Nickel.

Universal Brass #3677 \$27.00

Universal Nickel #3678 \$33.00

BMW Only Nickel #3679 \$35.00




ADHESIVE WHEEL WEIGHTS

Recommended inventory. Six 3 oz. strips in "snap-off" .25 oz. increments.

#3576 \$11.00



WHEEL CRATE

Industrial/commercial grade heavy-duty, and perfect for holding a wheel off the ground when levering its tire on or off the rim. 13"×13"×10.9", 2.5 lbs. 

#3585 \$15.00



NOLOSS VALVE CAP

These practical and well-made valve caps seat an O-ring to provide that final seal, and have flexible retainers that ensure you won't misplace them. Neat. Nylon version are fully compatible with the latest Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) valves made from aluminum. Brass (set of 4). Nylon (set of 5).

Brass (4) #4602 \$14.00

Nylon (5) #4770 \$15.00

AEROSTICH TUBE/TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT (W/ENGINEAIR POWER PUMP AND TIRE IRONS)

This over-the-top deluxe kit contains everything needed for workshop and roadside repairs. For tubeless tires, it comes with plug strips and patch/plugs, a rasp tool, and a needle tool. For tube tires, it has patches and a stitcher tool with a buffer and a wheel for securing the patch.

Two heavy duty steel or (ultralight titanium) tire irons, and a valve core tool are also included for removing the tire. And for refilling your tires, an Engineair Power Pump is included. The Engineair works with all multi-cylinder engines, and is designed to inflate tires using the engine's cylinder as an air compressor by threading into one of the engines spark plug holes (18, 14, 12, and 10 mm adapters are included).

When your repair job is finished, a single use hand cleaner towelette is included. This kit has it all. Securely housed in a heavy duty zipper envelope. 10"×3.75"×2". Specify: Titanium (24 oz.) or Steel (34 oz.) Tire Irons.

Steel 🌀 #4508 \$60.00
Titanium 🌀 #4509 \$130.00



AEROSTICH TUBE/TUBELESS CO² TIRE REPAIR KIT

This is the ultimate compact emergency tire service kit. Packs small, and includes everything you need to make quality repairs on the road and refill your tires when you are finished. Includes cement, patches and plugs for repairing both tube and tubeless tires, a rasp and needle tool for installing the strip-type plugs into tubeless tires, and five 16g CO² cartridges with an adjustable air chuck that accepts a flexible valve adapter hose to refill your tires. For tube tire repairs, tire irons are needed to remove the tire from the rim (Aerostich Tar Arns (#3564), available separately). Zippered nylon pouch. 7"×4"×2", 18 oz.

🌀 #4674 \$50.00



ON-BOARD TIRE TEMP SENSOR

Increase safety and ease of mind whether riding across country, across town or racing down a track, by knowing real-time tire temperatures, accurate to 0.02°C. Dual proprietary 35° wide-angle sensors accurately observe and report infrared radiation emitted from tire surfaces, displaying front and rear tire surface data on a bright 2.2" LCD. Durable injection-molded polycarbonate housing for sensors mount easily to your bike. Programmable alerts can be easily set for desired high or low temperatures to immediately alert you to potential tire related issues, especially related to traction, performance and safe operation. 7.5"×3.5"×3". 1.5 lb.

#4479 \$329.00



PROALIGNER

Align wheels with laser beam precision, without the dead batteries or cost of a laser, or the bulk of a really long straight edge. Even slightly misaligned wheels cause weird steering and handling. This simple, easy-to-use tool is the solution for accurate wheel alignment. The easy to read dual scale can be used with a bike on a rear stand, front stand, centerstand, side stand or no stand. A fast, accurate tool that will make your bike steer and ride better. Great instructions, too. 12"×1"×.4"

#4765 \$29.00



"Riding a motorcycle is an agreement. I can't run very fast, so I can use the motorcycle to help me. The motorcycle can't balance on it's own, so it can use me. He gives me speed, I give him balance." —Kino (paraphrase translation...) 2005



AEROSTICH MINI COMPRESSOR

This is the smallest, lightest compressor we carry and one of the most efficient you'll find for its size. This stripped-down mini fits in the palm of your hand and will inflate any motorcycle tire in a couple minutes. When a larger compressor is too much bulk to carry along, and CO₂ cartridges aren't nearly enough for your trip, this dedicated pump will deliver continuous pressure without fail. What it lacks in beauty, it makes up for in performance – which is what you really need when you're flat stranded in the middle of nowhere.

Has a nice long 26" inflator hose, 6' power cord, and packs small in included storage sack. Comes with three adapters: SAE, cigarette lighter and alligator clips. Lock-down delivery valve fits all bikes. Also comes with carabiner clip, so you can attach the compressor to whatever you want out of the way and off the ground, instead of having it lay in the mud or dirt. Simple, compact, and dependable peace of mind. Pump is 3.5"×3.5"×.9". Packs to 7"×5"×3", 1.3 lb.

#3500 \$50.00

BMW Power Plug #116 \$20.00



STORAGE SACK



ADAPTERS

"Last night I changed and balanced both tires on my bike. The last few years I've needed to do about one back tire per year, and one front tire every other year. Now that I'm old, thing fall into predictable routines like this. Crazy...

"Anyway, I started about ten pm and finished about one am. This is a pretty physical job the way I do it. Removing the wheels, levering the tires off with the tire irons, and putting on the new tires and then balancing and re-installing the reassembled wheels.

"The other aspect of this job is mental – how Amish it is. Nobody does this kind of procedure anymore, the way I do it. By hand with the little irons. Most people who maintain their own motorcycles and change their own tires have a 'tire changer' which is a stand that you put the wheel on and then a long lever comes from the center of the stand and you walk around the perimeter and it pulls the tire from the rim, slick as opening a can of tuna.

"I still do it the way people did it in 1920, and it's tiring. But a good workout. And you don't need a 'tire changer.' Just the skill. Which would be handy on the side of a little-traveled road if you just had a flat. In the morning when I wake up, I'll be stiff, I bet. But happy."—Mr Subjective 6/09



AEROSTICH COMPLETE TIRE REPAIR KIT WITH MINI COMPRESSOR

The ultimate compact tire repairification kit. Combines our smallest, most efficient compressor with all the essential tools, patches and goo needed to fix nearly any roadside flat. The whole kit zips up neatly into a handy nylon storage pouch and fits easily in a tank bag or pannier. Mini Compressor has a nice, long 26" inflator hose and comes with three power adapters: SAE, cigarette lighter and alligator clips.

The underside of the pouch also features four slim pockets allowing storage for a tire gauge, pen, flashlight or other small, handy items that can be added to enhance this kits versatility. Adding tire irons for removing the tire from the rim (Aerostich Tar Arns #3564, available separately), truly makes this a ride-anywhere tire repair kit. This is the smallest and most packable tire kit available. Black. 7"×3"×5.25". 1.61 lbs.

#4750 \$87.00





AEROSTICH CO₂ POWER KIT

No matter where you are, this kit provides inflation. Five threaded 16 gram CO₂ cartridges, a control valve and a 3.5" flexible valve adapter hose, all store neatly inside a 5"×5" envelope bag.

#4760 \$24.00



CO₂ AIR CHUCK

Inflate tires with threaded CO₂ cartridges. Works on Schrader and Presta valves. Includes 16g. CO₂ cartridge. 4.1"×1.6"×0.9", 3.5 oz.

#4506 \$18.00



THREADED CO₂ CARTRIDGES

One 25g #4585 \$12.00

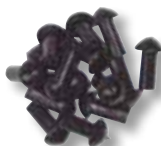
Five 16g #4904 \$12.00



PATCHES

For tube tires. 6 patches and rubber cement.

#4511 \$9.00



POCKET PLUGGER PLUGS

For tubeless tires. 25 pre-lubricated plugs.

#4600 \$15.00



PLUG STRIPS

For tubeless and tube tires. 6 plug strips, 6 patches and rubber cement.

#4510 \$5.00



AEROSTICH CO₂ EXPEDITION TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT

Why get stranded? This kit allows you to do complete on-the-rim tubeless tire repairs in a jiffy with the included Pocket Plugger, and the also includes a valve adapter with CO₂ cartridges to refill your tire, so you can get back on the road quickly. The Pocket Plugger utilizes an included Allen wrench to turn an integral ram, which minimizes effort and securely seats the pre-lubricated plugs — no rubber cement is needed. Includes four 16g CO₂ cartridges, flexible valve adapter hose, Pocket Plugger, Wrasp, Reamer, and a collapsible blade. 7.5"×5.5"×2", 20 oz.

#4936 \$50.00



STOP & GO POCKET PLUGGER TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR KIT

Repair tubeless tires without removing them from the rim with this compact and effective kit. The Pocket Plugger insertion tool utilizes an included Allen wrench to turn an integral ram, which minimizes effort and securely seats the pre-lubricated mushroom-shaped plugs — no rubber cement is needed. Includes fifteen plugs, Pocket Plugger, Allen Wrench, Wrasp, Reamer, and a plug nozzle to set the plug. A collapsible blade is also included to trim installed plugs. 7.5"×3.5"×2", 12 oz.

#4604 \$47.00



ENGINEAIR POWER PUMP


An engine-powered air pump designed to inflate tires using one of the engine's cylinder as an air compressor. This premise is vaguely alarming but actually quite well thought out. A pump unit threads into one of a multi-cylinder engine's spark plug holes, and as the engine runs/spins, fresh, clean air is pumped into the tires.

This is completely safe for your engine and its ignition system. Pulls air from the atmosphere, ensuring no gas or oil fumes turn your Metzeler's into a Hindenburg wannabe. Kit includes a 60" quick-release air hose and 18, 14, 12, and 10 mm adapters for all spark plug openings. 12.5 oz.

#3570 \$33.00



CYCLE PUMP COMPRESSOR

Contained in a sturdy aircraft-grade aluminum case, this 12V pump inflates a motorcycle tire from flat in about 2 minutes. Pumps to over 100 PSI if needed. Fold-out legs increase stability and keep the unit out of the dirt. A 24" air hose and 8' power cord give plenty of reach. Add an optional 8' Autocord Extension for even more. Plugs in to any 12V SAE connection, via the included universal BMW/cigarette-socket power plug, or battery alligator clips. Everything fits compactly in a rugged storage pouch. 2"x4"x6" and 36 oz. 10A. 



#4906 Straight Chuck \$110.00

90° Chuck \$125.00

8' SAE Autocord Extension #4803 \$20.00

ALLOY DRIVE M PUMP

A compact High Volume hand pump made entirely of custom CNC-machined aluminum for precise and lightweight construction. Overlapping handle and barrel with oversized piston and shaft are integrated into a compact design. Handle houses a removable 6.5" ABS flex hose that attaches easily and securely to the stem valve. Inflates tires to riding pressure with 30% fewer strokes, for faster inflation with less effort. Max pressure 90psi. 9"x1.25"x1.25", 4.5 oz.

#4773 \$43.00



HIGH VOLUME MICRO FLOOR DRIVE PUMP

The Micro Floor Drive XL is a portable hand pump with floor pump capabilities developed to efficiently inflate tires. It features a CNC-machined aluminum construction, which keeps its weight to a minimum without sacrificing durability. An extra large, high volume barrel produces large amounts of air with each pump and can inflate tires up to 35 psi with ease. A long, integrated hose and a stainless steel foot peg improves pumping efficiency and reduces downtime. The ABS Flip Chuck is compatible with both Presta and shradar valves (for use on your bicycles too) and threads into the pump's base for optimal storage. 2"x2"x15". 5.29 oz. Black.


#4740 \$59.00



DYNAPLUG TUBELESS TIRE REPAIR TOOLS

The most convenient emergency repair system, fixes 98% of all tubeless tire punctures. Load one of the brass tipped repair plugs into the stainless steel insertion tube, then pull the tool away and clip the plug end flush with tire. No need for tire removal or messy glues and patches, and it will not unbalance the tire.

The repair plugs and insertion-tube re-use cleaner and store neatly inside the durable, lightweight billet aluminum body of this powerful tool. What if you have a larger hole from—for example—a quarter inch bolt? Two or three of these special plugs, inserted side-by-side, work fine.

The 2 oz. Ultralite uses a silicone end-cap and includes 1-insertion tube and 4-repair plugs. PRO model features an all-aluminum waterproof body with 3-insertion tubes, clearing and air-stopper tools, 8-repair plugs and a polyethylene case. 3 oz. 3.8"x0.87". 

Ultralite #4840 \$30.00

PRO #4841 \$55.00

Refill Plugs (5 per pack) #3641 \$14.00

"I get very attached to my bikes...I do most of the light maintenance on them myself. Tire changes. Tune-ups. Replacement chains, sprockets, cables. Replacement wheel, swing arm and steering head bearings. Carb 'rebuidls'. etc.. I just get sucked in, in the worst 'old school' ways. They get very hard to stop riding after all of this." —Mr Subjective, 4/08

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENTS

We travel around the country several times a year to bring all of the latest riding gear and equipment to you at a special four-day Pop-Up event. Join our fitting experts and see, feel and touch all of the latest Aerostich gear. Get measured for optional custom fit alterations (if needed) and experience the better feel and fit of over sixty graded sizes. Meet like-minded riders, ask questions and make some new friends. See hundreds of items including some available for cash-and-carry sale (at most locations), plus free prizes and fun!

Where would you like to see up pop-up next? Have a great idea for a location? Email us at service@aerostich.com.

A FEW PAST POP-UP LOCATIONS:

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
RENO, NV
OCT. 6TH-9TH
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPRENO | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
AURORA, CO
MAY 5TH-8TH
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPAUR | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
ATLANTA, GA
NOV. 3RD-6TH
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPATL | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
PORTLAND, OR
FEBRUARY 23rd-26th
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME!
ALL MODELS, SIZES, COLORS
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
STOCK SIZES AVAILABLE FOR SAME DAY SALE!
- GLOVES, MESSENGER BAGS, JEANS, FLEECE, ELECTRICS
Advance appointments available, email helena@aerostich.com All fittings receive a free gift!

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/PORTLAND | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
ST. LOUIS, MO
MARCH 10TH-13TH
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPSL | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
DENVER, CO
MAY 18TH-21ST
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME!
ALL MODELS, SIZES, COLORS
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
SUITS, GLOVES, MESSENGER BAGS,
JEANS, FLEECE, ELECTRICS AND MORE!
Advance appointments available, email helena@aerostich.com All fittings receive a free gift!

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/DEN | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
NEW JERSEY
MARCH 29th-APRIL 1st
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME!
ALL MODELS, SIZES, COLORS
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
STOCK SIZES AVAILABLE FOR SAME DAY SALE!
- GLOVES, MESSENGER BAGS, JEANS, FLEECE, ELECTRICS
Advance appointments available, email helena@aerostich.com All fittings receive a free gift!

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/NEWJ | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
LAS VEGAS, NV
FEBRUARY 18th-21st
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPLV | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
WASHINGTON D.C.
MARCH 23rd-26th
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME!
ALL MODELS, SIZES, COLORS
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
STOCK SIZES AVAILABLE FOR SAME DAY SALE!
- GLOVES, MESSENGER BAGS, JEANS, FLEECE, ELECTRICS
Advance appointments available, email helena@aerostich.com All fittings receive a free gift!

Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
WASHINGTONDC/DC | 800.222.2294

AEROSTICH POP-UP EVENT
GRESHAM, OR
OCT. 13TH-16TH
4 DAYS ONLY!



FITTINGS ANYTIME
WITH FACTORY SIZING EXPERTS.
All fittings receive a free gift!
FEEL THE DIFFERENCE!
Over 30 standard sizes!
Advance appointments also available, email helena@aerostich.com

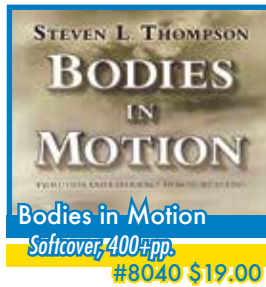
Bring this card to the exclusive EVENT ONLY dealer!
AEROSTICH.COM/POPUPG | 800.222.2294



RIDE YOUR MOTORCYCLE ON RIDE TO WORK DAY JUNE 15TH 2020 AND DEMONSTRATE:

- THE NUMBER OF MOTORCYCLISTS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND TO POLITICIANS
- MOTORCYCLISTS ARE FROM ALL OCCUPATIONS AND ALL WALKS OF LIFE
- MOTORCYCLISTS CAN REDUCE TRAFFIC CONGESTION IN LARGE CITIES
- MOTORCYCLES ARE FOR TRANSPORTATION AS WELL AS RECREATION

Ride to Work is a non-profit organization that advocates the use of motorcycles for transportation, and provides information about transportation riding to motorcyclists and to the public. Support the cause by purchasing merchandise or becoming a member.



DEALERS & GROUPS:

Wholesale pricing is available on all Ride to Work merchandise for dealers, merchants, groups, clubs, or events. Call (218) 722-9806 or email propaganda@ridetowork.org for more information.



Ride to Work Day Poster
Current year available only.
8.5"x11" #8026 FREE!
11"x17" #8029 \$1.00

GUARANTEED BETTER FIT

Mail Order Fitting?

We are experts at providing a great fit. We've talked with thousands of riders about their size, bike, local climate and riding habits. We also offer free size-exchange return shipping within the USA. Every order is double checked for accuracy.

Ordering Factory Direct?

Ordering direct from the factory gives you access to more precise sizes than are available elsewhere. The one piece Roadcrafter comes in thirty-one off-the-rack standard men's sizes and ten women's sizes. We'll help you find the one that provides a perfect fit.

Women's Sizing?

R-3's and Roadcrafters are also available in 30 women's graded sizes (2-20 in short, regular and long). Compared to men of the same height, women usually have slightly narrower shoulders, longer legs and arms, and slightly shorter torsos. Roadcrafters and Dairiens are both slightly looser fitting designs so many women (about 60%) will find standard 'mens' graded Aerostich suits fit perfectly, without alterations.

If you ride only occasionally... Size 'M', 'L' or 'XL' gear may be acceptable, but for years of regular riding, and on long trips, you'll appreciate the greater comfort a true fit provides.

We make Aerostich suits in 61 sizes.... So your gear feels and wears much nicer. The difference between each size is less, and every size is also available in 'Short', 'Regular' and 'Tall' versions. **A better fit makes every ride wonderful.**

LBS	5'0	5'1	5'2	5'3	5'4	5'5	5'6	5'7	5'8	5'9	5'10	5'11	6'0	6'1	6'2	6'3	6'4	6'5	6'6
105			34R	34R	34R	34R													
110			34R	34R	34R	34R	34R												
115			34R	34R	34R	34R	36R	36R											
120			34R	34R	34R	36S	36R	36R	36L	36L	36L								
125			34R	34R	34R	36S	36R	36R	38L	38L	38L								
130				36S	36S	36S	36S	38R	38R	38R	38L								
135				36S	36S	38S	38S	38R	38R	38R	38L								
140					36S	38S	38S	38R	38R	38R	40L								
145					38S	38S	38S	38R	40R	40R	40L	40L	40L						
150					38S	38S	40S	40S	40R	40R	40L	40L	40L	40L					
155					38S	40S	40S	40R	40R	40R	40L	40L	40L	40L					
160						40S	40S	40R	40R	42R	42R	42R	42L	42L	42L	42L			
165						40S	40S	40R	40R	42R	42R	42R	42L	42L	42L	42L			
170						40S	40S	42S	42R	42R	42R	42L	42L	42L	42L	42L			
175							42S	42S	42R	42R	42R	42L	42L	42L	42L	44L			
180							42S	42S	42R	42R	42L	42L	42L	42L	42L	44L			
185							42S	42S	42R	42R	42L	44R	44R	44L	44L	44L			
190								44S	42S	44S	44R	44R	44R	44L	44L	44L			
195								44S	42S	44S	44R	44R	44R	44L	44L	44L			
200								44S	42S	44S	44R	44R	44R	44L	44L	44L			
205									44S	44S	44R	44R	44R	46R	46L	46L			
210									44S	46S	46S	46R	46R	46R	46L	46L			
215									44S	46S	46S	46R	46R	46R	46L	46L			
220									44S	46S	46S	46R	46R	48R	48R	48L			
225									46S	46S	46S	46R	48R	48R	48R	48L			
230									46S	46S	46S	48R	48R	48R	48R	48L			
235									46S	46S	48S	48S	48R	48R	50R	50R	48L		
240									46S	46S	48S	48S	48R	48R	50R	50R	50L	50L	
245									48S	48S	48S	48S	50S	50R	50R	50R	50L	50L	
250									48S	48S	48S	50S	50S	50R	50R	52R	52R	50L	52L
255											48S	50S	50S	50R	52R	52R	52R	52L	52L
260											48S	50S	50S	50S	52S	52R	52R	52L	52L
265												50S	50S	52S	52R	54R	54R	54L	54L
270												50S	52S	52S	52R	54R	54R	54L	54L
275												50S	52S	52S	54S	54R	54R	54L	54L
280													52S	54S	54S	54R	54R	54L	54L
285													52S	54S	54S	54R	54R	54L	54L
290														54S	54S	54R	54R	54L	54L
295														54S	54S	54R	54R	54L	54L

FIND YOUR SIZE BY HEIGHT AND WEIGHT
(Contact us about custom fit alterations.)

800-222-1994

service@aerostich.com

aerostich.com/sizing-comparison-charts

FREE SHIPPING ON DOMESTIC SIZE EXCHANGES:

If your Roadcrafter, Transit, Dairien, Dairien Light or Falstaff does not fit correctly, exchange shipping is free.

SIZE TO SIZE DIFFERENCES:

- Between sizes (ex: 42R to 44R) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +1.25"
- Short to Regular (ex: 42S to 42R) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +3"
- Regular to Tall (ex: 42R to 42L) Overall collar-to-cuff length is +2"

Custom Alterations?

Most custom alterations and optional features may be added at any time, but alterations at time of manufacture are preferred. See aerostich.com/alterations for complete descriptions of over thirty custom options. Altered suits are not returnable for refund or exchange and some alterations are not available in combination.

Sleeve lengths, leg lengths, elbow armor positions, and knee armor positions are all adjustable up to about 5". Some torso, hip, and knee circumference changes are also available, but torso length adjustments are not available.

Essential Fitting Info?

Most of the time all that's needed are your street clothing sizes and your height and weight. Here's the basics:

- Height
- Weight
- Suit coat or blazer (chest size)
- Pants size (waist and inseam)

Additionally, dress shirt size (collar and sleeve length) and body type (thin, medium, large) may sometimes also be helpful.

Bike Types?

For Standard and Touring bikes, use standard sizes. For Sport bikes with low handlebars, more torso length sometimes may be desired. Adding the extra rotated sleeve custom alteration will help provide more comfort.

STANDARD SIZE MEASUREMENTS

HEIGHT		5'0"	5'4"	5'8"	5'10"	5'11"	5'7"	5'9"	5'10"	5'11"	5'12"	5'6"	5'8"	5'10"	5'11"	5'12"	5'4"	5'8"	5'10"	5'11"	5'12"	5'6"	5'8"	5'10"	5'11"	5'12"	6'0"	6'2"	6'4"	6'6"
WEIGHT		105-125lbs 46-57w	120-140lbs 54-65w	130-150lbs 59-68w	140-160lbs 62-72w	150-180lbs 69-82w	165-200lbs 75-91w	175-225lbs 79-106w	190-245lbs 86-111w	205-260lbs 93-116w	220-260lbs 100-116w	235-275lbs 107-126w	250-290lbs 114-136w	265-300lbs 121-141w	280-320lbs 128-151w	295-335lbs 135-161w	310-350lbs 142-171w	325-365lbs 149-181w	340-380lbs 156-191w	355-395lbs 163-201w	370-410lbs 170-211w	385-425lbs 177-221w	400-440lbs 184-231w	415-455lbs 191-241w	430-470lbs 198-251w	445-485lbs 205-261w	460-500lbs 212-271w	475-515lbs 219-281w	490-530lbs 226-291w	505-545lbs 233-301w
CHEST		34"	36"	38"	40"	42"	44"	46"	48"	50"	52"	54"	56"	58"	60"	62"	34"	36"	38"	40"	42"	44"	46"	48"	50"	52"	54"	56"	58"	60"
WAIST		28"	30"	32"	34"	36"	38"	40"	42"	44"	46"	48"	50"	52"	54"	56"	28"	30"	32"	34"	36"	38"	40"	42"	44"	46"	48"	50"	52"	54"
INSEAM		29"	30"	30.5"	31"	32"	32.5"	33"	33.5"	34"	34.5"	35"	35.5"	36"	36.5"	37"	29"	30"	30.5"	31"	32"	32.5"	33"	33.5"	34"	34.5"	35"	35.5"	36"	36.5"

PRODUCT SIZE & AVAILABILITY

ROADCRAFTER (USA SIZES)		34R	36R	38R	40R	42R	44R	46R	48R	50R	52R	54R	56R	58R	60R	62R	64R	66R	68R	70R	72R	74R	76R	78R	80R	82R	84R	86R	88R	90R	92R	94R
WOMEN'S ROADCRAFTER 1 & 2 PC		2s	2r	2l	4s	4a	4l	6s	6r	6l	8s	8r	8l	10s	10r	10l	12s	12r	12l	14s	14a	14l	16s	16r	16l	18s	18r	18l	20s	20r	20l	
ROADCRAFTER (EURO SIZES)		44	46s	46r	46l	48s	48r	48l	50s	50r	50l	52s	52r	52l	54s	54r	54l	56s	56r	56l	58s	58r	58l	60s	60r	60l	62s	62r	62l	64s	64r	64l
DARIEN/FALSTAFF JACKETS & LINERS		36R	38R		40R		42R		44R		46R		48R		50R		52R		54R		56R		58R		60R		62R		64R		66R	
DARIEN, FALSTAFF AND A.D. 1 PANTS					30R	30L	32R	32L	34R	34L	36R	36L	38R	38L	40R	40L	42R	42L	44R	44L	46R	46L	48R	48L	50R	50L	52R	52L	54R	54L	56R	
TRANSIT JACKET							38S	38R	38L	40S	40R	40L	42S	42R	42L	44S	44R	44L	46S	46R	46L	48S	48R	48L	50S	50R	50L	52S	52R	52L		
TRANSIT PANTS			30s	30R	30L	32s	32a	32L	34s	34R	34L	36s	36R	36L	38s	38R	38L	40s	40R	40L	42s	42R	42L	44s	44R	44L						
FLEECE JACKETS			S						M						L																	
MEN'S SUIT BACK PAD		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
SUITOR JACKET SIZE		34a	36s	36r	36l	38s	38r	38l	40s	40r	40l	42s	42r	42l	44s	44r	44l	46s	46r	46l	48s	48r	48l	50s	50r	50l	52s	52r	52l	54s	54r	54l
WOMEN'S SUIT BACK PAD		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
SUITOR JACKET SIZE		2s	2a	2L	4s	4a	4L	6s	6r	6l	8s	8r	8l	10s	10r	10l	12s	12r	12l	14s	14a	14l	16s	16r	16l	18s	18r	18l	20s	20r	20l	
COMBAT TOURING BOOTS		7½	8½		9½		10		11		11½		12½		13½		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21	
US / UK Equivalent		7 - 7½	8 - 8½		9 - 9½		10		10½ - 11		11 - 11½		12 - 12½		13 - 13½		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21	
EURO		41	42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56	
CM		26	26½		27		27½		28		28½		29		29½		30		30½		31		31½		32		32½		33		33½	

SIZING CHART: This chart lists equivalent clothing sizes. The numbers are approximate guidelines and not actual body or Aerostich measurements. (If you wear a size 40 men's suit, the same size Aerostich Roadcrafter Suit or Darien Jacket will fit over your street clothes.)

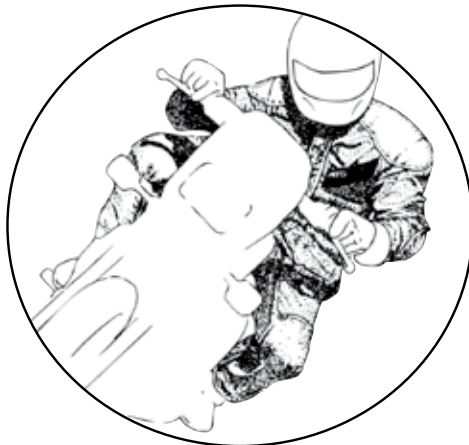
NEED HELP FINDING YOUR SUIT SIZE? If you are not sure of your size, visit aerostich.com and click on "Sizing tool" to easily calculate your Aerostich suit size based on your measurements and riding style. Results are reviewed by one of our fitting professionals, and returned by email within a day or so.

SUIT DELIVERY: Most Roadcrafter, Darien, AD-1 and Transit orders are shipped from sizes and colors in stock, or in a few weeks for garments which are manufactured as a special order. Altered suits are normally shipped two to five weeks after an order is received, depending on seasonal order volume. Please call or email us if you'd like a delivery ETA or have other questions.

The Aerostich Price Match Guarantee

If we can't win you over with our charm, experience, service and pleasant demeanor, we'd still like to help you get riding gear by keeping more money in your wallet.

Here's how it works: **Find an identical item at a lower price on another web site and if we can match that price, we will*.**



*For price match policy rules visit

aerostich.com/price-match

WARNING!

Items with orange product numbers are fictitious and are for entertainment purposes only.

☎ = SURFACE SHIPPING ONLY

🇺🇸 = MADE IN USA

Aerostich products are sewn together with care and craftsmanship by a team of experts who are proud of the quality they build into each product. We know that you will enjoy our fine products even more because of the extra time and effort we spend in designing and building them. Most of the items in this catalog (about 70%) are made in the United States. If you have questions about the origin of any catalog product, please contact us.

LIMITED GUARANTEE

To the original purchaser, Aero Design & Mfg. Co., Inc., the manufacturer and seller of Aerostich products, guarantees all Aerostich products against defects in materials and workmanship for two full years. Since no Aerostich product is indestructible, this guarantee does not cover: ordinary wear, soiling and aging, or damage due to contact with superheated components, misuse, or accidents. Repairs due to normal wear and tear, or the result of accidents, will be done at a reasonable charge. Items sent for repair must be clean.

LEGAL NOTICE

Aerostich garments are not considered to be personal protective equipment as defined in or within the scope of the personal protective equipment (EC Directive) regulations 1992 (S.I.1992/3139). No liability will be accepted arising out of these garments' non-compliance with such regulations.

CORPORATE/PRIVATE LABEL/GROUPS

Some catalog items and products are available with special labeling, packaging or incentive programs. For details please contact our specialists at 800-222-1994 from 8am to 6pm (North American CST, -6 hours GMT) or by e-mail at info@aerostich.com.

SPONSORSHIPS

Support availability is always limited to Aerostich internal resources and requirements. We provide a limited number of professional riders with discounts and test items. Aerostich provides door prizes to many touring rallies and events. We cannot, however, provide prizes for all event requests. Aerostich/RiderWearHouse supports charities including the Pony Express (fundraiser for breast cancer research), The Ride(s) for Kids, and others, with prizes, contributions or participation. We also support the AMA (American Motorcyclist Association) and RTW (Ride to Work) as a corporate member, the MRF (Motorcycle Riders

Foundation) and MIC (Motorcycle Industry Council) as a member. We are also a member of many national riding clubs including HOG (Harley Owners Group), BMWMOA (BMW Owners of America), HSTA (Honda Sport Touring Association), and others.

©2019 AERO DESIGN & MFG. CO., INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

No part of this catalog may be reproduced, in any form or by any means, without written permission.

Aerostich, Beyond Leathers, Blasting Zone Fabrics, Combat Touring, Evap-a-wrappa, Evap-a-danna, Kanetsu, Ride Eat Sleep Repeat, Ride There, RiderWearHouse, Roadcrafter, TF3, TF2, TL Tec, TL Tex, and Totally Rideable are registered trademarks of Aero Design & Mfg. Co., Inc.

We make every effort to include correct information in this catalog, but are not liable for errors, omissions, availability, misprints, price, or other changes. Please call for latest order information. In case of a change, a reasonable effort will be made to contact you before your order is shipped. Prices and products subject to change.

PRODUCTION NOTES

Design: Andy Goldfine
Catalog Research & Co-ordination: Lynn Wisneski
Catalog Art, Copy and Graphics: Kyle Allen
Systems & Web: Randy Brody, Teresa Beack



RETROSTICH

Dear Rider,
Thank you for purchasing this:

Coats Jeremy Jacket

It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Lining Kristina

Shell Stephanie

Other 10/17

Production # 41798

Cutting Eric Dierckx

Inspection Robbie

AEROSTICH
SINCE 1988
Equipment for Riders
aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name Will Zachmann Email _____ Join our email list? ☒ YES
Type of riding by %: Touring 10% Sport 80% Adventure _____ Commuting _____ Other Chores/errands 10%
Other Riding Clothing: Leather ☒ Jacket multiple Suit Transit Rainsuit 3x Insulated Self Electric _____
Primary Motorcycle 1100 XR900 Other _____
Age 59 Occupation writer/actor/analyst How did you learn about this gear?: Friend _____ Catalog _____ Magazine _____ Web _____ FB _____ Other ☒ Long-time cust.

We welcome your comments and learn from your experiences. Let us know about fit, workmanship, design, performance, anything...please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Good riding!

Once again, just a stellar job in terms of Form + Function. Build quality and attention to detail is consistently first-rate.

You guys are the Porsche 911 of riding gear - keep evolving & improving on the original brilliant concept. Needs a bit more customer service this time (to achieve proper fit), and you really stepped up. Thanks so much for all you do!

Dear Rider,
Thank you for purchasing this:

Custom Maria R3 One Piece Suit

It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Lining Elizabeth

Shell Elizabeth

Other _____

Production # 39743

Cutting Gabe

Inspection NATE

AEROSTICH
SINCE 1988
Equipment for Riders
aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name Kenneth Rose Email _____ Join our email list? ☒ YES
Type of riding by %: Touring 15 Sport 0 Adventure 10 Commuting 65 Other _____
Other Riding Clothing: Leather X Jacket X Suit _____ Rainsuit _____ Insulated _____ Electric X
Primary Motorcycle BMW HARLEY DAVIDSON Other _____
Age 36 Occupation MILITARY How did you learn about this gear?: Friend _____ Catalog _____ Magazine X Web X FB _____ Other _____

We welcome your comments and learn from your experiences. Let us know about fit, workmanship, design, performance, anything...please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Good riding!

Great quality and craftsmanship, easy to do business with. Thanks for the trial suit. Learned a lot with that.

AEROSTICH
EQUIPMENT FOR RIDERS
aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

If you have comments about the workmanship, fit, design or performance, please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Thanks for choosing Aerostich, and good riding!

Dear Rider:

Thank you for purchasing this: R.C.
It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Manufacturing Operations _____

Lining Hayden

Shell James

Other Heather

Production # 38874

Cutting Drew Gabe

Inspection Robbie

AEROSTICH
EQUIPMENT FOR RIDERS
aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

Product is just like mine & old school & durable! No snazzy features, just basic quality (like mine).

THANKS!

-TILL

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name William Hucks Email _____ Join our email list? ☒ YES
Type of riding by %: Touring 58 Sport _____ Adventure _____ Commuting 958 Other _____
Other Riding Clothing: Leather Parts Jacket multiple Suit leathers Rainsuit _____ Insulated _____ Electric NO
Primary Motorcycle YAMAHA FJ-09 Other _____
Age 37 Occupation R.O.V. How did you learn about this gear?: Friend ☒ Clothing ☒ Magazine ☒ Web ☒ FB ☒ Other ☒

Dear Rider,

Thank you for purchasing this:

Mini R3 One Piece Suit

It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Lining

Shell Elizabeth

Other

Production # 42166

Cutting

Inspection Oksana

AEROSTICH SINCE 1988

Equipment for Riders

aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

We welcome your comments and learn from your experiences. Let us know about fit, workmanship, design, performance, anything...please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Good riding!

After reading directions on how to put it on I can see the benefits of the suit. Its faster to slip on than chaps, vest & Jacket. The workmanship shows why to buy products made in USA. I can't wait to get it broke in as it feels bulky now. Your customer service is very helpful. I'm so glad I called after ordering to verify size. I ordered 44s but after calling I was lead to order a 44R... perfect Fit!! I have an iron butt ride coming up and will definitely wear your gear.

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name Marty Guthrie Email _____ Join our email list? Y

Type of riding by %: Touring X Sport _____ Adventure _____ Commuting _____ Other _____

Other Riding Clothing: Leather X Jacket _____ Suit _____ Rainsuit _____ Insulated _____ Electric _____

Primary Motorcycle 2007 Harley Ultra Other 2004 Suzuki Savage

Age 67 Occupation retired How did you learn about this gear?: Friend _____ Catalog _____ Magazine X Web X FB _____ Other _____

Dear Rider,

Thank you for purchasing this:

Darien Jacket

It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Lining HWA

Shell Steph

Other

Production # 37217

Cutting Jake, Drew

Inspection Oksana

AEROSTICH SINCE 1988

Equipment for Riders

aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

We welcome your comments and learn from your experiences. Let us know about fit, workmanship, design, performance, anything...please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Good riding!

My DARIEN IS THE BEST JACKET I'VE OWNED! THANKS!

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name STUNT Email _____ Join our email list? Y

Type of riding by %: Touring 20 Sport 20 Adventure 10 Commuting 50 Other _____

Other Riding Clothing: Leather Denis + Jacket Suit _____ Rainsuit _____ Insulated _____ Electric YES

Primary Motorcycle STREET TRIKE Other 09 BMW K1200, 400 DRZ

Age 46 Occupation GEN. CONTRACT. How did you learn about this gear?: Friend X Catalog X Magazine _____ Web _____ FB _____ Other _____

Dear Rider,

Thank you for purchasing this:

Roadcaster Suit

It was produced through a team effort and the people responsible for the various steps of construction have signed this card.

Lining Zach

Shell Stephanie J

Other brother

Production # 40568

Cutting Jake & Drew

Inspection BREAG

AEROSTICH SINCE 1988

Equipment for Riders

aerostich.com | facebook.com/aerostich

* see below

We welcome your comments and learn from your experiences. Let us know about fit, workmanship, design, performance, anything...please feel free to comment below. (You can also fill this out online at aerostich.com/comments.) Good riding!

where to start? You all are proud of Aerostich, it shows! 1. Customer Service was the best experience I have had with any company in recent memory (remember I'm 72, so that may not be too much of a compliment). They were friendly, helpful, have a great grasp of your product line and did what they promised. 2. The quality of the product is first class & I love the hand signed label. Thank you Zach, Stephanie J, Heather, Jake, Drew & Karen G. I tried on 3 of your suits before ordering this one so had some experience. This one fits and performs as advertised & I will ride more confidently because of your efforts.

Thank-you Everyone, Jules Chourre

SURVEY (OPTIONAL): Name Jules Chourre Email _____ Join our email list? Y

Type of riding by %: Touring 10% Sport _____ Adventure _____ Commuting 40% Other General about town 50%

Other Riding Clothing: Leather N/A Jacket N/A Suit Aerostich Rainsuit _____ Insulated N/A Electric I hope

Primary Motorcycle Yamaha X-Max 300 (Scooter) Other _____

Age 72 Occupation electrician How did you learn about this gear?: Friend X Catalog _____ Magazine _____ Web _____ FB _____ Other _____

self employed

AEROSTICH

8 South 18th Avenue West
Duluth, MN 55806-2148
218-722-1927 FAX 218-720-3610

PRESORTED
BOUND PRINTED MATTER
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
AERO DESIGN

Code

Customer Number

1-800-222-1994
www.aerostich.com

Potius sero quam nunquam...

RIDE MORE GUARANTEE:

If you try any Aerostich one piece R-3 or Roadcrafter Classic riding suit for one month, and you are not riding more than you did before receiving it, send it back and you will receive a full refund, no questions asked.

Try any Aerostich one piece rider's suit and you'll ride more.
We guarantee it.



Photo: Michael Brown. Photo by: Nicole Brown, 2014

aerostich.com/ride-more-guarantee